

Smart Power



Haier

CONTENTS

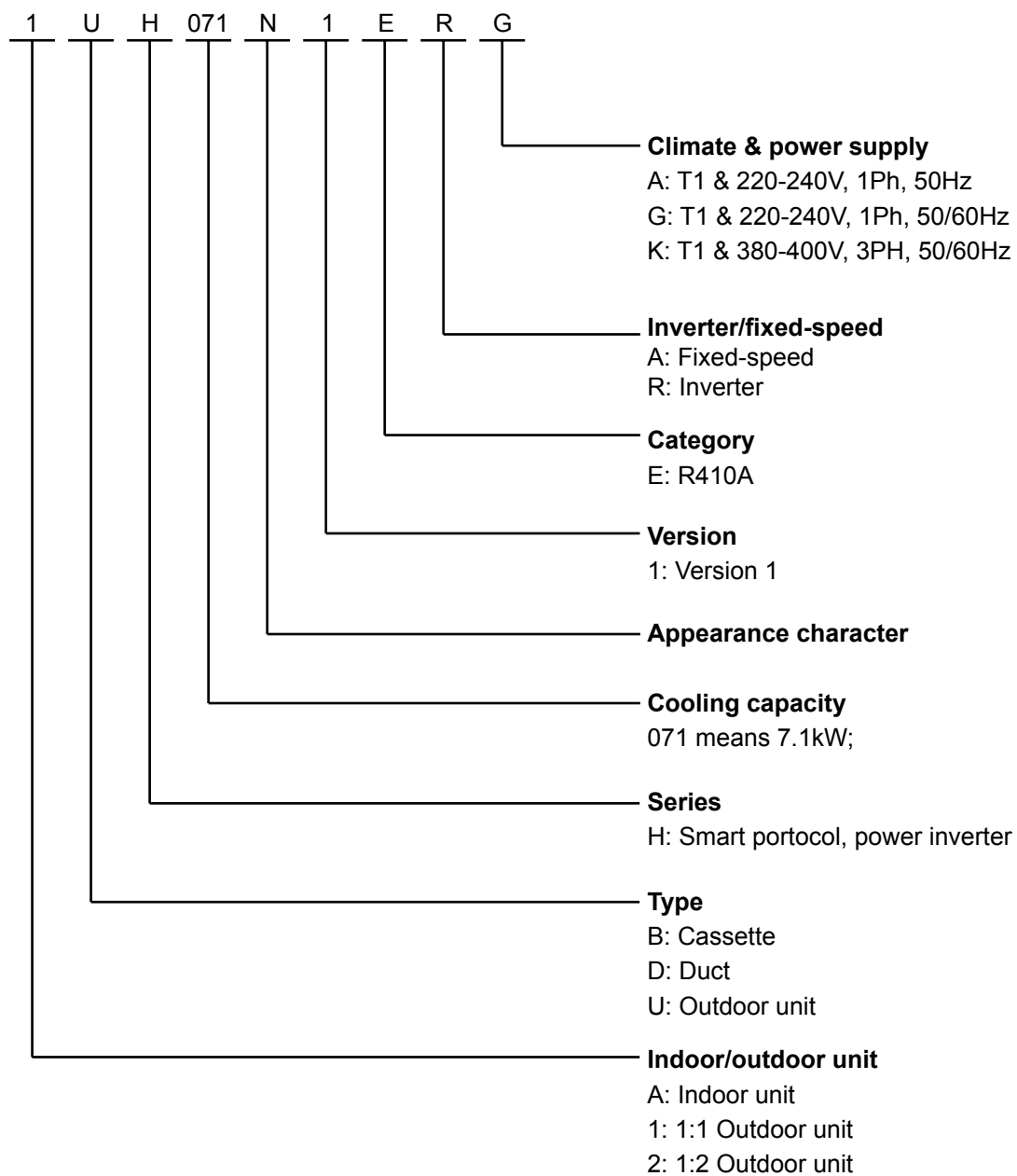
Part 1 General Information	1
1. Nomenclature	1
2. Line up.....	2
3. Feature	4
Part 2 Indoor Units--4-Way Cassette Type	6
1. Feature	6
2. Specification	7
3. Dimension.....	13
4. Wiring Diagram.....	14
5. Air Velocity and Temperature Distribution.....	15
6. Sound Pressure Level	19
7. Installation	24
8. Test Run	31
Part 3 Indoor Units-Medium ESP Duct Type	32
1. Feature	32
2. Specification	34
3. Dimension.....	41
4. Wiring Diagram.....	43
5. Airflow and Static Pressure Chart.....	46
6. Sound Pressure Level	49
7. Instalaltion	55
Part 4 Indoor Unit-High ESP Duct Type	65
1. Feature	65
2. Specification	67
3. Dimension.....	73
4. Wiring Diagram.....	75
5. Airflow and Static Pressure Chart.....	77
6. Sound Pressure Level	80
7. Installation	86
Part 5 Outdoor Units.....	99
1. Specification	99
2. Dimension.....	109
3. Piping Diagram	112
4. Wiring Diagram.....	114
5. Outdoor Capacity table.....	119
6. Capacity compensation rate for pipe length and height defference	133
7. Noise Level.....	138
8. Installation	147

CONTENTS

Part 6 Electric Control and Troubleshooting.....	168
1. Indoor Unit	168
2. Indoor Unit Dip Switch Setting.....	178
3. Outdoor Unit PCB Photo	184
4. Failure Code	192
5. Instructions of Parameters & Error Code Checking.....	225
6. Troubleshooting	234
7. DC fan motor testing standard.....	249
8. Function.....	254
9. Controller	283
Appendix Sensor Characteristic	322

Part 1 General Information



1. Nomenclature



2. Line up

	Model	Apperance
Outdoor unit	1UH071N1ERG 1UH090N1ERG 1UH105N1ERG	
	1UH125P1ERG 1UH125P1ERK 1UH140P1ERK 1UH140P1ERG 1UH160P1ERG	
	1UH200W1ERK 1UH250W1ERK	

		Model	Apperance
Indoor unit	4-Way Cassette	ABH071H1ERG ABH090H1ERG ABH105H1ERG	
		ABH125K1ERG ABH140K1ERG	
	Medium Esp Duct	ADH071M1ERG ADH071M3ERG ADH090M1ERG	
		ADH105M1ERG ADH125M1ERG ADH140M1ERG	
	High ESP Duct	ADH105H1ERG ADH125H1ERG ADH140H1ERG ADH160H1ERG	
		ADH200H1ERG ADH250H1ERG	

		Model	Apperance
Panel	4-Way Cassette	PB-950KB	
		PB-950MB	

3. Feature

Double side 4 handles

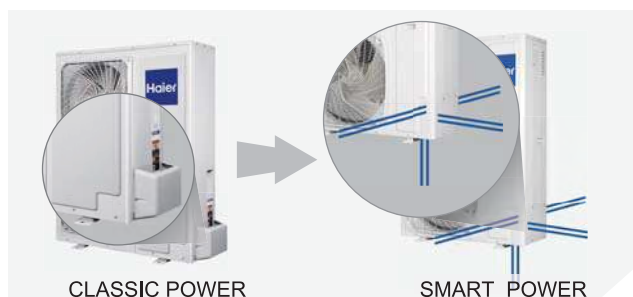
Because of double side 4 handles design, it is very easy for 2 peoples carry it.



Stylish Design

Built-in valve design

The new built-in valve design, it can realize 4 way pipe connection (front, rear, right, down) , it is more beautiful and easy installation.



Easy Installation

"888" digital test panel

All running parameters & error code can be checked from "888" digital display, installer can make easy work.



Wired controller data check

Running parameters can be checked by controller, if installer is not easy to go to the outdoor unit site, just stay indoor to check, installer can make easy work.



Low Sound Level

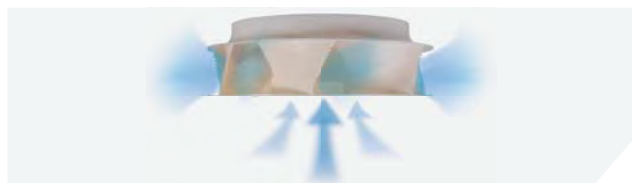
Super big inlet grille

Compared to conventional air inlet grill, we enlarge the air inlet area by 23%, lower air speed & lower the sound level.



New designed fan

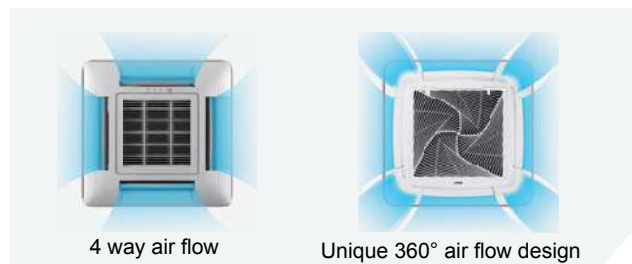
The diameter of new fan is enlarged based on aerodynamic theory, so that there is the least resistance against airflow. Reduce 3dB (A) for sound level.



Comfort Airflow

360° air supply

360° air supply without blind spot.



Easy Installation

Convenient clip

There is clip to lock the panel. Just one installer can finish the screwing for panel. Save manpower and easy installation.



High lift-up drain pump

It can lift condensed water up to 1200mm, which is more flexible to install the duct according to the layout.



Part 2 Indoor Units--4-Way Cassette Type

1. Feature

Stylish Design

"Spiral" panel

"Spiral" concept, "Haier" image.



Flap is closed when air conditioner off

There is no crack from the flap and the panel when the air conditioner off. More elegance.



ABS material panel

ABS material makes the panel "piano white", different from "dark white" PS material color. The panel and flap are the same material. After 10 years, the panel color won't change to yellow color because the ABS material prevents discoloration against light raying.



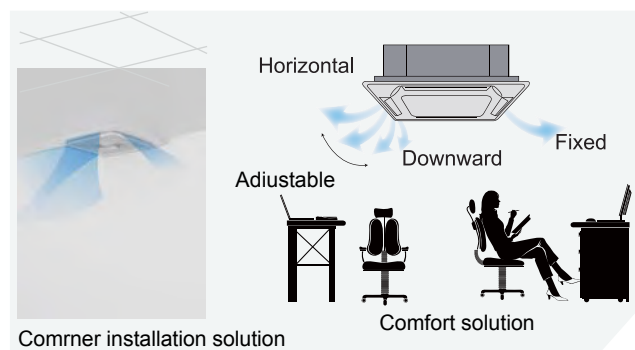
New designed fan

The diameter of new fan is enlarged based on aerodynamic theory, so that there is the least resistance against airflow. Reduce 3dB (A) for sound level.



Individual flap control

The four flaps can be controlled individually according to end users by controller, providing maximum comfort throughout the room, it is a good solution to avoid "air conditioning disease".



2. Specification

Item			Model	ABH071H1ERG/1UH071N1ERG			
Function				Cooling	Heating		
Capacity			kW	7.1 (2.0~8.0)	7.8 (2.0~9.0)		
Sensible heat ratio				0.72	/		
Total power input			kW	1.92(0.4~4.0)	2.0 (0.4~4.0)		
Max. power input			W	4000			
EER or COP			W/W	3.7	4		
Dehumidifying capacity			10 ⁻³ ×m³/h	2.4			
Power source			N, V, Hz	1PH, 220-240V~, 50/60Hz			
Running/Max. Running current			A/A	8.7 (2.0-17.5)/17.5	9.1 (2.0-17.5)/17.5		
Start current			A	3			
MCA (Min. circuit amps)			A	21.75			
MFA (Max.fuse amps of circuit breaker)			A	35			
Indoor unit	Unit model (color)			ABH071H1ERG			
	Fan	Type×Number		CENTRIFUGALX1			
		Speed (H-M-L-SL)	r/min	500/400/300/250			
		Fan motor output/input power	W	72/112			
		Air-flow (H-M-L-SL)	m³/h	1260/1070/820/680			
	Heat exchanger	Type/Diameter	mm	Inner grooved pipe/φ7.0			
		Row		2			
		Total area	m²	/			
	Dimension	External (L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	840/840/246			
		Package (L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	990/990/310			
	Drainage pipe (material, I.D./O.D.)		mm	PVC 26/32			
	Controller (O-Optional, S-Standard)		Wired	YR-E16A(O)/YR-E17(O)			
			Infrared	YR-HBS01(S)			
	Fresh air hole dimension		mm	75			
	Electricity heater		kW	/			
	Sound power noise level (H)		dB (A)	52			
	Sound pressure noise level (H-M-L-SL)		dB (A)	36/33/29/26			
	Weight (Net/Shipping)		kg/kg	31/36			
	Panel	Model		PB-950KB/PB-950MB			
		External dimensions (W/D/H)	mm	950/950/50			
		Shipping dimensions (W/D/H)	mm	1000/1000/110			
		Net weight/Shipping weight	kg	6.5/9			
Piping	Refrigerant	Type/Charge	g	R410A/2500			
		Recharge quantity	g/m	45			
	Pipe	Liquid	mm	9.52			
		Gas	mm	15.88			
		Max pipe length (without charge refrigerant)	m	20			
	Between I.D & O.D	MAX. Drop	m	30			
		MAX. Piping length	m	50			
	Connection method			Flared			
Cooling		Pdesignc (kW) :	7.1kW	SEER/CLASS	6.3/A++	QCE (Annual electricity consumption for cooling) kWh:	377
Heating	Average	Pdesignh (-10°C)	6.0kW	SCOP/CLASS	4.2/A+	QHE (Annual electricity consumption for heating) kWh:	1899
	Warmer	Pdesignh (2°C)	6.5kW	SCOP/CLASS	4.8/A++		1615
	Colder	Pdesignh (-22°C)	/	SCOP/CLASS	/		/
Tdesignh: -10°C		Tbivalent: -8°C		TOL: -20°C		Elbu: 0	
Max. cooling condition		Indoor temperature: 32°C/23°C		Max. heating condition	Indoor temperature: 27°C/-°C		
		Outdoor temperature: 46°C/-°C			Outdoor temperature: 24°C/18°C		
Norminal condition: Indoor temperature (cooling) : 27DB (°C)/19WB (°C) , Indoor temperature (heating) : 20DB (°C) Outdoor temperature (cooling) : 35DB (°C)/24WB (°C) , Outdoor temperature (heating) : 7DB (°C)/6WB (°C) The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.							

Item			Model	ABH090H1ERG/1UH090N1ERG	
Function				Cooling	Heating
Capacity			kW	9 (2.5~10)	10.1 (2.5~11)
Sensible heat ratio				0.72	/
Total power input			kW	2.56 (0.5~4.4)	2.69 (0.5~4.4)
Max. power input			W	4400	
EER or COP			W/W	3.52	3.87
Dehumidifying capacity			10 ⁻³ ×m³/h	2.5	
Power source			N, V, Hz	1PH, 220-240V~, 50/60Hz	
Running/Max. Running current			A/A	11.6 (2.3-19.2)/19.2	11.9 (2.3-19.2)/19.2
Start current			A	3	
MCA (Min. circuit amps)			A	24	
MFA (Max.fuse amps of circuit breaker)			A	40	
Indoor unit	Unit model (color)			ABH090H1ERG	
	Fan	Type×Number		CENTRIFUGALX1	
		Speed (H-M-L-SL)	r/min	600/500/400/350	
		Fan motor output/input power	W	77/125	
		Air-flow (H-M-L-SL)	m³/h	1470/1260/1050/940	
	Heat exchanger	Type/Diameter	mm	Inner grooved pipe/φ7.0	
		Row		2	
		Total area	m²	/	
	Dimension	External (L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	840/840/246	
		Package (L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	990/990/310	
	Drainage pipe (material, I.D./O.D.)		mm	PVC 26/32	
	Controller (O-Optional, S-Standard)		Wired	YR-E16A(O)/YR-E17(O)	
			Infrared	YR-HBS01(S)	
	Fresh air hole dimension		mm	75	
	Electricity heater		kW	/	
	Sound power noise level (H)		dB (A)	57	
	Sound pressure noise level (H-M-L-SL)		dB (A)	41/36/33/29	
	Weight (Net/Shipping)		kg/kg	31/36	
	Panel	Model		PB-950KB/PB-950MB	
		External dimensions (W/D/H)		mm	950/950/50
		Shipping dimensions (W/D/H)		mm	1000/1000/110
		Net weight/Shipping weight		kg	6.5/9
Piping	Refrigerant	Type/Charge	g	R410A/2500	
		Recharge quantity	g/m	45	
	Pipe	Liquid	mm	9.52	
		Gas	mm	15.88	
		Max pipe length (without charge refrigerant)	m	20	
	Between I.D & O.D	MAX. Drop	m	30	
		MAX. Piping length	m	50	
	Connection method			Flared	

Cooling		Pdesignc (kW) :	9kW	SEER/CLASS	6.3/A++	QCE (Annual electricity consumption for cooling) kWh:	516
Heating	Average	Pdesignh (-10°C)	8.1kW	SCOP/CLASS	4.1/A+	QHE (Annual electricity consumption for heating) kWh:	2798
	Warmer	Pdesignh (2°C)	8.8kW	SCOP/CLASS	4.8/A++		2416
	Colder	Pdesignh (-22°C)	/	SCOP/CLASS	/		/
Tdesignh: -10°C		Tbivalent: -8°C		TOL: -20°C		Elbu: 0	
Max. cooling condition		Indoor temperature: 32°C/23°C		Max. heating condition		Indoor temperature: 27°C/-°C	
		Outdoor temperature: 46°C/-°C				Outdoor temperature: 24°C/18°C	

Norminal condition:
Indoor temperature (cooling) : 27DB (°C)/19WB (°C) , Indoor temperature (heating) : 20DB (°C)
Outdoor temperature (cooling) : 35DB (°C)/24WB (°C) , Outdoor temperature (heating) : 7DB (°C)/6WB (°C)
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter.
It is a sound pressure noise level.

Item				Model	ABH105H1ERG/1UH105N1ERG		
Function					Cooling	Heating	
Capacity				kW	10 (2.5~11)	10.6 (2.5~11.3)	
Sensible heat ratio					0.72	/	
Total power input				kW	2.99(0.5~4.9)	2.79(0.5~4.9)	
Max. power input				W	4900		
EER or COP				W/W	3.34	3.8	
Dehumidifying capacity				10 ⁻³ ×m³/h	3		
Power source				N, V, Hz	1PH, 220-240V~, 50/60Hz		
Running/Max. Running current				A/A	13.6 (2.3-20)/20	12.7 (2.3-20)/20	
Start current				A	3		
MCA (Min. circuit amps)				A	25		
MFA (Max.fuse amps of circuit breaker)				A	40		
Indoor unit	Unit model (color)				ABH105H1ERG		
	Fan	Type×Number			CENTRIFUGALX1		
		Speed (H-M-L-SL)			r/min	650/550/450/400	
		Fan motor output/input power			W	82/134	
		Air-flow (H-M-L-SL)			m³/h	1680/1530/1320/1190	
	Heat exchanger	Type/Diameter			mm	Inner grooved pipe/φ7.0	
		Row				2	
		Total area			m²	/	
	Dimension	External (L×W×H)			mm×mm×mm	840/840/246	
		Package(L×W×H)			mm×mm×mm	990/990/310	
	Drainage pipe (material, I.D./O.D.)			mm	PVC 26/32		
	Controller (O-Optional, S-Standard)			Wired	YR-E16A(O)/YR-E17(O)		
				Infrared	YR-HBS01(S)		
	Fresh air hole dimension			mm	75		
	Electricity heater			kW	/		
	Sound power noise level (H)			dB (A)	62		
	Sound pressure noise level (H-M-L)			dB (A)	45/42/38/34		
	Weight (Net/Shipping)			kg/kg	31/36		
	Panel	Model			PB-950KB/PB-950MB		
		External dimensions (W/D/H)			mm	950/950/50	
		Shipping dimensions (W/D/H)			mm	1000/1000/110	
		Net weight/Shipping weight			kg	6.5/9	
Piping	Refrigerant	Type/Charge			g	R410A/2500	
		Recharge quantity			g/m	45	
	Pipe	Liquid			mm	9.52	
		Gas			mm	15.88	
		Max pipe length (without charge refrigerant)			m	20	
	Between I.D &O.D	MAX. Drop			m	30	
		MAX. Piping length			m	50	
	Connection method				Flared		
Cooling		Pdesignc (kW) :	10kW	SEER/CLASS	6.8/A++	QCE (Annual electricity consumption for cooling) kWh:	538
Heating	Average	Pdesignh (-10°C)	8.2kW	SCOP/CLASS	4.1/A+	QHE (Annual electricity consumption for heating) kWh:	2900
	Warmer	Pdesignh (2°C)	8.8kW	SCOP/CLASS	4.8/A++		2566
	Colder	Pdesignh (-22°C)	/	SCOP/CLASS	/		/
Tdesignh: -10°C		Tbivalent: -8°C		TOL: -20°C		Elbu: 0	
Max. cooling condition		Indoor temperature: 32°C/23°C			Max. heating condition	Indoor temperature: 27°C/-°C	
		Outdoor temperature: 46°C/-°C				Outdoor temperature: 24°C/18°C	
Normal condition:							
Indoor temperature (cooling) : 27DB (°C)/19WB (°C) , Indoor temperature (heating) : 20DB (°C)							
Outdoor temperature (cooling) : 35DB (°C)/24WB (°C) , Outdoor temperature (heating) : 7DB (°C)/6WB (°C)							
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter.							
It is a sound pressure noise level.							

Item			Model	ABH125K1ERG/1UH125P1ERK	
Function				Cooling	Heating
Capacity			kW	12.5(3.5~14.5)	13.1(4~17)
Sensible heat ratio				0.74	
Total power input			kW	3.66 (1.0-6.0)	3.71 (1.0-6.0)
Max. power input			W	7000	
AEER or ACOP			W/W	3.41(A)	3.50
Dehumidifying capacity			10 ⁻³ ×m³/h	4.9	
Power source			N, V, Hz	3PH~, 380~415, 50/60Hz	
Running/Max. Running current			A/A	6.1(2-10.8)/10.8	6.3(2-10.8)/10.8
Start current			A	3	
MCA (Min. circuit amps)			A	13.5	
MFA (Max.fuse amps of circuit breaker)			A	25	
Indoor unit	Unit model (color)			ABH125K1ERG	
	Fan	Type×Number		CENTRIFUGALX1	
		Speed (H-M-L)	r/min	750/650/500	
		Fan motor input power	kW	0.12	
		Fan motor output power	kW	0.09	
		Air-flow (H-M-L)	m³/h	1950/1600/1440	
		Heat exchanger	Type/Diameter	mm	Inner grooved pipe/φ7.0
	Total area		m²	/	
	Dimension	External (L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	840/840/288	
		Package (L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	990*990*380	
	Drainage pipe (material, I.D./O.D.)		mm	PVC 21/25	
	Controller (O-Optional, S-Standard)		Wired	YR-E17(O)/ YR-E16A(O)	
			Infrared	YR-HBS01(S)	
	Fresh air hole dimension		mm	75	
	Electricity heater		kW	/	
	Sound power noise level (H)		dB (A)	64	
	Sound pressure noise level (H-M-L)		dB (A)	48/45/52	
	Weight (Net/Shipping)		kg/kg	40/45	
	Panel	Model		PB-950KB/PB-950MB	
			External dimensions (W/D/H)	mm	950/950/50
Shipping dimensions (W/D/H)			mm	1000/1000/110	
Net weight/Shipping weight			kg	6.5/9.0	
Piping	Refrigerant	Type/Charge	g	R410A/3700	
		Recharge quantity	g/m	45	
	Pipe	Liquid	mm	9.52	
		Gas	mm	15.88	
		Max pipe length (without charge refrigerant)	m	30	
	Between I.D &O.D	MAX. Drop	m	30	
		MAX. Piping length	m	75	
	Connection method			Flared	
Normal condition:					
Indoor temperature (cooling) : 27DB (°C)/19WB (°C) , Indoor temperature (heating) : 20DB (°C)					
Outdoor temperature (cooling) : 35DB (°C)/24WB (°C) , Outdoor temperature (heating) : 7DB (°C)/6WB (°C)					
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter.					
It is a sound pressure noise level.					

Item			Model	ABH125K1ERG/1UH125P1ERG	
Function				Cooling	Heating
Capacity			kW	12.5 (3.5~14.5)	13.1 (4~17)
Sensible heat ratio				0.74	
Total power input			kW	3.66(1.0-6.0)	3.54(1.0-6.0)
Max. power input			W	6500	
EER or COP			W/W	3.41(A)	3.7(A)
Dehumidifying capacity			10 ⁻³ ×m³/h	4.9	
Power source			N, V, Hz	1, 220~240, 50/60	
Running/Max. Running current			A/A	16.5(8.7-30.0)/30A	16.0(8.7-30.0)/30A
Start current			A	3	
MCA (Min. circuit amps)			A	37.5	
MFA (Max.fuse amps of circuit breaker)			A	60	
Indoor unit	Unit model (color)			ABH125K1ERG	
	Fan	Type×Number		CENTRIFUGALX1	
		Speed (H-M-L)	r/min	750/650/500	
		Fan motor input power	kW	0.12	
		Fan motor output power	kW	0.09	
		Air-flow (H-M-L)	m³/h	1950/1600/1440	
	Heat exchanger	Type/Diameter	mm	Inner grooved pipe/φ7.0	
		Total area	m²	/	
	Dimension	External (L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	840/840/288	
		Package (L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	990*990*380	
	Drainage pipe (material, I.D./O.D.)		mm	PVC 21/25	
	Controller (O-Optional, S-Standard)		Wired	YR-E17(O) or YR-E16A(O)	
			Infrared	YR-HBS01 (S)	
	Fresh air hole dimension		mm	75	
	Electricity heater		kW	/	
	Sound power noise level (H)		dB (A)	64	
	Sound pressure noise level (H-M-L)		dB (A)	48/45/42	
	Weight (Net/Shipping)		kg/kg	40/45	
	Panel	Model		PB-950KB/PB-950MB	
		External dimensions (W/D/H)	mm	950/950/50	
Shipping dimensions (W/D/H)		mm	1000/1000/110		
Net weight/Shipping weight		kg	6.5/9.0		
Piping	Refrigerant	Type/Charge	g	R410A/3700	
		Recharge quantity	g/m	45	
	Pipe	Liquid	mm	9.52	
		Gas	mm	15.88	
		Max pipe length (without charge refrigerant)	m	30	
	Between I.D & O.D	MAX. Drop	m	30	
		MAX. Piping length	m	75	
Connection method			Flared		
Normal condition: Indoor temperature (cooling) : 27DB (°C)/19WB (°C) , Indoor temperature (heating) : 20DB (°C) Outdoor temperature (cooling) : 35DB (°C)/24WB (°C) , Outdoor temperature (heating) : 7DB (°C)/6WB (°C) The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.					

Item			Model	ABH140K1ERG/1UH140P1ERK	
Function				Cooling	Heating
Capacity			kW	13.4 (3.5~15.0)	14.5 (4.0~18.0)
Sensible heat ratio				0.74	
Total power input			kW	4.05	4.11
Max. power input			W	7200	
EER or COP			W/W	3.31(A)	3.61(A)
Dehumidifying capacity			10 ⁻³ ×m³/h	5.2	
Power source			N, V, Hz	3PH~, 380~415, 50/60Hz	
Running/Max. Running current			A/A	6.8(2-11)/11.0	7.0(2-11)//11.0
Start current			A	3	
MCA (Min. circuit amps)			A	13.75	
MFA (Max.fuse amps of circuit breaker)			A	25	
Indoor unit	Unit model (color)			ABH140K1ERG	
	Fan	Type×Number		CENTRIFUGALX1	
		Speed (H-M-L)	r/min	750/650/550	
		Fan motor input power	kW	0.12	
		Fan motor output power	kW	0.09	
		Air-flow (H-M-L)	m³/h	1950/1600/1440	
	Heat exchanger	Type/Diameter	mm	Inner grooved pipe/φ7.0	
		Total area	m²	/	
	Dimension	External (L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	840/840/288	
		Package (L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	990*990*380	
	Drainage pipe (material, I.D./O.D.)		mm	PVC 21/25	
	Controller (O-Optional, S-Standard)		Wired	YR-E17(O) OR YR-E16A(O)	
			Infrared	YR-HBS01 (S)	
	Fresh air hole dimension		mm	75	
	Electricity heater		kW	/	
	Sound power noise level (H-M-L)		dB (A)	64	
	Sound pressure noise level (H-M-L)		dB (A)	48/45/42	
	Weight (Net/Shipping)		kg/kg	32/38	
	Panel	Model		PB-950KB/PB-950KB	
		External dimensions (W/D/H)	mm	950/950/50	
		Shipping dimensions (W/D/H)	mm	1000/1000/110	
		Net weight/Shipping weight	kg	6.5/9.0	
Piping	Refrigerant	Type/Charge	g	R410A/3700	
		Recharge quantity	g/m	45	
	Pipe	Liquid	mm	9.52	
		Gas	mm	15.88	
		Max pipe length (without charge refrigerant)	m	30	
	Between I.D & O.D	MAX. Drop	m	30	
		MAX. Piping length	m	75	
Connection method			Flared		

Norminal condition:

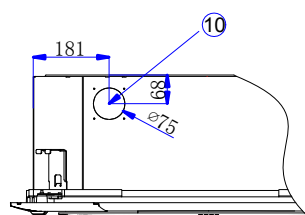
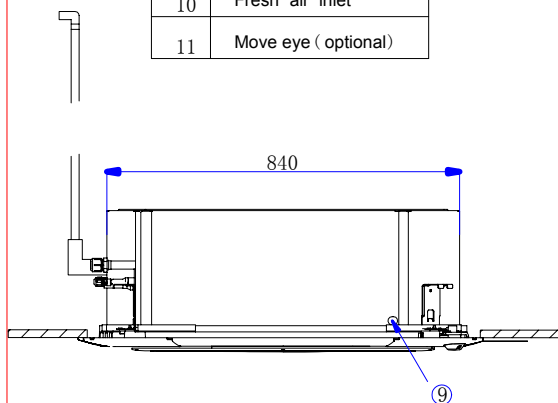
Indoor temperature (cooling) : 27DB (°C)/19WB (°C) , Indoor temperature (heating) : 20DB (°C)

Outdoor temperature (cooling) : 35DB (°C)/24WB (°C) , Outdoor temperature (heating) : 7DB (°C)/6WB (°C)

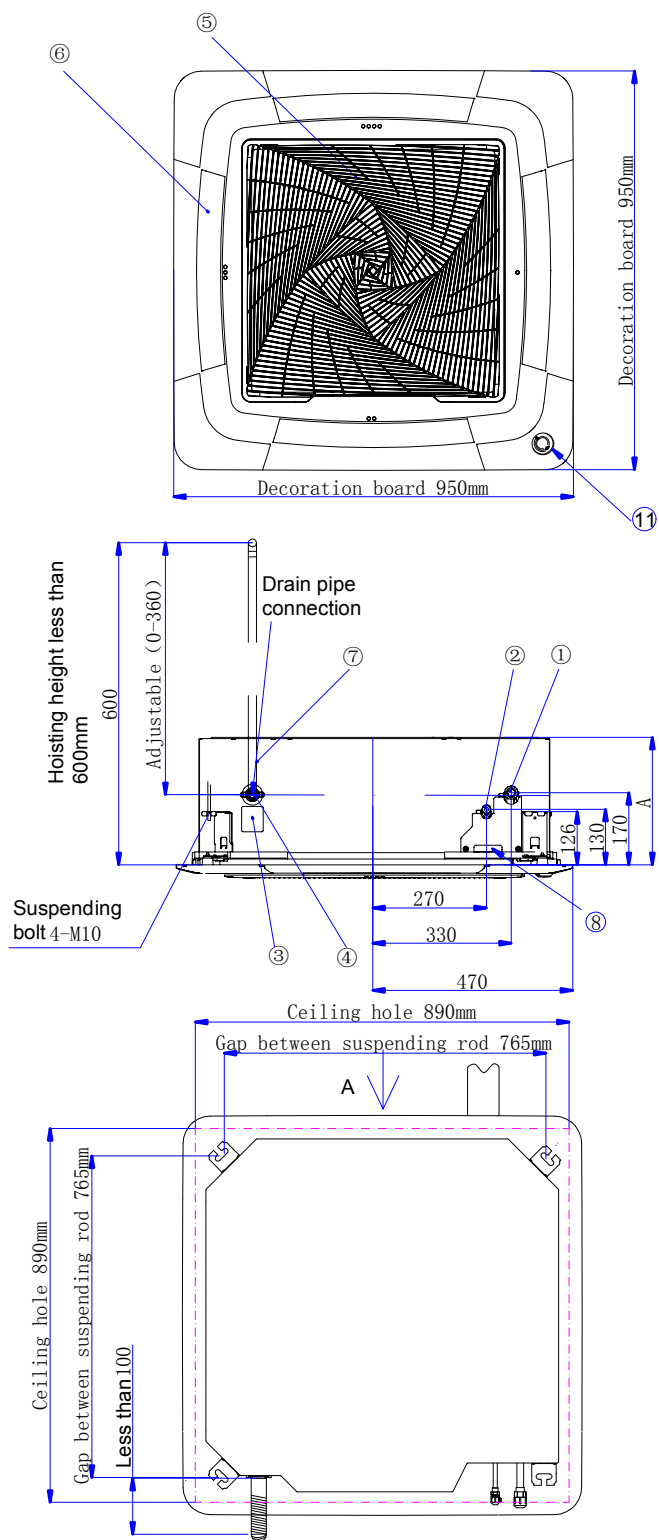
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.

3. Dimension

Code	Name
1	Gas pipe
2	Liquid pipe
3	Observe plate
4	Drain pipe
5	Air return grille
6	Air outlet
7	Drain soft pipe (accessory)
8	Power supply inlet
9	PQ line inlet
10	Fresh air inlet
11	Move eye (optional)

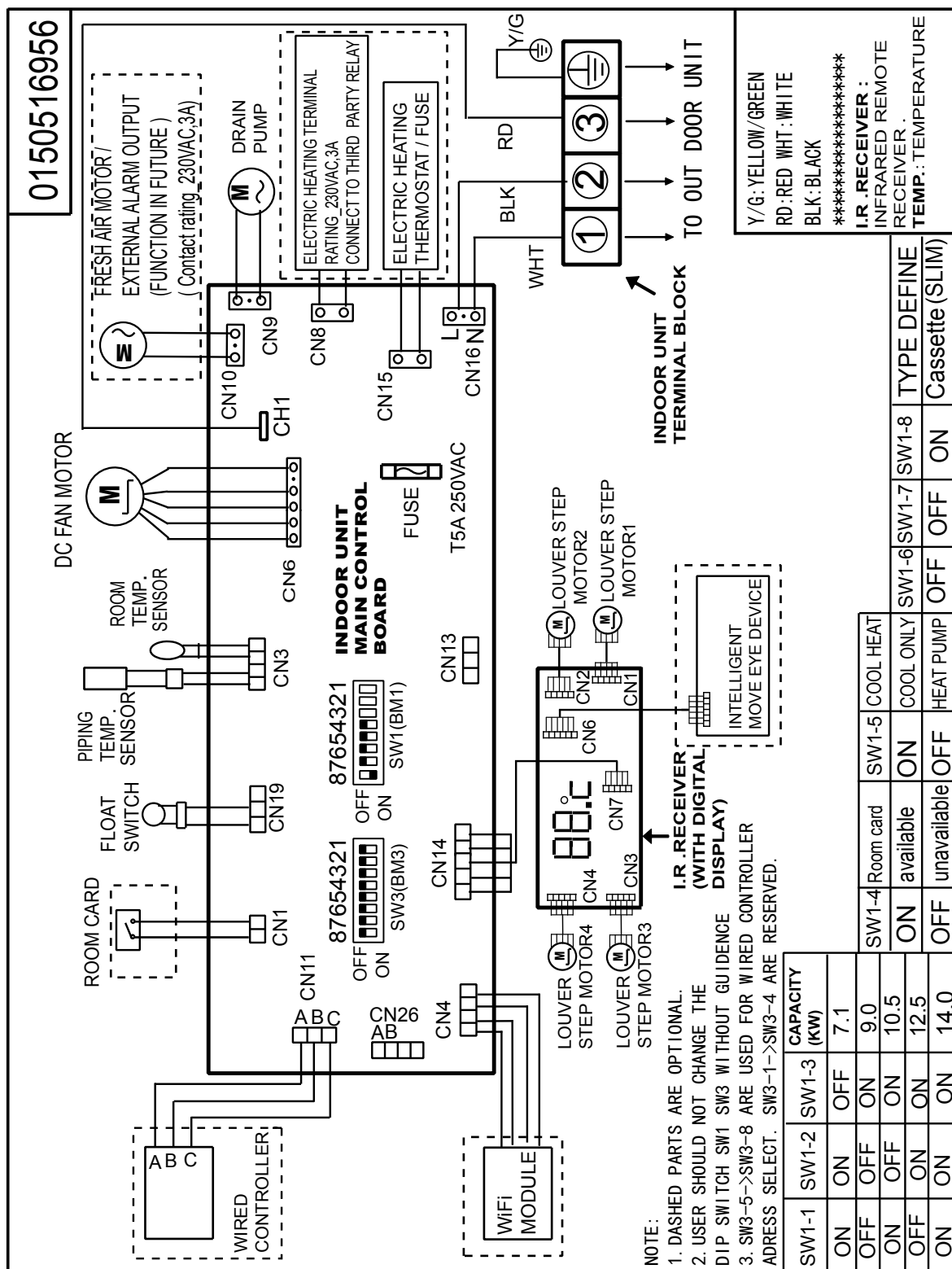


View A



Model	A (mm)
ABH071/090/105H1ERG	246
ABH125/140K1ERG	288

4. Wiring Diagram



5. Air Velocity and Temperature Distribution

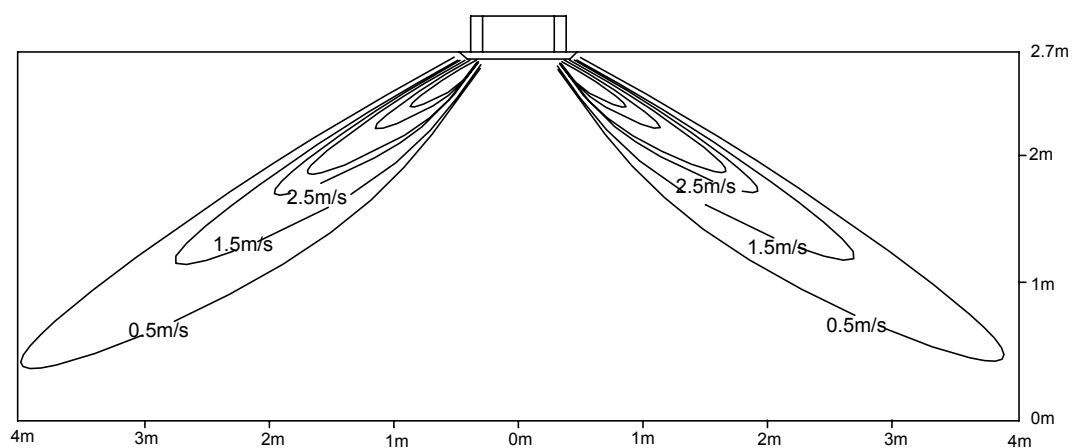
ABH071/090/105H1ERG:

a. Cooling/Air velocity distribution

Cooling

Blow angle: 33

Air velocity distribution

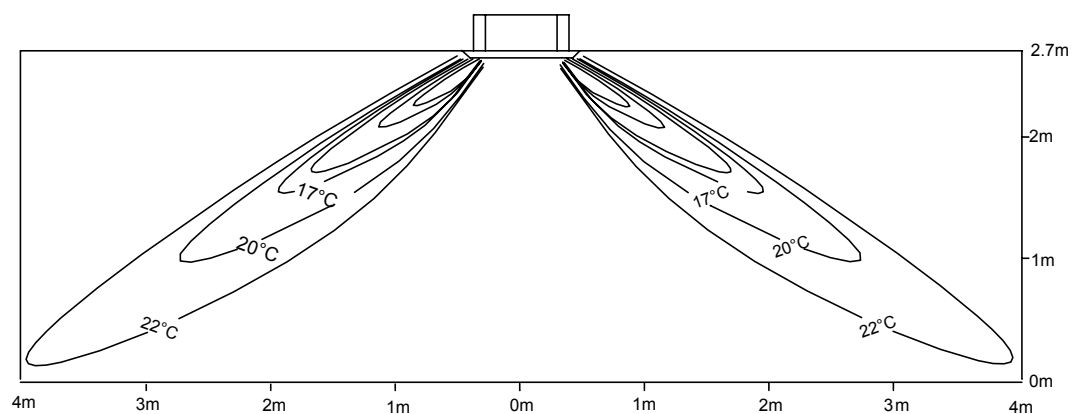


b. Cooling/Temperature distribution

Cooling

Blow angle: 33

Temperature distribution

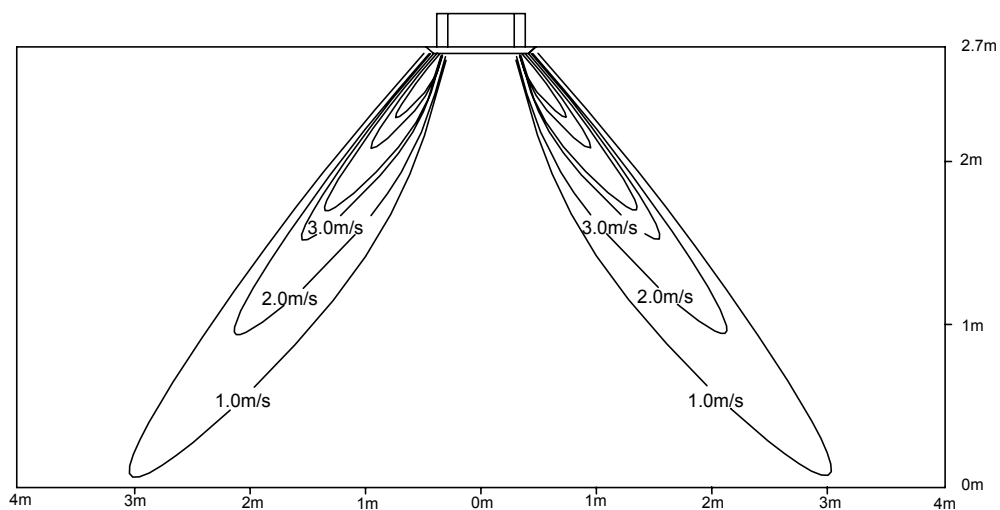


c. Heating/Air velocity distribution

Heating

Blow angle: 60

Air velocity distribution

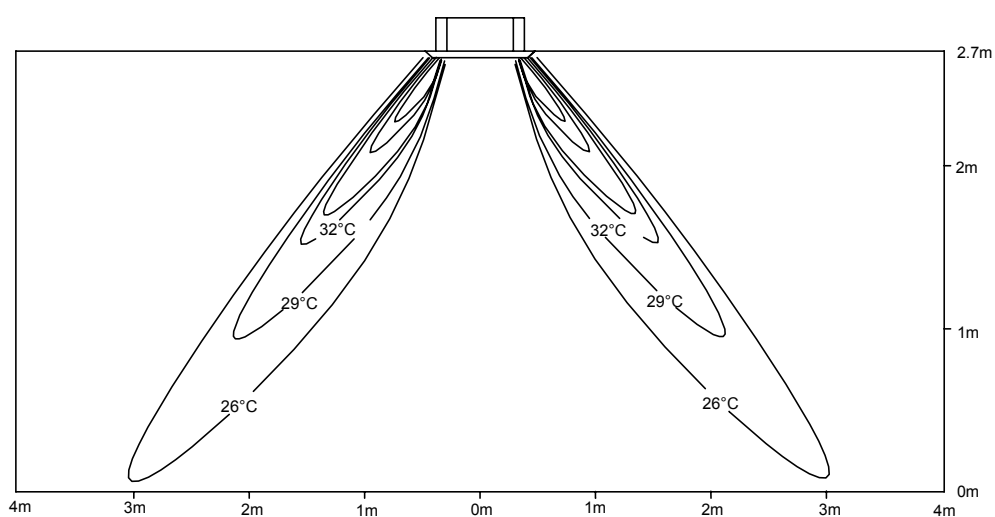


d. Heating/Temperature distribution

Heating

Blow angle: 60

Temperature distribution

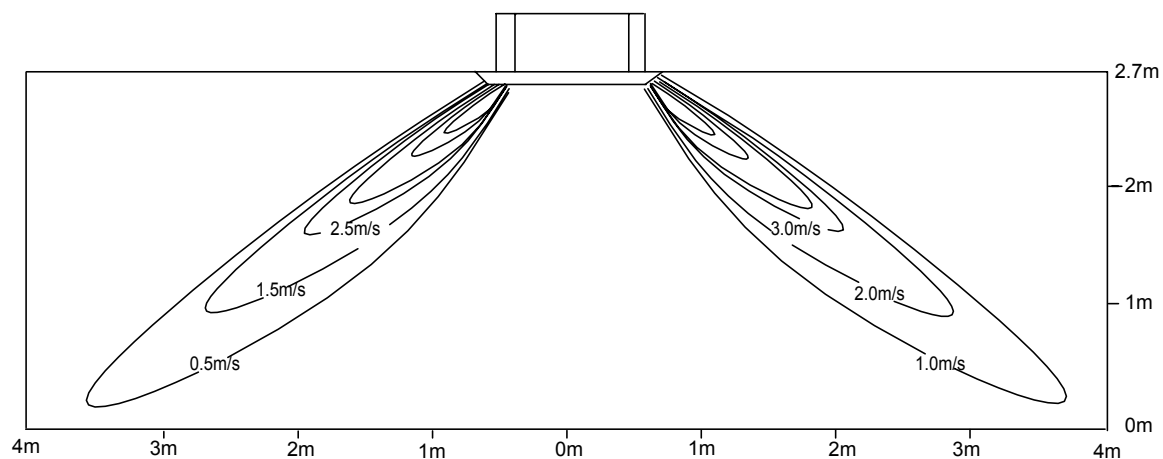


AB125-140**a. Cooling/Air velocity distribution**

Cooling

Blow angle: 33

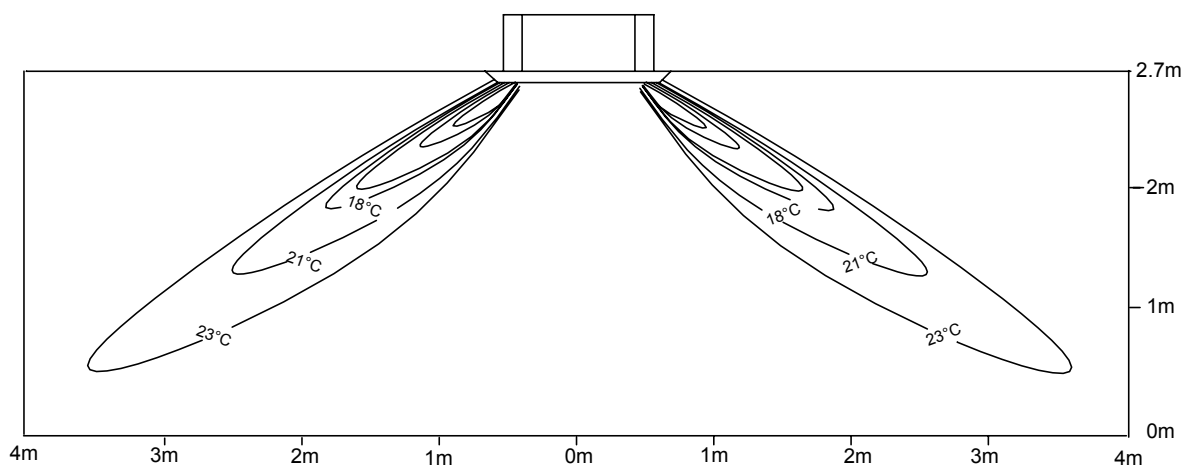
Air velocity distribution

**b. Cooling/Temperature distribution**

Cooling

Blow angle: 33

Temperature distribution

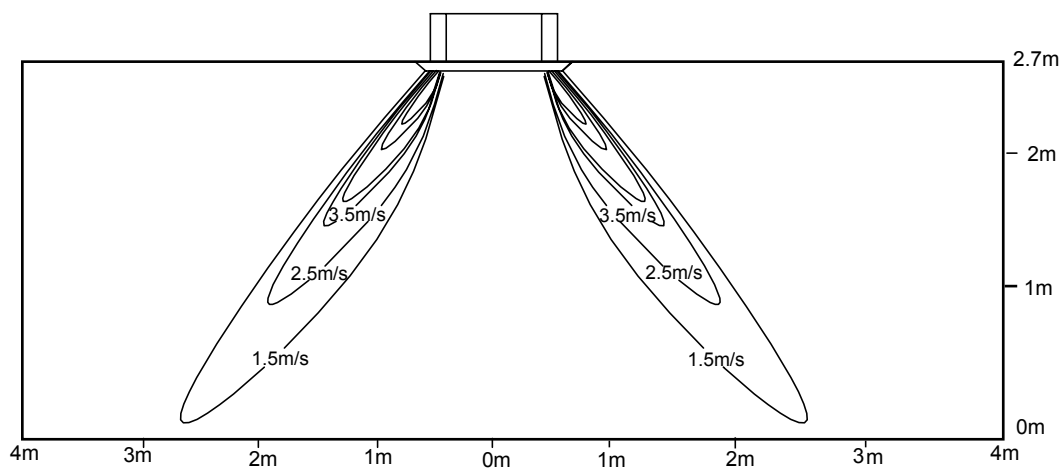


c. Heating/Air velocity distribution

Heating

Blow angle: 60

Air velocity distribution

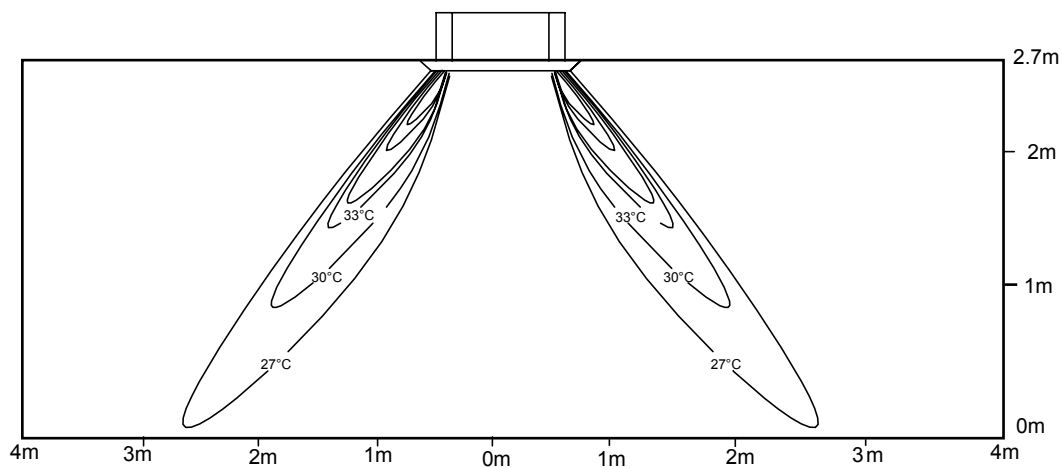


d. Heating/Temperature distribution

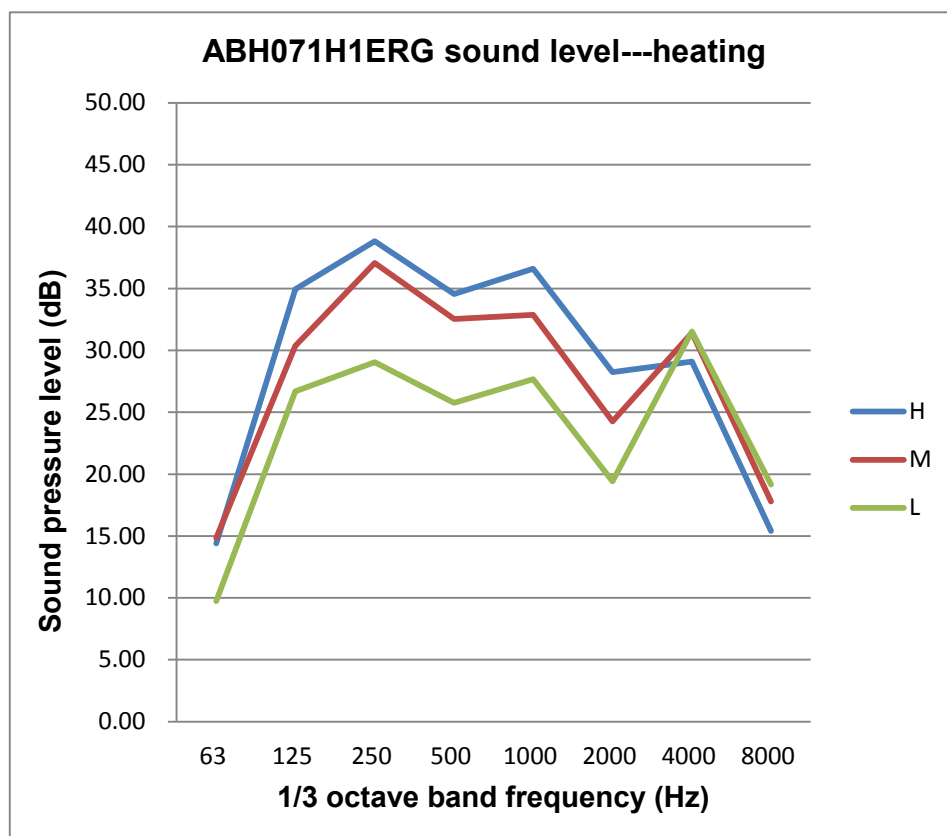
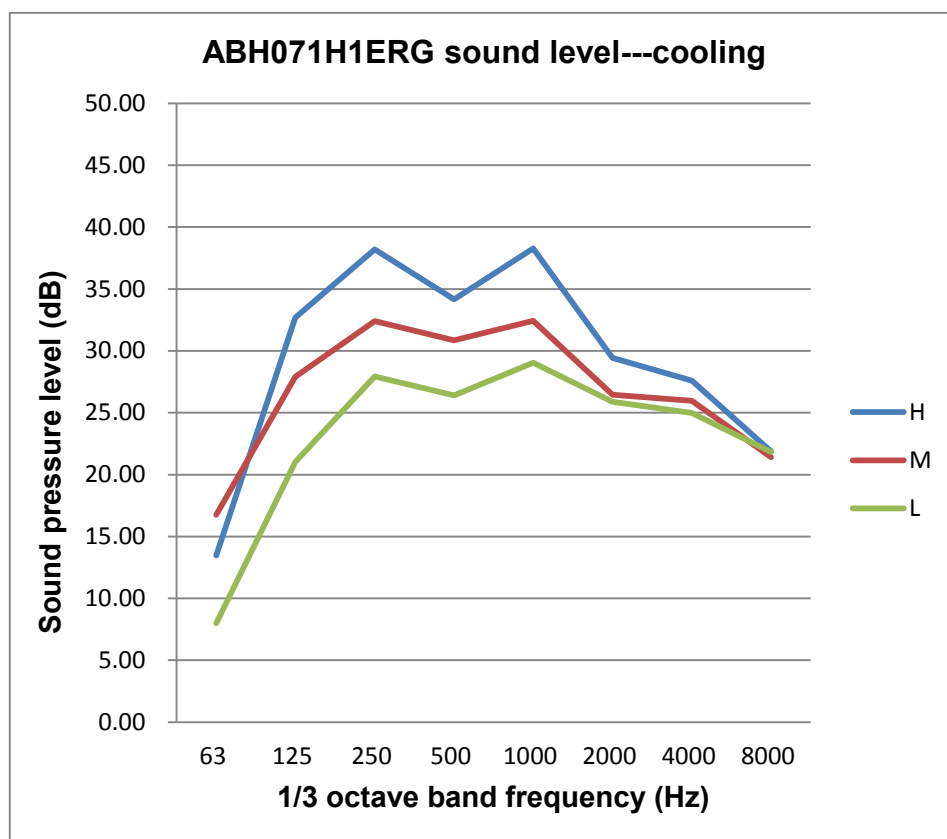
Heating

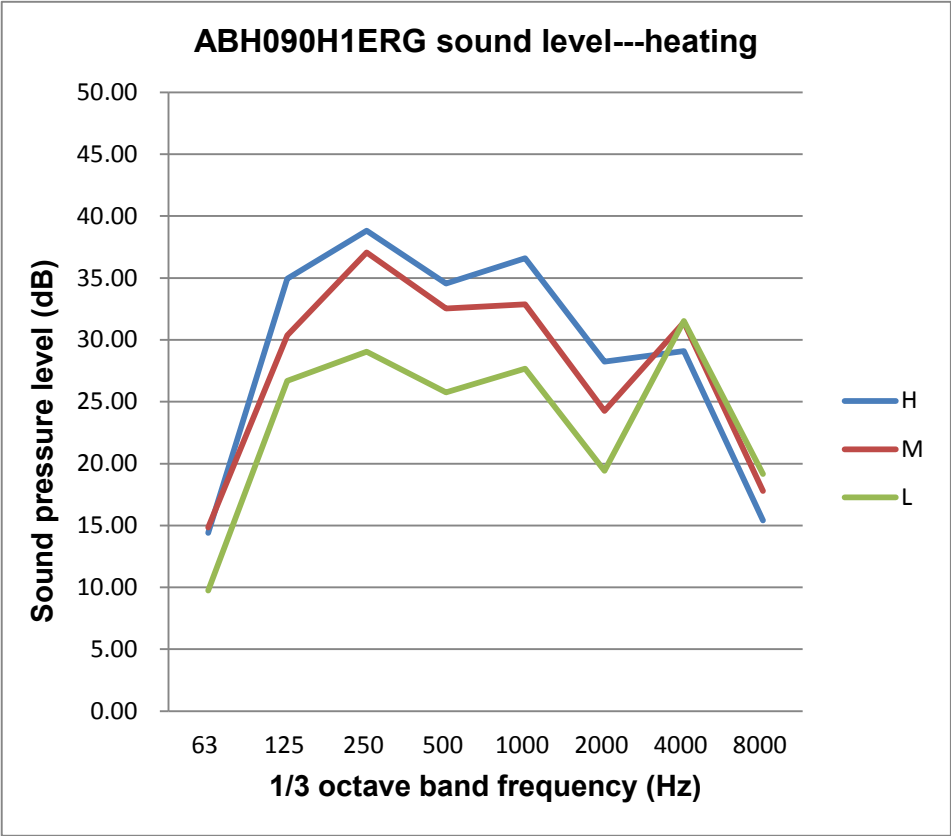
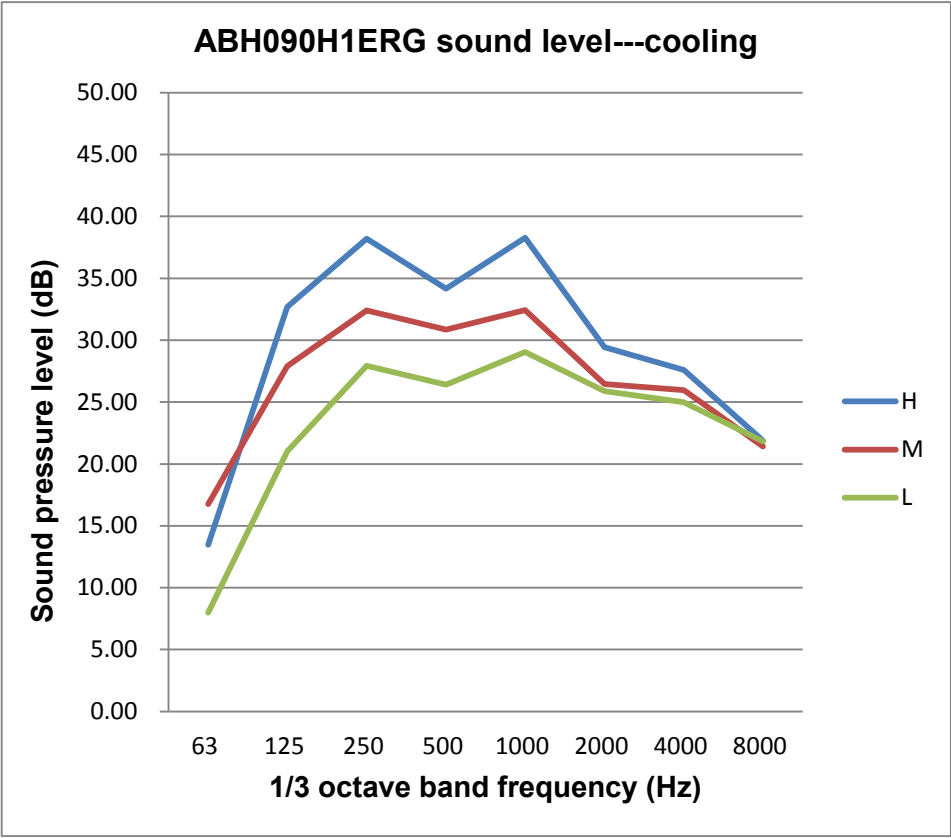
Blow angle: 60

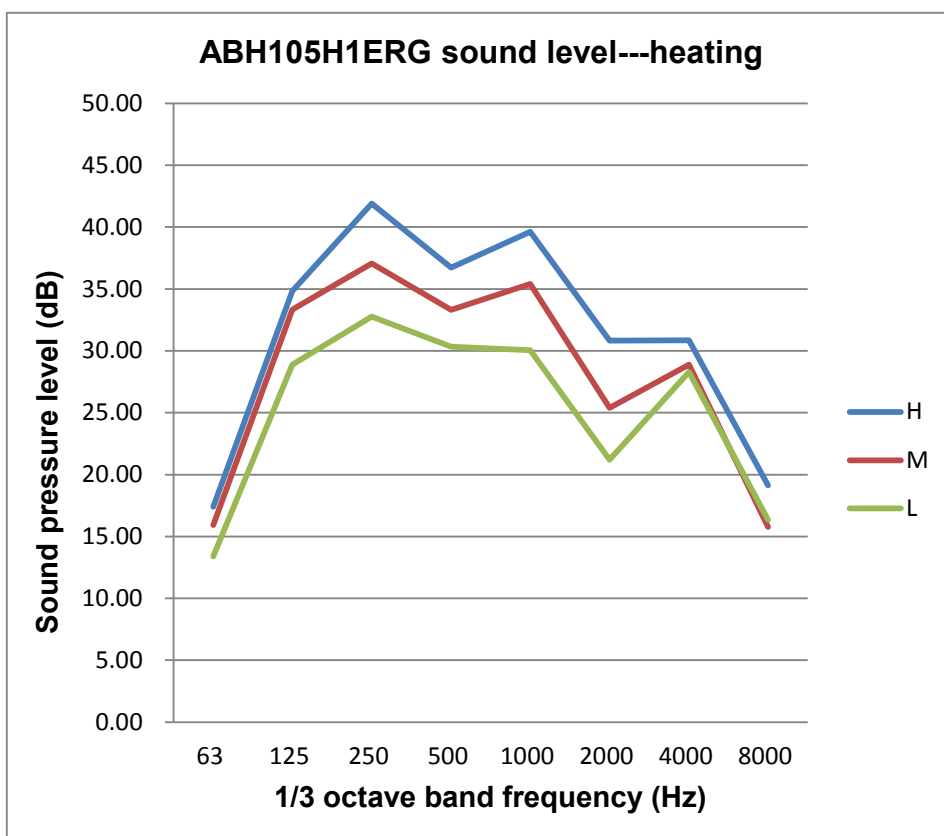
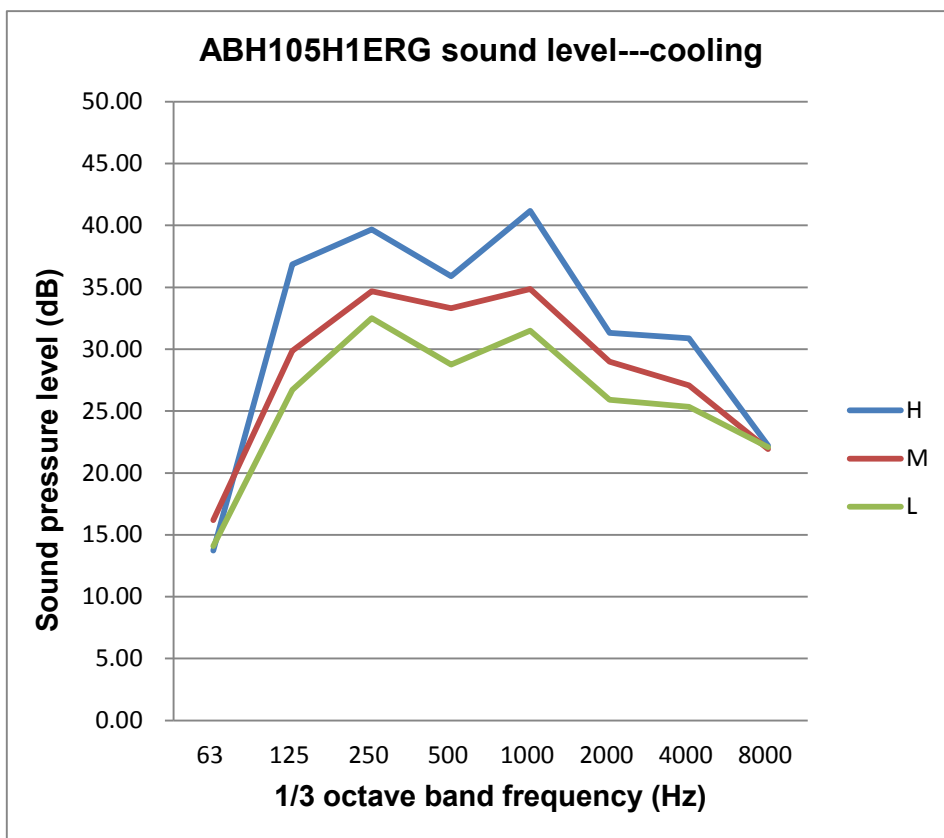
Temperature distribution

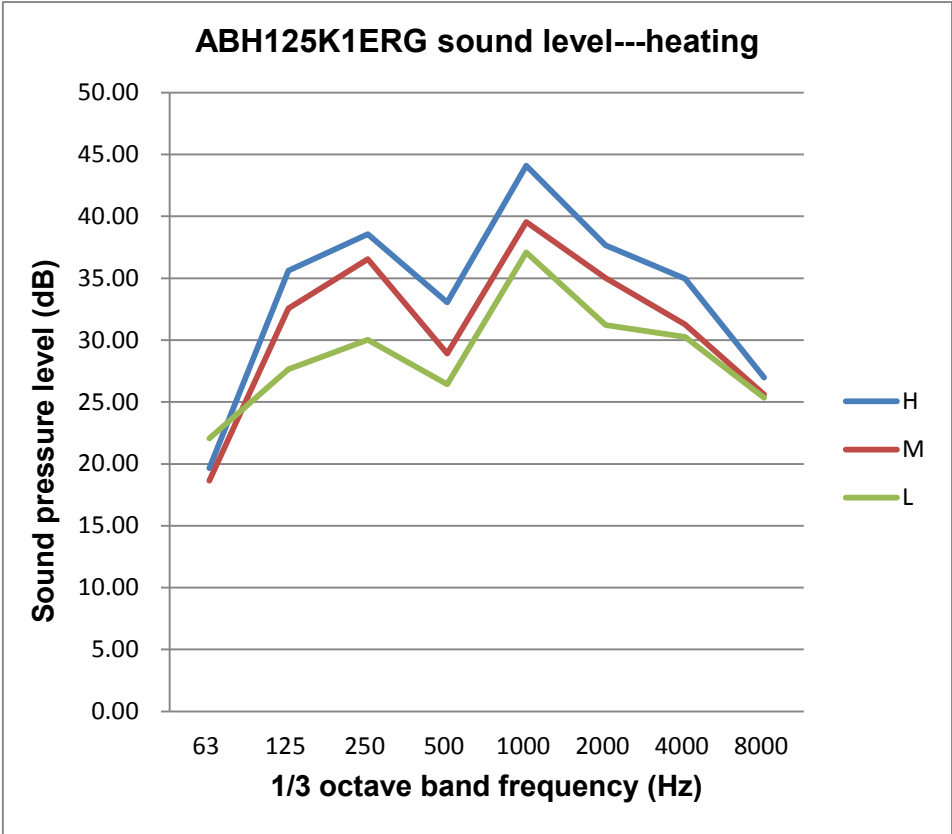
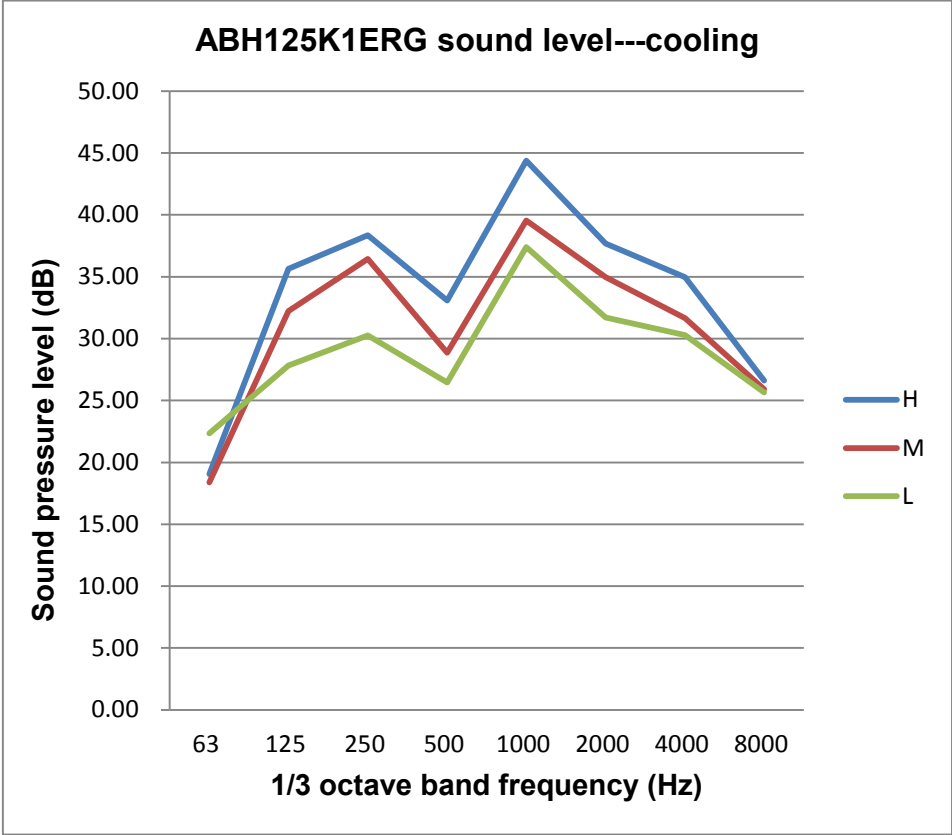


6. Sound Pressure Level

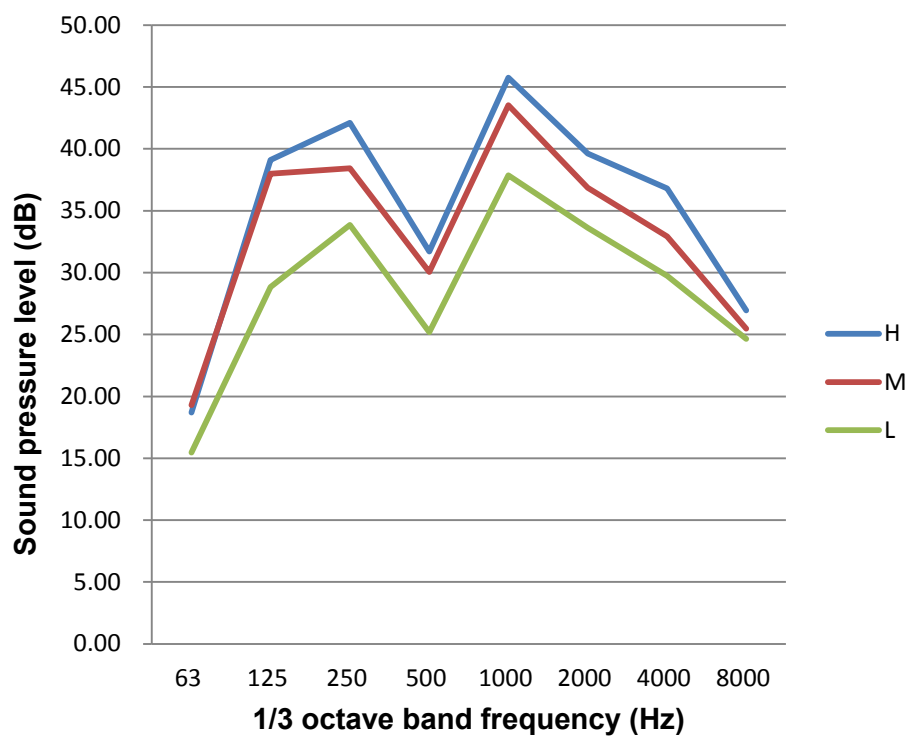




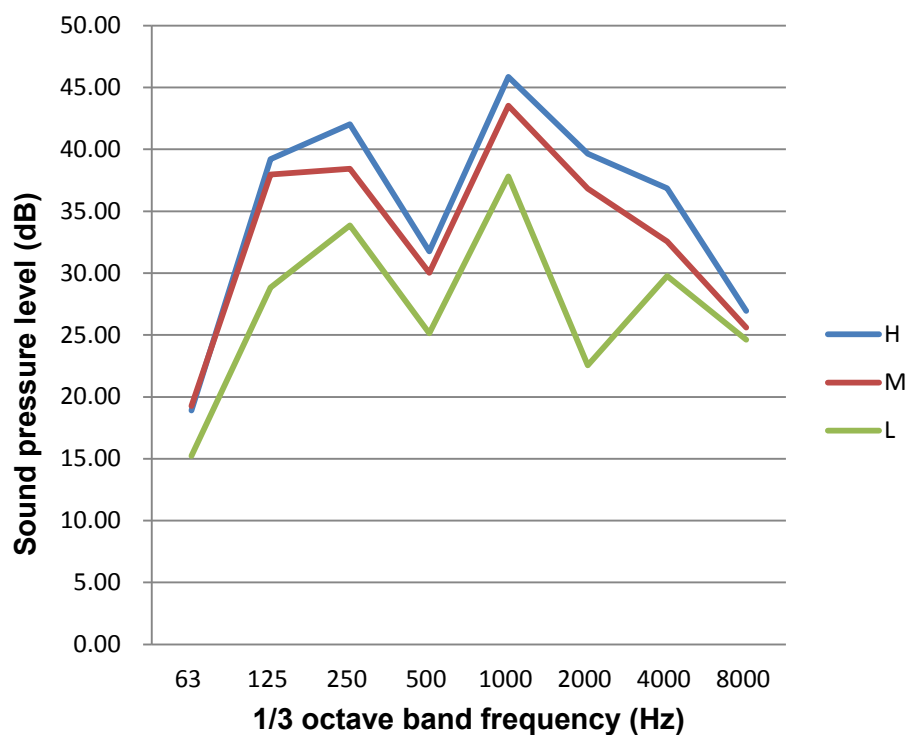




ABH140K1ERG sound level---cooling



ABH140K1ERG sound level---heating



7. Installation

7.1 Before installation <Don't discard any accessories until comp>

- Determine the way to carry unit to installation place.
- Don't remove packing until unit reaches installation place.
- If unpacking is unavoidable, protect unit properly.

7.2 Selection of installation place

(1) Installation place shall meet the following and agreed by customers:

- Place where proper air flow can be ensured.
- No block to air flow.
- Water drainage is smooth.
- Place strong enough to support unit weight.
- Place where inclination is not evident on ceiling.
- Enough space for maintenance.
- Indoor and outdoor unit piping length is within limit. (Refer to Installation Manual for outdoor unit.)
- Indoor and outdoor unit, power cable, inter unit cable are at least 1 m away from T.V. radio. This is helpful to avoid picture disturbance and noise. (Even if 1 m is kept, noise can still appear if radio wave is strong)

(2) Ceiling height

Indoor unit can be installed on ceiling of 2.5-3m in height. (Refer to Field setting and Installation Manual of ornament panel.)

(3) Install suspending bolt.

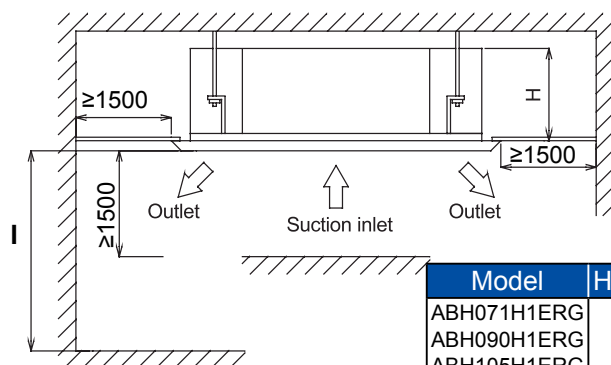
Check if the installation place is strong enough to hold weight. Take necessary measures in case it is not safe.

(Distance between holes are marked on paper pattern. Refer to paper pattern for place need be reinforced)

(4) Selection of installation location of outdoor

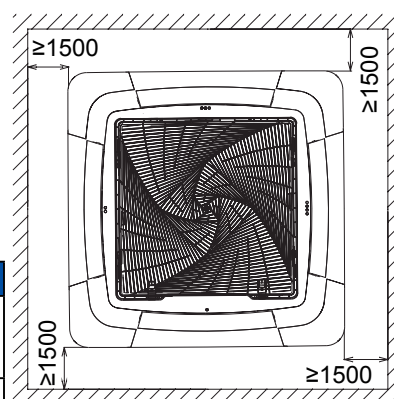
With consent from the user, installation location shall:

- Be sufficient to bear weight of the units, with air circulation.
- Avoid direct radiation from heat sources or other heat sources.
- Facilitate the drainage of condensate. Holes in wall shall also facilitate drainage.
- Be such that noise and heat air will not disturb neighbors.
- Be free of heavy snow in winter.
- Allow air inlets and outlets to be free of barriers.
- Not allow air outlet to directly face strong airflow.
- Facilitate installation at four corners, with 1m space above the unit.
- Be convenient for maintenance and repair.
- For installation of multiple units, sufficient space shall be ensured to avoid short circuit.
- The air conditioner shall not be mounted on a non-dedicated metal frame (e.g. burglar mesh).
- When the outdoor unit is installed on a street side, its height shall not be less than 2.5m.



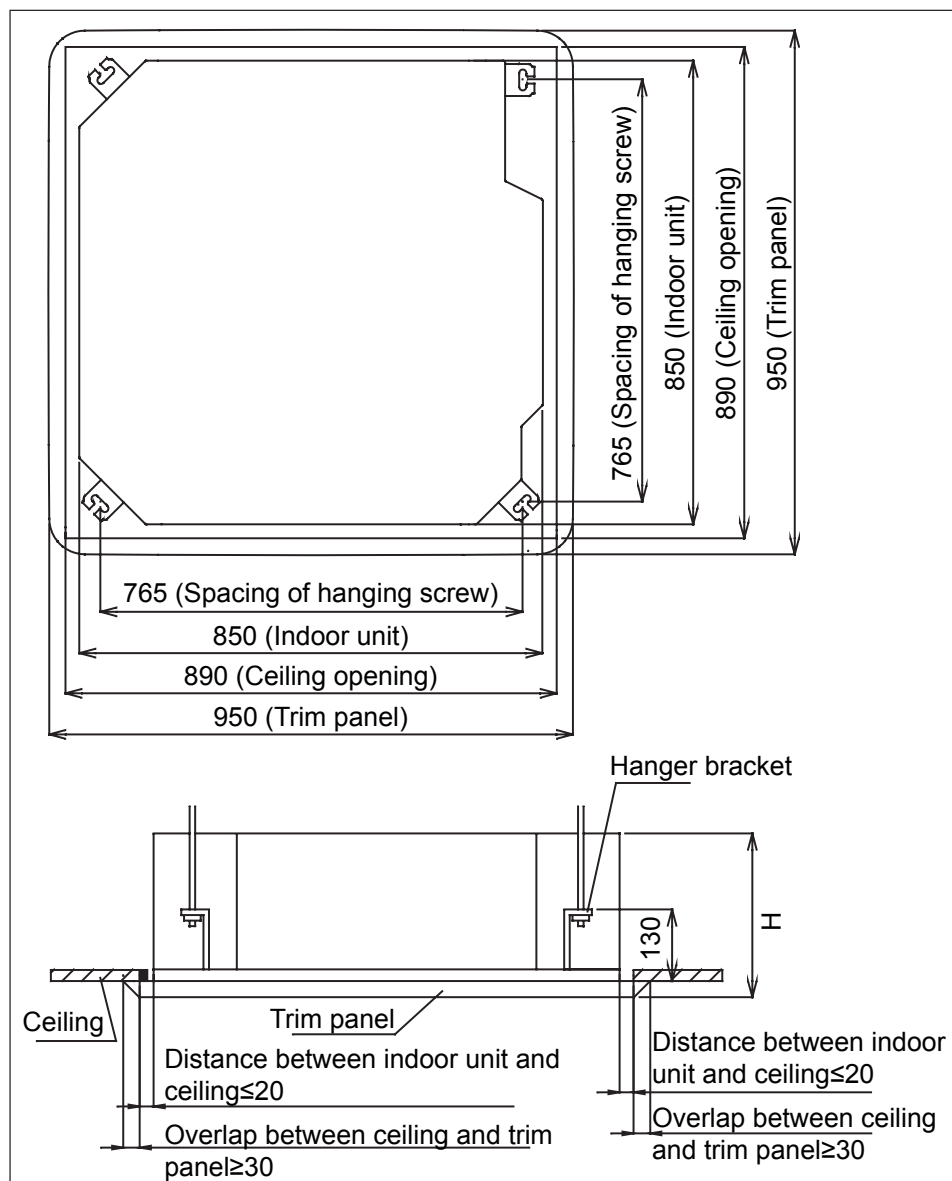
Space required for installation (unit: mm)

Model	H(mm)	I(m)
ABH071H1ERG	246	$2.5 \leq I \leq 3.5$
ABH090H1ERG		
ABH105H1ERG		
ABH125K1ERG	288	$2.5 \leq I \leq 4.2$
ABH140K1ERG		



7.3 Preparation before installation

(1) Location relationships between ceiling opening and hanging screw



Model	H
ABH071H1ERG	299
ABH090H1ERG	
ABH105H1ERG	
ABH125K1ERG	341
ABH140K1ERG	

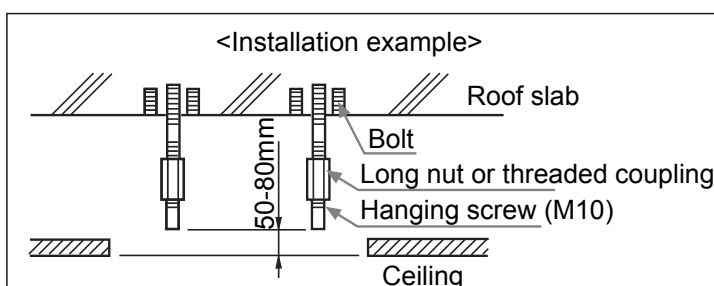
Note:

Overlap between the ceiling and decorative panel shall be 30mm or more. The distance between indoor unit and ceiling shall be 20mm or less. If it's more than 20mm, add ceiling materials at or repair the ceiling.

- (2) Complete all pipes (for refrigerants and drainage) and wires (for connection of indoor and outdoor units) to be connected to indoor unit before installation so that they can be connected to indoor unit immediately after installation.

(3) Install hanging screws

- To bearing the unit weight, use foundation bolts on existing ceilings, or embedded bolts, buried bolts or other parts that is provided on site on new ceilings. Before installation is continued, adjust the distance from ceiling.



Note:

All the above parts are to be provided on installation sites. Diameter of hanging screws is M10.

7.4 Installation of indoor unit

Installation sequence on new ceiling: (1) → (3) → (4) → (5)

(1) Temporary installation of indoor unit

- Attach hangers to hanging screws, and make sure to use nuts and washers on both upper and lower ends of hangers so as to fix them firmly. A washer fixing plate (to be provided on site) can prevent the washer from dropping off.

<Work at ceilings>

(2) Adjust units to appropriate installation locations. Refer to "7.3 Preparation before installation."

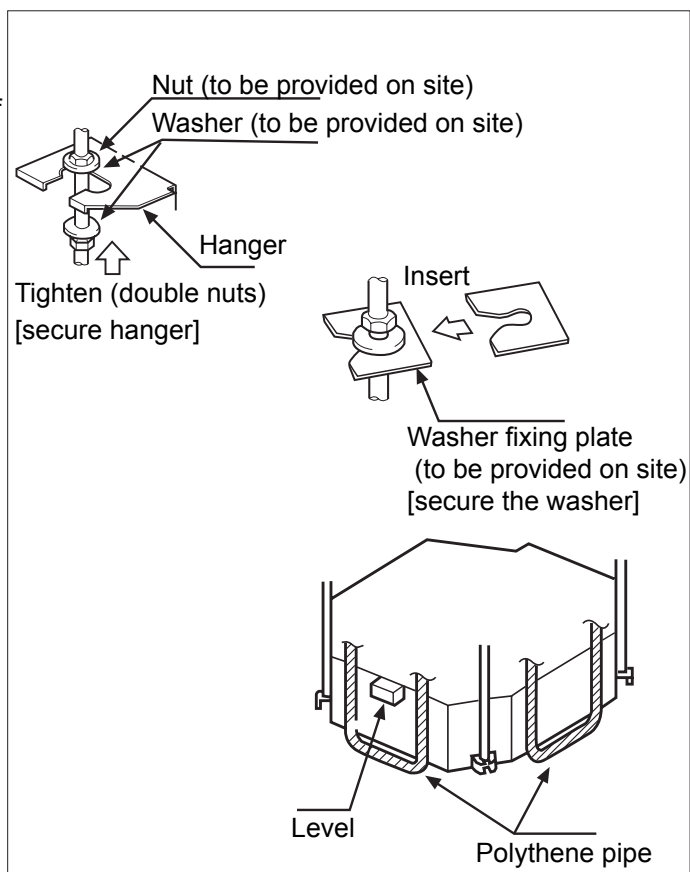
(3) Correct levelness of air conditioner units.

- The indoor unit is equipped with a built-in drainage pump and a float switch. Correct levelness with a level or water-filled polyethylene pipe.

Note:

If the unit inclines towards reverse direction of condensate flow, the float switch can not work normally and water leakage will be resulted.

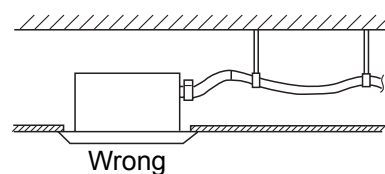
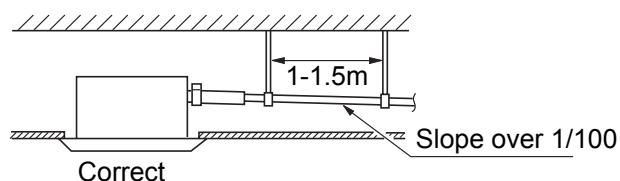
- (4) Pull out the original fixing plate that prevents the washer from dropping off, and tighten nuts.
- (5) Remove the installation cardboard.



7.5 Installation of drain pipe

(1) Install drain pipe

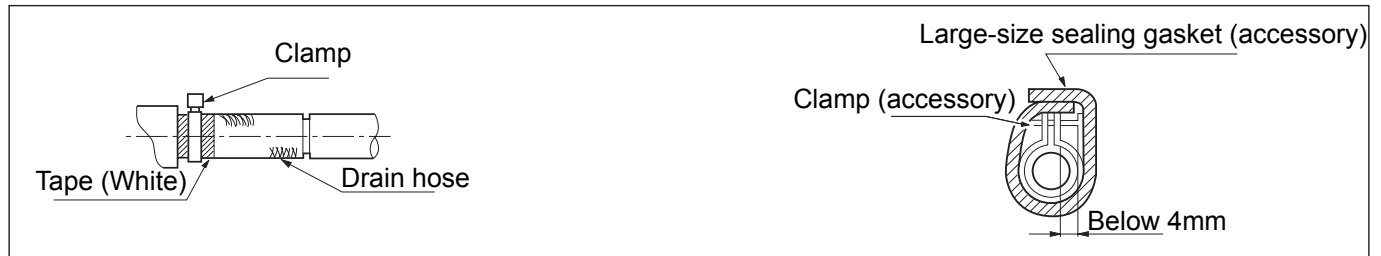
- Diameter of the drain pipe shall be greater than or equal to that of the connecting pipe.
(PE pipe: size: I.D.: 25mm; O.D.: 32mm)
- The drain pipe shall be short and have a downward slope of at least 1/100 to prevent pockets.
- If it is impossible to provide sufficient slope to the drain pipe, a drain lift pipe shall be installed.
- To avoid bending of the drain pipe, hangers shall be kept 1-1.5m away from each other.



Use a drain hose and clamp.

Insert the drain hose into the drainage outlet until it reaches the white tape. Then tighten the clamp.

For heat insulation, wind the drain hose with sealing gaskets. Provide heat insulation to indoor drain hose.



<Precautions for drain lift pipe>

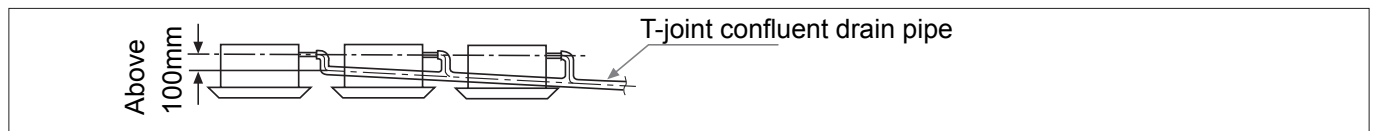
The drain lift pipe shall be installed as low as possible.

The drain lift pipe shall be perpendicular to the unit and not more than 300mm away from the unit.



Note:

- The slope of accessory drain pipe shall be within 75mm so that the drainage outlet does not necessarily bear excessive external force.
- If multiple drain pipes join together, install them as follows.



The size of confluent drain pipe selected shall be suitable for operating capacity of the units.

(2) Check drainage is smooth after installation.

- Check drainage by filling in 1200cc water slowly from air outlet or inspection hole.

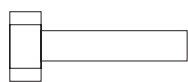
7.6 Installation instruction for embedded air-conditioning panel

1. Before installation

⚠ WARNING

The trim panel shall be put on buffer materials when unpacked to prevent being scratched by hard objects.

Please confirm the following accessories delivered with the product:

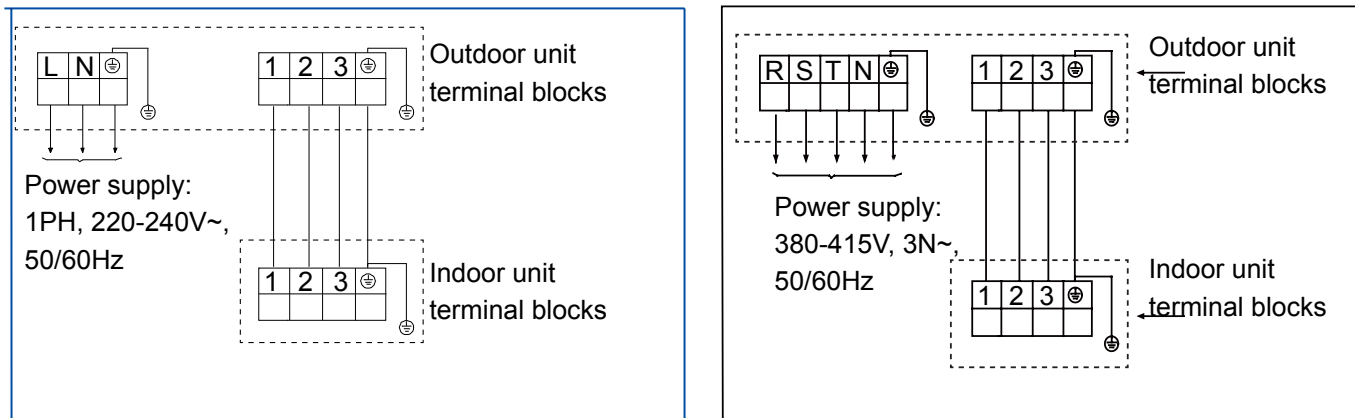


Bolt (M5*25) Qty: 4



Gasket Qty: 4

Connect and fix the power supply cable, indoor-outdoor connection cable as following:



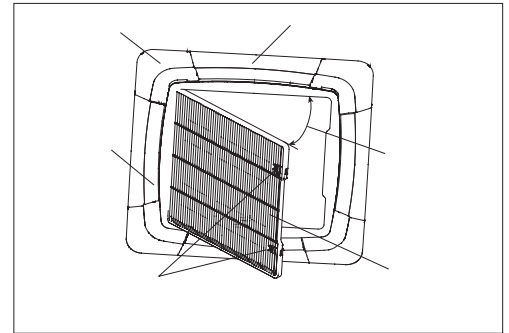
2. Installation

(1) Confirming the position of unit hanger

Please confirm the installation position of the hanger for indoor unit is about 130mm above the ceiling. For details, please refer to the Instructions for Installation and Maintenance of indoor unit.

(2) Removing the air-inlet grille

Open the air-inlet grille to make it at an angle of 45° to the trim panel. As shown in the following figure, please remove the air-inlet grille as per the operation requirements.



(3) Installing the panel

1) Please remove the four (4) angle trim panels. Removal method: Flip the jack catches of the angle trim panel in the order of ①②③④, as shown in the following figure. The flipping direction is indicated by the arrows. Then the angle trim panel can be removed.

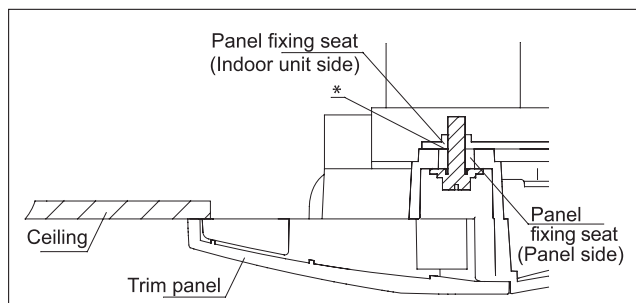
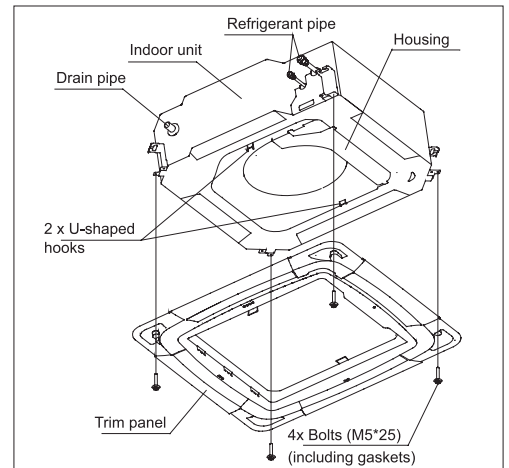
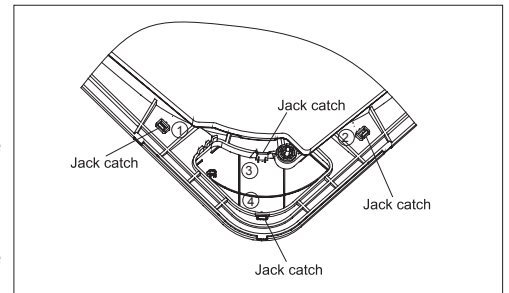
2) Pull out the two (2) U-shaped hooks on the indoor unit from below.

3) Adjust the panel direction to make the angle side engraved with "Pipe side" consistent with the refrigerant pipe of the indoor unit, and make the angle side engraved with "Drain side" consistent with the drain side of the indoor unit. Then hang the 2 hooks in the inner side of the panel on the 2 U-shaped hooks of the indoor unit.

4) Finally fix the panel on the indoor unit with the bolts (M5*25) and gaskets delivered with the unit.

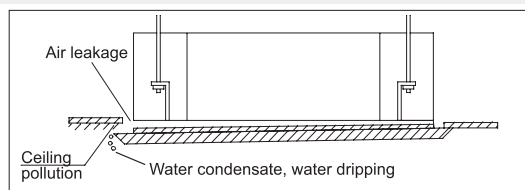
Caution: Gaskets must be used for fixing, or else the panel would be easy to fall off.

5) When tightening the four (4) bolts, please make sure there is no clearance between the panel fixing seat on the side of the indoor unit and the panel fixing seat on the side of the panel. That is to say: the bolts shall be fully tightened (see * in the figure). If there is a clearance, air leakage or water leakage is likely to occur.

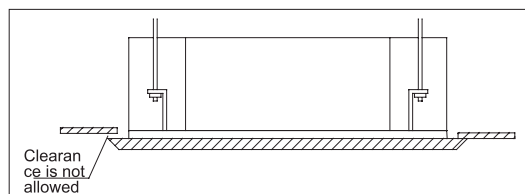


⚠ CAUTION

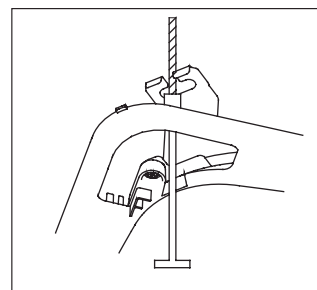
- Improper tightening of bolts would lead to the faults shown in the following figure.



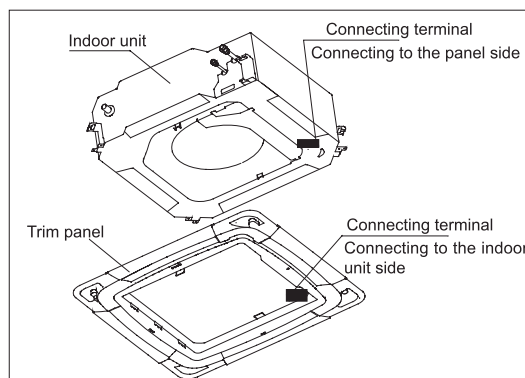
- After tightening the bolts, if there is a clearance between the ceiling and the trim panel, please readjust the height of the indoor unit.



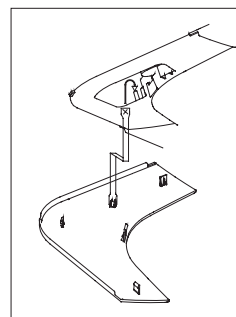
If the elevation level of the indoor unit and drain pipe are not affected, you can adjust the height of the indoor unit through the corner pore on the trim panel. Please keep the unit horizontal in the process of adjustment, or else water leakage is easy to occur.



- Please do not swing the louver blade by hand, or else the blade mechanism would be damaged.
- 6) Connection of trim panel. Connect the black lead-out terminal of the panel to the black lead-out terminal of the indoor unit housing.



- 7) When the installation of panel is complete, please fix the four (4) angle trim panels.
- Hang and tighten the strap of the angle trim panel on the shackle of the trim panel, as shown in the figure.
 - Fix the angle trim panel on the trim panel.



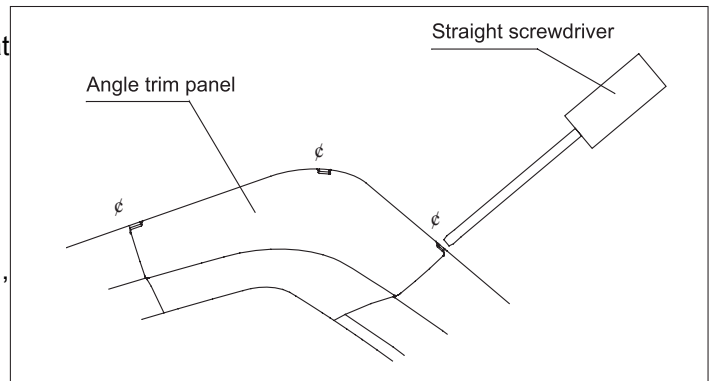
8) Installing the air-inlet grille.

Install the air-inlet grille with the steps opposite to that for removing.

For reference

The method for removing angle trim panels when the installation of trim panel is complete:

- 1) Insert a straight screwdriver in the notch ①. Gently turn the screwdriver downward, and slowly insert it in, and then move it up and down to make the angle fall off.
- 2) Make the angle ② and ③ fall off in the same way.
- 3) Take off the angle trim panel by hand.



8. Test Run

8.1 Check items

1. Indoor unit

- Is operation of each button on the remote control unit normal?
- Does each lamp light normally?
- Do not air flow direction louvers operate normally?
- Is the drain normal?

2. Outdoor unit

- Is there any abnormal noise and vibration during operation?
- Will noise, wind, or drain water from the unit disturb the neighbors?
- Is there any gas leakage?

Customer guidance

Explain the following to the customer in accordance with the operation manual:

- (1) Starting and stopping method, operation switching, temperature adjustment, timer, air flow switching, and other remote control unit operations.
- (2) Air filter removal and cleaning, and how to use air louvers.
- (3) Give the operation and installation manuals to the customer.

8.2 Test run

⚠ WARNING

This unit will be started instantly without "ON" operation when electric power is supplied. Be sure to execute "OFF" operation before electric power is disconnected for servicing.

- This unit has a function of automatic restart system after recovering power stoppage

1. Before starting test run (for Heat pump models)

Confirm whether the power source breaker (main switch) of the unit has been turned on for over 12 hrs to energize the crankcase heater in advance of operation.

2. Test run

- Run the unit continuously for about 30 minutes, and check the following. Suction pressure at check joint of service valve for gas pipe.
- Discharge pressure at check joint on the compressor discharge pipe.
- Temperature difference between return air and supply air for indoor unit.

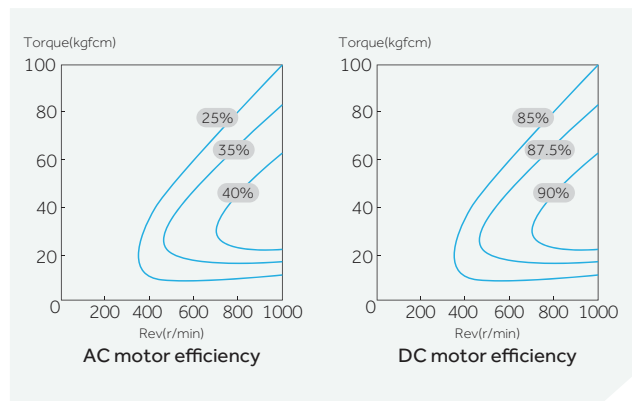
Part 3 Indoor Units-Medium ESP Duct Type

1. Feature

High Efficiency

DC fan motor

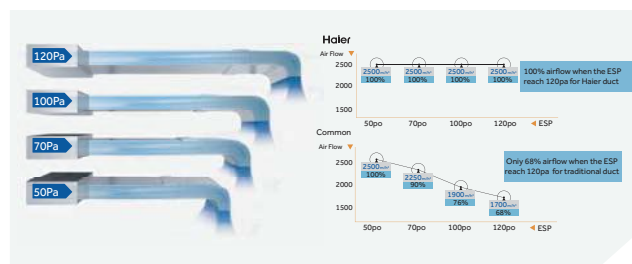
Haier duct adopts DC fan motor, compared to conventional AC fan motor, DC fan motor is more efficiency.



Comfortable

Consistent airflow

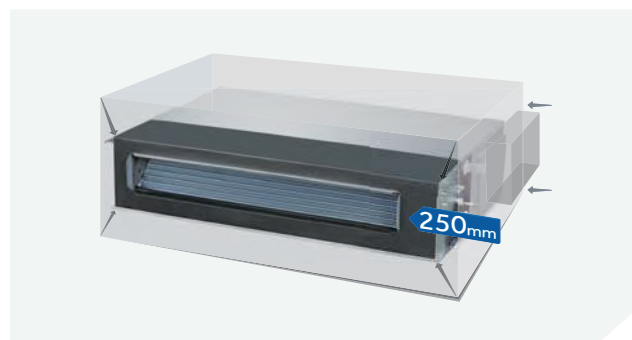
The indoor units contain up to 3 fans which can provide consistent airflow in different ESP enhancing the comfort.



Flexible Design

Super slim

250mm of thickness for better installation application flexibility.



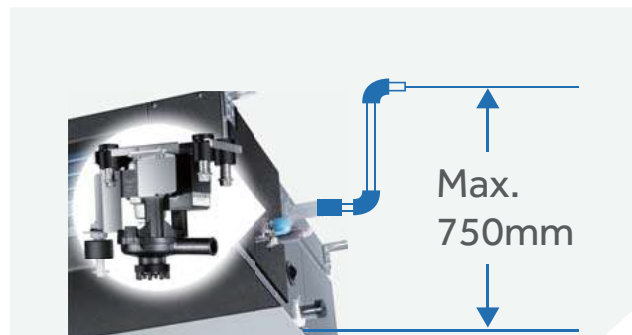
Return air choices

Friendly design: Rear air return or bottom air return is available.

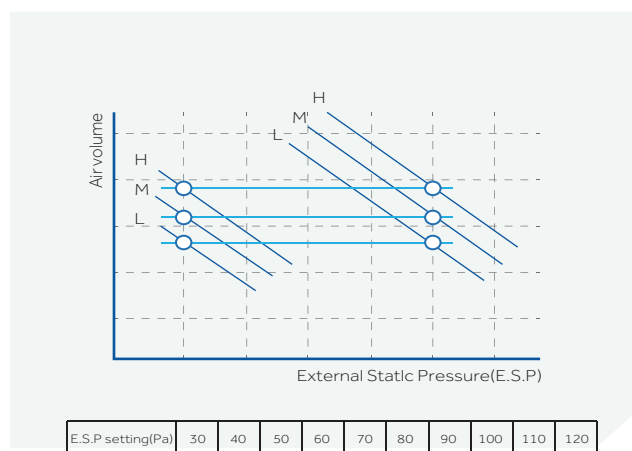


High lift-up drain pump

It can lift condensed water up to 750mm, which make installation more flexible according to the layout.

**Adjustable E.S.P control**

Because of the DC fan motor, the duct unit can adjust E.S.P : 10/30/50/70Pa(7.1kW,8.2kW), 30~120Pa (10,12.5,14kW) by the wired controller, it can optimise air duct work installation, maintain airflow and sound levels as required.



2. Specification

Item				Model	ADH071M1ERG/1UH071N1ERG		
Function					Cooling	Heating	
Capacity				kW	7.1 (2.0~9.0)	8 (2.0~10.0)	
Sensible heat ratio					0.72	/	
Total power input				kW	2.03 (0.4~4.0)	2.0 (0.4~4.0)	
Max. power input				W	4000	4000	
EER or ACOP				W/W	3.5	4	
Dehumidifying capacity				10 ⁻³ ×m ³ /h	2.4		
Power source				N, V, Hz	1, 220-240, 50/60		
Running/Max. Running current				A/A	8.8 (2.0-17.5) /17.5	9.2 (2.0-17.5) /17.5	
Start current				A	3		
MCA (Min. circuit amps)				A	21.75		
MFA (Max.fuse amps of circuit breaker)				A	35.00		
Indoor unit	Unit model (color)				ADH071M1ERG		
	Fan	Type×Number				CENTRIFUGALX2	
		Speed (H-M-L)			r/min	950/860/760	
		Fan motor output/ input power			W	85/111	
		Air-flow (H-M-L)			m ³ /h	1050/840/630	
		External static pressure			Pa	10/30(default)/50/70	
	Heat exchanger	Type / Diameter			mm	Inner grooved pipe/φ7.0	
		Row				3	
		Total area			m ²	7.668	
	Dimension	External (L×W×H)			mm×mm×mm	957/655/250	
		Package (L×W×H)			mm×mm×mm	1170/860/340	
	Drainage pipe (material, I.D./O.D.)				mm	PVC 25/29	
	Controller (O-Optional, S-Standard)				Wired	YR-E16A(O)/YR-E17(S)	
					Infrared	YR-HBS01(O)	
	Fresh air hole dimension				mm	145	
	Electricity heater				kW	/	
	Sound power noise level (H)				dB (A)	58	
Sound pressure noise level (H-M-L)				dB (A)	38/35/32		
Weight (Net/Shipping)				kg / kg	31.2/36.8		
Piping	Refrigerant	Type / Charge		g	R410A/2500		
		Recharge quantity		g/m	45		
	Pipe	Liquid		m	9.52		
		Gas		mm	15.88		
		Max.pipe lengh without charge refrigerant		mm	20		
	Between I.D & O.D	MAX.Drop		m	30		
		MAX.Piping length		m	50		
	Connecting method					Flared	
Cooling		Pdesignc (kW):	7.1kW	SEER/CLASS	6.3/A++	QCE(Annual electricity consumption for cooling)kWh:	390
Heating	Average	Pdesignh (-10°C)	6.0kW	SCOP/CLASS	4.2/A+	QHE(Annual electricity consumption for heating)kWh:	1982
	Warmer	Pdesignh (2°C)	6.0kW	SCOP/CLASS	4.8/A++		1652
	Colder	Pdesignh (-22°C)	/	SCOP/CLASS	/		/
Tdesignh: -10°C			Tbivalent: -10°C	TOL: -15°C		Elbu: 0	
Max. cooling condition		Indoor temperature: 32°C/23°C		Max. heating condition		Indoor temperature: 27°C/-°C	
		Outdoor temperature: 46°C/-°C				Outdoor temperature: 24C/18C	
Norminal condition: Indoor temperature (cooling) : 27DB (°C)/19WB (°C) , Indoor temperature (heating) : 20DB (°C) Outdoor temperature (cooling) : 35DB (°C)/24WB (°C) , Outdoor temperature (heating) : 7DB (°C)/6WB (°C) The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.							

Item			Model	ADH071M3ERG/1UH071N1ERG			
Function				Cooling		Heating	
Capacity			kW	7.1(2.0~9.0)		8(2.0~10.0)	
Sensible heat ratio				0.72		/	
Total power input			kW	2.03(0.4~4.0)		2.0(0.4~4.0)	
Max. power input			W	4000		4000	
EER or COP			W/W	3.41		3.89	
Dehumidifying capacity			10 ⁻³ ×m ³ /h	2.4			
Power source			N, V, Hz	1, 220~240, 50/60			
Running/Max. Running current			A/A	8.8(2.0-17.5)/17.5		9.2(2.0-17.5)/17.5	
Start current			A	3			
MCA (Min. circuit amps)			A	21.75			
MFA (Max.fuse amps of circuit breaker)			A	35.00			
Indoor unit	Unit model (color)			ADH071M3ERG			
	Fan	Type×Number		CENTRIFUGALX2			
		Speed (H-M-L)	r/min	1050/950/850/750			
		Fan motor output/ input power	kW	0.27/0.2			
		Air-flow (H-M-L)	m ³ /h	1450/1200/950/700			
		External static pressure	Pa	25/37/50/70/90/100/110/120/130/150			
	Heat exchanger	Type/Diameter	mm	Inner grooved pipe/φ7.0			
		Total area	m ²	7.668			
	Dimension	External (L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	957/655/250			
		Package (L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	1170/860/340			
	Drainage pipe (material, I.D./O.D.)		mm	PVC 25/29			
	Controller (O-Optional, S-Standard)		Wired	YR-E16A(O)/YR-E17(S)			
			Infrared	YR-HBS01 (O)			
	Fresh air hole dimension		mm	145			
	Electricity heater		kW	/			
	Sound power noise level (H)		dB (A)	58			
	Sound pressure noise level (H)		dB (A)	38/35/32			
Weight (Net / Shipping)		kg / kg	31.2/36.8				
Piping	Refrigerant	Type / Charge	g	R410A/2500			
		Recharge quantity	g/m	45			
	Pipe	Liquid	mm	9.52			
		Gas	mm	15.88			
		Max.pipe lengh without charge refrigerant		20			
	Between I.D&O.D	MAX.Drop	m	30			
		MAX.Piping length	m	50			
	Connecting method			Flared			
Cooling		Pdesignc (kW):	7.1kW	SEER/CLASS	6.3/A++	QCE(Annual electricity consumption for cooling)kWh:	390
Heating	Average	Pdesignh (-10°C)	6.0kW	SCOP/CLASS	4.2/A+	QHE(Annual electricity consumption for heating)kWh:	1982
	Warmer	Pdesignh (2°C)	6.5kW	SCOP/CLASS	4.8/A++		1652
	Colder	Pdesignh (-22°C)	/	SCOP/CLASS	/		/
Tdesignh: -10°C			Tbivalent: -10°C	TOL: -15°C		Elbu: 0	
Max. cooling condition		Indoor temperature: 32°C/23°C		Max. heating condition		Indoor temperature: 27°C/-°C	
		Outdoor temperature: 46°C/-°C				Outdoor temperature: 24C/18C	
Norminal condition: Indoor temperature (cooling) : 27DB (°C)/19WB (°C) , Indoor temperature (heating) : 20DB (°C) Outdoor temperature (cooling) : 35DB (°C)/24WB (°C) , Outdoor temperature (heating) : 7DB (°C)/6WB (°C) The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.							

Item			Model	ADH090M1ERG/1UH090N1ERG			
Function				Cooling	Heating		
Capacity			kW	8.5 (2.5~10)	9.5 (2.5~11)		
Sensible heat ratio				0.72	/		
Total power input			kW	2.50 (0.5~4.4)	2.50 (0.5~4.4)		
Max. power input			W	4400	4400		
EER or COP			W/W	3.4	3.8		
Dehumidifying capacity			10 ⁻³ ×m³/h	2.5			
Power source			N, V, Hz	1, 220-240, 50/60			
Running/Max. Running current			A/A	11.1 (2.3-19.2) /19.2	11.1 (2.3-19.2) /19.2		
Start current			A	3			
MCA (Min. circuit amps)			A	24.00			
MFA (Max.fuse amps of circuit breaker)			A	40.00			
Indoor unit	Unit model (color)			ADH090M1ERG			
	Fan	Type×Number		CENTRIFUGALX2			
		Speed (H-M-L)	r/min	1020/920/820			
		Fan motor output/ input power	W	112/147			
		Air-flow (H-M-L)	m³/h	1300/900/700			
		External static pressure	Pa	10/30(default)/50/70			
	Heat exchanger	Type/Diameter	mm	Inner grooved pipe/φ7.0			
		Row		3			
		Total area	m²	/			
	Dimension	External (L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	957/655/250			
		Package (L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	1170/860/340			
	Drainage pipe (material, I.D./O.D.)		mm	PVC 25/29			
	Controller (O-Optional, S-Standard)		Wired	YR-E16A(O)/YR-E17(S)			
			Infrared	YR-HBS01(O)			
	Fresh air hole dimension		mm	145			
	Electricity heater		kW	NONE			
	Sound power noise level (H)		dB (A)	60			
Sound pressure noise level (H-M-L)		dB (A)	40/37/34				
Piping	Refrigerant	Type / Charge	g	R410A/2500			
		Recharge quantity	g/m	45			
	Pipe	Liquid	mm	9.52			
		Gas	mm	15.88			
		Max.pipe lengh without charge refrigerant	m	20			
	Between I.D &O.D	MAX.Drop	m	30			
		MAX.Piping length	m	50			
	Connecting method			Flared			
Cooling		Pdesignnc (kW):	8.5kW	SEER/CLASS	6.1/A++	QCE(Annual electricity consumption for cooling)kWh:	485
Heating	Average	Pdesignh (-10°C)	7.0kW	SCOP/CLASS	4.1/A+	QHE(Annual electricity consumption for heating)kWh:	2256
	Warmer	Pdesignh (2°C)	7.8kW	SCOP/CLASS	4.8/A++		1928
	Colder	Pdesignh (-22°C)	/	SCOP/CLASS	/		/
Tdesignh: -10°C			Tbivalent: -10°C	TOL: -15°C		Elbu: 0	
Max. cooling condition		Indoor temperature: 32°C/23°C		Max. heating condition		Indoor temperature: 27°C/-°C	
		Outdoor temperature: 46°C/-°C				Outdoor temperature: 24C/18C	
Norminal condition: Indoor temperature (cooling) : 27DB (°C)/19WB (°C) , Indoor temperature (heating) : 20DB (°C) Outdoor temperature (cooling) : 35DB (°C)/24WB (°C) , Outdoor temperature (heating) : 7DB (°C)/6WB (°C) The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.							

Item			Model	ADH105M1ERG/1UH105N1ERG		
Function				Cooling		Heating
Capacity			kW	10 (2.5~11)		10.4 (2.5~12)
Sensible heat ratio				0.72		/
Total power input			kW	2.93(0.5~4.5)		2.97 (0.5~4.5)
Max. power input			W	5000		5000
EER or COP			W/W	3.41(A)		3.71(A)
Dehumidifying capacity			10 ⁻³ ×m³/h	3.2		
Power source			N, V, Hz	1, 220~240, 50/60		
Running/Max. Running current			A/A	13.3 (2.3-21) /21.0		13.5 (2.3-21) /21.0
Start current			A	3		
MCA (Min. circuit amps)			A	26		
MFA (Max.fuse amps of circuit breaker)			A	40		
Indoor unit	Unit model (color)			ADH105M1ERG		
	Fan	Type×Number		CENTRIFUGALX3		
		Speed (H-M-L)	r/min	1050/950/850		
		Fan motor output/ input power	kW	0.16/0.2		
		Air-flow (H-M-L)	m³/h	2000/1740/1380/1280		
		External static pressure	Pa	30-120		
		Heat exchanger	Type/Diameter	mm	Inner grooved pipe/φ7.0	
	Total area		m²	/		
	Dimension	External (L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	1500/700/250		
		Package (L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	1710/865/320		
	Drainage pipe (material, I.D./O.D.)		mm	PVC 26/32		
	Controller (O-Optional, S-Standard)		Wired	YR-E16A(O)/YR-E17(S)		
			Infrared	YR-HBS01 (O)		
	Fresh air hole dimension		mm	100		
	Electricity heater		kW	/		
	Sound power noise level (H)		dB (A)	55		
	Sound pressure noise level (H)		dB (A)	32/28/25/23		
Weight (Net / Shipping)		kg / kg	49/61			
Piping	Refrigerant	Type / Charge	g	R410A/2500		
		Recharge quantity	g/m	45		
	Pipe	Liquid	mm	9.52		
		Gas	mm	15.88		
		Max.pipe lengh without charge refrigerant		20		
	Between I.D&O.D	MAX.Drop	m	30		
		MAX.Piping length	m	50		
	Connecting method			Flared		
Cooling		Pdesignc (kW):	10kW	SEER/CLASS 6.7/A++	QCE(Annual electricity consumption for cooling)kWh:	548
Heating	Average	Pdesignh (-10°C)	9.7kW	SCOP/CLASS 4.0/A+	QHE(Annual electricity consumption for heating)kWh:	3624
	Warmer	Pdesignh (2°C)	10.2kW	SCOP/CLASS 4.8/A++		2976
	Colder	Pdesignh (-22°C)	/	SCOP/CLASS /		/
Tdesignh: -10°C			Tbivalent: -10°C	TOL: -15°C		Elbu: 0
Max. cooling condition		Indoor temperature: 32°C/23°C		Max. heating condition	Indoor temperature: 27°C/-°C	
		Outdoor temperature: 46°C/-°C			Outdoor temperature: 24C/18C	
Norminal condition: Indoor temperature (cooling) : 27DB (°C)/19WB (°C) , Indoor temperature (heating) : 20DB (°C) Outdoor temperature (cooling) : 35DB (°C)/24WB (°C) , Outdoor temperature (heating) : 7DB (°C)/6WB (°C) The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.						

Item				Model	ADH125M1ERG/1UH125P1ERG	
Function					Cooling	Heating
Capacity				kW	12.5 (3.5~15.0)	13.7(4~18.0)
Sensible heat ratio					0.74	/
Total power input				kW	3.67 (1.0~6.5)	3.91 (1.0~6.5)
Max. power input				W	6500	6500
EER or COP				W/W	3.41	3.50
Dehumidifying capacity				10 ⁻³ ×m³/h	4.9	
Power source				N, V, Hz	1ph, 220~240, 50/60	
Running/Max. Running current				A/A	17.0 (8.7-30.0) /30A	17.5 (8.7-30.0) /30A
Start current				A	3	
MCA (Min. circuit amps)				A	37.50	
MFA (Max.fuse amps of circuit breaker)				A	60.00	
Indoor unit	Unit model (color)				ADH125M1ERG	
	Fan	Type×Number			CENTRIFUGALX3	
		Speed (H-M-L)		r/min	1100/1000/950	
		Fan motor output power/input power		kW	0.32/0.4	
		Air-flow(H-M-L)		m³/h	2250/1960/1680	
		ESP		Pa	30-120	
	Heat exchanger	Type/Diameter		mm	Inner grooved pipe/φ7.0	
		Total area		m²	/	
	Dimension	External	(L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	1500/700/250	
		Package	(L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	1710/865/320	
	Drainage pipe (material, I.D./O.D.)			mm	PVC 26/32	
	Controller (O-Optional, S-Standard)			Wired	YR-E17 (S)/YR-E16A(O)	
				Infrared	YR-HBS01 (O)	
	Fresh air hole dimension			mm	125	
	Electricity heater			kW	/	
	Sound power noise level (H)			dB (A)	62	
	Sound pressure noise level (H-M-L)			dB (A)	39/36/33/31	
	Weight (Net / Shipping)			kg / kg	52/62	
Piping	Refrigerant	Type / Charge		g	R410A/3700	
		Recharge quantity		g/m	45	
	Pipe	Liquid		mm	9.52	
		Gas		mm	15.88	
		Max.pipe lengh without charge refrigerant		m	30	
	Between I.D&O.D	MAX.Drop		m	30	
		MAX.Piping length		m	75	
	Connecting method				Flared	

Normal condition:

Indoor temperature (cooling) : 27DB (°C)/19WB (°C) , Indoor temperature (heating) : 20DB (°C)

Outdoor temperature (cooling) : 35DB (°C)/24WB (°C) , Outdoor temperature (heating) : 7DB (°C)/6WB (°C)

The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.

Item		Model	ADH125M1ERG/1UH125P1ERK	
Function			Cooling	Heating
Capacity		kW	12.5 (3.5~15.0)	13.7(4~18.0)
Sensible heat ratio			0.74	/
Total power input		kW	3.67 (1.0~6.5)	3.91 (1.0~6.5)
Max. power input		W	7000	7000
EER or COP		W/W	3.41	3.50
Dehumidifying capacity		10 ⁻³ ×m ³ /h	4.9	
Power source		N, V, Hz	3, 380~415, 50/60	
Running/Max. Running current		A/A	6.1(2-10.8)/10.8	6.5(2-10.8)/10.8
Start current		A	3	
MCA (Min. circuit amps)		A	13.50	
MFA (Max.fuse amps of circuit breaker)		A	25.00	
Indoor unit	Unit model (color)		ADH125M1ERG	
	Fan	Type×Number	CENTRIFUGALX3	
		Speed (H-M-L)	r/min	
			1200/1050/900	
		Fan motor input power/output power	kW	
			0.32/0.4	
		Air-flow (H-M-L)	m ³ /h	
			2250/1960/1680/1500	
		ESP	Pa	
			30-120	
	Heat exchanger	Type/Diameter	mm	
			Inner grooved pipe/φ7.0	
	Dimension	Total area	m ²	
			/	
	Dimension	External (L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	
		Package (L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	
	Drainage pipe (material, I.D./O.D.)		mm	
	Controller (O-Optional, S-Standard)		PVC 26/32	
			Wired	
			YR-E17(S)/YR-E16A(O)	
			Infrared	
			YR-HBS01 (O)	
	Fresh air hole dimension		mm	
			125	
	Electricity heater		kW	
			/	
	Sound power noise level (H)		dB (A)	
			62	
	Sound pressure noise level (H-M-L)		dB (A)	
			39/36/33/31	
	Weight (Net / Shipping)		kg / kg	
			52/62	
Piping	Refrigerant	Type / Charge	g	
			R410A/3700	
	Pipe	Recharge quantity	g/m	
			45	
	Pipe	Liquid	mm	
			9.52	
	Pipe	Gas	mm	
			15.88	
	Between I.D&O.D	Max.pipe lengh without charge refrigerant	m	
			30	
	Between I.D&O.D	MAX.Drop	m	
			30	
	Between I.D&O.D	MAX.Piping length	m	
			75	
	Connecting method		Flared	

Normal condition:

Indoor temperature (cooling) : 27DB (°C)/19WB (°C) , Indoor temperature (heating) : 20DB (°C)

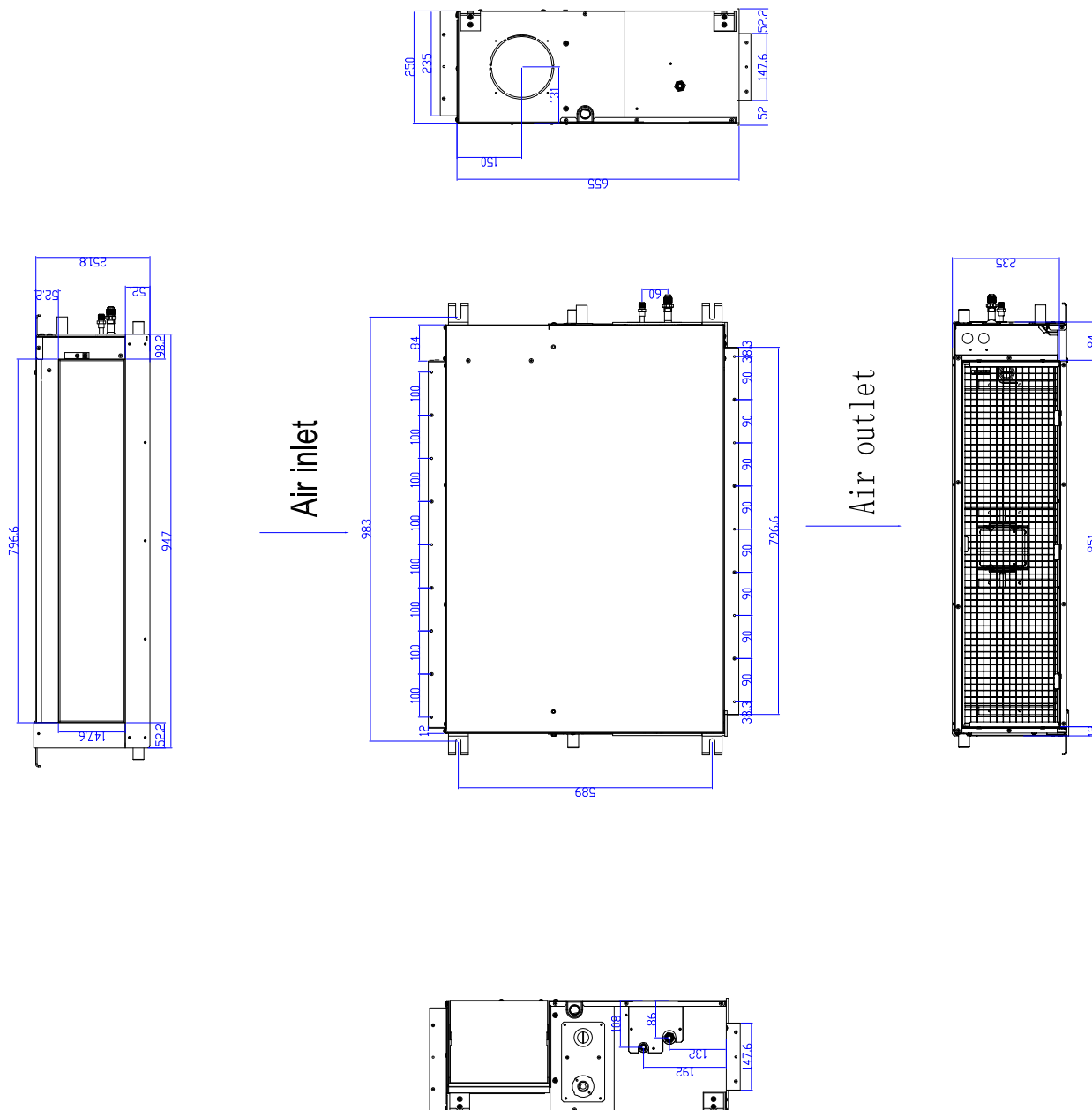
Outdoor temperature (cooling) : 35DB (°C)/24WB (°C) , Outdoor temperature (heating) : 7DB (°C)/6WB (°C)

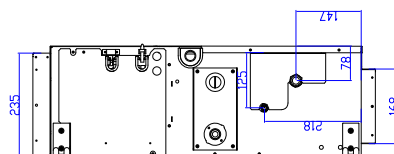
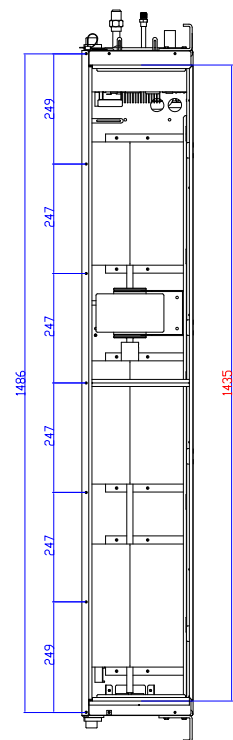
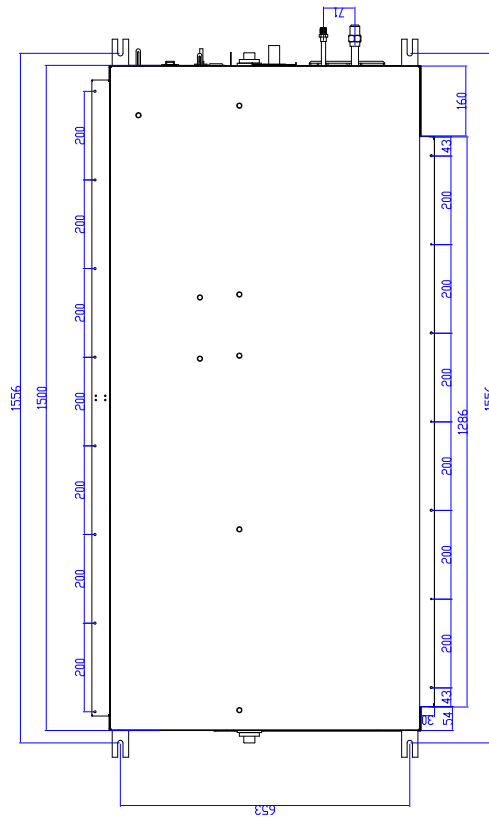
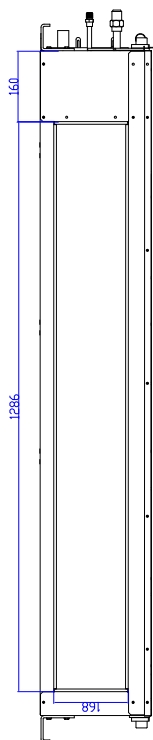
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.

Item			Model	ADH140M1ERG/1UH140P1ERK	
Function				Cooling	Heating
Capacity			kW	13.4 (3.5~16)	15.0 (4.0~19.0)
Sensible heat ratio				0.74	/
Total power input			kW	4.05 (1.0~6.5)	4.29 (1.2~6.5)
Max. power input			W	7200	7200
AEER or ACOP			W/W	3.31	3.5
Dehumidifying capacity			10 ⁻³ ×m³/h	5.2	
Power source			N, V, Hz	3,380~415, 50/60	
Running/Max. Running current			A/A	7.0/11.0	7.3/11.0
Start current			A	3	
MCA (Min. circuit amps)			A	13.75	
MFA (Max.fuse amps of circuit breaker)			A	25.00	
Indoor unit	Unit model (color)			ADH140M1ERG	
	Fan	Type×Number		CENTRIFUGALX3	
		Speed (H-M-L)	r/min	1250/1120/900	
		Fan motor input power/output power	kW	0.32/0.4	
		Air-flow (H-M-L)	m³/h	2500/2160/1780	
		ESP	Pa	30-120	
	Heat exchanger	Type/Diameter	mm	Inner grooved pipe/φ7.0	
		Total area	m²	/	
	Dimension	External (L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	1500/700/250	
		Package (L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	1710/865/320	
	Drainage pipe (material, I.D./O.D.)		mm	PVC 26/32	
	Controller (O-Optional, S-Standard)		Wired	YR-E17(S)/YR-E16A (O)	
			Infrared	YR-HBS01 (O)	
	Fresh air hole dimension		mm	125	
	Electricity heater		kW	/	
	Sound power noise level (H)		dB (A)	64	
	Sound pressure noise level (H-M-L)		dB (A)	41/36/33	
	Weight (Net / Shipping)		kg / kg	52/63	
Piping	Refrigerant	Type / Charge	g	R410A/3700	
		Recharge quantity	g/m	45	
	Pipe	Liquid	mm	9.52	
		Gas	mm	15.88	
		Max.pipe lengh without charge refrigerant	m	30	
	Between I.D&O.D	MAX.Drop	m	30	
		MAX.Piping length	m	75	
	Connecting method			Flared	
Normalinal condition: Indoor temperature (cooling) : 27DB (°C)/19WB (°C) , Indoor temperature (heating) : 20DB (°C) Outdoor temperature (cooling) : 35DB (°C)/24WB (°C) , Outdoor temperature (heating) : 7DB (°C)/6WB (°C) The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.					

3. Dimension

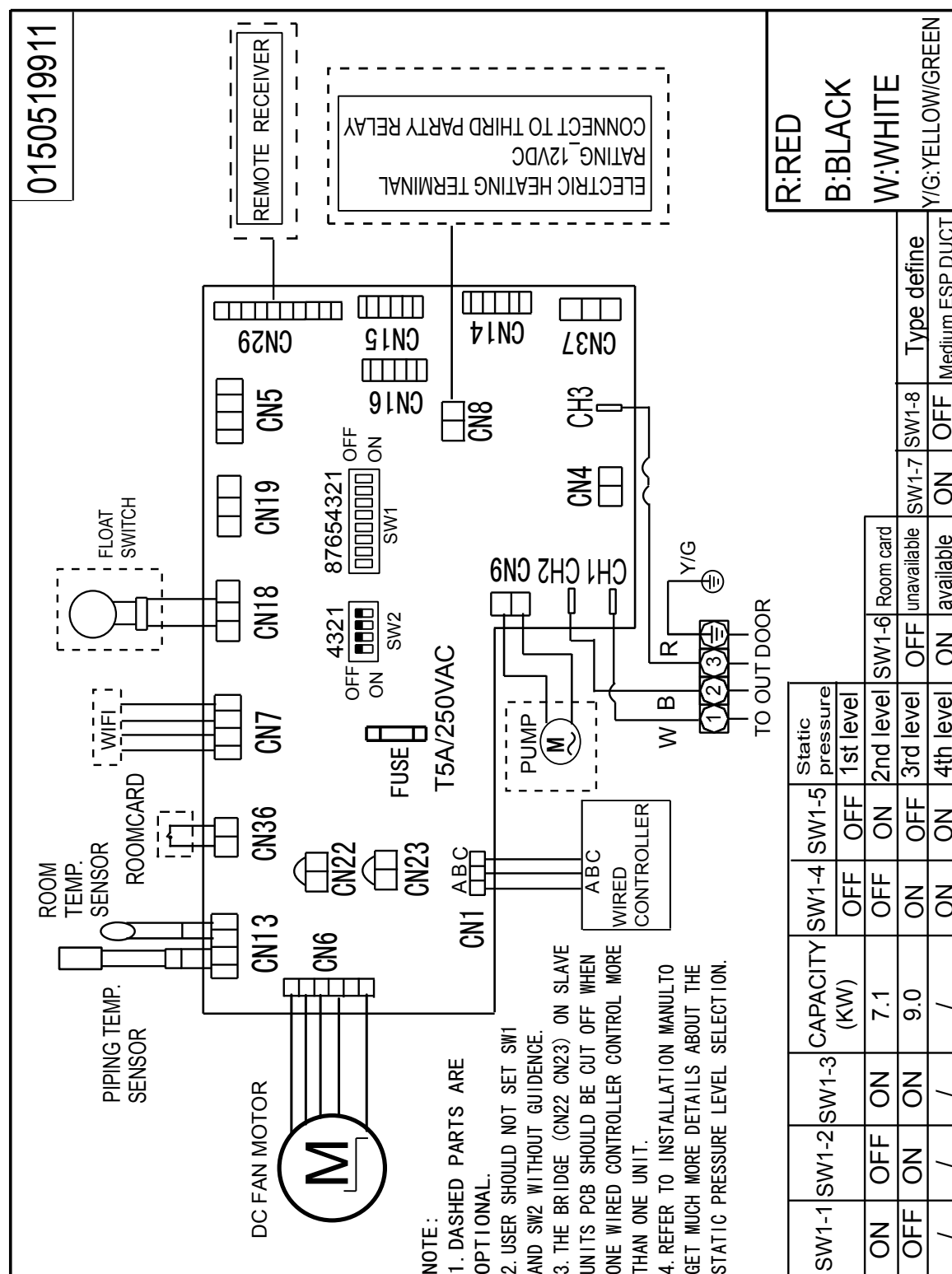
ADH071M1ERG ADH071M3ERG ADH090M1ERG



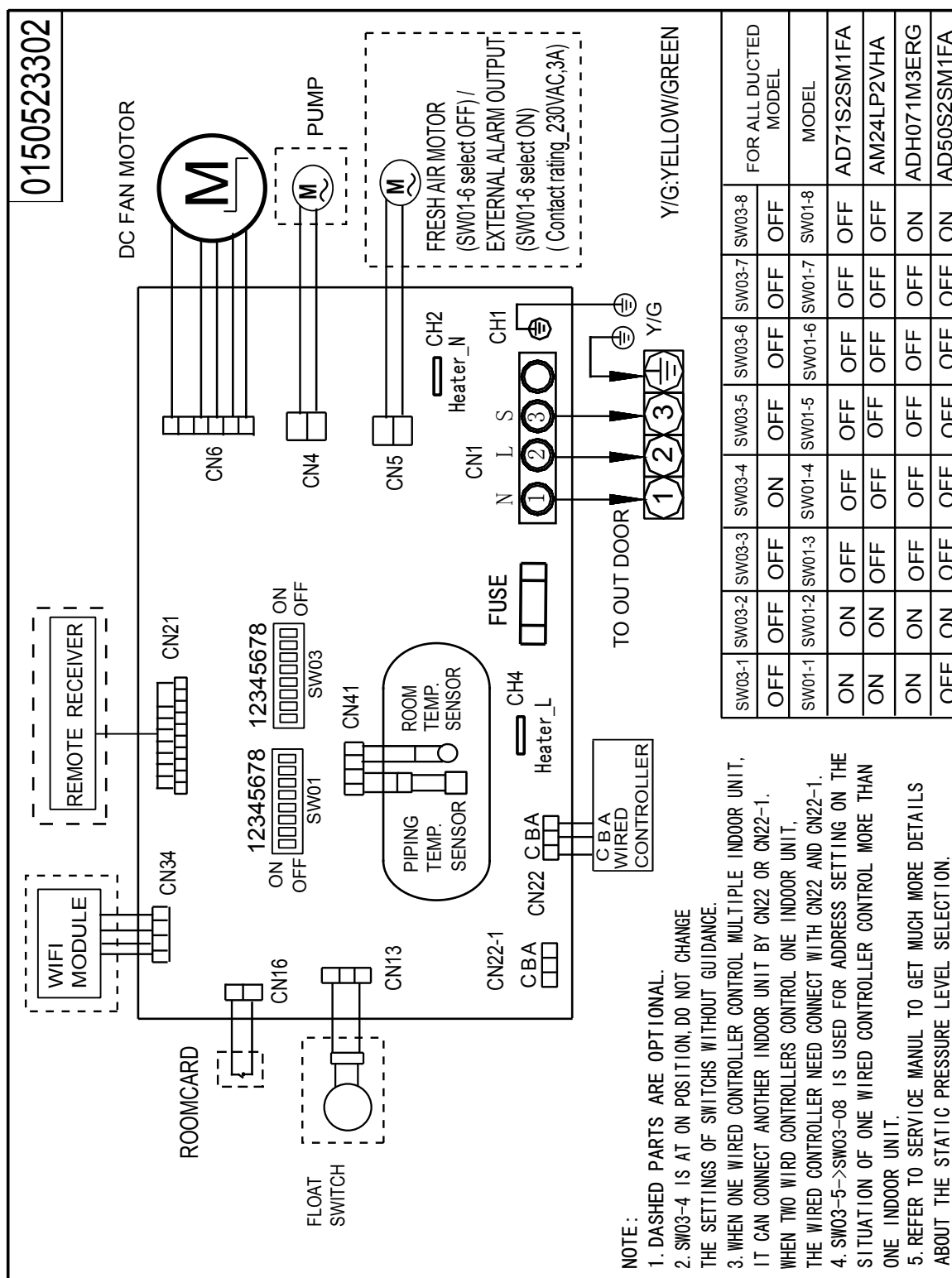


4. Wiring Diagram

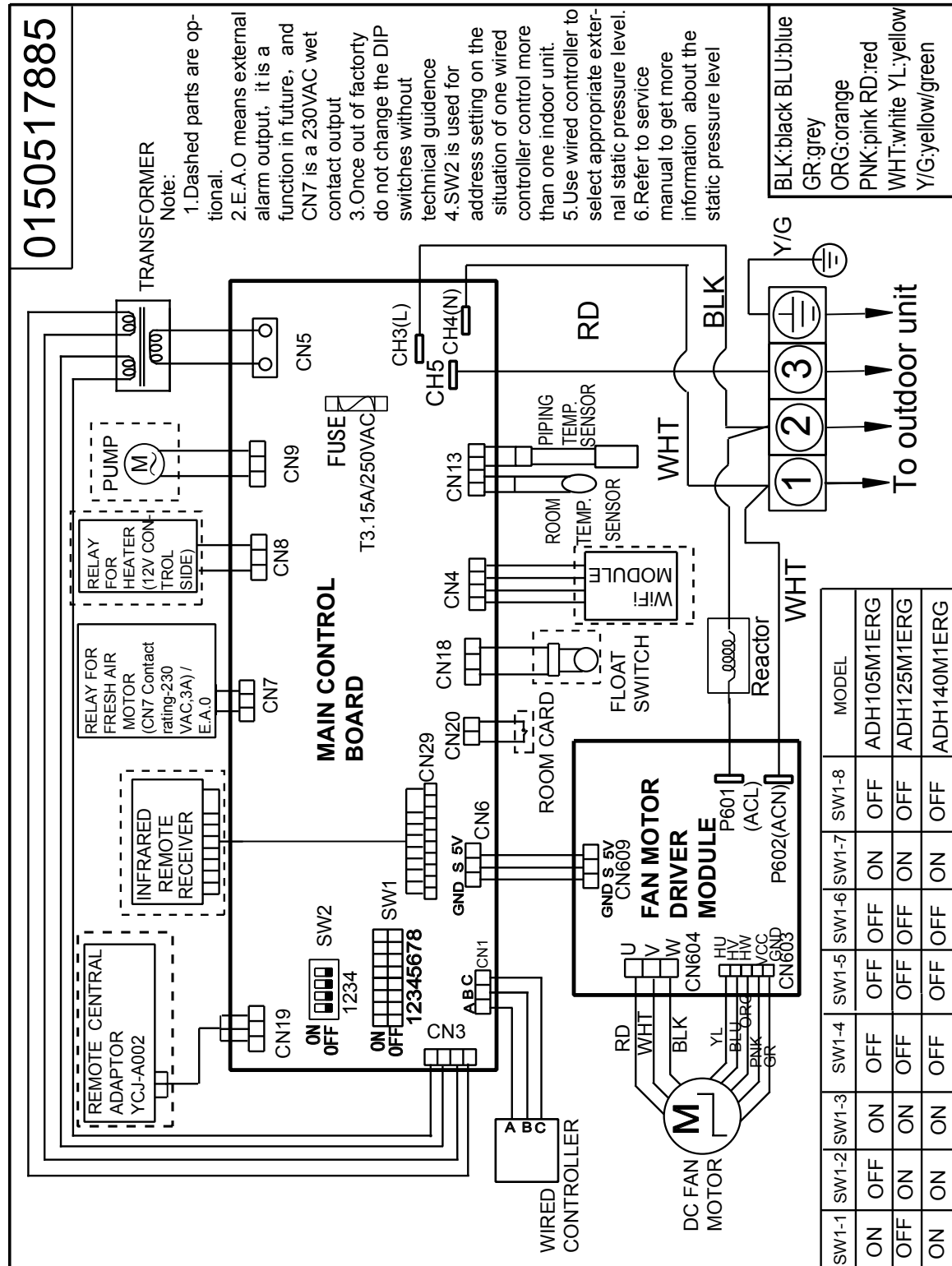
ADH071M1ERG ADH090M1ERG



0150523302



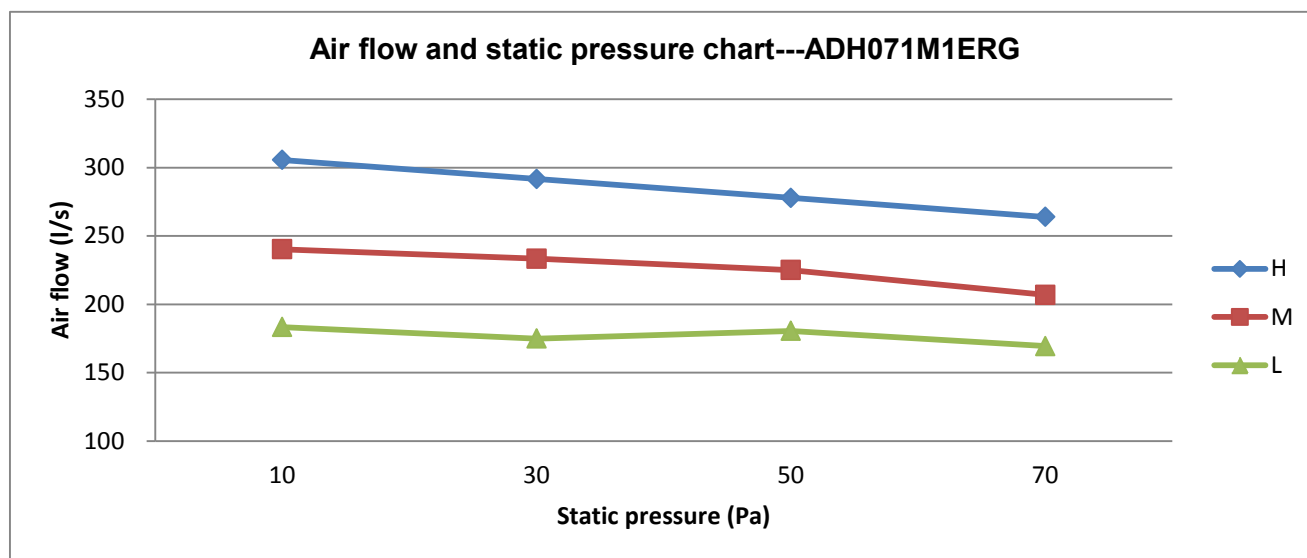
ADH105&125&140M1ERG



5. Airflow and Static Pressure Chart

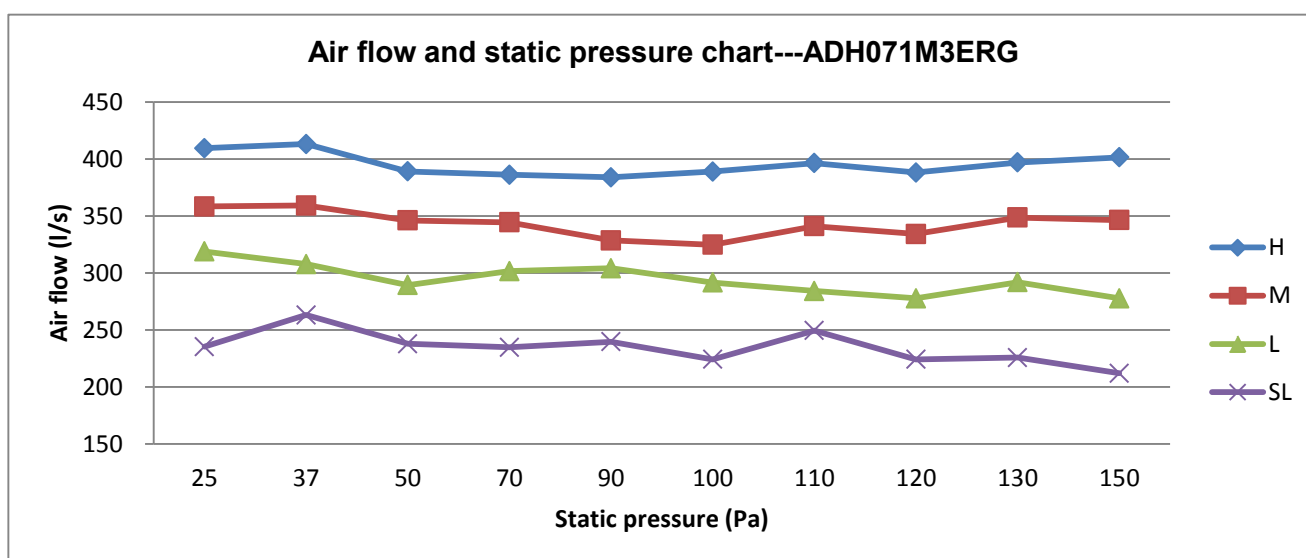
ADH071M1ERG

Static pressure (Pa)	10	30	50	70
H	306	292	278	264
M	240	233	225	207
L	183	175	181	169



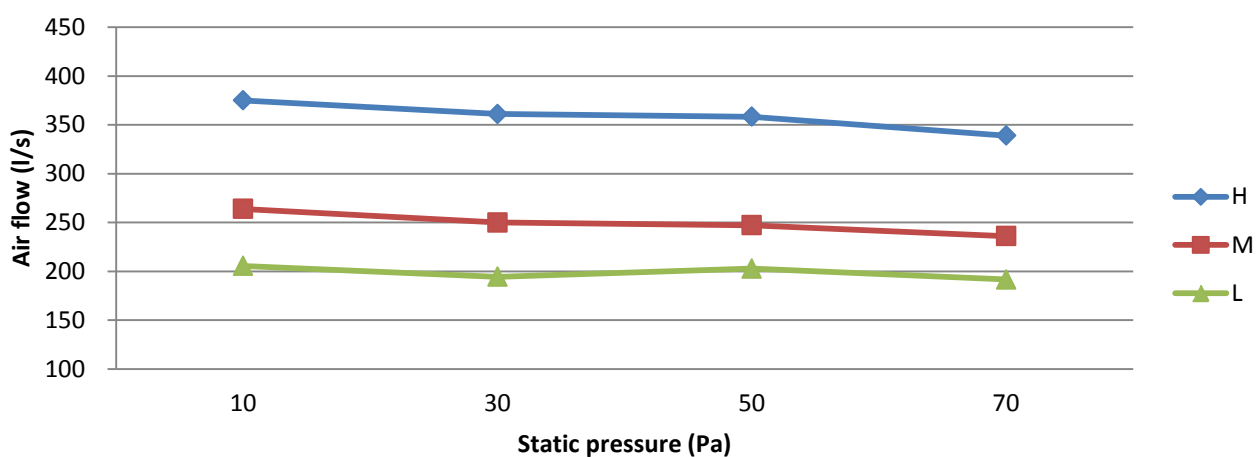
ADH071M3ERG

Static pressure (Pa)	25	37	50	70	90	100	110	120	130	150
H	409	413	389	386	384	389	396	388	397	401
M	358	359	346	344	329	325	341	334	349	346
L	319	308	289	302	304	292	284	278	292	278
SL	235	263	238	235	240	224	249	224	226	212

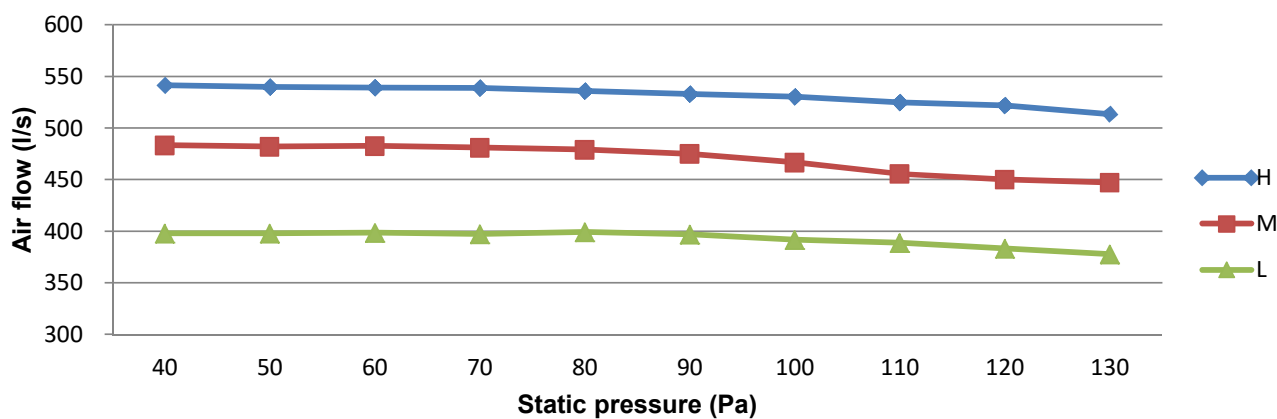


ADH090M1ERG

Static pressure (Pa)	10	30	50	70
H	375	361	358	339
M	264	250	247	236
L	206	194	203	192

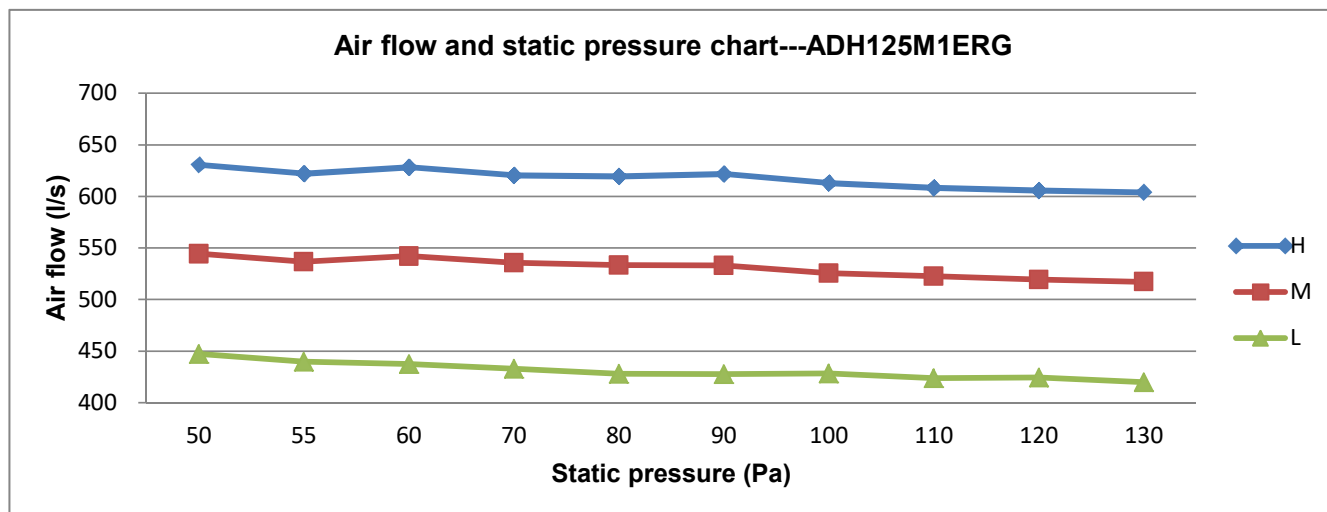
Air flow and static pressure chart---ADH090M1ERG**ADH105M1ERG**

Static pressure (Pa)	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130
H	542	540	539	539	536	533	531	525	522	514
M	483	482	483	481	479	475	467	456	450	447
L	398	398	399	397	399	397	392	389	383	378

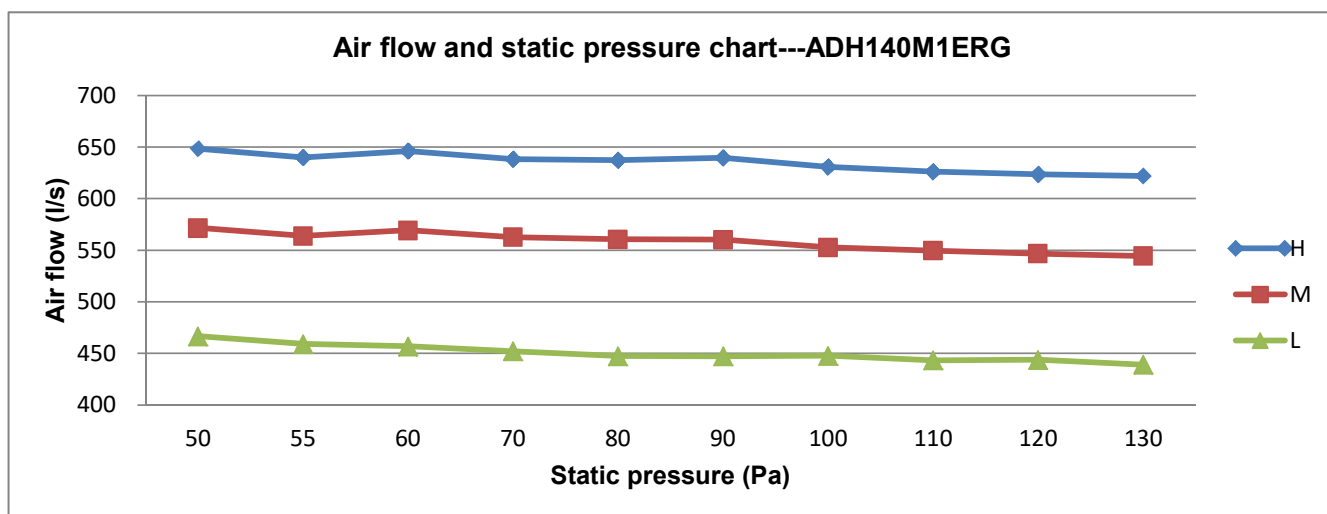
Air flow and static pressure chart---ADH105M1ERG

ADH125M1ERG

Static pressure (Pa)	50	55	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130
H	631	622	628	621	619	622	613	608	606	604
M	544	537	542	536	533	533	526	523	519	517
L	447	440	438	433	428	428	428	424	424	420

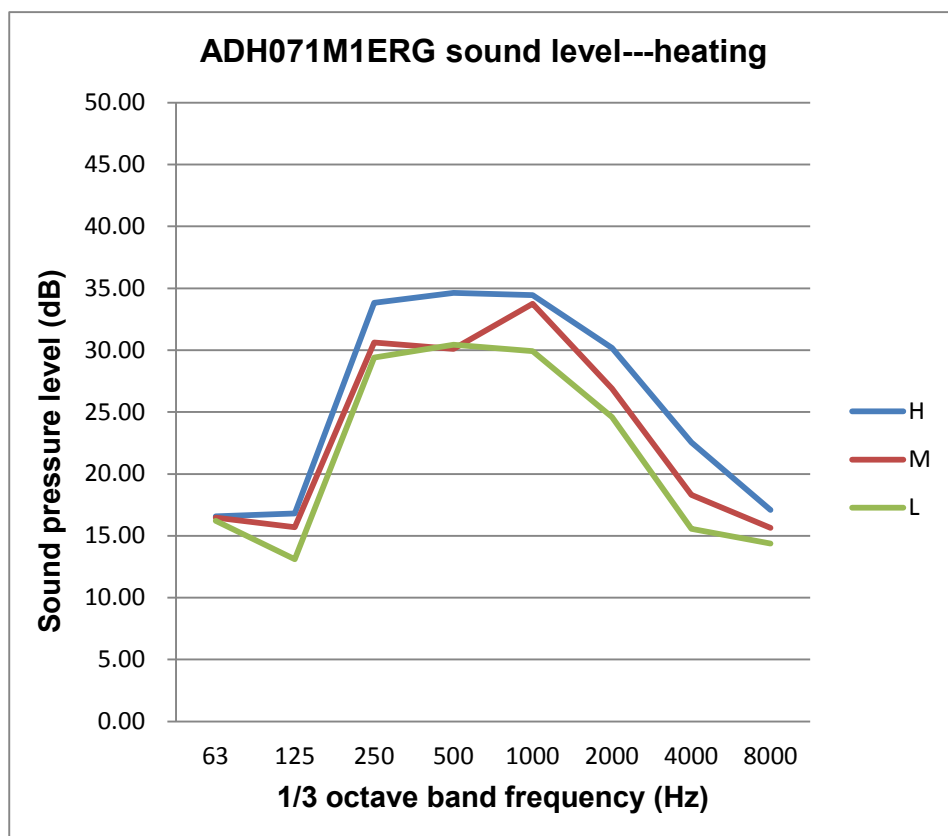
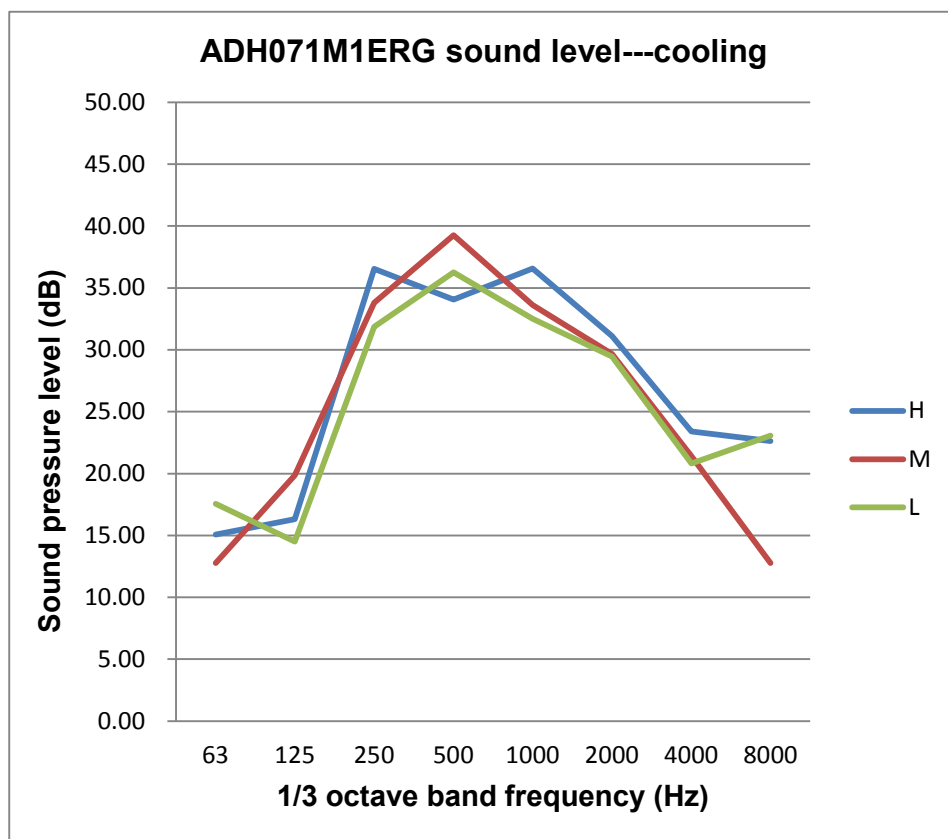
**5.1 ADH140M1ERG**

Static pressure (Pa)	50	55	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130
H	649	640	646	639	638	640	631	626	624	622
M	572	564	569	563	561	560	553	550	547	544
L	467	459	457	452	448	447	448	443	444	439

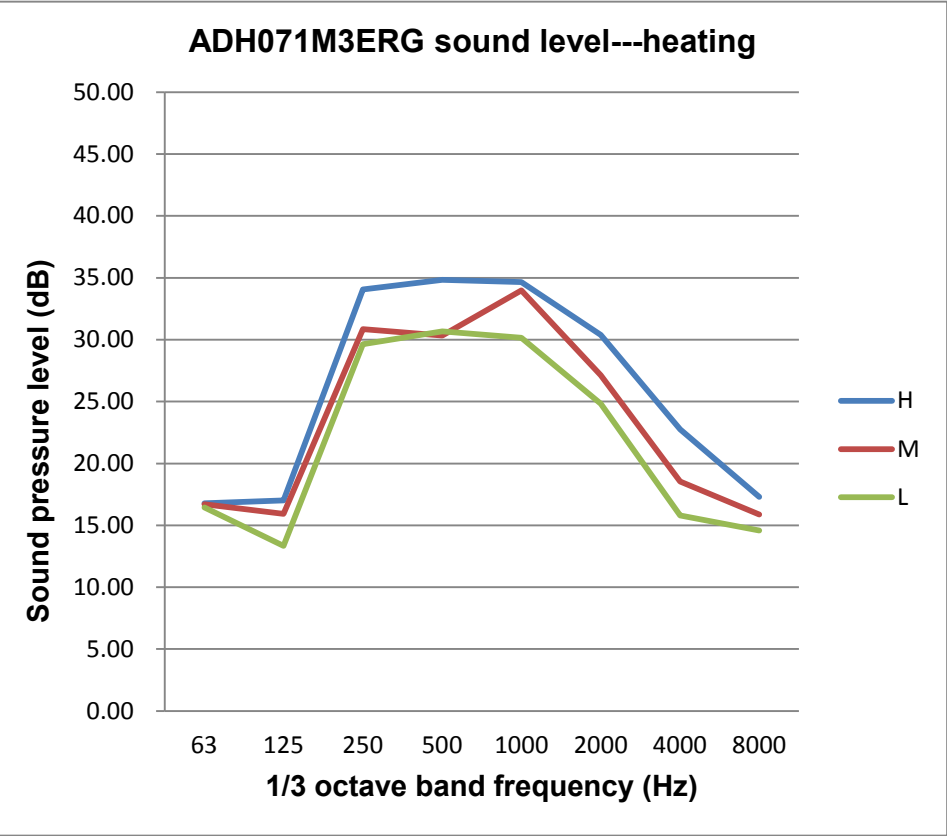
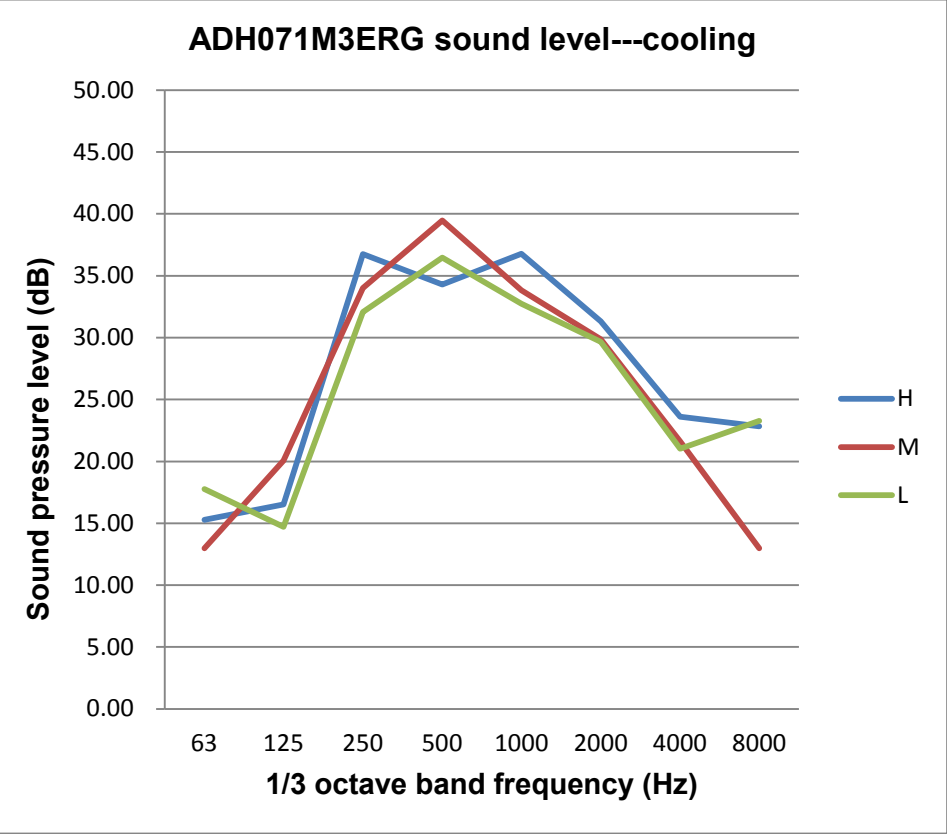


6. Sound Pressure Level

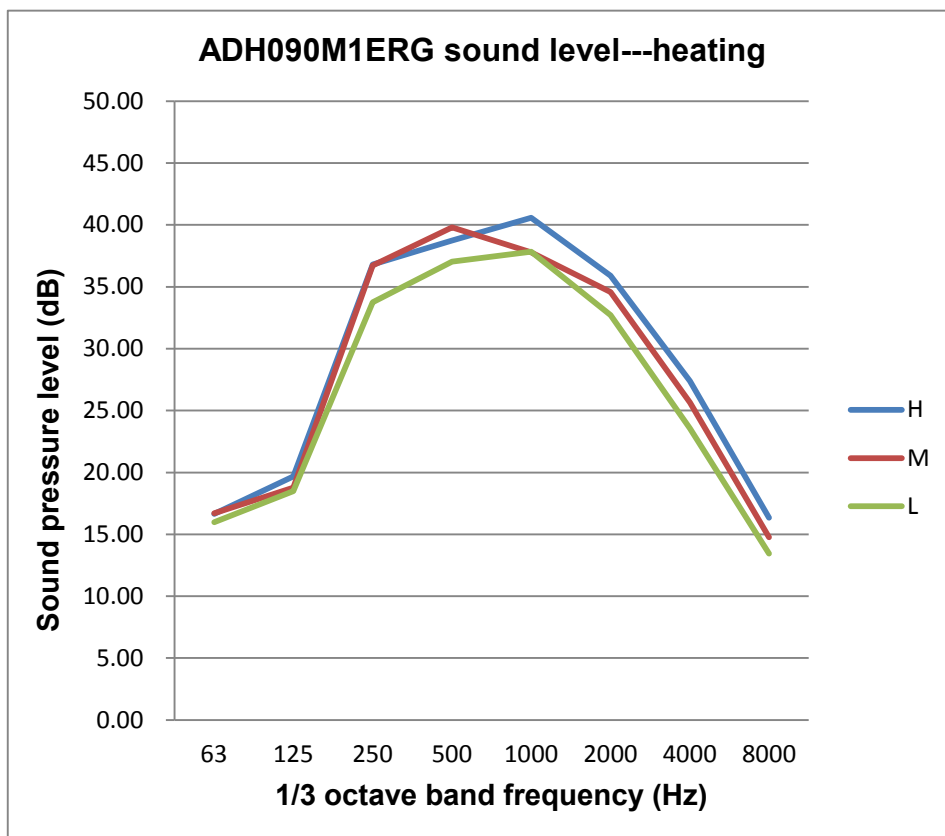
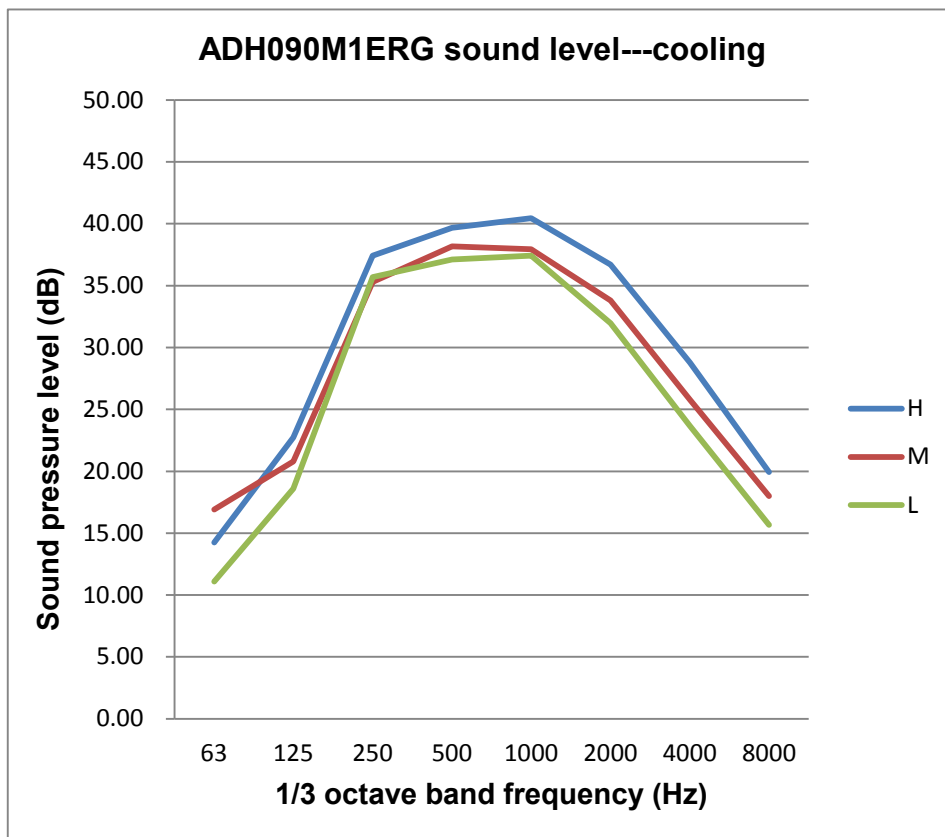
ADH071M1ERG



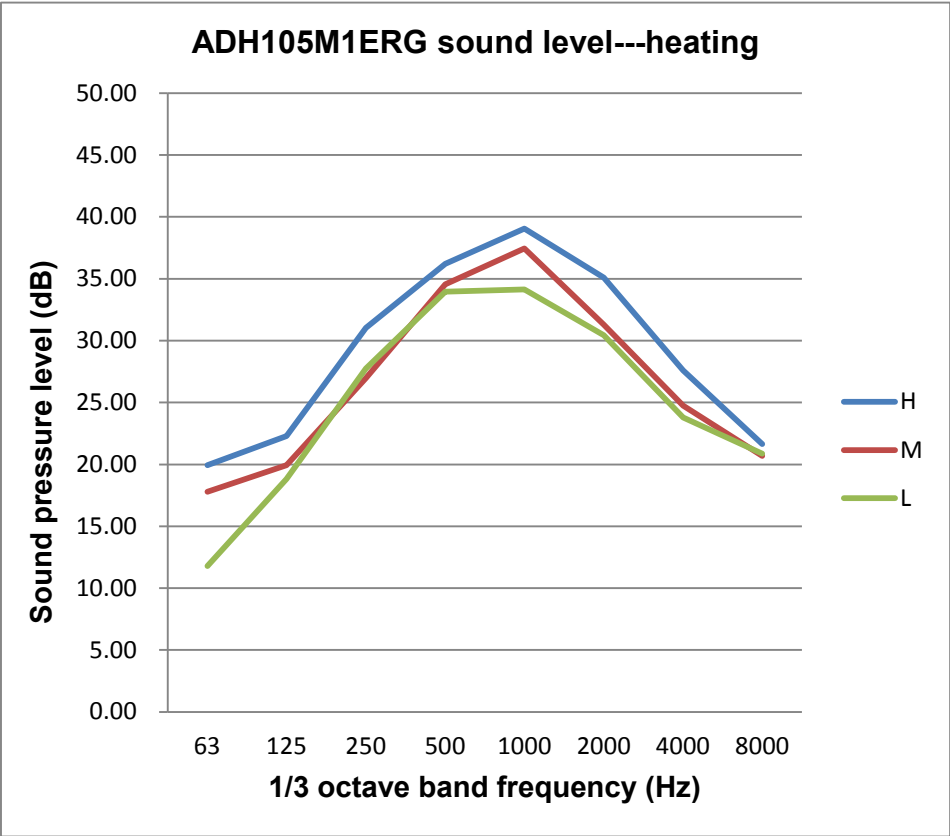
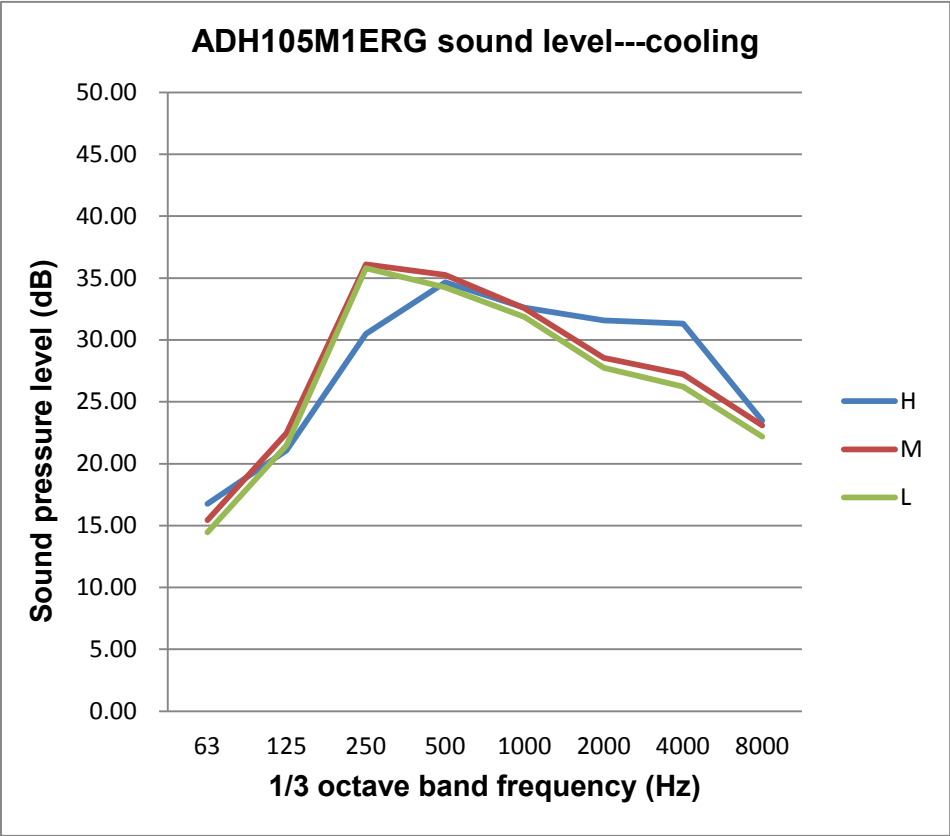
ADH071M3ERG



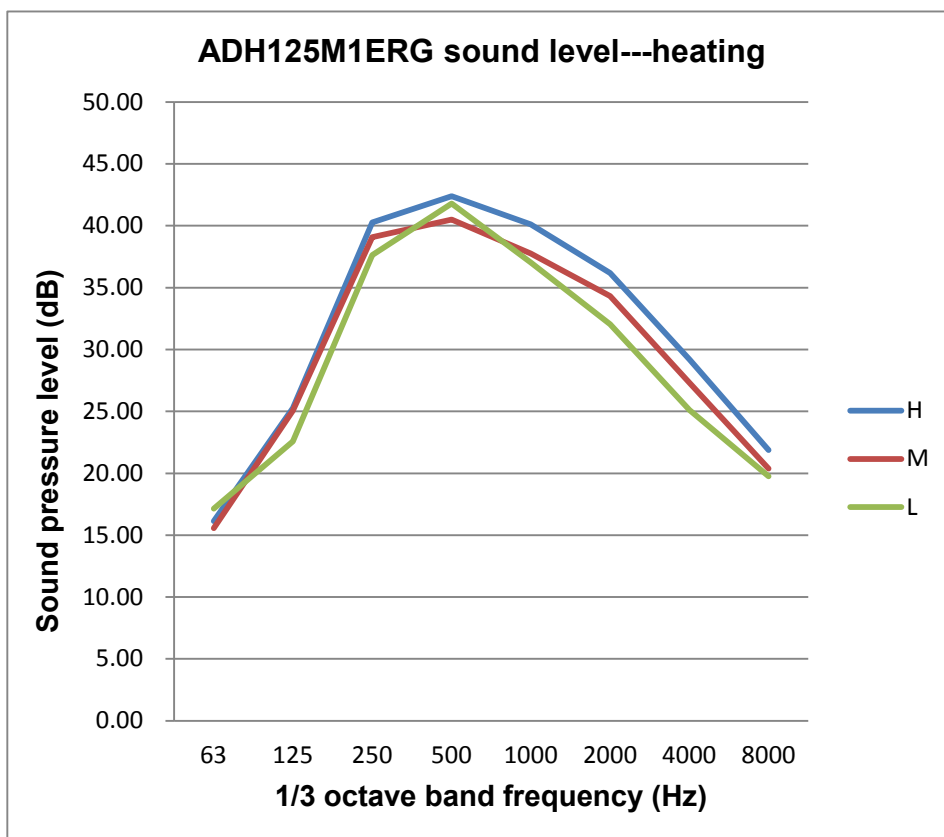
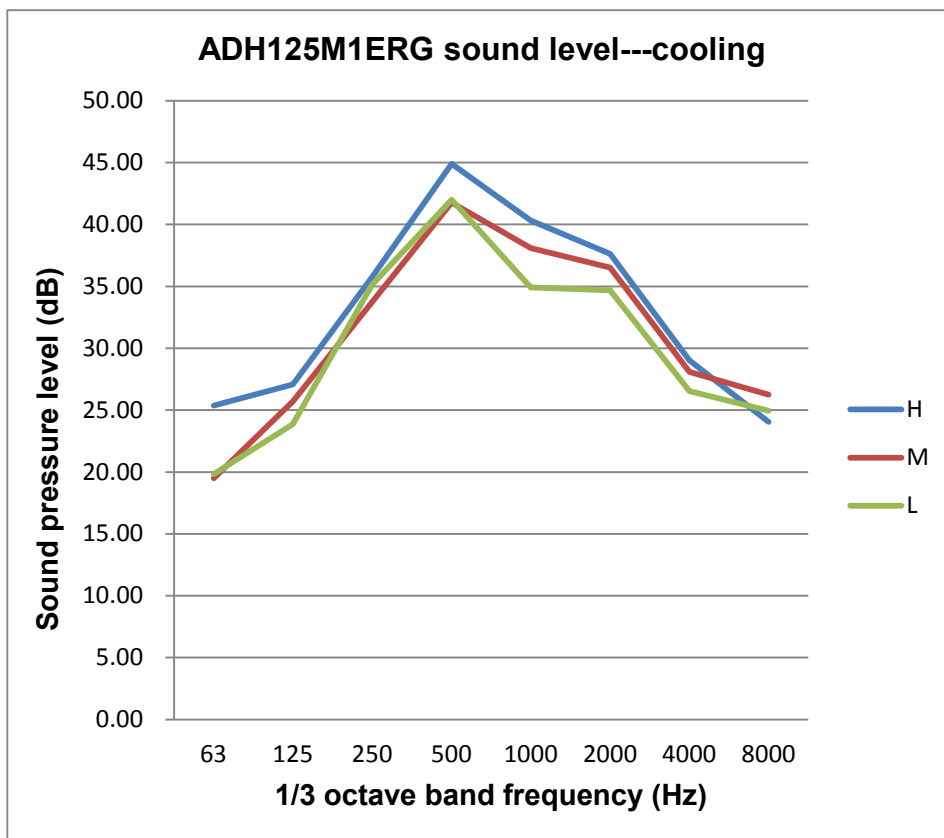
ADH090M1ERG



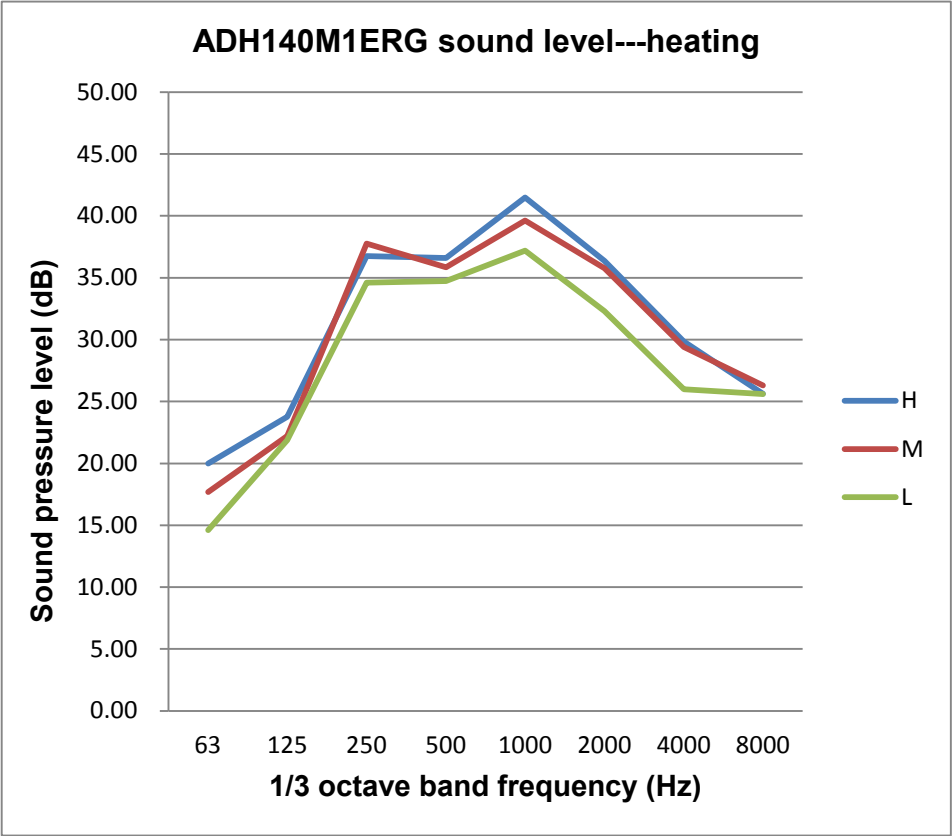
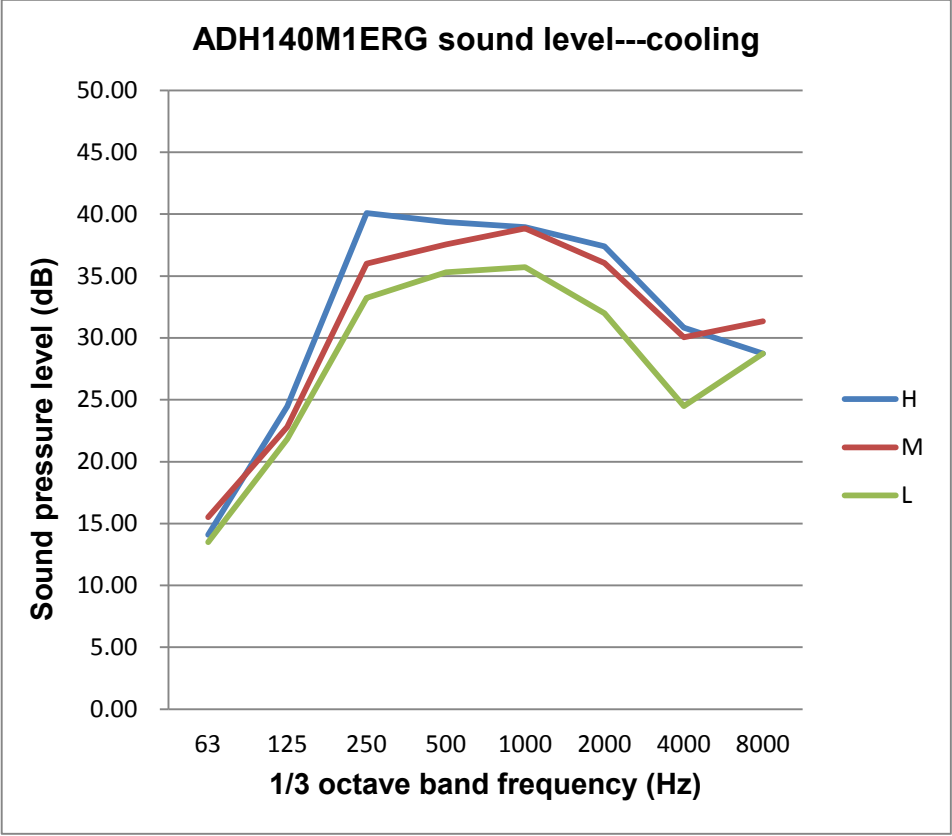
ADH105M1ERG



ADH125M1ERG



ADH140M1ERG



7. Instalaltion

7.1 Safety Precautions

The machine is adaptive in following situation

1. Applicable ambient temperature range:

Cooling	Indoor temperature	max. DB/WB min. DB/WB	32/23°C 18/14°C
	Outdoor temperature	max. DB/WB min. DB/WB	43/26°C 10/6°C
Heating	Indoor temperature	max. DB/WB min. DB/WB	27°C 15°C
	Outdoor temperature	max. DB/WB min. DB/WB	24/18°C -15°C

2. If the supply cord is damaged, it must be replaced by the manufacturer or its service agent or a similar qualified person.

3. If the fuse on the indoor PC board is broken please change it with the type of T3.15A /250V(For ADH105, ADH125,ADH140M1ERG); or the type T5A /250V(For ADH071M1ERG,ADH071M3ERG,ADH090M1ERG).

4. The wiring method should be in line with the local wiring standard.

5. The power cable should be:

H05RN-F 3G 4.0mm² (outdoor unit 1UH071/090/105N1ERG),

or H05RN-F 3G 6.0mm² (outdoor unit 1UH125/140P1ERG),

or H05RN-F 5G 4.0mm² (outdoor unit 1UH125/140P1EK);

The connecting cable should be:

H05RN-F4G 2.5mm²;

All the cables shall have got the European authentication certificate. During installation, when the connecting cables break off, it must be assured that the grounding wire is the last one to be broken off.

6. The power cable and connect cable should be self-provided.

7. The breaker of the air conditioner should be all-pole switch, and the distance between its two contacts should be no less than 3mm.

8. The indoor unit installation height is at least 2.5m.

9. A leakage breaker must be installed.

10.10.1 FOR ADH071M1ERG, ADH090M1ERG, we can get the 4 different ESP through adjust the indoor unit PCB SW1-4 and SW1-5, please refer below:

SW1								Static pressure
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	
-	-	-	OFF	OFF	-	-	-	10 Pa
-	-	-	OFF	ON	-	-	-	30 Pa
-	-	-	ON	OFF	-	-	-	50 Pa
-	-	-	ON	ON	-	-	-	70 Pa

Attention:

Cut off the power supply to adjust the SW1-4, and SW1-5, or else the operation is invalid.

10.2 For ADH071M3ERG, ADH105M1ERG, ADH125M1ERG, ADH140M1ERG ,static pressure selection need achieved by wired controller, refer wired controller's manual to get details

Static pressure level (N)	External static pressure (pa)	
	ADH071M3ERG	ADH105M1ERG ADH125M1ERG ADH140M1ERG
1	25	30
2	37	40
3	50	50
4	70	60
5	90	70
6	100	80
7	110	90
8	120	100
9	130	110
10	150	120

For AD105/125/140M1ERG,ADH071M3ERG, static pressure level selection can also be achieved by controller

(1) YR-HBS01 setting method

Step a: set the Infrared remote controller at condition: FAN mode, fan speed high.

Step b: then aim the remote controller at the infrared remote receiver RE-02, press HEALTH button 4+N times($1 \leq N \leq 10$, integer) within 12 seconds, then the receiver will beep N+1 times, the static pressure level N is been set successfully.

Note: For Infrared remote controller YR-HBS01, need press ON/OFF button make the controller's at OFF status first, then open the button cover press FRESH button will enter FAN mode interface.

(2) YR-E17 setting method

Step a: When ⑧ is ON and non screen saving, press Set key

(①) and Fan key (④) together for 5s to enter static pressure grade adjustment with static pressure icon (position ⑥) flashing And current static pressure displaying.

Step b: Press Time key ② to shift unit NO. and the unit NO. will display on position ⑤ from 00-15

Step c: Press ▼▲ ③ to change static pressure grade and The static pressure grade will display on position ⑦ from 01-04

Step d: Press ① to confirm



(3) YR-E16A setting method

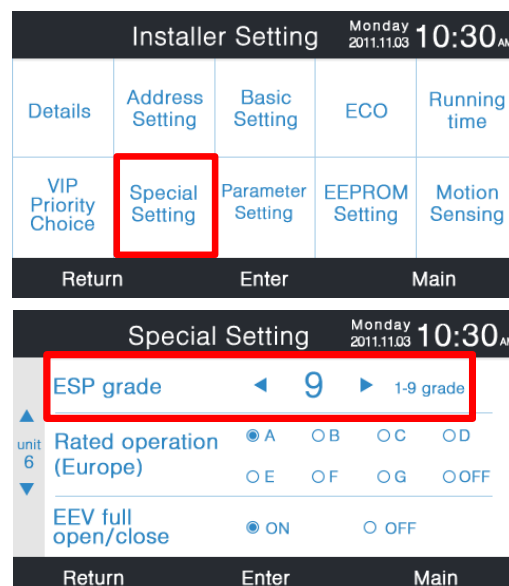
Step a: In main interface press menu key enter the menu interface

Step b: Move the cursor to the installer setting position, then press menu key enter the installer setting interface

Step c: Move the cursor to the special setting position, then press menu key enter the special setting interface

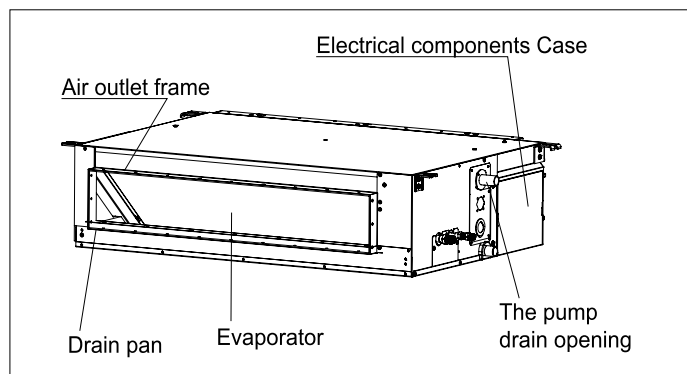
Step d: Flip up and down to find the item of ESP grade

Step e: Setting the ESP grade

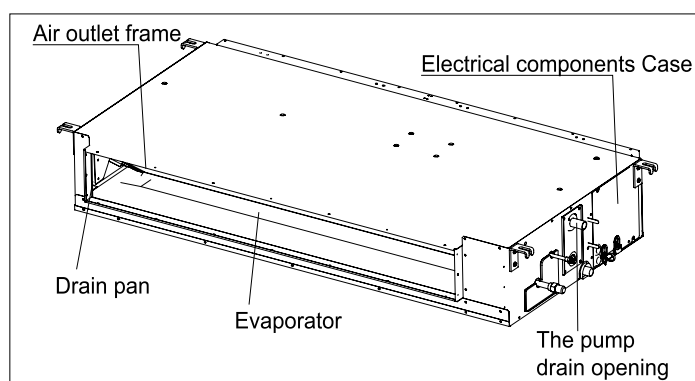


7.2 Parts and Functions

ADH071M1ERG ADH071M3ERG ADH090M1ERG

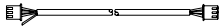




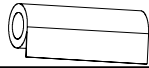
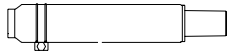





ADH105M1ERG ADH125M1ERG ADH140M1ERG



7.3 Accessories

Accessories supplied with the indoor unit:

No.	Name of parts	Quantity	Note	Shape
1	Signal line	1	Connection between the wired remote control and electric control board	
2	Wired controller	1	For Air conditioner operation	
3	3/8" Brass nut (liquid side)	1	For tightening the Connecting pipe	
4	5/8" Brass nut (gas side)	1		
5	Coupler heat insulation(gas side)	1	For indoor side pipe joint(gas side)	
6	Coupler heat insulation(liquid side)	1	For indoor side pipe joint(liquid side)	
7	Drain pipe	1	Drainage fittings group (For ADHM series only)	
8	Instructions	1	Air conditioner operation	
9	Cable tie(Large)	7	For fixing the heat insulation	
10	Cable tie(small)	4	For fixing the remote controller cable and connecting cable	

7.4 Installation Procedure

NOTE

All wiring of this installation must comply with **NATIONAL, STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS**. These instructions do not cover all variations for every kind of installation circumstance. Should further information be desired or should particular problems occur, the matter should be referred to your local distributor.

WARNING

BE SURE TO READ THESE INSTRUCTIONS CAREFULLY BEFORE BEGINNING INSTALLATION. FAILURE TO FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS COULD CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH, EQUIPMENT MALFUNCTION AND/OR PROPERTY DAMAGE.

Preparation of indoor unit

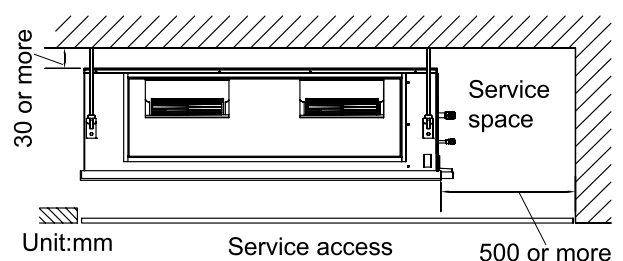
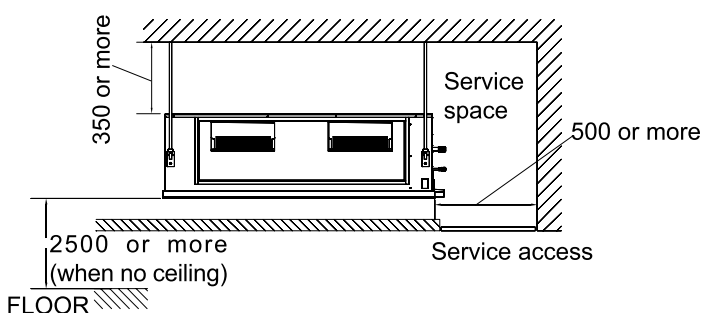
Before or during the installation of the unit, assemble necessary optional panel etc. depending on the specific type.

Select places for installation satisfying following conditions and at the same time obtain the consent on the part of your client user.

- a.Places where chilled or heated air circulates freely. When the installation height exceeds 3m warmed air stays close to the ceiling. In such cases, suggest your client users to install air circulators.
- b.Places where perfect drainage can be prepared and sufficient drainage.
- c.Places free from air disturbances to the suction port and blowout hole of the indoor unit, places where the fire alarm may not malfunction or short-circuit.
- d.Places with the environmental dew-point temperature is lower than 28 °C and the relative humidity is less than 80 %. (When installing at a place under a high humidity environment, pay sufficient attention to the prevention of dewing such as thermal insulation of the unit.)
- e.Installation dimension is the following.

- (1) Installation by which service space is made on top of the unit (recommended)
- (2) Installation by which service is carried out from the bottom of the unit

Install the unit away from the ceiling by 350mm or more



Avoid installation and use at those places listed below.

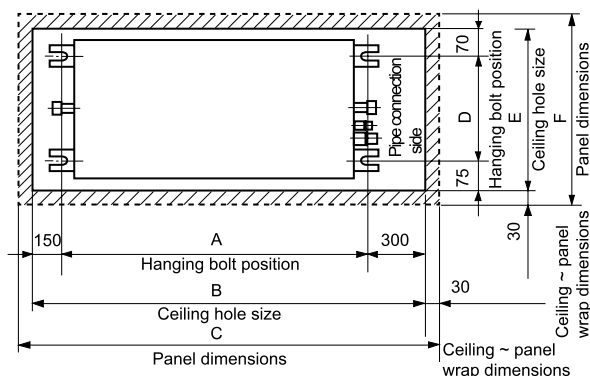
- a.Places exposed to oil splashes or steam (e.g. kitchens and machine plants).
Installation and use at such places incur deteriorations in the performance or corrosion with the heat exchanger or damage in molded synthetic resin parts.
- b.Places where corrosive gas (such as sulfurous acid gas) or inflammable gas (thinner, gasoline etc.) is generated or remains. Installation and use at such places cause corrosion in the heat exchanger and damage in molded synthetic resin parts.
- c.Places adjacent to equipment generating electromagnetic waves or high-frequency waves such as in hospitals.
Generated noise may cause malfunctioning of the controller.

Pipe size

Model	Liquid side	Gas side
ADH071M1ERG ADH071M3ERG ADH090M1ERG ADH105M1ERG ADH125M1ERG ADH140M1ERG	$\phi 9.52\text{mm}$	$\phi 15.88\text{mm}$

1. Preparation for suspending the unit**a. Size of hole at ceiling and position of hanging bolts**

ADH071M1ERG ADH071M3ERG
ADH090M1ERG ADH105M1ERG
ADH125M1ERG ADH140M1ERG



Model	Dimensions	A(mm)	B(mm)	C(mm)	D(mm)	E(mm)	F(mm)
ADH071M1ERG ADH071M3ERG ADH090M1ERG		983	1433	1493	593	740	800
ADH105M1ERG ADH125M1ERG ADH140M1ERG		1556	2006	2066	653	798	858

b. Hanger bolts installation

Use care of the piping direction when the unit is installed.

2. Installation of indoor unit

Fix the indoor unit to the hanger bolts.

If required, it is possible to suspend the unit to the beam, etc.

Directly by use of the bolts without using the hanger bolts.

Note

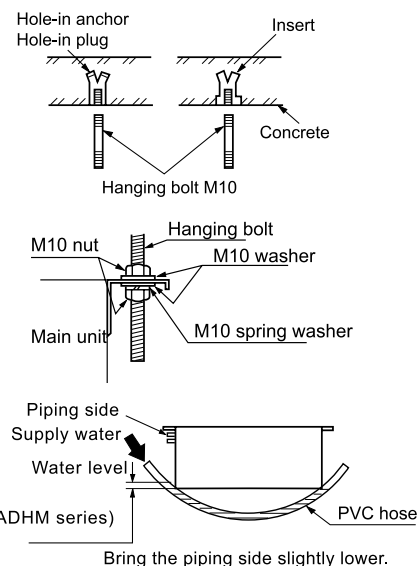
When the dimensions of main unit and ceiling holes does not match, it can be adjusted with the slot holes of hanging bracket.

Adjusting to the levelness

(a) Adjust the out-of levelness using a level or by the following method.

Make adjustment so that the relation between the lower surface of the unit proper and water level in the hose becomes as given below.

(b) Unless the adjustment to the levelness is made properly, malfunctioning or failure of the float switch may occur.



Installing Drain Pipes

⚠ CAUTION

Install the drain pipe in accordance with the instructions in this installation Manual and keep the area warm enough to prevent condensation. Problems with the piping may lead to water leaks.

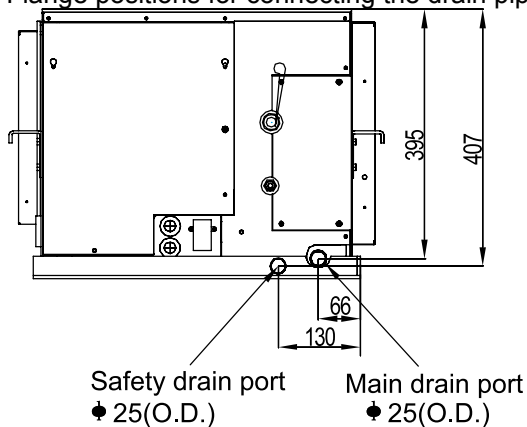
Be sure to properly insulate the drain pipes.

The position of the installed drain pipe should have a downward gradient of 1/100 or more.

Do not connect the drain pipe in which ammonia or other types of gas affecting the unit is generated.

Install the drain pipes according to the measurements given in the following figure.

• Flange positions for connecting the drain pipes.



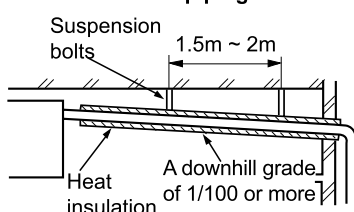
• The size of drain opening

Unit model	The size of drain opening
ADH071M1ERG	φ32mm(O.D.)
ADH071M3ERG	
ADH090M1ERG	
ADH105M1ERG	
ADH125M1ERG	
ADH140M1ERG	

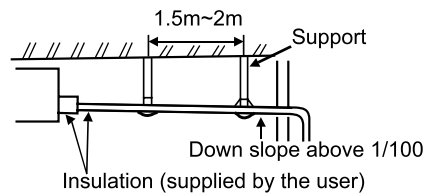
Please refer to the diagram and select drain pipe size according to drain opening inner diameter size.

(a) Drain piping should always be in a downhill grade (1/50~1/100) and avoid riding across an elevation or making traps.

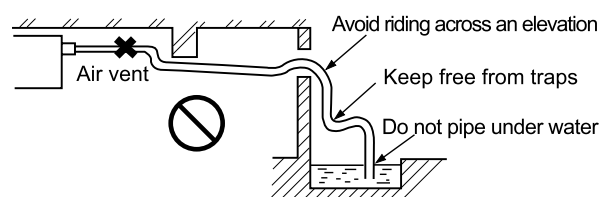
Good piping



For unit without water pump



Improper piping



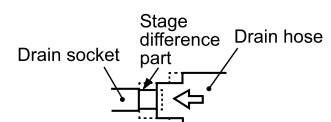
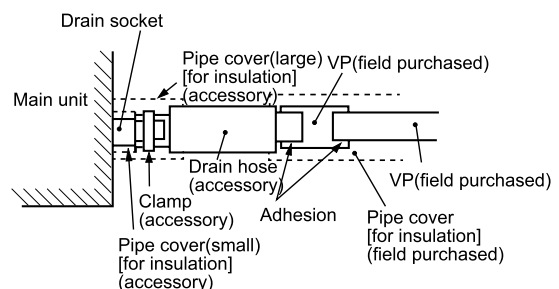
(b) When connecting the drain pipe to unit, pay sufficient attention not to apply excess force to the piping on the unit side. Also, fix the piping at a point as close as possible to the unit.

(c) For unit without water pump, the drain pipe shall be slant downwards (greater than 1/100).

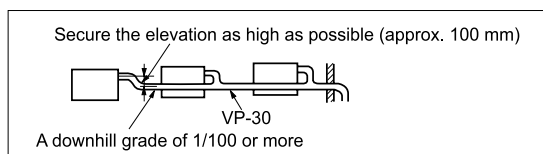
The horizontal length of the drain pipe shall be less than 20 m. In case of long pipe, supports shall be provided every 1.5~2m to prevent wavy form. Central piping shall be laid out according to the right figure.

Take care not to apply external force onto the drain pipe connection part.

(d) For unit with water pump drain pipe use hard PVC general purpose pipe VP which can be purchased locally. When connecting, insert a PVC pipe end securely into the drain socket before tightening securely using the attached drain hose and clamp. Adhesive must not be used for connection of the drain socket and drain hose (accessory).

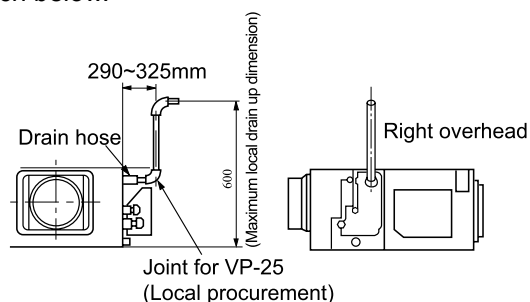


(d) For unit with water pump drain pipe use hard PVC general purpose pipe VP which can be purchased locally. When connecting, insert a PVC pipe end securely into the drain socket before tightening securely using the attached drain hose and clamp. Adhesive must not be used for connection of the drain socket and drain hose (accessory).



(f) The stiff PVC pipe put indoor side should be heat insulated.

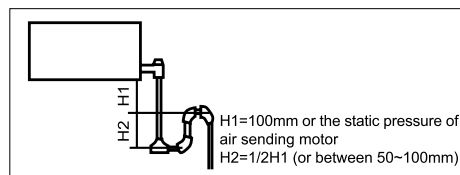
The height of the drain head can be elevated up to a point 500 mm above the ceiling, and when an obstacle exists in the ceiling space, elevate the piping to avoid the obstacle using an elbow or corresponding gadget. When doing this, if the stretch for the needed height is higher than 500 mm, the back-flow quantity of drain at the event of interruption of the operation gets too much and it may cause overflow at the drain pan. Therefore, make the height of the drain pipe within the distance given in the sketch below.



(g) Avoid positioning the drain piping outlet at a place where generation of odor may be stimulated. Do not lead the drain piping direct into a sewer from where sulfur gas may generate.

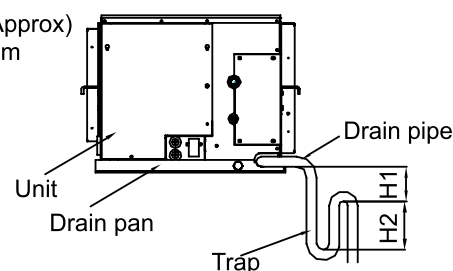
(h) Because the drain spout is at the position, which negative pressure may occur. So with the rise of water level in the drain pan, water leakage may occur. In order to prevent water leakage, we designed a backwater bend. The structure of backwater bend should be able to be cleaned. As the below figure shown, use T type joint. The backwater bend is set near the air conditioner.

As figure shown, set a backwater bend in the middle of drain hose.



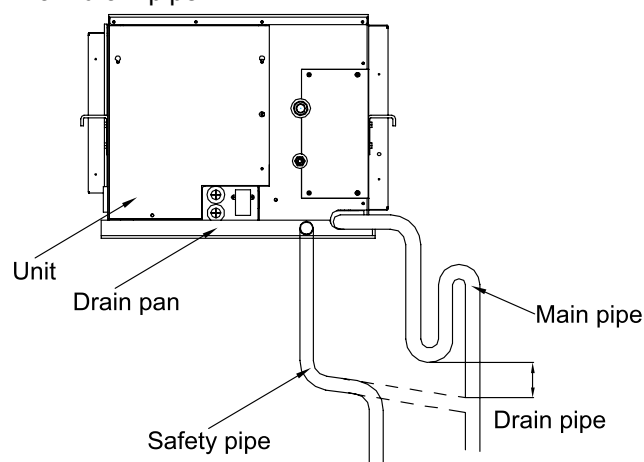
•Main drain pipe
provide one trap on the main drain pipe near the indoor unit.

H1=100 mm(Approx)
H2=50~100 mm

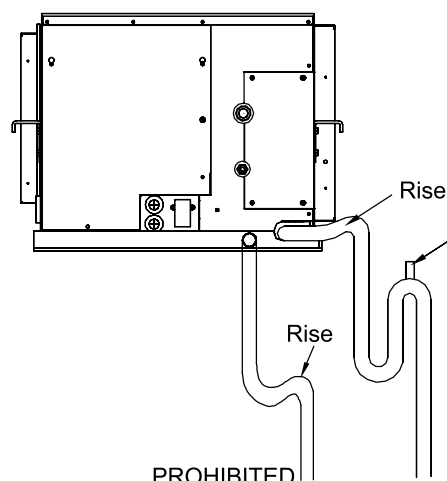


•Safety drain

There is no need to provide a trap for the safety drain pipe. If the safety drain pipe is connected to the main drain pipe, make the connection below the trap on the main drain pipe.



•Make sure that drain pipe is installed without rises.
•Do not perform air bleeding.



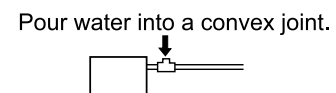
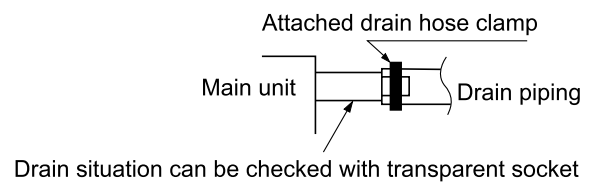
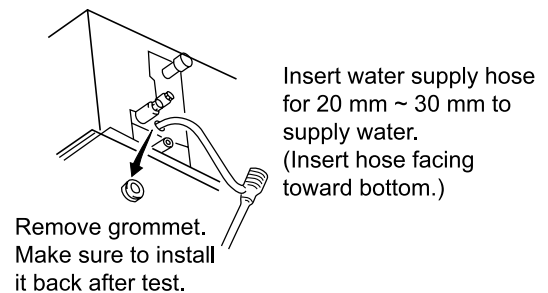
Drainage Test

- (1) Conduct a drainage test after completion of the electrical work.
- (2) During the trial, make sure that drain flows properly through the piping and that no water leaks from connections.
- (3) In case of a new building, conduct the test before it is furnished with the ceiling.
- (4) Be sure to conduct this test even when the unit is installed in the heating season.

Procedures

- (a) Supply about 1000 cc of water to the unit through the air outlet using a feed water pump.
- (b) Check the drain while cooling operation.

Before the electrical work has not been completed, connect a convex joint in the drain pipe connection to provide a water inlet. Then, check if water leaks from the piping system and that drain flows through the drain pipe normally.



Installation work for air outlet ducts

Calculate the draft and external static pressure and select the length, shape and blowout.

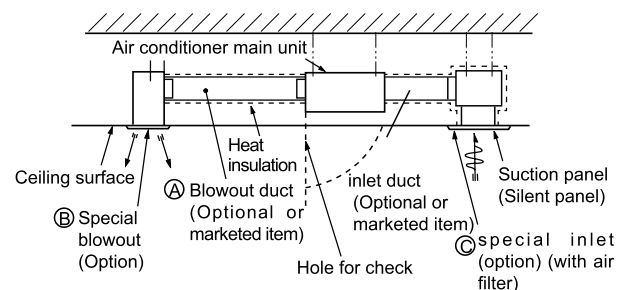
A Blowout duct

- 2-spot, 3-spot and 4-spot with ϕ 200 type duct are the standard specifications.

Note (1) Shield the central blowout hole for 2-spot.

(2) Shield the blowout hole around the center for 3-spot.

- Limit the difference in length between spots at less than 2:1.
- Reduce the length of duct as much as possible.
- Reduce the number of bends as much as possible. (Corner R should be as larger as possible.)
- Use a band, etc. to connect the main unit and the blowout duct flange.
- Conduct the duct installation work before finishing the ceiling.



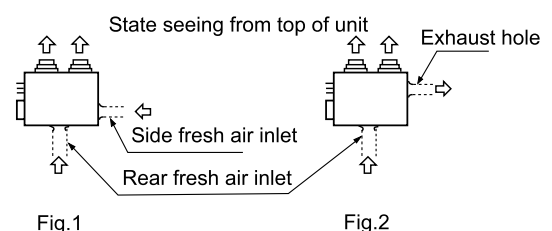
Connection of suction, exhaust ducts

a. Fresh air inlet

- Inlet can be selected from the side or rear faces depending on the working conditions.
- Use the rear fresh air inlet when the simultaneous intake and exhaust is conducted. (Side inlet cannot be used.)

b. Exhaust (Make sure to use also the suction.)

Use the side exhaust port.



⚠ WARNING**DANGER OF BODILY INJURY OR DEATH**

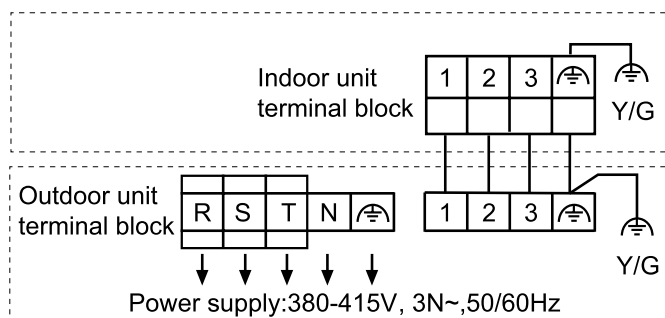
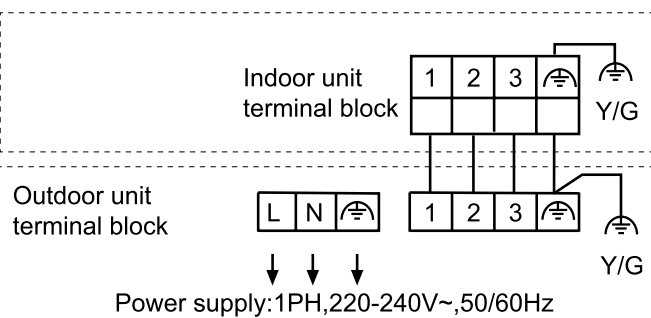
- TURN OFF ELECTRIC POWER AT CIRCUIT BREAKER OR POWER SOURCE BEFORE MAKING ANY ELECTRIC CONNECTIONS.
- GROUND CONNECTIONS MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE MAKING LINE VOLTAGE CONNECTIONS.

Precautions for electrical wiring

- Electrical wiring work should be conducted only by authorized personnel.
- Do not connect more than three wires to the terminal block. Always use round type crimped terminal lugs with insulated grip on the ends of the wires.
- Use copper conductor only.

Wiring connection

Make wiring to supply power to the outdoor unit, so that the power for the indoor unit is supplied by outdoor unit.

Outdoor 3 phase type**Outdoor single phase type**

Part 4 Indoor Unit-High ESP Duct Type

1. Feature

Design Flexibility

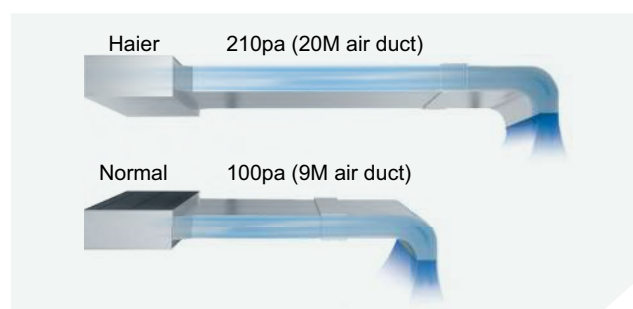
Super high airflow

New DC fan motor and large length & diameter fan design, provide the 2880 m³/h (800l/s) above air flow with 250m³/h/kW (70L/s/kW), which is 44% more than medium ESP duct unit.

Capacity	Medium ESP duct airflow(m ³ /h)	High ESP duct airflow(m ³ /h)	Promotion
10.0kW	2000	2880	44%
12.5kW	2250	3250	44%
14.0kW	2500	3600	44%

210Pa ESP setting

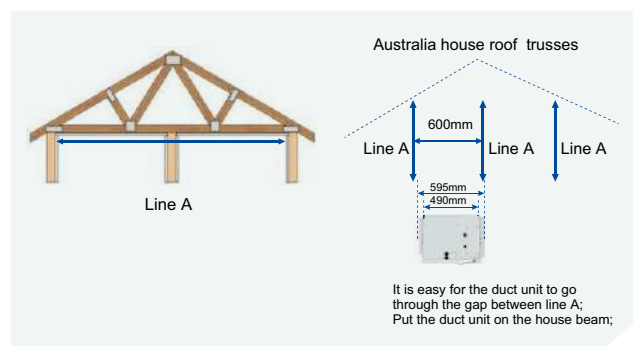
210pa ESP give the design flexibility totally, it can meet difficulty duct requirement.



Easy Installation

Narrow width

Only 490mm depth can meet the Australia compact roof trusses, easy for installer lifting the unit.



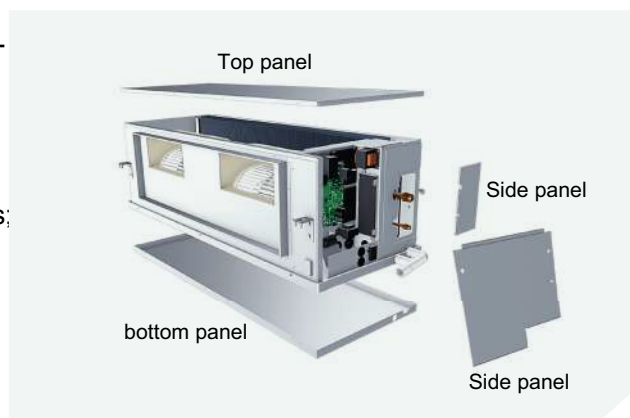
Three side open the panel

There are three side panel which can be opened for easy maintenance

Top panel and bottom panel can be opened to maintain the fan and motor;

Electrical panel can be opened to maintain the electrical parts;

Side panel can be opened to maintain the pipe sensor;



Dedicated place to fix the wifi

There are dedicated place to fix the wifi, so installer can make easy work when fixing the wifi;



10 step adjusted ESP

ESP can be adjusted by wired controller YR-E16A/ YR-E16B / YR-E17, installer don't need to install the static box, save installation time; Setting ESP : 50/70/90/100/120/140/160/180/200/210 pa (12.5/14kW as example)



Energy Efficiency

High efficiency design

We use DC fan motor and wide fin more rows heat exchanger, which can provide EER >3.4 for all high ESP duct combinations.

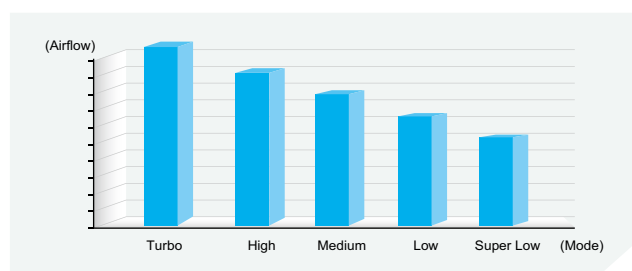
Capacity	EER	COP
10.0kW	3.5	3.7
12.5kW	3.5	3.6
14.0kW	3.4	3.6

Comfort & Convenience

Multi air speed for comfort

There are 4 speed airflow: super low/low/medium/high to choose for comfort.

There are also turbo mode with super high speed for quick cooling/heating.



Wifi control

Besides normal wired/wireless control, Haier supply wifi control solution. Download the "smart air 2" app in IOS or android version, you will have a remote control freely when you are out of home, including weekly timer.



2. Specification

Item			Model	ADH105H1ERG/1UH105N1ERG	
Function				cooling	heating
Capacity			kW	10.5(2.5~11.0)	11.5(2.5~12.0)
Sensible heat ratio				0.74	
Total power input			kW	3.00(0.5~5.3)	3.10(0.5~5.3)
Max. power input			W	5300	5300
EER or COP				3.5	3.7
Dehumidifying capacity			10 ⁻³ ×m³/h	3.2	
Power source			N, V, Hz	1ph, 220~240, 50/60	
Running/Max. Running current			A/A	13.3(2.3-23.2)/23.2A	13.7(2.3-23.2)/23.2A
Start current			A	3	
MCA (Min. circuit amps)			A	29	
MFA (Max.fuse amps of circuit breaker)			A	45	
Indoor unit	Unit model (color)			ADH105H1ERG	
	Fan	Type × Number		CENTRIFUGALX2	
		Speed(H-M-L)	r/min	850/790/730/720±50r/min(37Pa)	
		Fan motor input power	kW	0.27*2	
		Fan motor output power	kW	0.17*2	
		Air-flow(H-M-L)	m³/h	2880/2380/1880/1380	
		External Static Pressure	pa	(37Pa-210Pa)	
	Heat exchanger	Type/Diameter	mm	Inner grooved pipe/φ7.0	
		Total area	m²	0.45	
	Dimension	External (L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	1350/490/425	
		Package (L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	1565/724/510	
	Drainage pipe (material, I.D./O.D.)		mm	PVC	
	Controller (O-Optional, S-Standard)		Wired	YR-E17(S)	
			Infrared	YR-HBS01(O)	
	Fresh air hole dimension		mm	/	
	Electricity heater		kW	0	
	Sound power		dB (A)	59	
	Sound pressure noise level (H-M-L)		dB (A)	45/41/37/33	
	Weight (Net / Shipping)		kg / kg	59/70	
	Piping	Refrigerant	Type / Charge	g	R410A/2500
Recharge quantity			g/m	45	
Pipe		Liquid	mm	9.52	
		Gas	mm	15.88	
Between I.D&O.D		MAX.Drop	m	30	
		MAX.Piping length	m	50	
Normal condition: Indoor temperature (cooling): 27DB(°C)/19WB(°C), indoor temperature (heating): 20DB(°C) Outdoor temperature(cooling): 35DB(°C)/24WB(°C), outdoor temperature(heating): 7DB(°C)/6WB(°C) The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.					

Item		Model	ADH125H1ERG/1UH125P1ERG	
Function			cooling	heating
Capacity		kW	12.5(3.5~15.0)	14.0(4~18.0)
Sensible heat ratio			0.74	
Total power input		kW	3.57(1.0-6.5)	3.88(1.0-6.5)
Max. power input		W	6500	6500
EER or COP			3.5	3.61
Dehumidifying capacity		10 ⁻³ ×m ³ /h	4.9	
Power source		N, V, Hz	1ph, 220~240, 50/60	
Running/Max. Running current		A/A	16.5(8.7-30.0)/30A	17.5(8.7-30.0)/30A
Start current		A	3	
MCA (Min. circuit amps)		A	37.5	
MFA (Max.fuse amps of circuit breaker)		A	60	
Indoor unit	Unit model (color)		ADH125H1ERG	
	Fan	Type × Number	CENTRIFUGALX2	
		Speed(H-M-L)	r/min	
		Fan motor input power	kW	
		Fan motor output power	kW	
		Air-flow(H-M-L)	m ³ /h	
	Heat exchanger	Type/Diameter	mm	
		Total area	m ²	
	Dimension	External (L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	
		Package (L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	
	Drainage pipe (material, I.D./O.D.)		mm	
	Controller (O-Optional, S-Standard)		Wired	
			Infrared	
	Fresh air hole dimension		mm	
	Electricity heater		kW	
	Sound power		dB (A)	
	Sound pressure noise level (H-M-L)		dB (A)	
	Weight (Net / Shipping)		kg / kg	
Piping	Refrigerant	Type / Charge	g	
		Recharge quantity	g/m	
	Pipe	Liquid	mm	
		Gas	mm	
	Between I.D&O.D	MAX.Drop	m	
		MAX.Piping length	m	

Normal condition:

Indoor temperature (cooling): 27DB(°C)/19WB(°C), indoor temperature (heating): 20DB(°C)

Outdoor temperature(cooling): 35DB(°C)/24WB(°C), outdoor temperature(heating): 7DB(°C)/6WB(°C)

The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.

Item		Model	ADH140H1ERG/1UH140P1ERG	
Function			cooling	heating
Capacity		kW	14(3.5~15.0)	16(6.0~19.0)
Sensible heat ratio			0.74	
Total power input		kW	4.11(2.0---7.2)	4.44(2.0---7.2)
Max. power input		W	7200	7200
EER or COP			3.4	3.61
Dehumidifying capacity		10 ⁻³ ×m ³ /h	4.9	
Power source		N, V, Hz	1ph, 220~240, 50/60	
Running/Max. Running current		A/A	18.5(8.7-32)/32A	19.8(8.7-32)/32A
Start current		A	3	
MCA (Min. circuit amps)		A	40	
MFA (Max.fuse amps of circuit breaker)		A	60	
Indoor unit	Unit model (color)		ADH140H1ERG	
	Fan	Type × Number	CENTRIFUGALX2	
		Speed(H-M-L)	r/min	
		Fan motor input power	kW	
		Fan motor output power	kW	
		Air-flow(H-M-L)	m ³ /h	
	Heat exchanger	Type/Diameter	mm	
		Total area	m ²	
	Dimension	External (L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	
		Package (L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	
	Drainage pipe (material, I.D./O.D.)		mm	
	Controller (O-Optional, S-Standard)		Wired	YR-E17(S)
			Infrared	YR-HBS01(O)
	Fresh air hole dimension		mm	
	Electricity heater		kW	
	Sound power		dB (A)	
	Sound pressure noise level (H-M-L)		dB (A)	
	Weight (Net / Shipping)		kg / kg	
Piping	Refrigerant	Type / Charge	g	
		Recharge quantity	g/m	
	Pipe	Liquid	mm	
		Gas	mm	
	Between I.D&O.D	MAX.Drop	m	
		MAX.Piping length	m	

Norminal condition:

Indoor temperature (cooling): 27DB(°C)/19WB(°C), indoor temperature (heating): 20DB(°C)

Outdoor temperature(cooling): 35DB(°C)/24WB(°C), outdoor temperature(heating): 7DB(°C)/6WB(°C)

The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.

Item			Model	ADH160H1ERG/1UH160P1ERG	
Function				Cooling	Heating
Capacity			kW	15.5 (3.5~17.5)	18 (6.0~20.0)
Sensible heat ratio				0.74	
Total power input			kW	4.83 (2.0---7.2)	5.13 (2.0---7.2)
Max. power input			W	7200	7200
AEER or ACOP			W/W	3.21	3.61
Dehumidifying capacity			10 ⁻³ ×m ³ /h	4.9	
Power source			N, V, Hz	1ph, 220~240, 50/60	
Running/Max.Running current			A / A	21(8.7-32)/32A	21.5(8.7-32)/32A
Start current			A	3	
MCA (Min. circuit amps)			A	40	
MFA (Max.fuse amps of circuit breaker)			A	60	
Indoor unit	Unit model (color)			ADH160H1ERG	
	Fan	Type × Number		CENTRIFUGALX2	
		Speed(H-M-L)	r/min	1140/1060/980/900±50r/min(50Pa)	
		Fan motor input power	kW	0.30*2	
		Fan motor output power	kW	0.24*2	
		Air-flow(H-M-L)	m ³ /h	4000/3400/2800/2200(37Pa-210Pa)	
		Air-flow(H-M-L)	l/s	1100/944/777/611	
	Heat exchanger	Type/Diameter	mm	Inner grooved pipe/φ7.0	
		Total area	m ²	0.45	
	Dimension	External(L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	1350/490/425	
		Package(L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	1565/724/510	
	Drainage pipe (material, I.D./O.D.)		mm		
	Controller (O-Optional,S-Standard)		Wired	YR-E17(S)	
			Infrared	YR-HBS01(O)	
	Fresh air hole dimension		mm	/	
	Electricity heater		kW	0	
	Sound power noise level (H-M-L)		dB(A)	67	
	Sound pressure noise level (H-M-L)		dB(A)	51/47/45/42	
	Weight (Net / Shipping)		kg / kg	61/72	
Piping	Refrigerant	Type/Charge	g	R410A/3700	
		Recharge quantity	g/m	45	
	Pipe	Liquid	mm	9.52	
		Gas	mm	15.88	
	Between I.D & O.D	MAX.Drop	m	30	
		MAX.Piping length	m	75	

Normal condition:

indoor temperature (cooling): 27°C DB/19°C WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20°C DB

Outdoor temperature (cooling): 35°C DB/24°C WB, outdoor temperature (heating): 7°C DB/6°C WB

The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.

Item			Model	ADH200H1ERG/1UH200W1ERK	
Function				Cooling	Heating
Capacity			kW	20.5(6.2-23.5)	22.8(7.2-24.8)
Sensible heat ratio				/	/
Total power input			kW	6.1(2.5-8.5)	6.0(2.5-8.5)
Max. power input			W	8500	8500
EER or COP			W/W	3.36	3.8
Dehumidifying capacity			10 ⁻³ ×m³/h	5.9	
Power source			N, V, Hz	1PH, 220-230V~, 50/60Hz	
Running /Max.Running current			A / A	11(2.2-15.3)/15.3	11(2.2-15.3)/15.3
Start Current			A	3	
MCA (Min. circuit amps)			A	19	
MFA (Max.fuse amps of circuit breaker)			A	30	
Indoor unit	Unit model (color)			ADH200H1ERG/(grey)	
	Fan	Type × Number		CENTRIFUGALX2	
		Speed(H-M-L)	r/min	1060/980/900	
		Fan motor input power	W	980/1000	
		Fan motor output power	Pa	62PA (default)	
		Air-flow(H-M-L)	m³/h	4320/3780/3420/3060	
	Heat exchanger	Type/Diameter	mm	Inner grooved pipe/φ7.0	
		Row		4	
		Total area	m²	/	
	Dimension	External(L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	1330/895/500	
		Package(L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	1510/1037/568	
	Drainage pipe (material, I.D./O.D.)		mm	Hot zinc plate 23/25	
	Controller (O-Optional,S-Standard)		Wired(S)	YR-E17(S) OR YR-E16A(O)	
			Infrared(O)	YR-HBS01	
	Fresh air hole dimension		mm	/	
	Electricity heater		kW	NONE	
	Sound power noise level (H-M-L)		dB(A)	68	
	Sound pressure noise level (H-M-L)		dB(A)	54/50/45	
	Pipe	Liquid pipe	mm	12.7	
		Gas pipe	mm	19.05	
		Connecting method		flared	
	Weight (Net / Shipping)		kg / kg	96/125	
Tdesignh: -10℃		Tbivalent: -10℃	TOL:-15℃	Elbu:0	
Max. cooling condition	Indoor temperature:32℃/23℃		Max. heating condition	Indoor temperature:27 °C/ -℃	
	Outdoor temperature:46℃/-℃			Outdoor temperature:24℃/ 18℃	

Norminal condition:

indoor temperature (cooling): 27°C DB/19°C WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20°C DB

Outdoor temperature (cooling): 35°C DB/24°C WB, outdoor temperature (heating): 7°C DB/6°C WB

The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.

Item			Model	ADH250H1ERG/1UH250W1ERK	
Function				Cooling	Heating
Capacity			kW	24(7.2-26.5)	26.8(8.2-28.8)
Sensible heat ratio				/	/
Total power input			kW	7.47(3.5-9.5)	7.18(3.5-9.5)
Max. power input			W	9500	9500
EER or COP			W/W	3.21	3.73
Dehumidifying capacity			10 ⁻³ ×m³/h	7.1	
Power source			N, V, Hz	1PH, 220-230V~, 50/60Hz	
Running /Max.Running current			A / A	12.0(2.2-16.3)/16.3	11.8(2.2-16.3)/16.3
Start Current			A	3	
MCA (Min. circuit amps)			A	20	
MFA (Max.fuse amps of circuit breaker)			A	35	
Indoor unit	Unit model (color)			ADH250H1ERG/(grey)	
	Fan	Type × Number		CENTRIFUGALX2	
		Speed(H-M-L)	r/min	1060/980/900	
		Fan motor input power	W	980/1225	
		Fan motor output power	Pa	72PA(default)	
		Air-flow(H-M-L)	m³/h	5040/4500/3960/3600	
		Heat exchanger	Type/Diameter	mm	Inner grooved pipe/φ7.0
	Row			4	
	Total area		m²	/	
	Dimension	External(L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	1330/895/500	
		Package(L×W×H)	mm×mm×mm	1510/1037/568	
	Drainage pipe (material, I.D./O.D.)		mm	Hot zinc plate 23/25	
	Controller (O-Optional,S-Standard)		Wired(S)	YR-E17(S) OR YR-E16A(O)	
			Infrared(O)	YR-HBS01	
	Fresh air hole dimension		mm	/	
	Electricity heater		kW	None	
	Sound power noise level (H-M-L)		dB(A)	69	
	Sound pressure noise level (H-M-L)		dB(A)	55/51/47	
	Pipe	Liquid pipe	mm	12.7	
		Gas pipe	mm	22.2	
		Connecting method		flared/or welding	
	Weight (Net / Shipping)		kg / kg	96/125	
Tdesignh: -10℃		Tbivalent: -10℃	TOL:-15℃	Elbu:0	
Max. cooling condition		Indoor temperature:32℃/23℃	Max. heating condition	Indoor temperature:27℃/-℃	
		Outdoor temperature:46℃/-℃		Outdoor temperature:24℃/18℃	

Norminal condition:

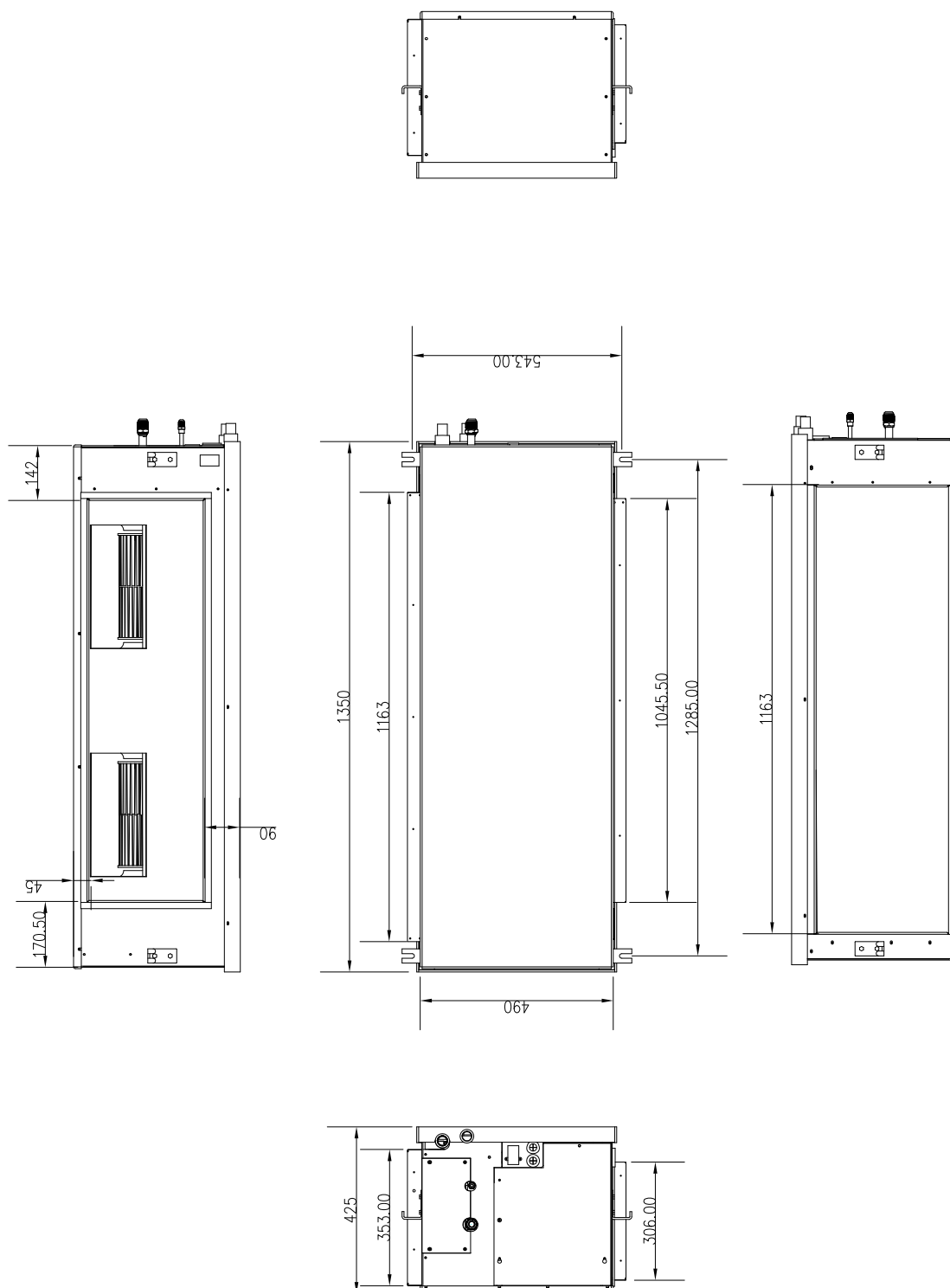
indoor temperature (cooling): 27°C DB/19°C WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20°C DB

Outdoor temperature (cooling): 35°C DB/24°C WB, outdoor temperature (heating): 7°C DB/6°C WB

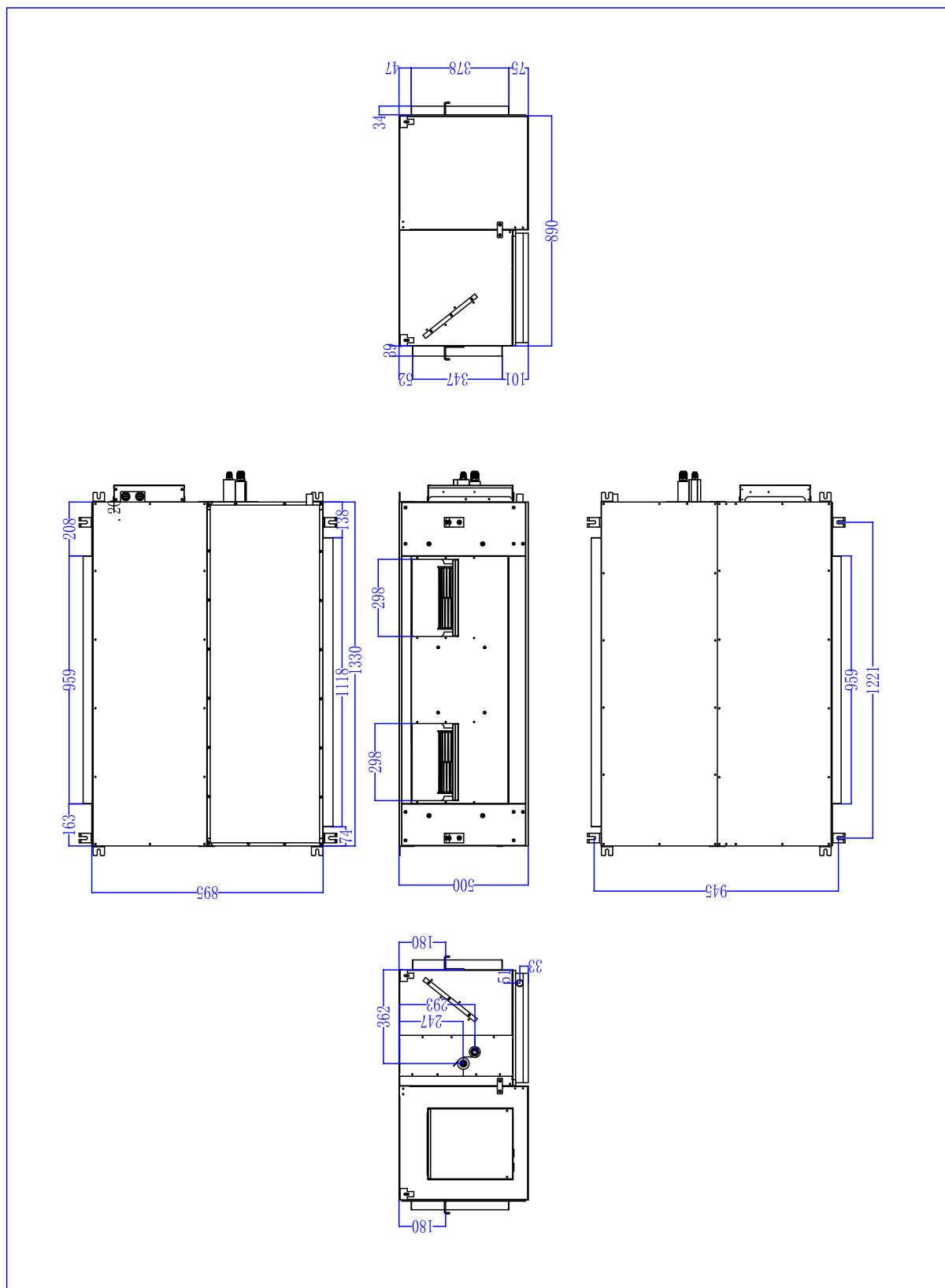
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.

3. Dimension

ADH105H1ERG ADH125H1ERG ADH140H1ERG ADH160H1ERG

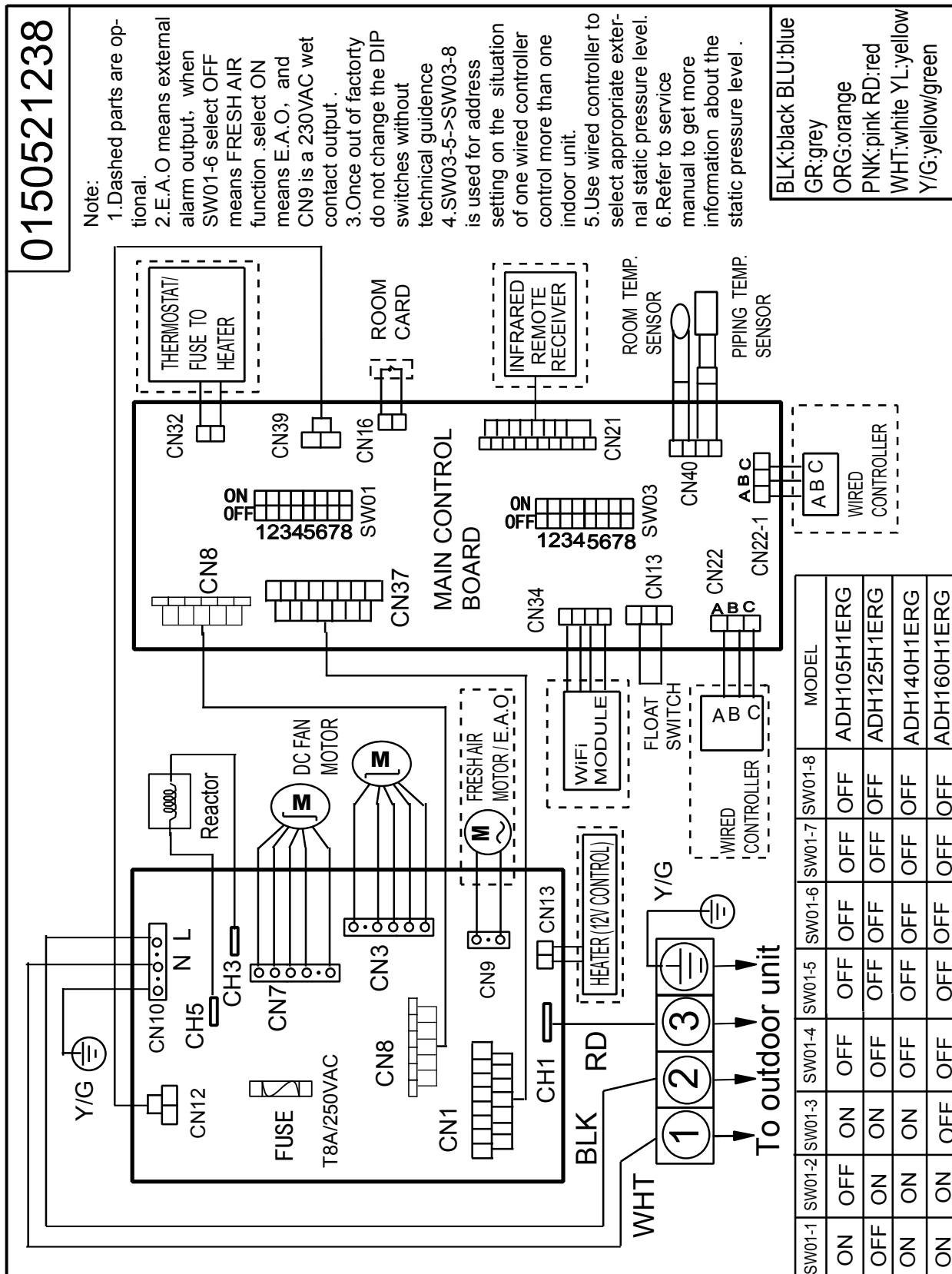


ADH200H1ERG ADH250H1ERG



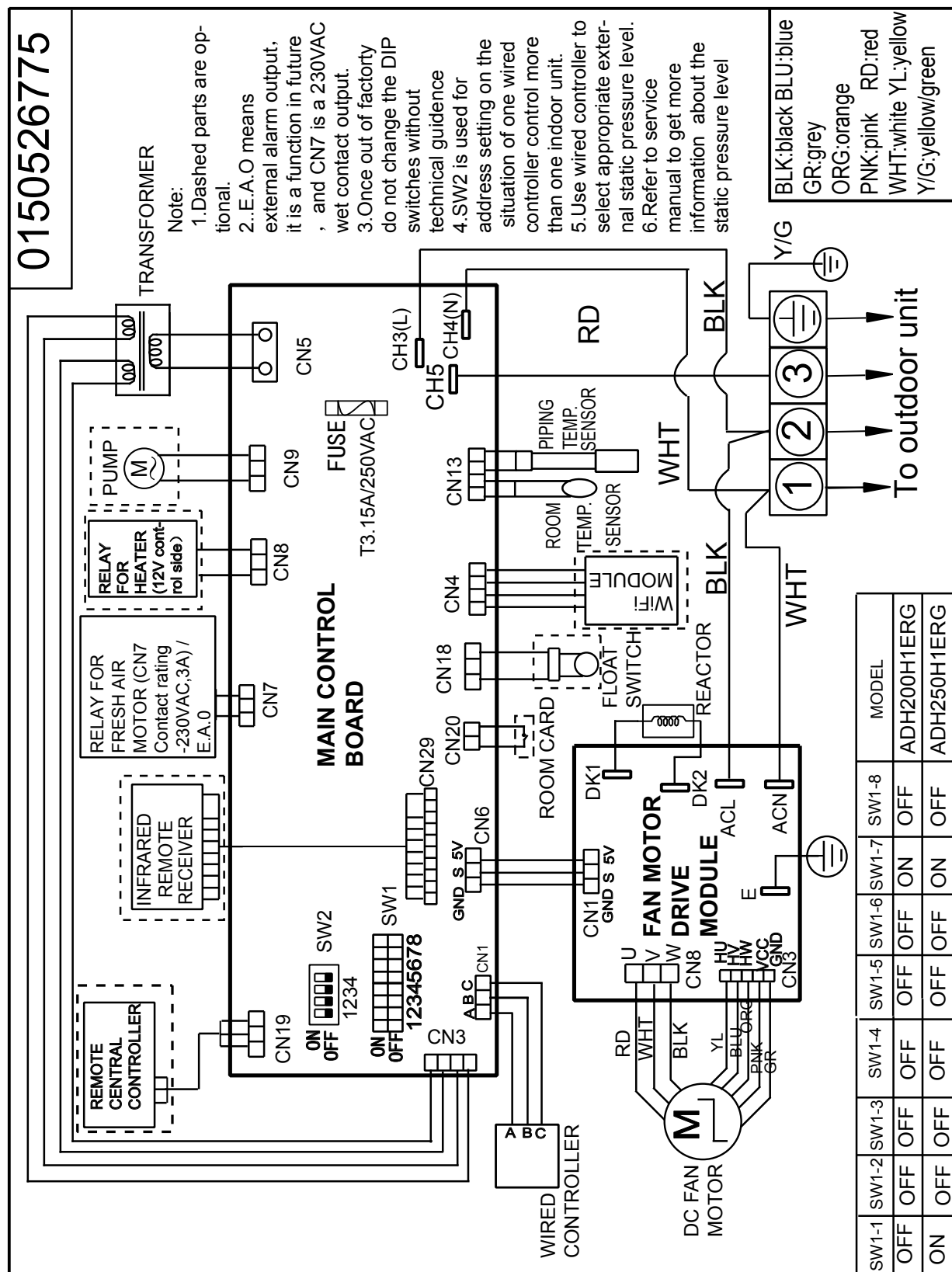
4. Wiring Diagram

ADH105H1ERG ADH125H1ERG ADH140H1ERG ADH160H1ERG



ADH200H1ERG ADH250H1ERG

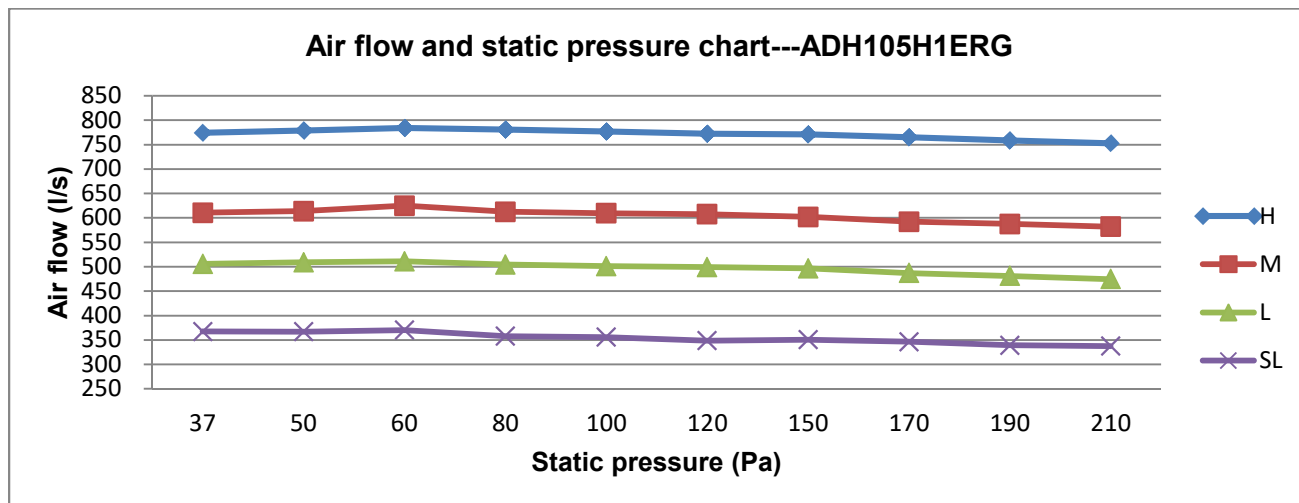
0150526775



5. Airflow and Static Pressure Chart

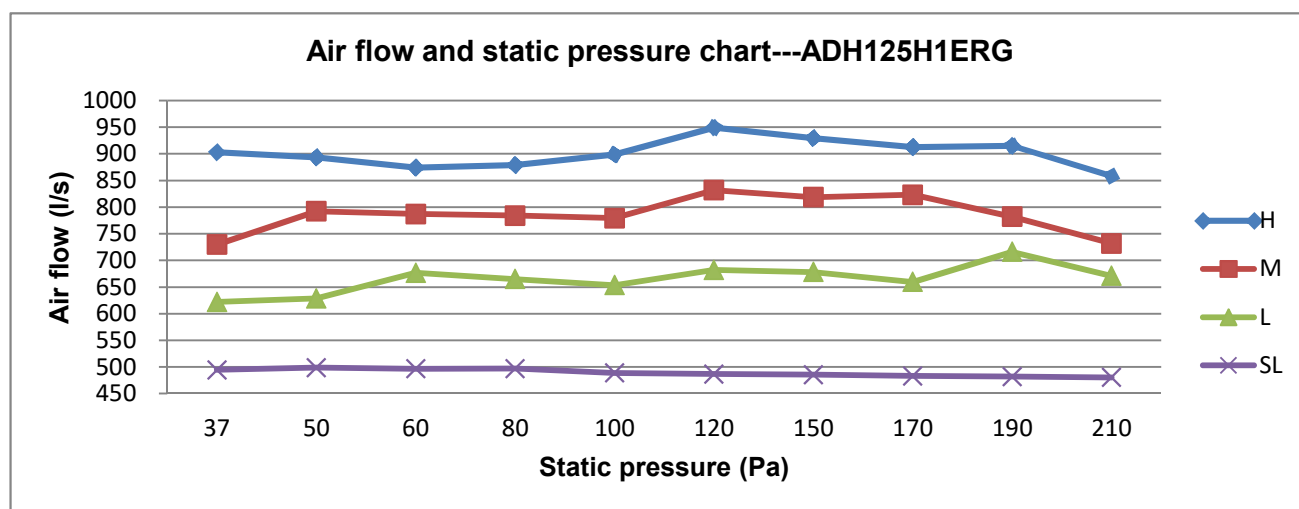
ADH105H1ERG

Static pressure (Pa)	37	50	60	80	100	120	150	170	190	210
H	774	779	785	781	777	773	771	766	759	753
M	611	614	625	613	610	608	602	592	588	582
L	506	509	511	504	501	499	497	487	481	474
SL	368	367	370	358	356	349	351	346	339	338



ADH125H1ERG

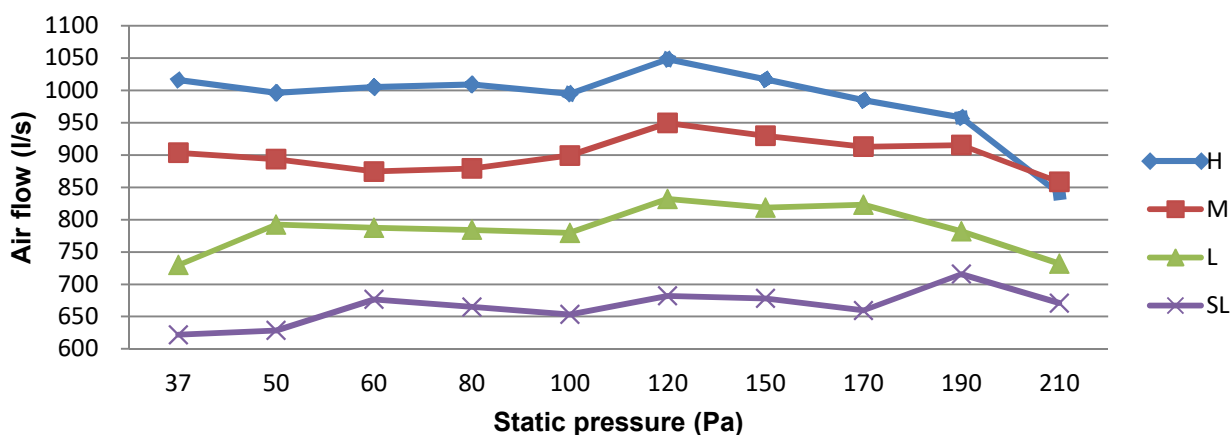
Static pressure (Pa)	37	50	60	80	100	120	150	170	190	210
H	903	894	874	879	899	949	930	913	915	858
M	730	792	787	784	779	832	819	823	782	732
L	622	629	677	665	653	682	678	659	716	671
SL	494	499	497	497	489	487	486	483	482	481



ADH140H1ERG

Static pressure (Pa)	37	50	60	80	100	120	150	170	190	210
H	1017	997	1005	1009	995	1048	1017	985	958	840
M	903	894	874	879	899	949	930	913	915	858
L	730	792	787	784	779	832	819	823	782	732
SL	622	629	677	665	653	682	678	659	716	671

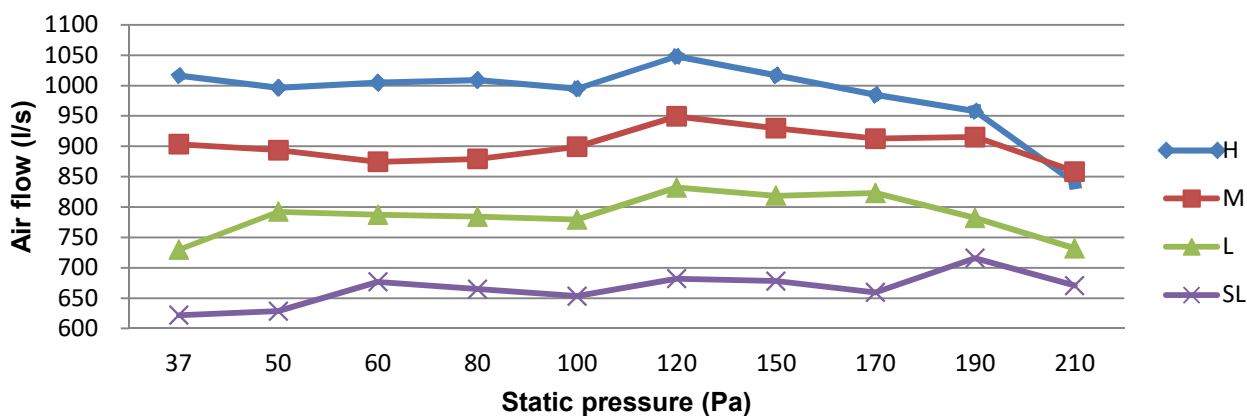
Air flow and static pressure chart---ADH140H1ERG



ADH160H1ERG

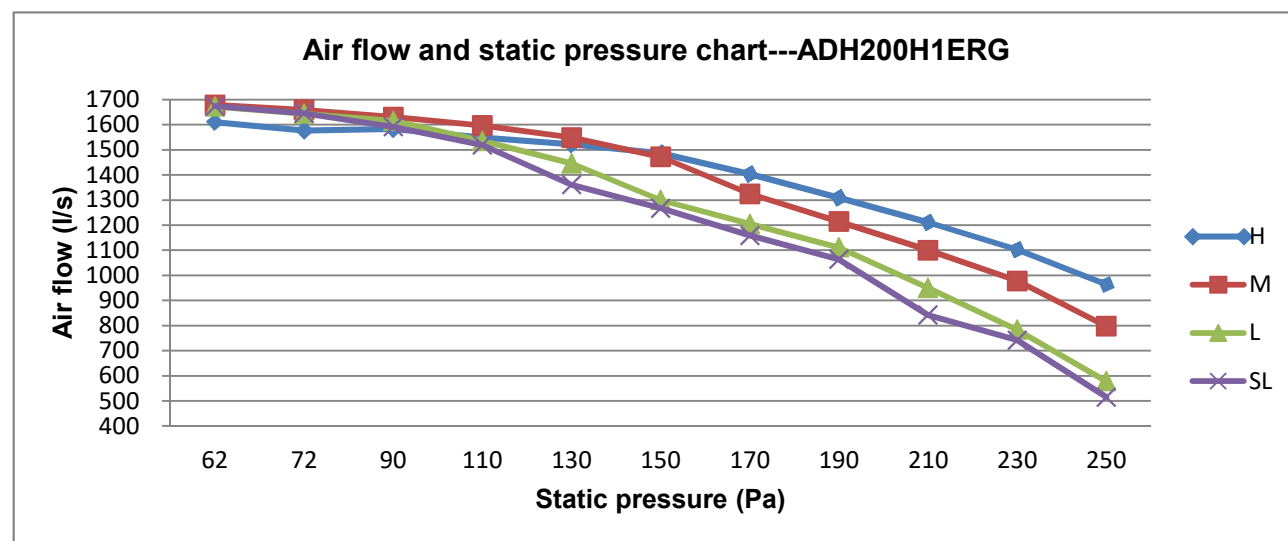
Static pressure (Pa)	37	50	60	80	100	120	150	170	190	210
H	1017	997	1005	1009	995	1048	1017	985	958	840
M	903	894	874	879	899	949	930	913	915	858
L	730	792	787	784	779	832	819	823	782	732
SL	622	629	677	665	653	682	678	659	716	671

Air flow and static pressure chart---ADH160H1ERG



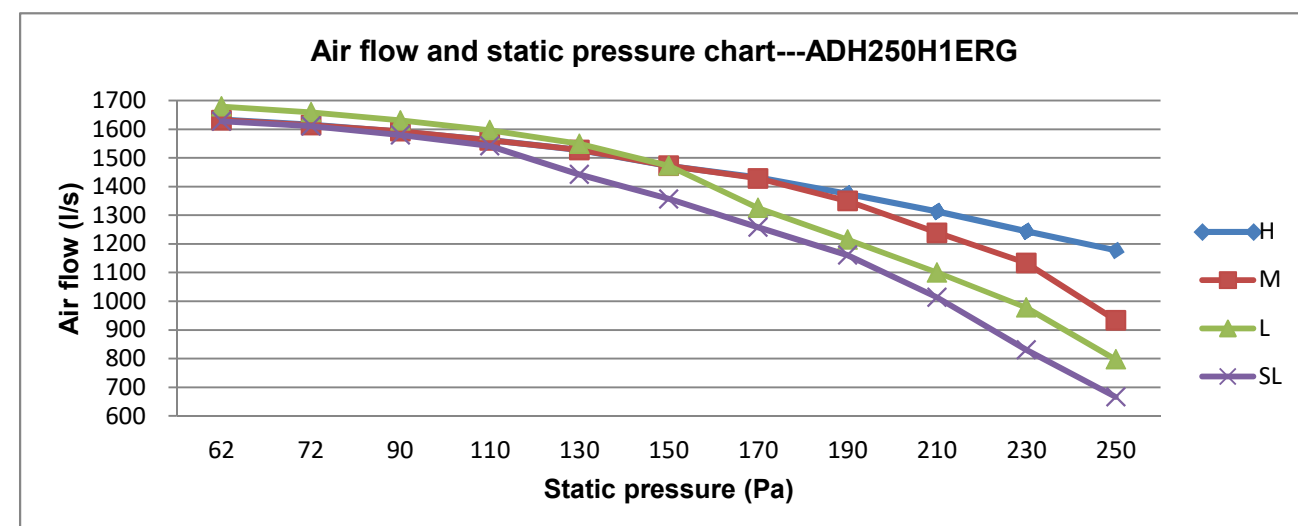
ADH200H1ERG

	62	72	90	110	130	150	170	190	210	230	250
Super high	1611	1578	1583	1550	1522	1488	1404	1310	1211	1103	964
High	1679	1659	1631	1597	1549	1472	1325	1214	1100	978	797
Med	1672	1644	1615	1535	1446	1300	1205	1111	950	783	578
Low	1674	1646	1592	1519	1361	1268	1159	1064	842	742	515

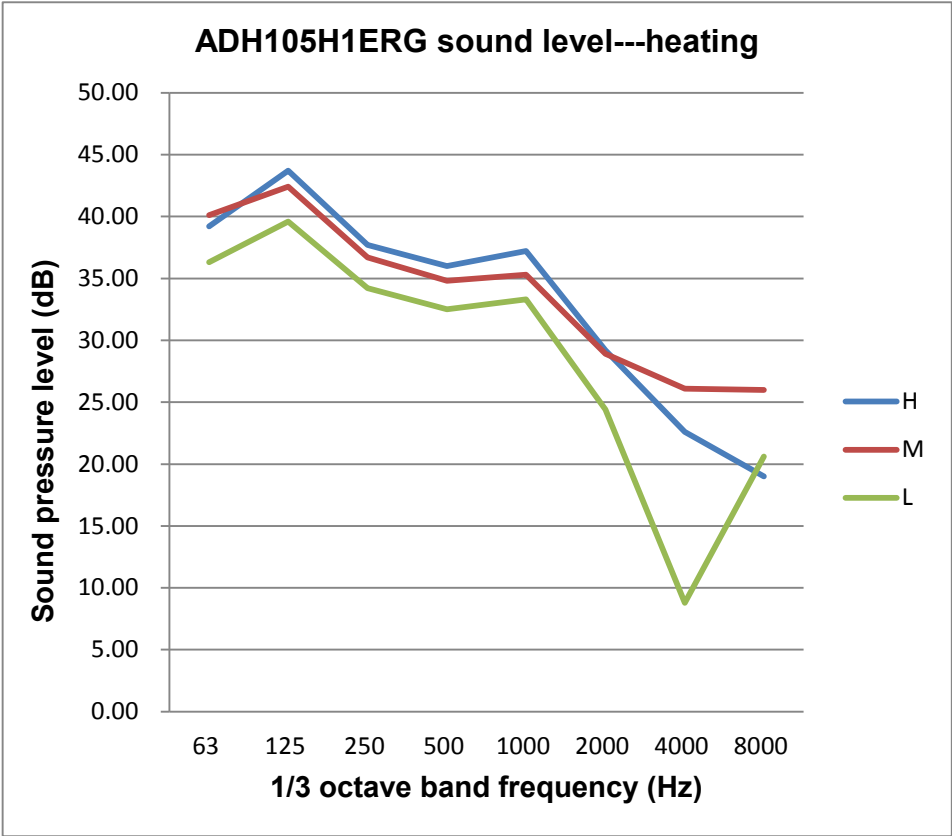
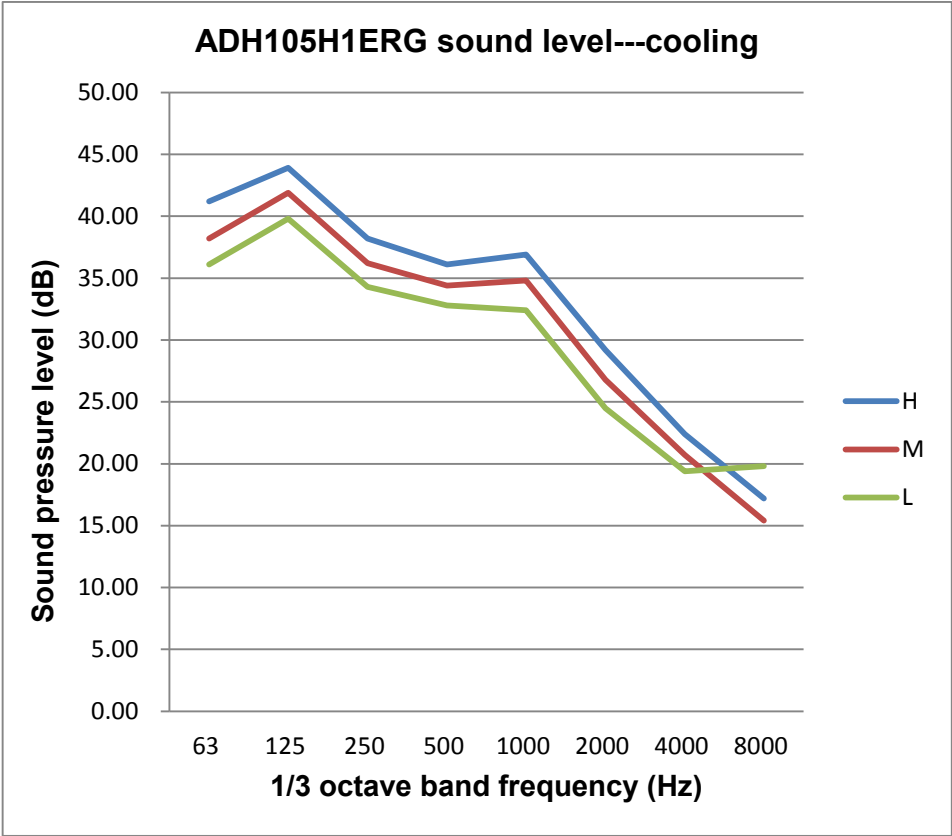


ADH250H1ERG

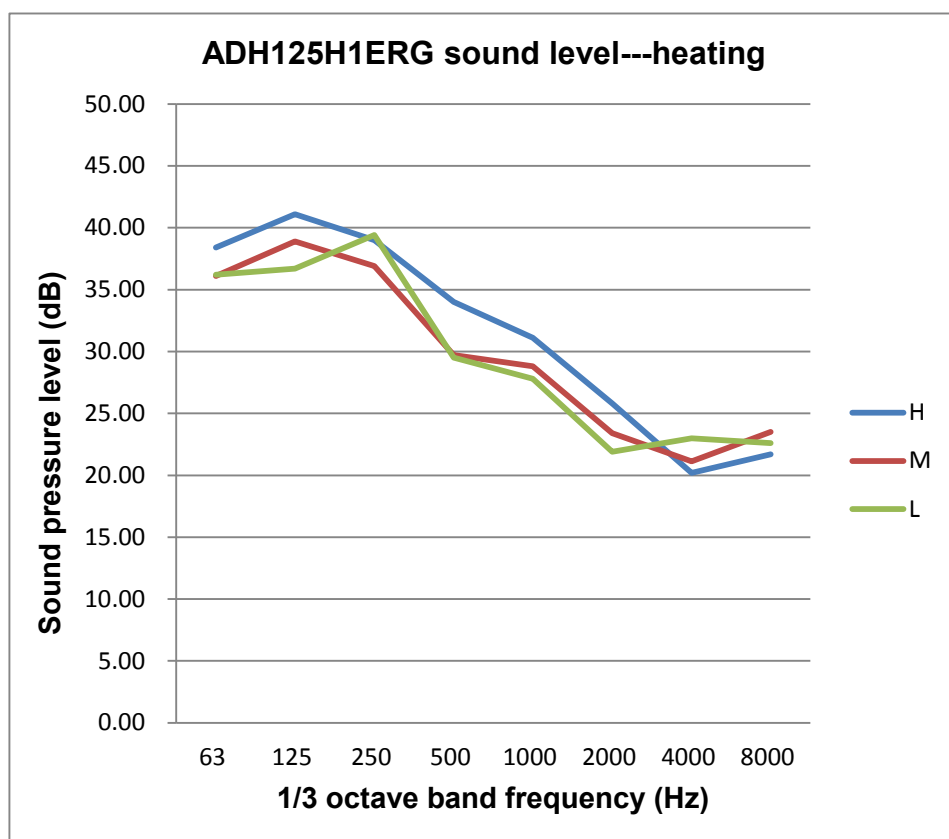
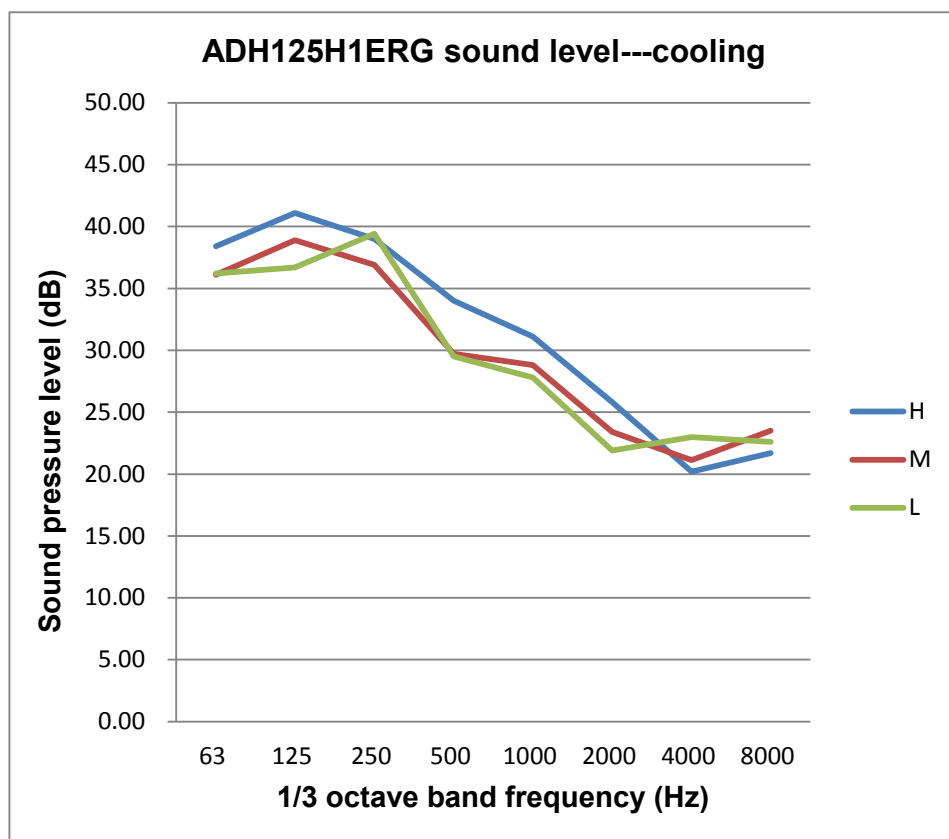
	62	72	90	110	130	150	170	190	210	230	250
Super high	1634	1617	1592	1563	1528	1472	1432	1375	1314	1244	1178
High	1632	1614	1593	1561	1528	1473	1429	1349	1239	1133	934
Med	1679	1659	1631	1597	1549	1472	1325	1214	1100	978	797
Low	1628	1611	1580	1542	1443	1357	1258	1161	1014	831	667



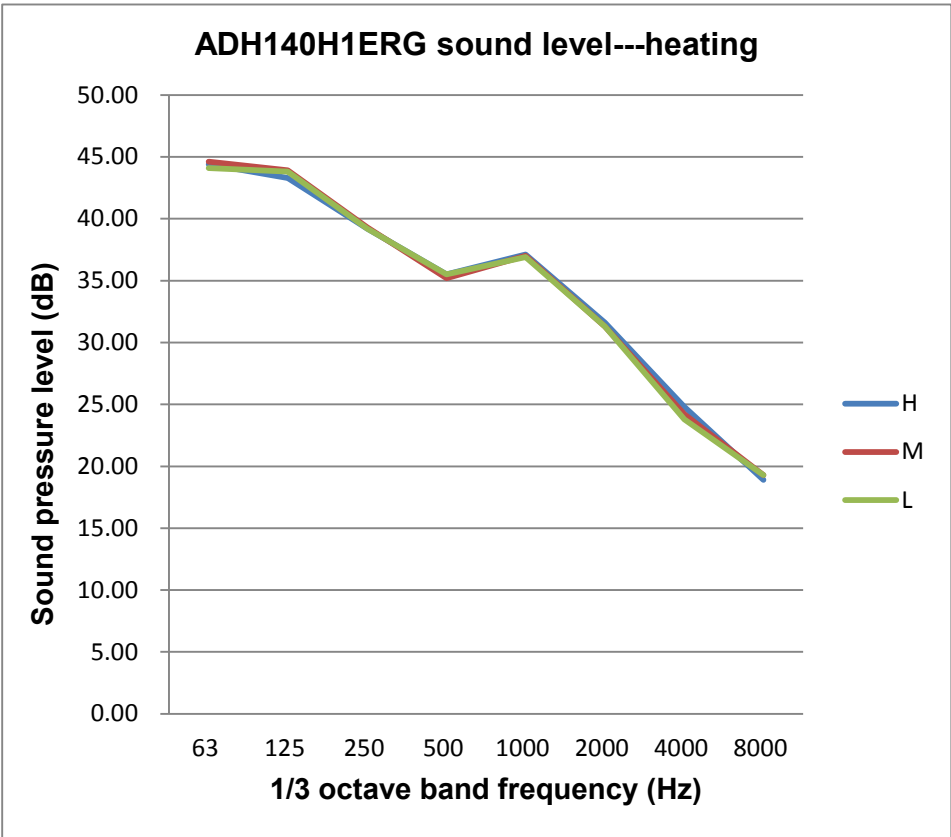
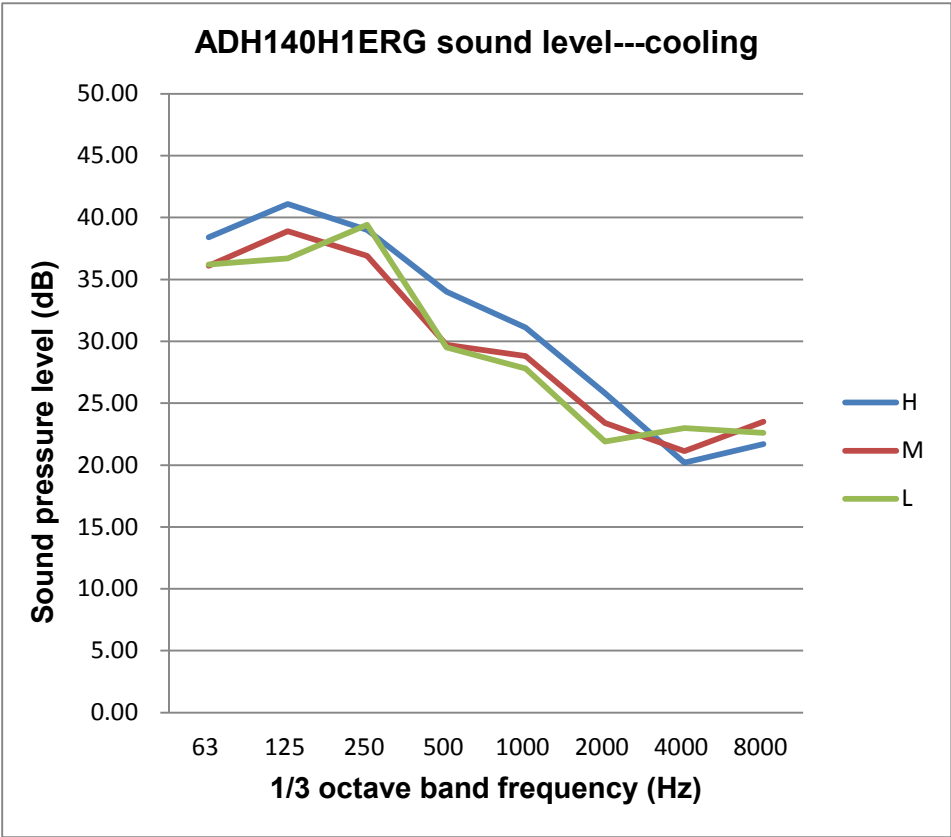
6. Sound Pressure Level
ADH105H1ERG



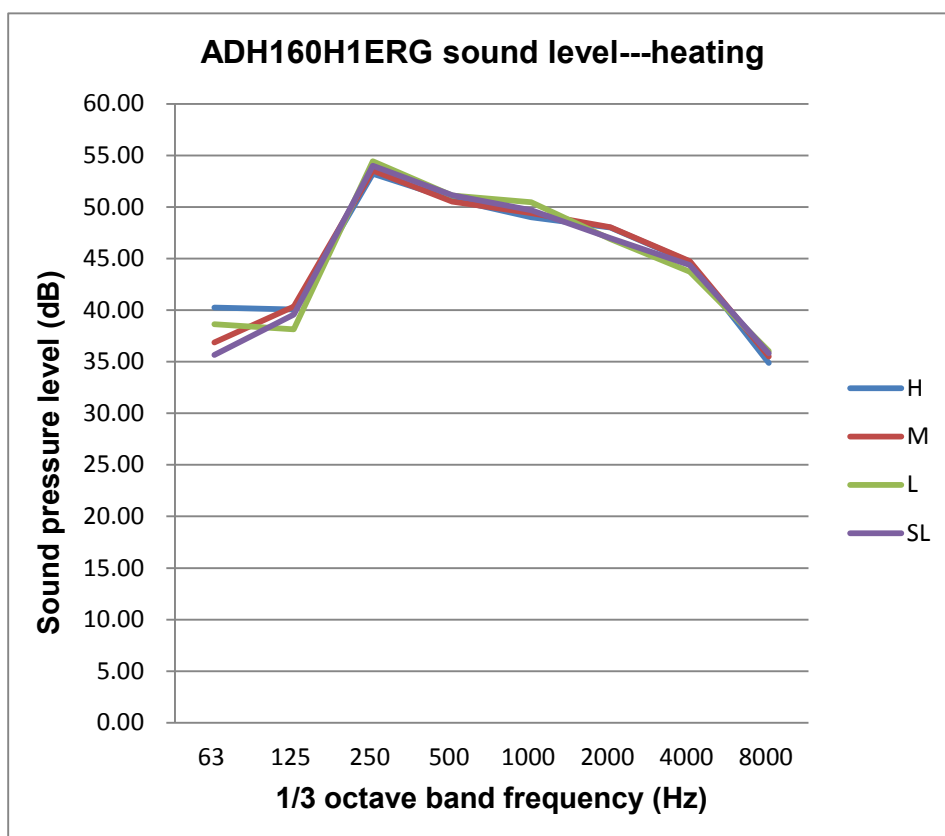
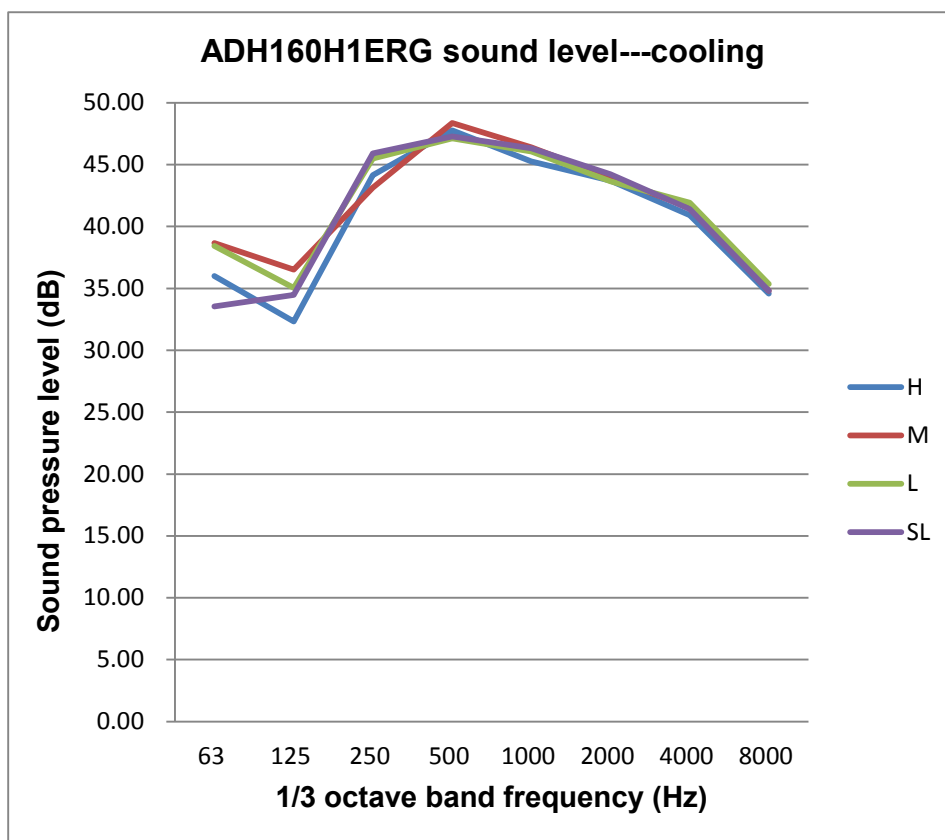
ADH125H1ERG



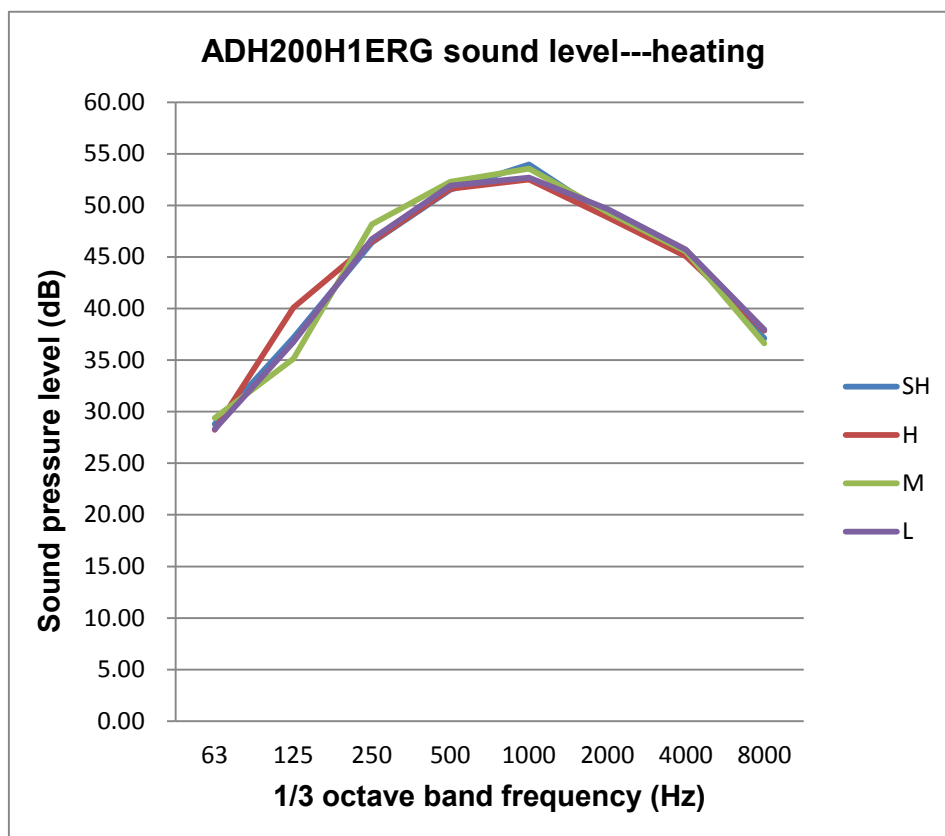
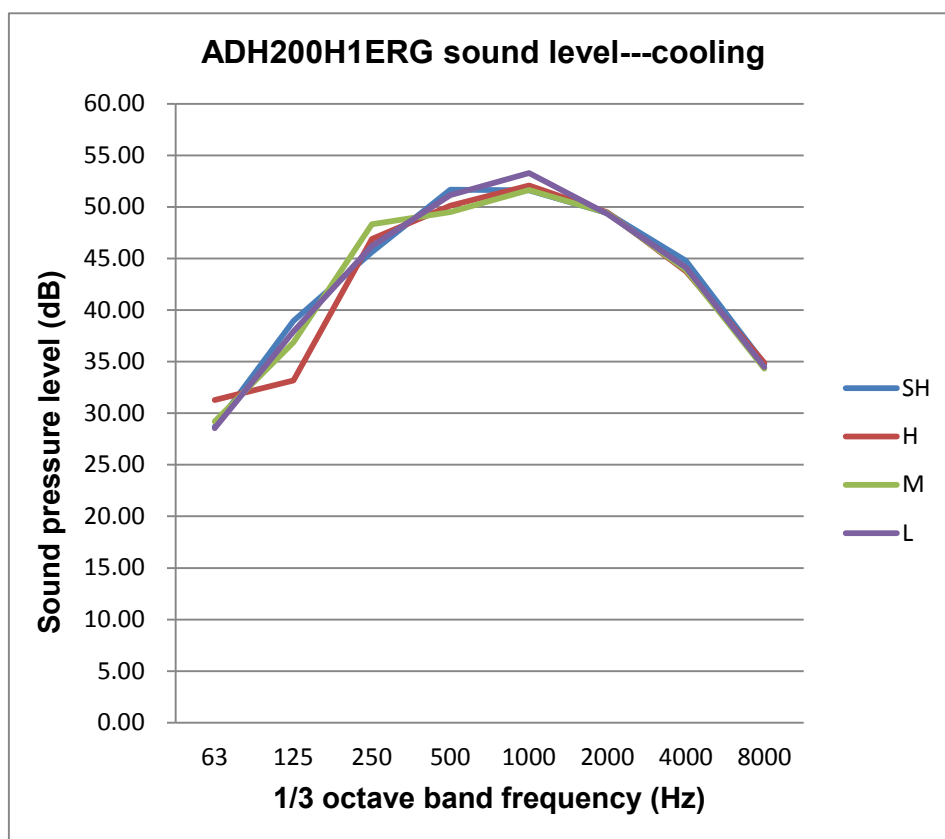
ADH140H1ERG



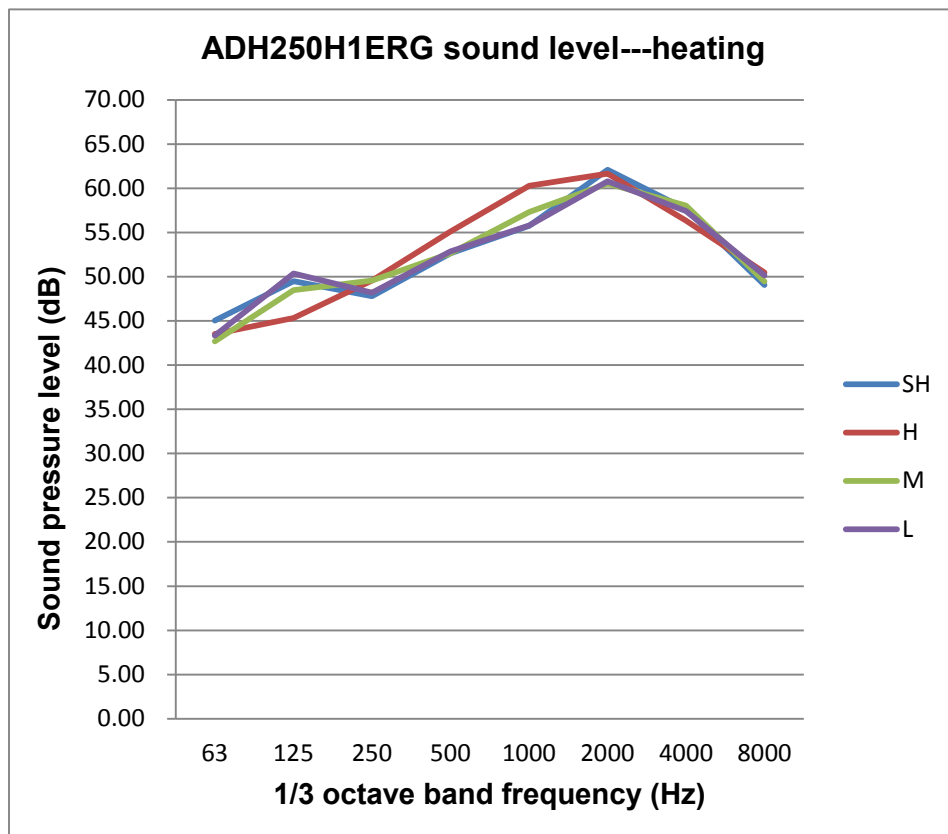
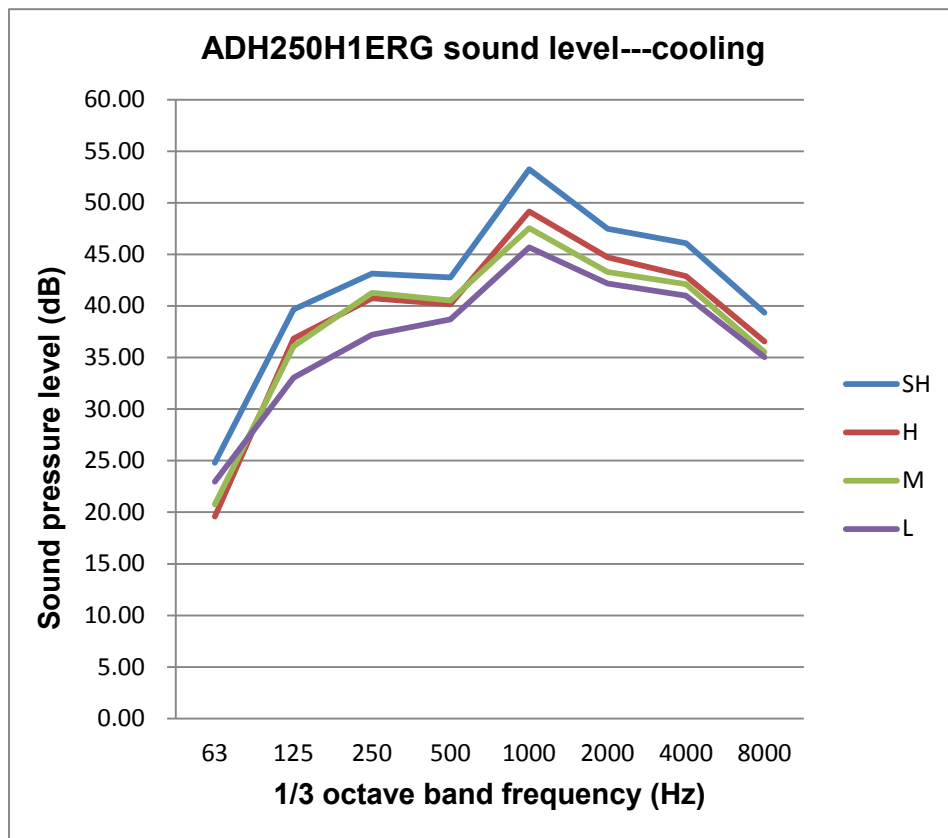
ADH160H1ERG



ADH200H1ERG



ADH250H1ERG



7. Installation

7.1 Safety precautions

The machine is adaptive in following situation

1. Applicable ambient temperature range:

Cooling	Indoor temperature	max. DB/WB min. DB/WB	32/23°C 18/14°C
	Outdoor temperature	max. DB/WB min. DB/WB	43/26°C 10/6°C
Heating	Indoor temperature	max. DB/WB min. DB/WB	27°C 15°C
	Outdoor temperature	max. DB/WB min. DB/WB	24/18°C 15°C

2. If the supply cord is damaged, it must be replaced by the manufacturer or its service agent or a similar qualified person.

3. If the fuse on the indoor PC board is broken please change it with the type.

T8A/250V(For ADH105/125/140/160H1ERG)

4. The wiring method should be in line with the local wiring standard.

5. The power cable should be:

H05RN-F 3G 4.0mm² (outdoor unit 1UH071/090/105N1ERG),
or H05RN-F 3G 6.0mm² (outdoor unit 1UH125/140/160P1ERG),
or H05RN-F 5G 4.0mm² (outdoor unit 1UH125/140P1EK)
or H05RN-F 5G 6.0mm² (outdoor unit 1UH200/250W1ERK);

The connecting cable should be:

H05RN-F4G 2.5mm²;

All the cables shall have got the European authentication certificate. During installation, when the connecting cables break off, it must be assured that the grounding wire is the last one to be broken off.

6. The power cable and connect cable should be self provided.

7. The breaker of the air conditioner should be all pole switch, and the distance between its two contacts should be no less than 3mm.

8. The indoor unit installation height is at least 2.5m.

9. A leakage breaker must be installed.

10.
10.1 For ADH105H1ERG, ADH125H1ERG, ADH140H1ERG, ADH160H1ERG, ADH200H1ERG, ADH250H1ERG, static pressure selection need achieved by wired controller, refer wired controller's manual to get details

Static pressure level (N)	External static pressure (pa)		
	ADH105H1ERG ADH140H1ERG	ADH125H1ERG ADH160H1ERG	ADH200H1ERG ADH250H1ERG
1	40		40
2	50		72
3	60		100
4	80		120
5	100		150
6	120		180
7	150		210
8	180		230
9	200		250
10	250		300

For AD105/125/140M1ERG, ADH071M3ERG, ADH105/125/140/160/200/250H1ERG, static pressure level selection can also be achieved by controller

(1) YR HBS01 setting method

Step a: set the Infrared remote controller at condition: FAN mode, fan speed high.

Step b: then aim the remote controller at the infrared remote receiver RE 02, press HEALTH button 4+N times (1≤N ≤10, integer) within 12 seconds, then the receiver will beep N+1 times, the static pressure level N is been set successfully.

Note: For Infrared remote controller YR HBS01, need press ON/OFF button make the controller's at OFF status first then open the button cover press FRESH button will enter FAN mode interface.

(2) YR-E17 setting method

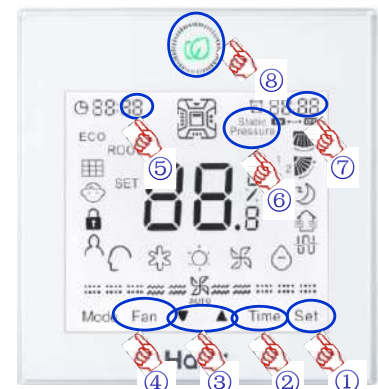
Step a: When ⑧ is ON and non screen saving, press Set key

(①) and Fan key (④) together for 5s to enter static pressure grade adjustment with static pressure icon (position ⑥) flashing And current static pressure displaying.

Step b: Press Time key ② to shift unit NO. and the unit NO. will display on pos ▼▲ ⑤ from 00-15

Step c: Press ③ to change static pressure grade and The static pressure grade will display on position ⑦ from 01-04

Step d: Press ① to confirm



(3) YR-E16A setting method

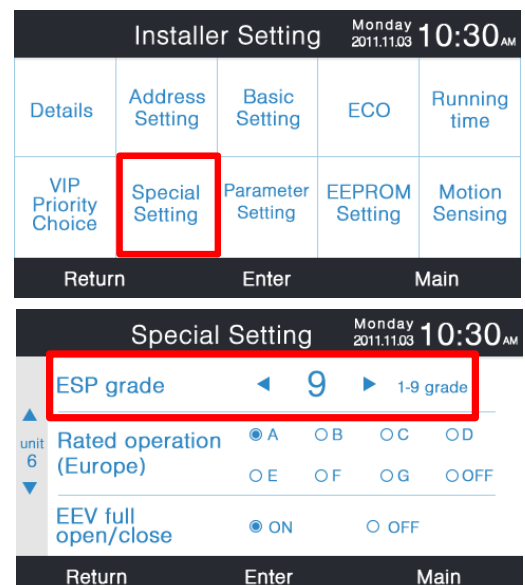
Step a: In main interface press menu key enter the menu interface

Step b: Move the cursor to the installer setting position, then press menu key enter the installer setting interface

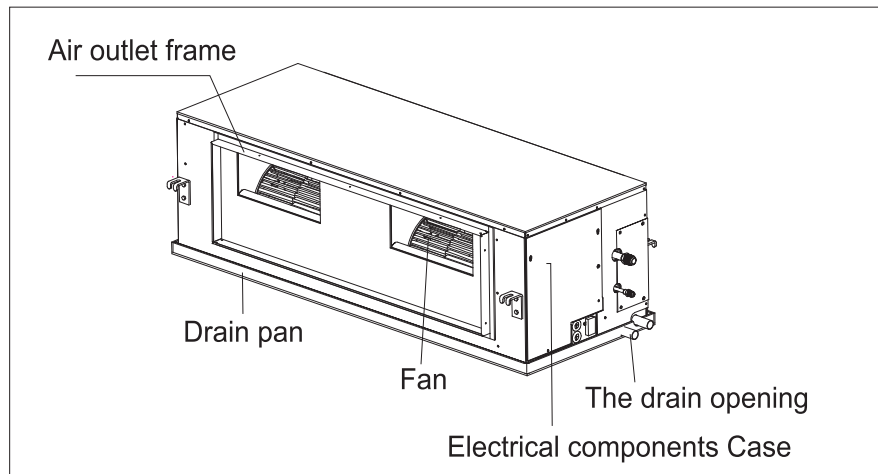
Step c: Move the cursor to the special setting position, then press menu key enter the special setting interface

Step d: Flip up and down to find the item of ESP grade

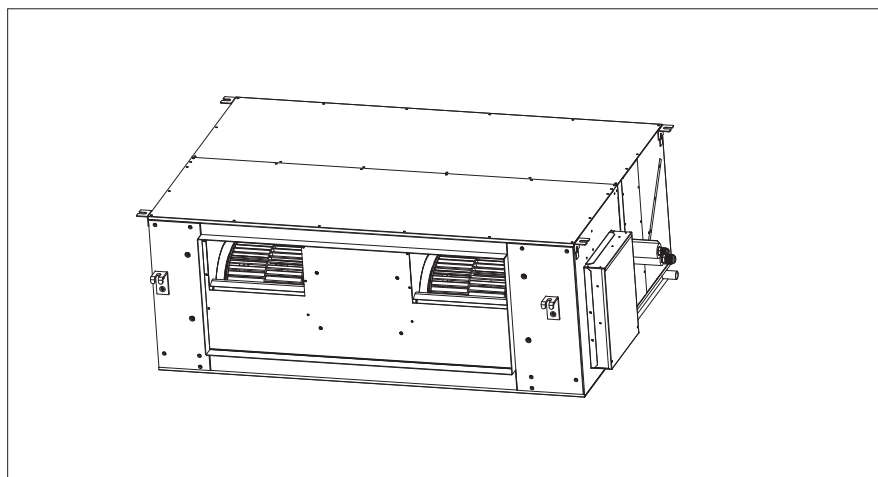
Step e: Setting the ESP grade



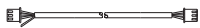





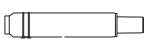



ADH105H1ERG ADH125H1ERG ADH140H1ERG ADH160H1ERG



ADH250H1ERG ADH200H1ERG



Accessories supplied with the indoor unit:

No.	Name of parts	Quantity	Note	Shape
1	Signal line	1	Connection between the wired remote control and electric control board	
2	Wired controller	1	For Air conditioner operation	
3	3/8" Brass nut (liquid side)	1	For tightening the Connecting pipe	
4	5/8" Brass nut (gas side)	1		
5	Coupler heat insulation(gas side)	1	For indoor side pipe joint(gas side)	
6	Coupler heat insulation(liquid side)	1	For indoor side pipe joint(liquid side)	
7	Drain pipe	1	Drainage fittings group (For ADHM series only)	
8	Instructions	1	Air conditioner operation	
9	Cable tie(Large)	7	For fixing the heat insulation (For ADHH series only)	
10	Cable tie(small)	4	For fixing the remote controller cable and connecting cable (For ADHH series only)	

Note

All wiring of this installation must comply with NATIONAL, STATE AND LOCAL REGULATIONS. These instructions do not cover all variations for every kind of installation circumstance. Should further information be desired or should particular problems occur, the matter should be referred to your local distributor.

WARNING

Be sure to read these instructions carefully before beginning installation. Failure to follow these instructions could cause serious injury or death, equipment malfunction and/or property damage.

Preparation of indoor unit

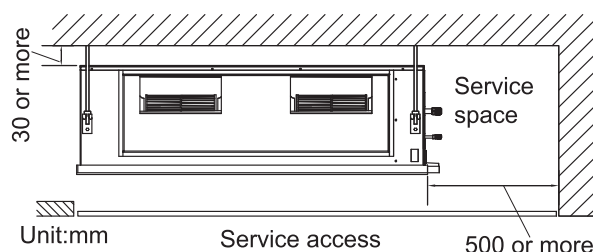
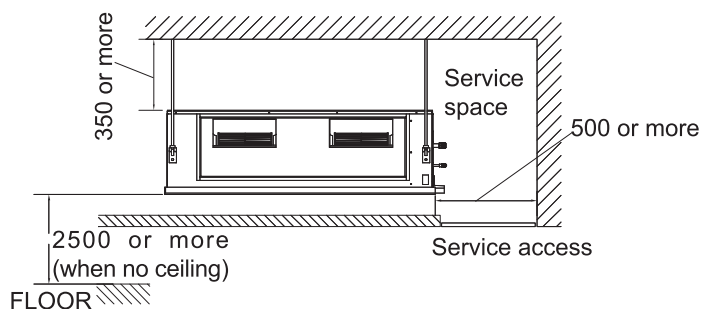
Before or during the installation of the unit, assemble necessary optional panel etc. depending on the specific type. Select places for installation satisfying following conditions and at the same time obtain the consent on the part of your client user.

- Places where chilled or heated air circulates freely. When the installation height exceeds 3m warmed air stays close to the ceiling. In such cases, suggest your client users to install air circulators.
- Places where perfect drainage can be prepared and sufficient drainage.
- Places free from air disturbances to the suction port and blowout hole of the indoor unit, places where the fire alarm may not malfunction or short circuit.
- Places with the environmental dew point temperature is lower than 28 C and the relative humidity is less than 80 %. (When installing at a place under a high humidity environment, pay sufficient attention to the prevention of dewing such as thermal insulation of the unit.)
- Installation dimension is the following.

(1) Installation by which service space is made on top of the unit (recommended)

(2) Installation by which service is carried out from the bottom of the unit

Install the unit away from the ceiling by 350mm or more



Avoid installation and use at those places listed below.

a. Places exposed to oil splashes or steam (e.g. kitchens and machine plants).

Installation and use at such places incur deteriorations in the performance or corrosion with the heat exchanger or damage in molded synthetic resin parts.

b. Places where corrosive gas (such as sulfurous acid gas) or inflammable gas (thinner, gasoline etc.) is generated or remains. Installation and use at such places cause corrosion in the heat exchanger and damage in molded synthetic resin parts.

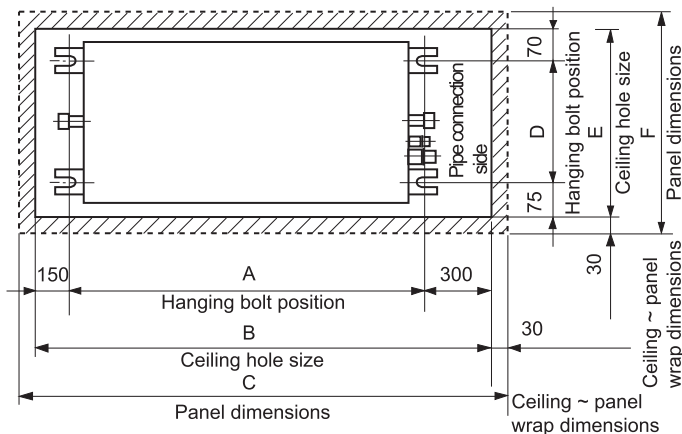
c. Places adjacent to equipment generating electromagnetic waves or high frequency waves such as in hospitals. Generated noise may cause malfunctioning of the controller.

Pipe size

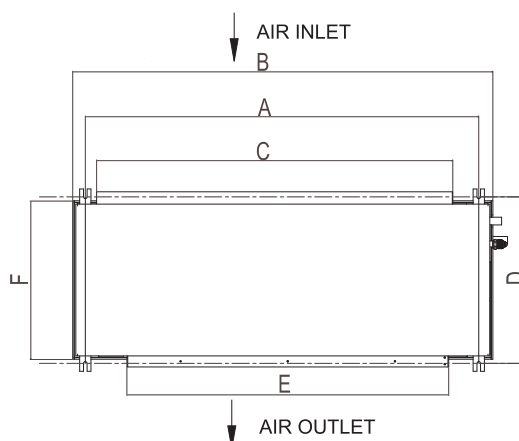
Model	Liquid side	Gas side
ADH071M1ERG ADH071M3ERG ADH090M1ERG ADH105M1ERG ADH125M1ERG ADH140M1ERG ADH105H1ERG ADH125H1ERG ADH140H1ERG ADH160H1ERG	Φ9.52mm	Φ15.88mm
ADH200H1ERG	Φ9.52mm	Φ19.05mm
ADH250H1ERG	Φ12.7mm	Φ22.2mm

1. Preparation for suspending the unit

a. Size of hole at ceiling and position of hanging bolts



ADH105H1ERG ADH125H1ERG ADH140H1ERG
ADH160H1ERG ADH200H1ERG ADH250H1ERG



Model	Dimensions	A(mm)	B(mm)	C(mm)	D(mm)	E(mm)	F(mm)
ADH105H1ERG		1285	1373	1163	543	1046	518
ADH125H1ERG							
ADH140H1ERG							
ADH160H1ERG							
ADH200H1ERG		1221	1330	1118	945	958	895
ADH250H1ERG							

b.Hanger bolts installation

Use care of the piping direction when the unit is installed.

2.Installation of indoor unit Fix the indoor unit to the hanger bolts. If required, it is possible to suspend the unit to the beam, etc. Directly by use of the bolts without using the hanger bolts.

Note

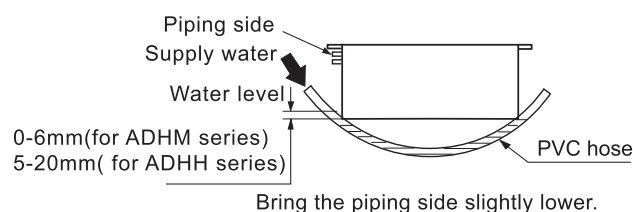
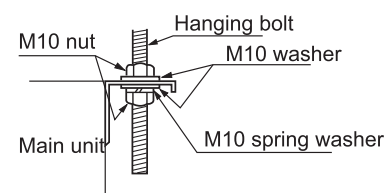
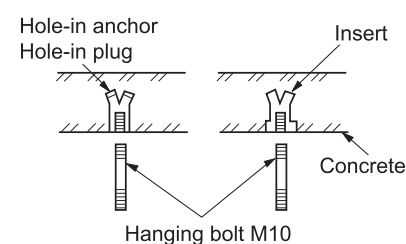
When the dimensions of main unit and ceiling holes does not match, it can be adjusted with the slot holes of hanging bracket.

Adjusting to the levelness

(a) Adjust the out of levelness using a level or by the following method.

Make adjustment so that the relation between the lower surface of the unit proper and water level in the hose becomes as given below.

(b) Unless the adjustment to the levelness is made properly malfunctioning or failure of the float switch may occur.



Installing Drain Pipes

**CAUTION**

Install the drain pipe in accordance with the instructions in this installation Manual and keep the area warm enough to prevent condensation. Problems with the piping may lead to water leaks.

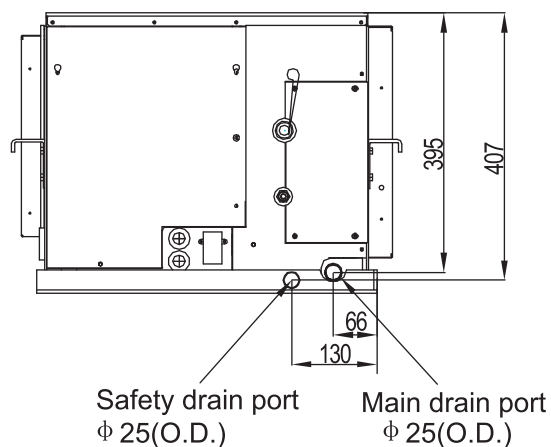
Be sure to properly insulate the drain pipes.

The position of the installed drain pipe should have a downward gradient of 1/100 or more.

Do not connect the drain pipe in which ammonia or other types of gas affecting the unit is generated.

Install the drain pipes according to the measurements given in the following figure.

- Flange positions for connecting the drain pipes.

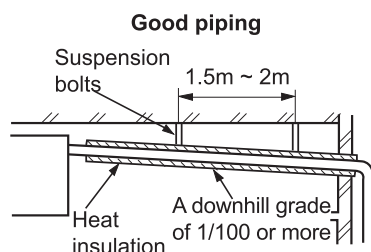


- The size of drain opening

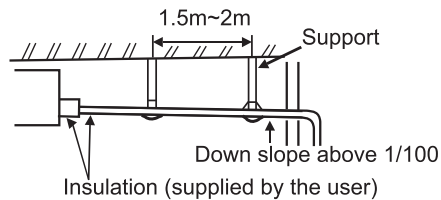
Unit model	The size of drain opening
ADH105H1ERG ADH125H1ERG ADH140H1ERG ADH160H1ERG ADH200H1ERG ADH250H1ERG	Φ25mm(O.D.)

Please refer to the diagram and select drain pipe size according to drain opening inner diameter size.

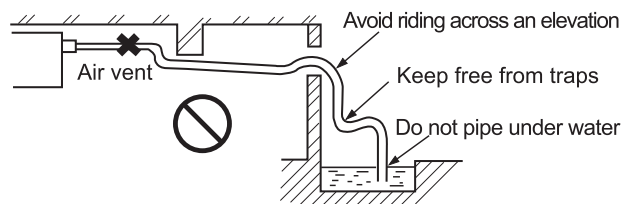
(a) Drain piping should always be in a downhill grade (1/50-1/100) and avoid riding across an elevation or making traps.



For unit without water pump



Improper piping



(b) When connecting the drain pipe to unit, pay sufficient attention not to apply excess force to the piping on the unit side. Also, fix the piping at a point as close as possible to the unit.

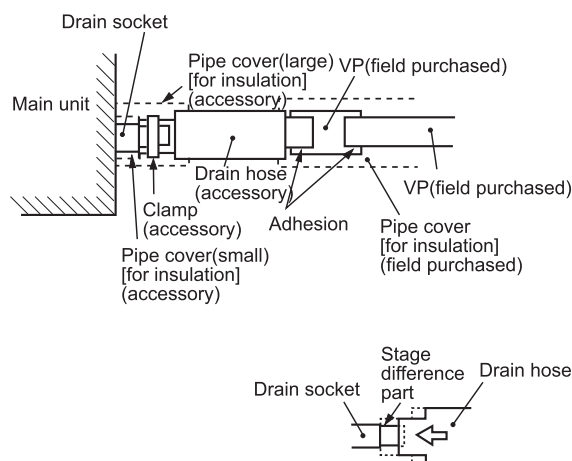
(c) For unit without water pump, the drain pipe shall be slant downwards (greater than 1/100).

The horizontal length of the drain pipe shall be less than 20 m. In case of long pipe, supports shall be provided every 1.5-2m to prevent wavy form.

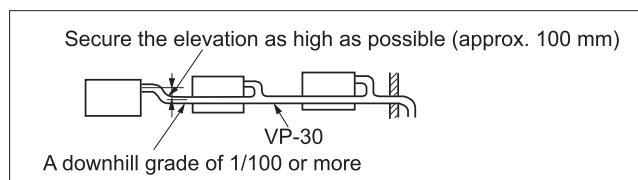
Central piping shall be laid out according to the right figure.

Take care not to apply external force onto the drain pipe connection part.

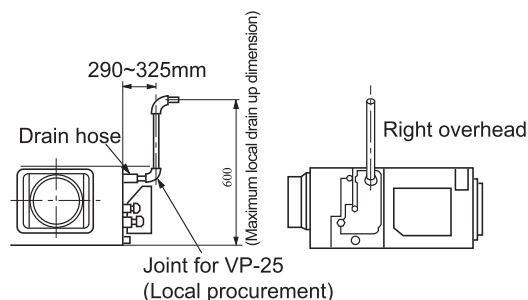
(d) For unit with water pump drain pipe use hard PVC general purpose pipe VP which can be purchased locally. When connecting, insert a PVC pipe end securely into the drain socket before tightening securely using the attached drain hose and clamp. Adhesive must not be used for connection of the drain socket and drain hose (accessory).



(e) When constructing drain piping for several units, position the common pipe about 100 mm below the drain outlet of each unit as shown in the sketch. Use VP 30(11/4") or thicker pipe for this purpose.



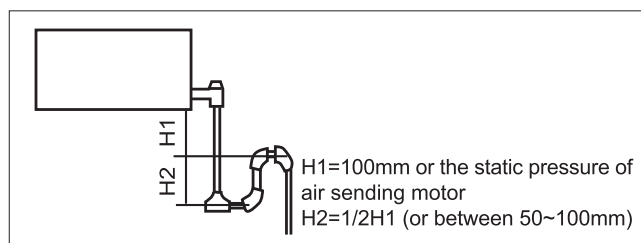
(f) The stiff PVC pipe put indoor side should be heat insulated. The height of the drain head can be elevated up to a point 500 mm above the ceiling, and when an obstacle exists in the ceiling space, elevate the piping to avoid the obstacle using an elbow or corresponding gadget. When doing this, if the stretch for the needed height is higher than 500 mm, the back flow quantity of drain at the event of interruption of the operation gets too much and it may cause overflow at the drain pan. Therefore, make the height of the drain pipe within the distance given in the sketch below.



(g) Avoid positioning the drain piping outlet at a place where generation of odor may be stimulated. Do not lead the drain piping direct into a sewer from where sulfur gas may generate.

(h) Because the drain spout is at the position, which negative pressure may occur. So with the rise of water level in the drain pan, water leakage may occur. In order to prevent water leakage, we designed a backwater bend. The structure of backwater bend should be able to be cleaned. As the below figure shown, use T type joint. The backwater bend is set near the air conditioner.

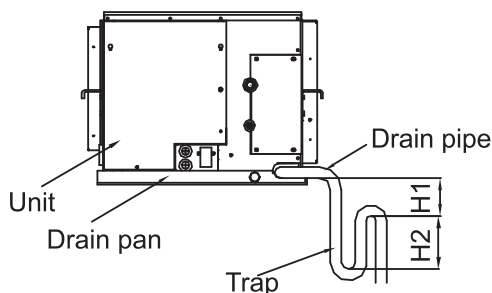
As figure shown, set a backwater bend in the middle of drain hose.



Taking the ADH**H serials as an example, the installation of the drain pipe is the following.

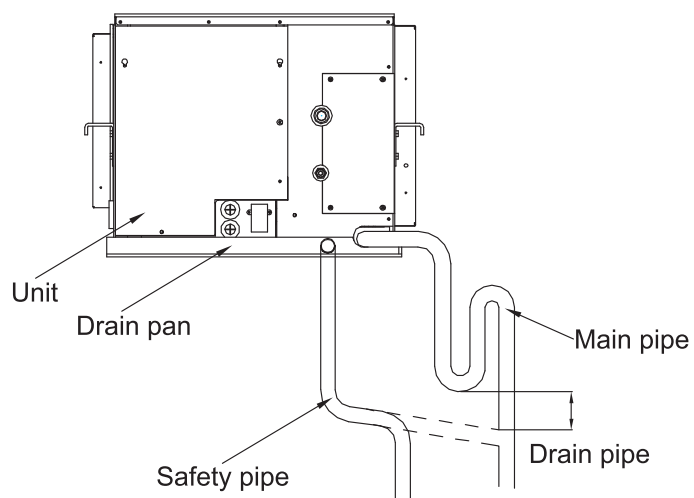
Use general hard polyvinyl chloride (VP25) and connect it with adhesive (polyvinyl chloride) so that there is no leakage. Do not perform air bleeding.

- Main drain pipe
- provide one trap on the main drain pipe near the indoor unit.

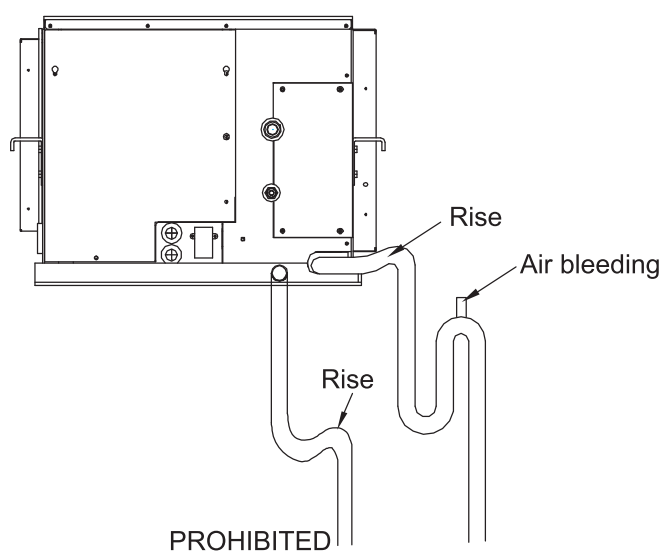


- Safety drain

There is no need to provide a trap for the safety drain pipe. If the safety drain pipe is connected to the main drain pipe, make the connection below the trap on the main drain pipe.



- Make sure that drain pipe is installed without rises.
- Do not perform air bleeding.



Drainage Test

- (1) Conduct a drainage test after completion of the electrical work.
- (2) During the trial, make sure that drain flows properly through the piping and that no water leaks from connections.
- (3) In case of a new building, conduct the test before it is furnished with the ceiling.
- (4) Be sure to conduct this test even when the unit is installed in the heating season.

Procedures

- (a) Supply about 1000 cc of water to the unit through the air outlet using a feed water pump.
- (b) Check the drain while cooling operation.

Before the electrical work has not been completed, connect a convex joint in the drain pipe connection to provide a water inlet. Then, check if water leaks from the piping system and that drain flows through the drain pipe normally.

Installation work for air outlet ducts

Calculate the draft and external static pressure and select the length, shape and blowout.

Blowout duct

- 2-spot, 3-spot and 4-spot with Φ 200 type duct are the standard specifications.

Note (1) Shield the central blowout hole for 2 spot.

(2) Shield the blowout hole around the center for 3 spot.

- Limit the difference in length between spots at less than 2:1.
- Reduce the length of duct as much as possible.
- Reduce the number of bends as much as possible. (Corner R should be as larger as possible.)
- Use a band, etc. to connect the main unit and the blowout duct flange.
- Conduct the duct installation work before finishing the ceiling.

Connection of suction, exhaust ducts

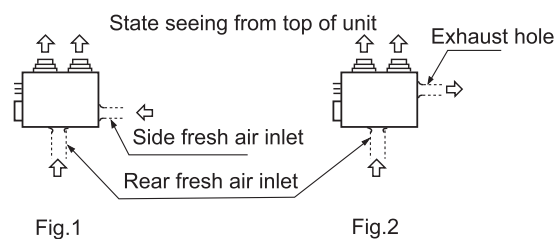
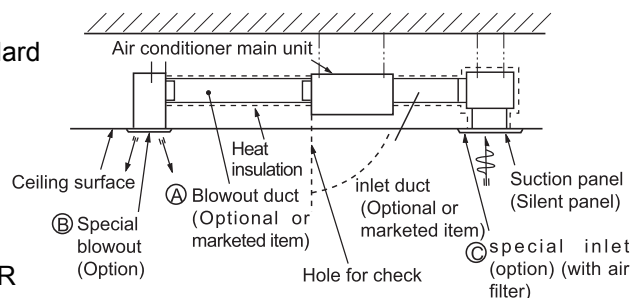
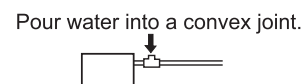
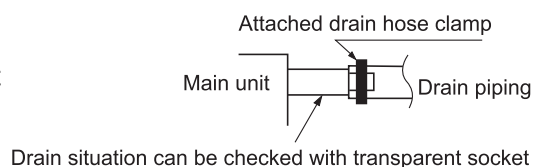
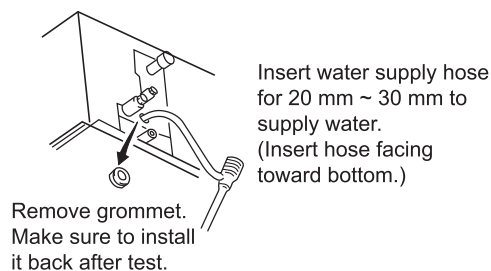
a. Fresh air inlet

Inlet can be selected from the side or rear faces depending on the working conditions.

Use the rear fresh air inlet when the simultaneous intake and exhaust is conducted. (Side inlet cannot be used.)

b. Exhaust (Make sure to use also the suction.)

Use the side exhaust port.



⚠ WARNING

Danger of bodily injury or death

- Turn off electric power at circuit breaker or power source before making any electric connections.
- Ground connections must be completed before making line voltage connections.

Precautions for electrical wiring

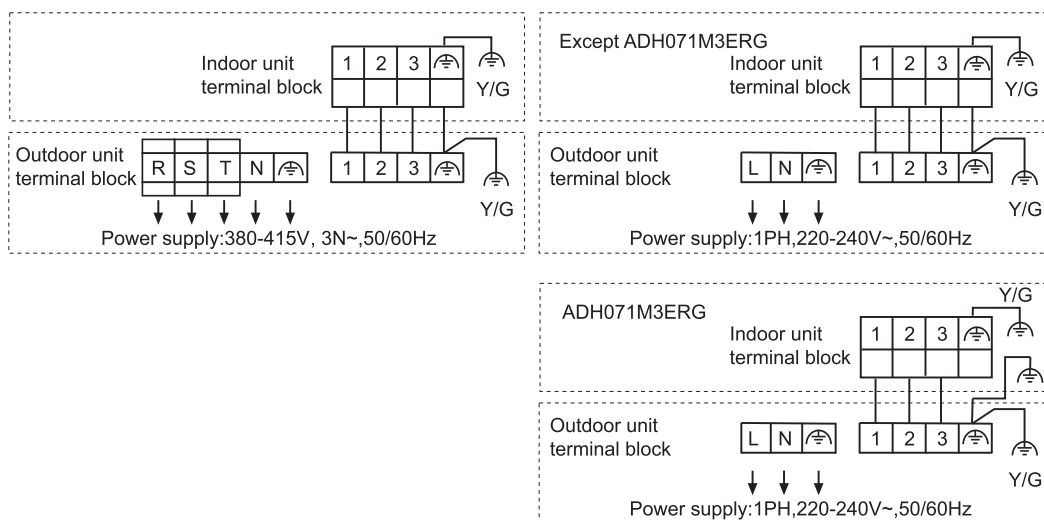
- Electrical wiring work should be conducted only by authorized personnel.
- Do not connect more than three wires to the terminal block. Always use round type crimped terminal lugs with insulated grip on the ends of the wires.
- Use copper conductor only.

Wiring connection

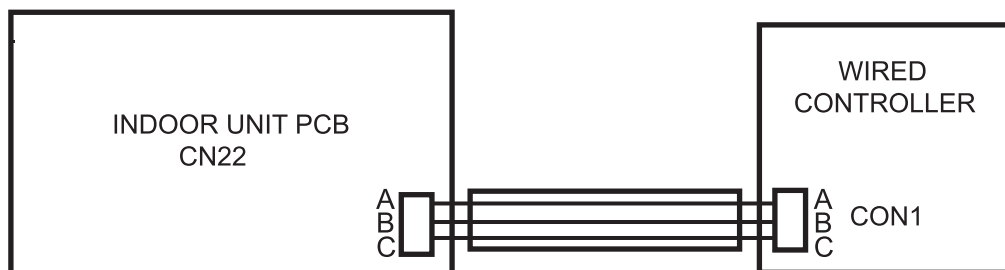
Make wiring to supply power to the outdoor unit, so that the power for the indoor unit is supplied by outdoor unit.

Outdoor 3 phase type

Outdoor single phase type



WIRED CONTROLLER& INDOOR PCB CONNECTION(one for one wiring type):



Note: When do the wired controller & indoor PCB wiring work for model ADH071M3ERG, do not connect the shielded wired to the unit's shell, do not parallel wiring with strong electric lines within 0.3 meters, please keep strong lines and the signal lines separately.

Part 5 Outdoor Units

1. Specification

Item		Model	1UH071N1ERG	
Power cable			H05RN-F 3G 4.0mm ²	
Communication cable/Connecting cable			H05RN-F 4G 2.5mm ²	
Power source		N, V, Hz	1PH, 220-240V~, 50/60Hz	
Start current		A	3	
Outdoor unit	Unit model (color)		1UH071N1ERG (WHITE)	
	Compressor	Model/Manufacture/ place	TNB220FFEMC	
		Oil model	FV50S	
		Oil charging	CC	520
		Type	Rotary	
	Fan	Type×Number	Axial×1	
		Speed	r/min	650/600/500/400/300/200
		Fan motor output/input power	kW	100/120
		Air-flow (H-M-L)	m ³ /h	3200
	Heat exchanger	Type/Diameter	mm	TP2M/Φ7 wide fin
		Row/Fin pitch		2 1.65
		Total area	m ²	/
	Dimension	External (L×M×H)	mm×mm×mm	965*950*370
		Package (L×M×H)	mm×mm×mm	1095*1050*450
	Drainage pipe (material, I.D./O.D.)		mm	None
	Refrigerant control method		mm/mm	2.2mm electronic expansion valve
	Defrosting		Auto	
	Volume of accumulator		L	2.1
	Sound power noise level (H-M-L)		dB (A)	64
	Sound pressure noise level (H-M-L)		dB (A)	47
	Type of four way valve		SHF-4-10A	
	Material of reduce noise		Felt	
	Crankcase heater power		W	/
	Weight (Net/Shipping)		kg/kg	80/92
Piping	Refrigerant	Type/Charge	g	R410A/2500
		Recharge quantity	g/m	45
	Pipe	Liquid	mm	9.52
		Gas	mm	15.88
	Connecting method		Flared	
	Between I.D & O.D	MAX. Drop	m	30
		MAX. Piping length	m	50
		Maximum pipe length without recharge refrigerant	m	20
Working temp.	Cooling (Min-Max)		°C	-15~50
	Heating (Min-Max)		°C	-20~24

Normal condition:

Indoor temperature (cooling) : 27DB (°C)/19WB (°C) , Indoor temperature (heating) : 20DB (°C)

Outdoor temperature (cooling) : 35DB (°C)/24WB (°C) , Outdoor temperature (heating) : 7DB (°C)/6WB (°C)

The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.

Item			Model	1UH090N1ERG	
Power cable				H05RN-F 3G 4.0mm ²	
Communication cable/Connecting cable				H05RN-F 4G 2.5mm ²	
Power source			N, V, Hz	1PH, 220-240V~, 50/60Hz	
Start current			A	3	
Outdoor unit	Unit model (color)			1UH090N1ERG (WHITE)	
	Compressor	Model/Manufacture/ place		TNB220FFEMC	
		Oil model		FV50S	
		Oil charging	CC	520	
		Type		Rotary	
		Fan	Type×Number		Axial×1
	Speed		r/min	700/650/600/500/400/300/200	
	Fan motor output/input power		kW	100/120	
	Air-flow (H-M-L)		m ³ /h	3500	
	Heat exchanger		Type/Diameter	mm	TP2M/Φ7 wide fin
		Row/Fin pitch		2	1.65
		Total area	m ²	/	
	Dimension	External (L×M×H)	mm×mm×mm	965*950*370	
		Package (L×M×H)	mm×mm×mm	1095*1050*450	
	Drainage pipe (material, I.D./O.D.)		mm	None	
	Refrigerant control method		mm/mm	2.2mm electronic expansion valve	
	Defrosting			Auto	
	Volume of accumulator		L	2.1	
	Sound power noise level (H-M-L)		dB (A)	66	
	Sound pressure noise level (H-M-L)		dB (A)	50	
	Type of four way valve			SHF-4-10A	
	Material of reduce noise			Felt	
	Crankcase heater power		W	/	
	Weight (Net/Shipping)		kg/kg	80/92	
Piping	Refrigerant	Type/Charge	g	R410A/2500	
		Recharge quantity	g/m	45	
	Pipe	Liquid	mm	9.52	
		Gas	mm	15.88	
	Connecting method			Flared	
	Between I.D & O.D	MAX. Drop	m	30	
		MAX. Piping length	m	50	
Maximum pipe length without recharge refrigerant		m	20		
Working temp.	Cooling (Min-Max)		°C	-15~50	
	Heating (Min-Max)		°C	-20~24	
Norminal condition: Indoor temperature (cooling) : 27DB (°C)/19WB (°C) , Indoor temperature (heating) : 20DB (°C) Outdoor temperature (cooling) : 35DB (°C)/24WB (°C) , Outdoor temperature (heating) : 7DB (°C)/6WB (°C) The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.					

Item			Model	1UH105N1ERG	
Power cable				H05RN-F 3G 4.0mm ²	
Communication cable/Connecting cable				H05RN-F 4G 2.5mm ²	
Power source			N, V, Hz	1PH, 220-240V~, 50/60Hz	
Start current			A	3	
Outdoor unit	Unit model (color)			1UH105N1ERG (WHITE)	
	Compressor	Model/Manufacture/ place		TNB306FPPMC	
		Oil model		FV50S	
		Oil charging	CC	870	
		Type		Rotary	
		Fan	Type×Number		Axial×1
	Speed		r/min	750/700/650/600/500/400/300	
	Fan motor output/input power		kW	100/120	
	Air-flow (H-M-L)		m ³ /h	4000	
	Heat exchanger	Type/Diameter	mm	TP2M/Φ7 wide fin	
		Row/Fin pitch		2	1.65
		Total area	m ²	/	
	Dimension	External (L×M×H)	mm×mm×mm	965*950*370	
		Package (L×M×H)	mm×mm×mm	1095*1050*450	
	Drainage pipe (material, I.D./O.D.)		mm	None	
	Refrigerant control method		mm/mm	2.2mm electronic expansion valve	
	Defrosting			Auto	
	Volume of accumulator		L	2.1	
	Sound power noise level (H-M-L)		dB (A)	68	
	Sound pressure noise level (H-M-L)		dB (A)	52	
	Type of four way valve			SHF-4-10A	
	Material of reduce noise			Felt	
	Crankcase heater power		W	/	
	Weight (Net/Shipping)		kg/kg	82/94	
Piping	Refrigerant	Type/Charge	g	R410A/2500	
		Recharge quantity	g/m	45	
	Pipe	Liquid	mm	9.52	
		Gas	mm	15.88	
	Connecting method			Flared	
	Between I.D &O.D	MAX. Drop	m	30	
		MAX. Piping length	m	50	
Maximum pipe length without recharge refrigerant		m	20		
Working temp.	Cooling (Min-Max)	°C	-15~50		
	Heating (Min-Max)	°C	-20~24		
Norminal condition: Indoor temperature (cooling) : 27DB (°C)/19WB (°C) , Indoor temperature (heating) : 20DB (°C) Outdoor temperature (cooling) : 35DB (°C)/24WB (°C) , Outdoor temperature (heating) : 7DB (°C)/6WB (°C) The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.					

Item		Model	1UH125P1ERG	
Power cable			H05RN-F 3G 4.0mm ²	
Communication cable			/	
Connecting cable			H05RN-F 4G 2.5mm ²	
Power source		N, V, Hz	1PH~, 220~240, 50/60Hz	
Start current		A	3	
Outdoor unit	Unit model (color)		1UH125P1ERG (WHITE)	
	Compressor	Model/Manufacture/place	MNB42FFAMC-L (MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC COMPRESSOR CO., LTD)	
		Oil model	PVE (FV50S)	
		Oil charging	CC	1600
		Type	Twin Rotary	1
	Fan	Type×Number	Axial×2	
		Speed	r/min	650±40
		Fan motor input power	kW	0.12×2
		Fan motor output power	kW	0.10×2
		Air-flow (H-M-L)	m ³ /h	6500
	Heat exchanger	Type/Diameter	mm	TP2M/Φ7.0
		Row/Fin pitch		2 1.4
		Total area	m ²	1.17
	Dimension	External (W×D×H)	mm×mm×mm	950×370×1350
		Package (W×D×H)	mm×mm×mm	1090×480×1500
	Drainage pipe (material, I.D./O.D.)		mm	None
	Refrigerant control method		mm/mm	ELECTRONIC VAVE 3.0mm
	Defrosting		Auto	
	Volume of accumulator		L	4.0
	Sound power noise level (H-M-L)		dB (A)	69
	Sound pressure noise level (H-M-L)		dB (A)	52
	Type of four way valve		SHF-20D-46	
	Material of reduce noise		XPE	
	Crankcase heater power		W	38
	Weight (Net/Shipping)		kg/kg	105/118
Piping	Refrigerant	Type/Charge	g	R410A/3700
		Maximum pipe length without recharge refrigerant		30
		Recharge quantity	g/m	45
	Pipe	Liquid	mm	9.52
		Gas	mm	15.88
	Connecting method		Flared	
	Between I.D & O.D	MAX. Drop	m	30
		MAX. Piping length	m	75

Norminal condition:

Indoor temperature (cooling) : 27DB (°C)/19WB (°C) , Indoor temperature (heating) : 20DB (°C)

Outdoor temperature (cooling) : 35DB (°C)/24WB (°C) , Outdoor temperature (heating) : 7DB (°C)/6WB (°C)

The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.

Item			Model	1UH125P1ERK		
Power cable				H05RN-F 5G 2.5mm ²		
Communication cable				/		
Connecting cable				H05RN-F 4G 2.5mm ²		
Power source			N, V, Hz	3N~, 380~415, 50/60Hz		
Start current			A	3		
Outdoor unit	Unit model (color)			1UH125P1ERG (WHITE)		
	Compressor	Model/Manufacture/place			MNB42FFAMC-L (MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC COMPRESSOR CO., LTD)	
		Oil model			PVE (FV50S)	
		Oil charging		CC	1600	
		Type			Twin Rotary	1
		Fan	Type×Number			Axial×2
	Speed		r/min	650±40		
	Fan motor input power		kW	0.12×2		
	Fan motor output power		kW	0.10×2		
	Air-flow (H-M-L)		m ³ /h	6500		
	Heat exchanger	Type/Diameter		mm	TP2M/Φ7.0	
		Row/Fin pitch			2	1.4
		Total area		m ²	1.17	
	Dimension	External (W×D×H)		mm×mm×mm	950×370×1350	
		Package (W×D×H)		mm×mm×mm	1090×480×1500	
	Drainage pipe (material, I.D./O.D.)			mm	None	
	Refrigerant control method			mm/mm	ELECTRONIC VAVE 3.0mm	
	Defrosting				Auto	
	Volume of accumulator			L	4.0	
	Sound power Noise level (H-M-L)			dB (A)	69	
	Sound pressure Noise level (H-M-L)			dB (A)	52	
	Type of four way valve				SHF-20D-46	
	Material of reduce noise				XPE	
	Crankcase heater power			W	38	
	Weight (Net/Shipping)			kg/kg	108/121	
Piping	Refrigerant	Type/Charge	g	R410A/3700		
		Maximum pipe length without recharge refrigerant		30		
		Recharge quantity	g/m	45		
	Pipe	Liquid	mm	9.52		
		Gas	mm	15.88		
	Connecting method			Flared		
	Between I.D &O.D	MAX. Drop	m	30		
		MAX. Piping length	m	75		
Norminal condition: Indoor temperature (cooling) : 27DB (°C)/19WB (°C) , Indoor temperature (heating) : 20DB (°C) Outdoor temperature (cooling) : 35DB (°C)/24WB (°C) , Outdoor temperature (heating) : 7DB (°C)/6WB (°C) The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensitv meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.						

Item			Model	1UH140P1ERG		
Power cable				H05RN-F 3G 6.0mm2		
Communication cable				/		
Connecting cable				H05RN-F 4G 2.5mm2		
Power source			N, V, Hz	1PH~,220~240, 50/60Hz		
Start current			A	3		
Outdoor unit	Unit model (color)			1UH140P1ERG (WHITE)		
	Compressor	Model/Manufacture/place			MNB42FFAMC-LMITSUBISHI ELECTRIC /Guang Zhou	
		Oil model			PVE (FV50S)	
		Oil charging		CC	1600	
		Type			Twin Rotary	1
		Fan	Type×Number			Axial×2
	Speed		r/min	700±40		
	Fan motor input power		kW	0.12×2		
	Fan motor output power		kW	0.10×2		
	Air-flow (H-M-L)		m³/h	7000		
	Heat exchanger	Type/Diameter		mm	TP2M/Φ7.0	
		Row/Fin pitch			2	1.4
		Total area		m²	1.17	
	Dimension	External (W×D×H)		mm×mm×mm	950×370×1350	
		Package (W×D×H)		mm×mm×mm	1090×480×1500	
	Drainage pipe (material, I.D./O.D.)			mm	None	
	Refrigerant control method			mm/mm	ELECTRONIC VAVE 3.0mm	
	Defrosting				Auto	
	Volume of accumulator			L	4.0	
	Sound power Noise level (H-M-L)			dB (A)	70	
	Sound pressure Noise level (H-M-L)			dB (A)	53	
	Type of four way valve				SHF-20D-46	
	Material of reduce noise				XPE	
	Crankcase heater power			W	38	
	Weight (Net/Shipping)			kg/kg	105/118	
Piping	Refrigerant	Type/Charge	g	R410A/3700		
		Maximum pipe length without recharge refrigerant		30		
		Recharge quantity	g/m	45		
	Pipe	Liquid	mm	9.52		
		Gas	mm	15.88		
	Connecting method			Flared		
	Between I.D & O.D	MAX. Drop	m	30		
		MAX. Piping length	m	75		
Norminal condition: Indoor temperature (cooling) : 27DB (°C)/19WB (°C) , Indoor temperature (heating) : 20DB (°C) Outdoor temperature (cooling) : 35DB (°C)/24WB (°C) , Outdoor temperature (heating) : 7DB (°C)/6WB (°C) The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.						

Item			Model	1UH140P1ERK	
Power cable				H05RN-F 5G 2.5mm ²	
Communication cable				/	
Connecting cable				H05RN-F 4G 2.5mm ²	
Power source			N, V, Hz	3N~, 380~415, 50/60Hz	
Start current			A	3	
Outdoor unit	Unit model (color)			1UH140P1ERK (WHITE)	
	Compressor	Model/Manufacture/place		MNB42FFAMC-L (MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC COMPRESSOR CO., LTD)	
		Oil model		PVE (FV50S)	
		Oil charging	CC	1600	
		Type		Twin Rotary	1
		Fan	Type×Number		Axial×2
	Speed		r/min	700±40	
	Fan motor input power		kW	0.12×2	
	Fan motor output power		kW	0.10×2	
	Air-flow (H-M-L)		m ³ /h	7000	
	Heat exchanger	Type/Diameter	mm	TP2M/Φ7.0	
		Row/Fin pitch		2	1.4
		Total area	m ²	1.17	
	Dimension	External (W×D×H)	mm×mm×mm	950×370×1350	
		Package (W×D×H)	mm×mm×mm	1090×480×1500	
	Drainage pipe (material, I.D./O.D.)		mm	None	
	Refrigerant control method		mm/mm	ELECTRONIC VAVE 3.0mm	
	Defrosting			Auto	
	Volume of accumulator		L	4.0	
	Sound power Noise level (H-M-L)		dB (A)	70	
	Sound pressure Noise level (H-M-L)		dB (A)	53	
	Type of four way valve			SHF-20D-46	
	Material of reduce noise			XPE	
Crankcase heater power		W	38		
Weight (Net/Shipping)		kg/kg	108/121		
Piping	Refrigerant	Type/Charge	g	R410A/3700	
		Maximum pipe length without recharge refrigerant		30	
		Recharge quantity	g/m	45	
	Pipe	Liquid	mm	9.52	
		Gas	mm	15.88	
	Connecting method			Flared	
	Between I.D & O.D	MAX. Drop	m	30	
		MAX. Piping length	m	75	
Norminal condition: Indoor temperature (cooling) : 27DB (°C)/19WB (°C) , Indoor temperature (heating) : 20DB (°C) Outdoor temperature (cooling) : 35DB (°C)/24WB (°C) , Outdoor temperature (heating) : 7DB (°C)/6WB (°C) The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensitv meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.					

Item		Model	1UH160P1ERG	
Power cable			H05RN-F 3G 6.0mm2	
Communication cable			/	
Connecting cable			H05RN-F 4G 2.5mm2	
Power source		N, V, Hz	1PH~,220 ~ 240, 50/60Hz	
Start Current		A	3	
Outdoor unit	Unit model (color)		1UH160P1ERG(WHITE)	
	Compressor	Model / Manufacture/place	MNB42FFAMC-LMITSUBISHI ELECTRIC /Guang Zhou	
		Oil model	PVE(FV50S)	
		Oil charging	1600CM3	
		Type	Twin Rotary	1
	Fan	Type × Number	Axial×2	
		Speed	r/min	700±40
		Fan motor input power	kW	0.12×2
		Fan motor output power	kW	0.10×2
		Air-flow(H-M-L)	m³/h	7500
	Heat exchanger	Type / Diameter	mm	TP2M/Φ7.0
		Row/Fin pitch	2	1.4
		Total area	m²	1.17
	Dimension	External(W×D×H)	mm×mm×mm	950/370/1350
		Package(W×D×H)	mm×mm×mm	1023/485/1500
	Drainage pipe (material , I.D./O.D.)		mm	None
	Refrigerant control method		mm/mm	ELECTRONIC VAVE 3.0MM
	Defrosting			Auto
	Volume of accumulator		L	4.0
	Sound power noise level (H-M-L)		dB(A)	73
	Sound pressure noise level (H-M-L)		dB(A)	57
	Type of Four way valve			SHF-20D-46
	material of reduce noise			XPE
	crankcase heater power		W	38
	Weight(Net / Shipping)		kg / kg	105/118
PIPING	Refrigerant	Type / Charge	g	R410A/3700
		Maximum pipe length without recharge refrigerant	m	30
		Recharge quantity	g/m	45
	Pipe	Liquid	mm	9.52
		Gas	mm	15.88
	Connecting Method			Flared
	Between I.D & O.D	MAX.Drop	m	30
		MAX.Piping length	m	75

Normal condition:

indoor temperature (cooling): 27°C DB/19°C WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20°CDB

Outdoor temperature(cooling): 35°C DB/24°C WB, outdoor temperature(heating): 7°CDB/6°CWB

The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.

Item			Model	1UH200W1ERK	
Power cable				H05RN-F 5G 6.0mm ²	
Communication cable				/	
Connecting cable				H05RN-F 4G2.5mm ²	
Power source			N, V, Hz	3N~,380~415, 50/60Hz	
Start current			A	3	
Indoor unit	Unit model (color)			1UH200W1ERK(WHITE)	
	Compressor	Model / Manufacture/place		LNB53FDAMC(MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD)	
		Oil model		FV50S	
		Oil charging		1700CM3	
		Type		Twin rotary	1
	Fan	Type × Number		axial×2	
		Speed	r/min	770±50	
		Fan motor input power	kW	0.19×2	
		Fan motor output power	kW	0.145×2	
		Air-flow(H-M-L)	m³/h	10400	
	Heat exchanger	Type / Diameter	mm	TP2M/Φ7.94	
		Row/Fin pitch		2	1.5
		Total area	m²	1.17	
	Dimension	External(W×D×H)	mm×mm×mm	1050×400×1636	
		Package(W×D×H)	mm×mm×mm	1150×510×1795	
	Drainage pipe (material, I.D./O.D.)		mm	None	
	Refrigerant control method		mm/mm	Electronic vave 3.2mm	
	Defrosting			Auto	
	Volume of accumulator		L	4.0	
	Sound power noise level (H-M-L)		dB(A)	75	
	Sound pressure noise level (H-M-L)		dB(A)	64	
	Type of four way valve			SHF-35B-67-04	
	Material of reduce noise			XPE	
	Crankcase heater power		W	38	
	Weight(Net / Shipping)		kg / kg	160/175	
Piping	Refrigerant	Type / Charge	g	R410A/6350	
		Maximum pipe length without recharge refrigerant	m	30	
		Recharge quantity	g/m	90	
	Pipe	Liquid	mm	12.7	
		Gas	mm	19.05	
	Connecting method			Flared	
	Between I.D & O.D	MAX.Drop	m	30	
		MAX.Piping length	m	75	
Tdesignh: -10°C		Tbivalent: -10°C	TOL:-15°C	Elbu:0	
Max. cooling condition		Indoor temperature:32°C /23°C	Max. heating condition	Indoor temperature:27 °C/ -°C	
		Outdoor temperature:46°C/-°C		Outdoor temperature:24°C/ 18°C	

Norminal condition:

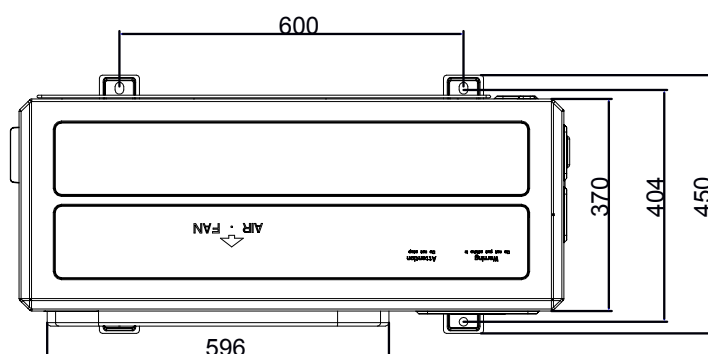
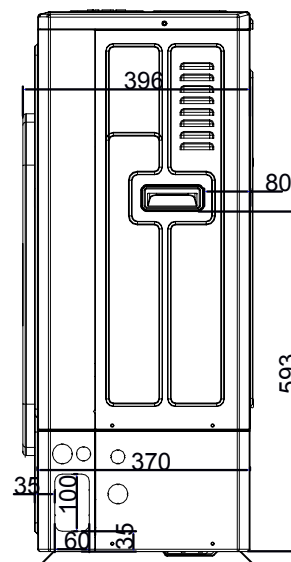
indoor temperature (cooling): 27°C DB/19°C WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20°C DB

Outdoor temperature (cooling): 35°C DB/24°C WB, outdoor temperature (heating): 7°C DB/6°C WB

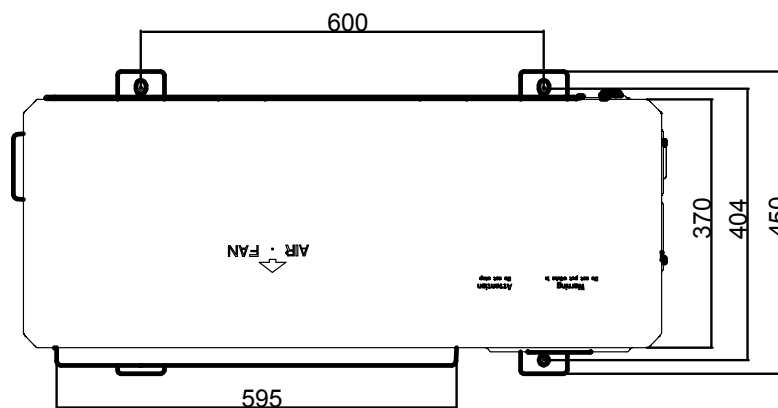
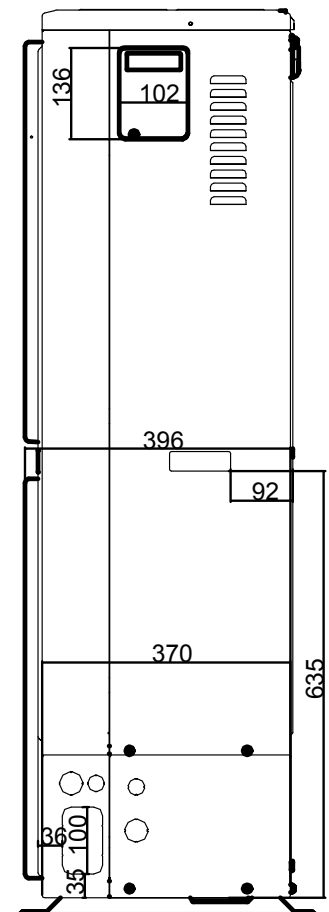
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.

Item			Model	1UH250W1ERK	
Power cable				H05RN-F 5G 6.0mm ²	
Communication cable				/	
Connecting cable				H05RN-F 4G2.5mm ²	
Power source			N, V, Hz	3N~,380~415, 50/60Hz	
Start current			A	3	
Indoor unit	Unit model (color)			1UH250W1ERK(WHITE)	
	Compressor	Model / Manufacture/place		LNB53FDAMC(MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC COMPRESSOR CO.,LTD)	
		Oil model		FV50S	
		Oil charging		1700CM ³	
		Type		Twin rotary	1
	Fan	Type × Number		Axial×2	
		Speed	r/min	780±50	
		Fan motor input power	kW	0.19×2	
		Fan motor output power	kW	0.145×2	
		Air-flow(H-M-L)	m³/h	10400	
	Heat exchanger	Type / Diameter	mm	TP2M/Φ7.94	
		Row/Fin pitch		2	1.5
		Total area	m²	1.17	
	Dimension	External(W×D×H)	mm×mm×mm	1050×400×1636	
		Package(W×D×H)	mm×mm×mm	1150×510×1795	
	Drainage pipe (material, I.D./O.D.)		mm	None	
	Refrigerant control method		mm/mm	Electronic vave 3.2mm	
	Defrosting			Auto	
	Volume of accumulator		L	4.0	
	Sound power noise level (H-M-L)		dB(A)	75	
	Sound pressure noise level (H-M-L)		dB(A)	64	
	Type of four way valve			SHF-35B-67-04	
	material of reduce noise			XPE	
	crankcase heater power		W	38	
	Weight(Net / Shipping)		kg / kg	160/175	
Piping	Refrigerant	Type / Charge	g	R410A/6350	
		Maximum pipe length without recharge refrigerant	m	30	
		Recharge quantity	g/m	90	
	Pipe	Liquid	mm	12.7	
		Gas	mm	22.22	
	Connecting method			Welding	
	Between I.D & O.D	MAX.Drop	m	30	
		MAX.Piping length	m	75	
Tdesignh: -10°C		Tbivalent: -10°C	TOL:-15°C	Elbu:0	
Max. cooling condition		Indoor temperature:32°C/23°C	Max. heating condition	Indoor temperature:27 °C/ -°C	
		Outdoor temperature:46°C/-°C		Outdoor temperature:24°C/ 18°C	
Normal condition: indoor temperature (cooling): 27°C DB/19°C WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20°C DB Outdoor temperature (cooling): 35°C DB/24°C WB, outdoor temperature (heating): 7°C DB/6°C WB The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.					

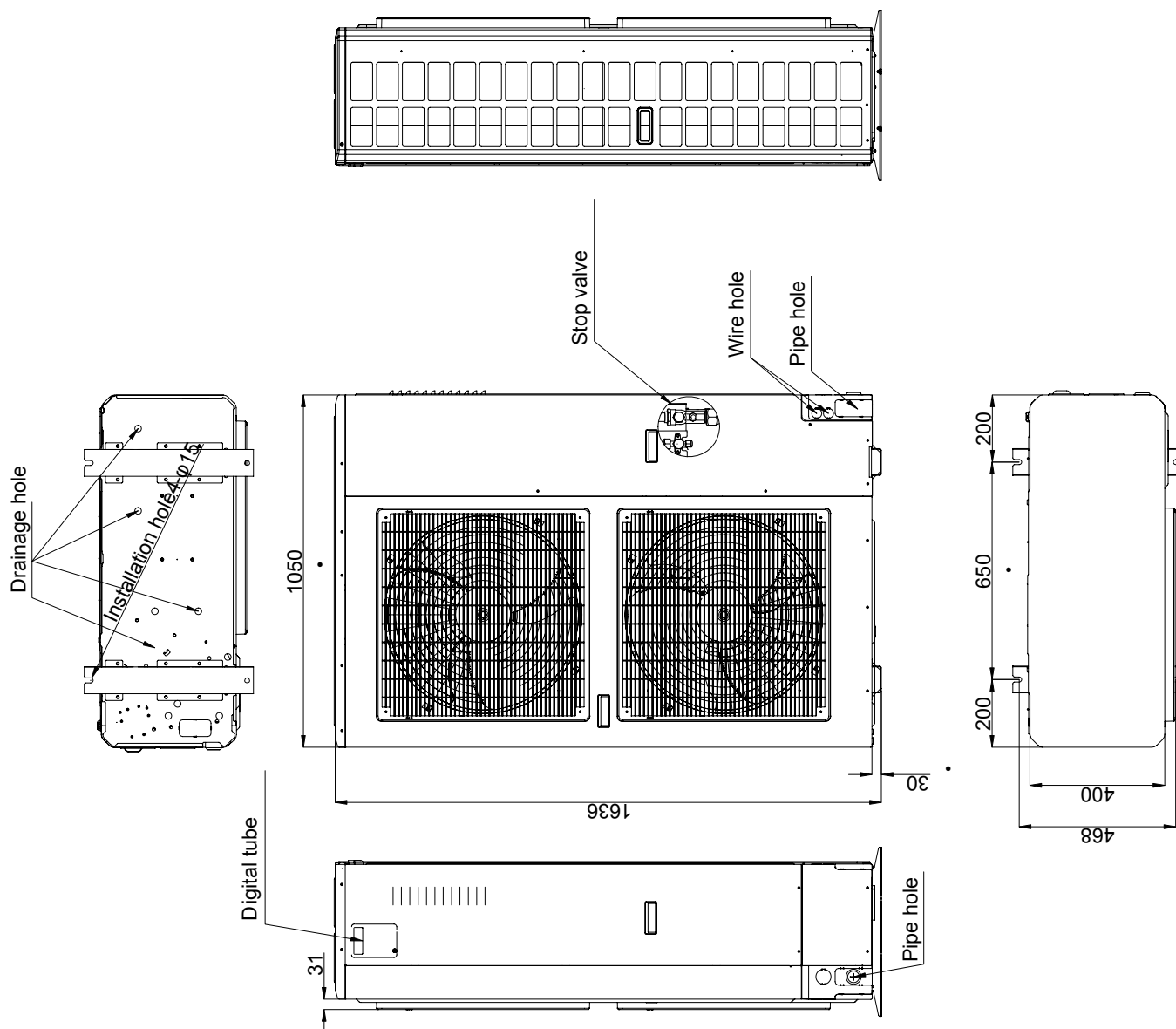
1UH71N1ERG 1UH90N1ERG 1UH105N1ERG



Technical drawing of a square table with a glass top and a metal frame. The drawing shows the table from a top-down perspective. The overall dimensions are 950 mm by 1350 mm. The table has a square base with a side length of 632 mm. The top surface is a square with a side length of 285 mm. The height of the table is 107 mm. The drawing includes a detailed view of the table's legs and the base structure.

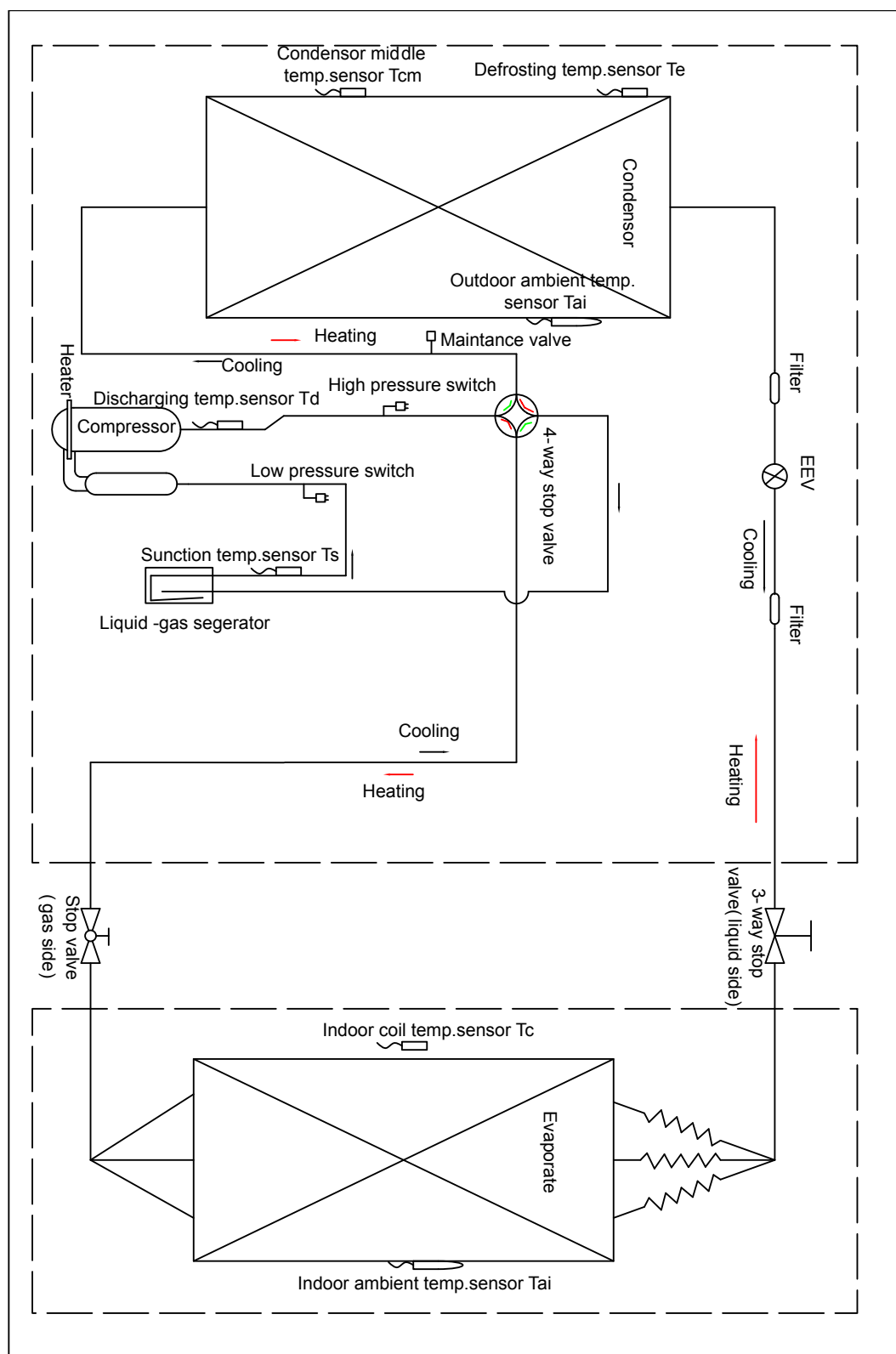


1UH200W1ERK 1UH250W1ERK

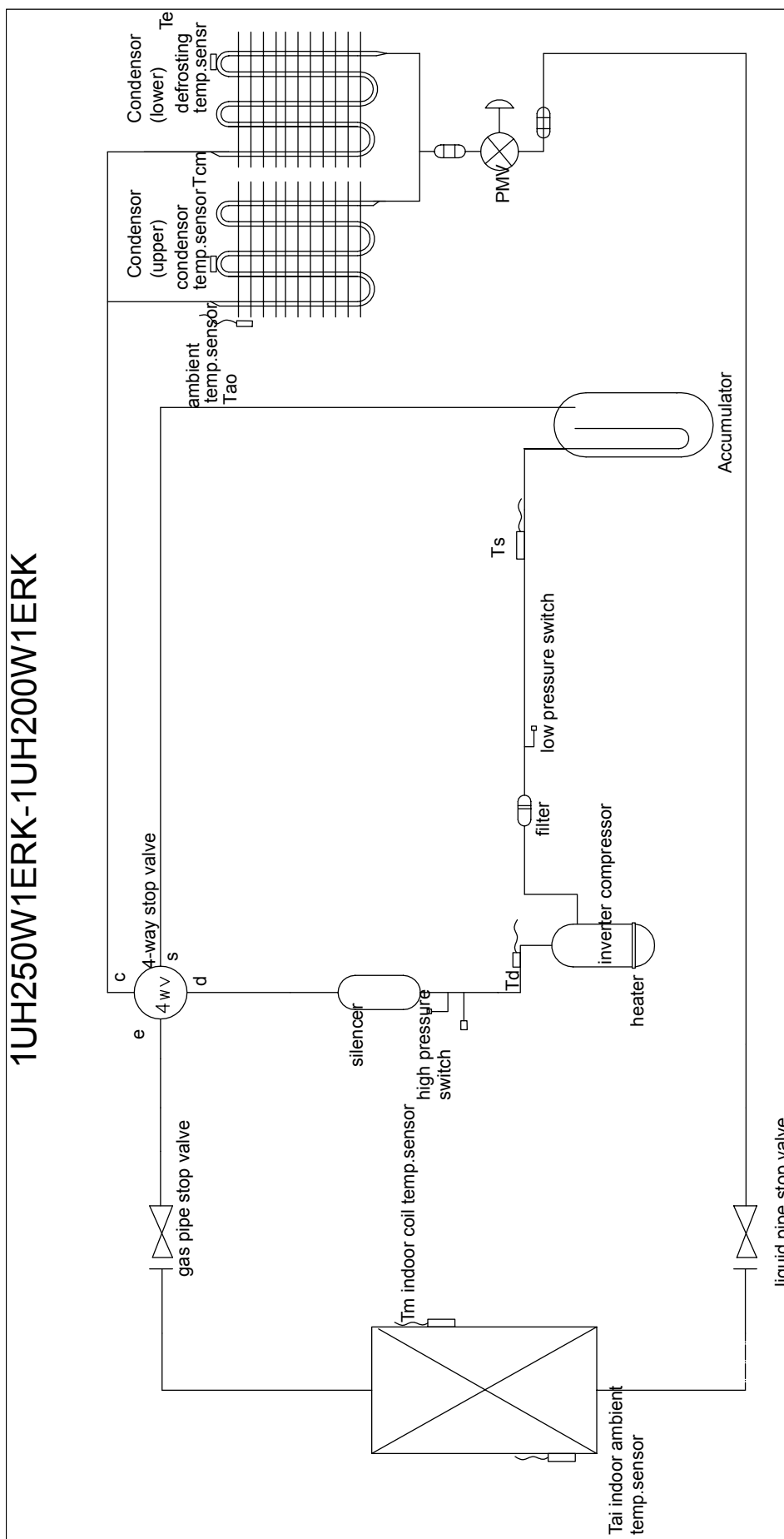


3. Piping Diagram

1UH71N1ERG 1UH90N1ERG 1UH105N1ERG 1UH125P1ERG
1UH125P1ERK 1UH140P1ERK 1UH140P1ERG 1UH160P1ERG

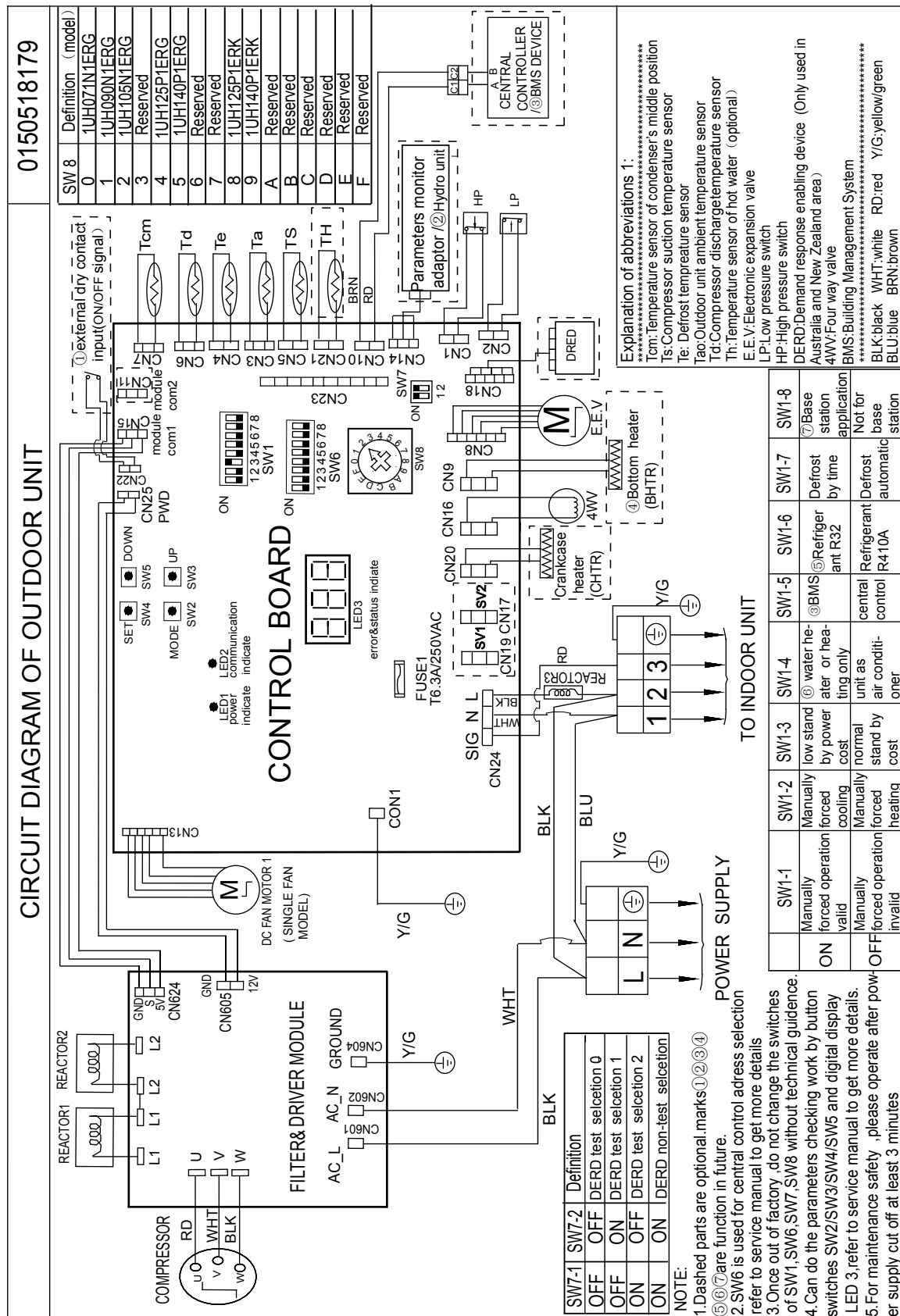


1UH250W1ERK-1UH200W1ERK

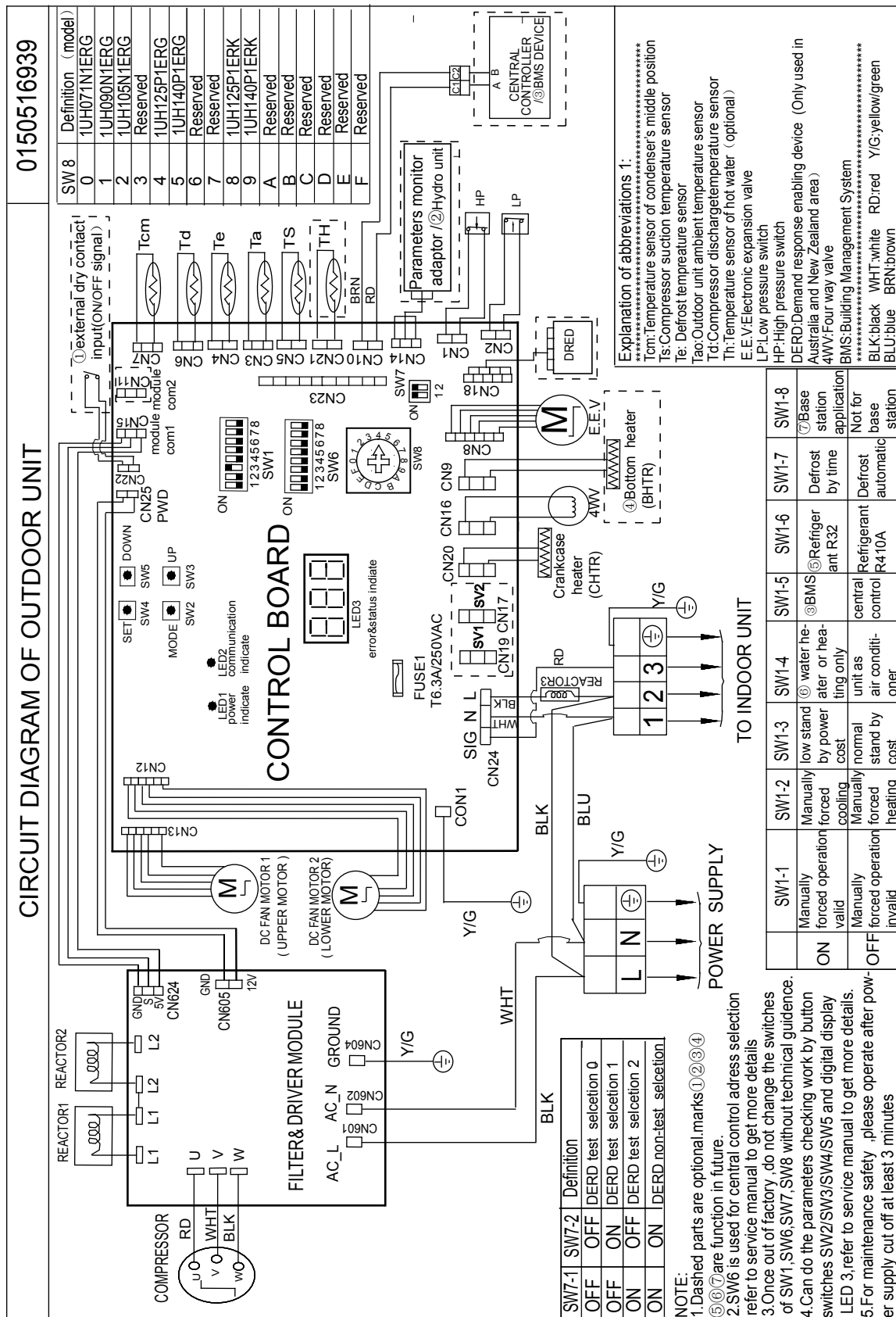


4. Wiring Diagram

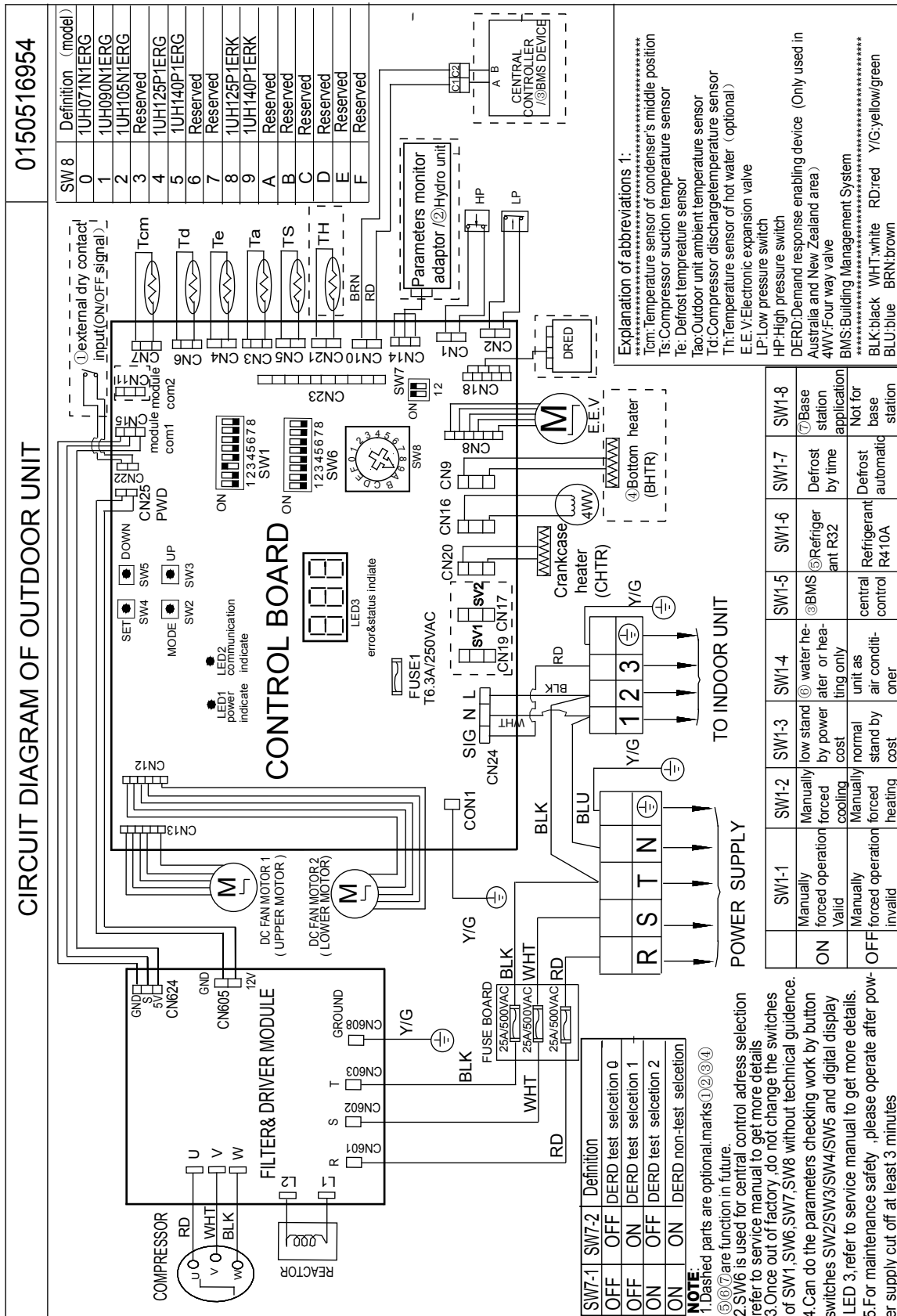
1UH071&090&105N1ERG



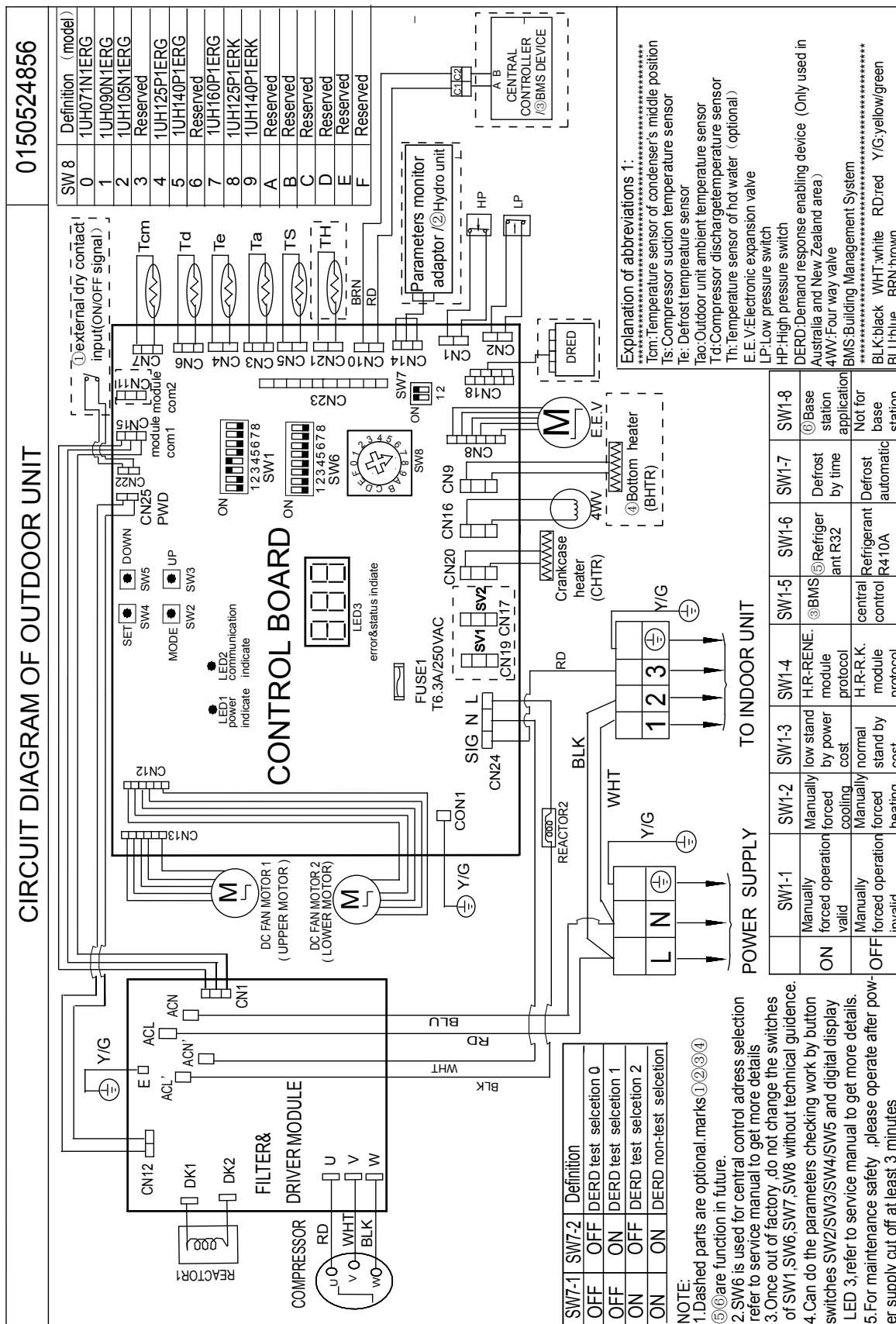
1UH125P1ERG 1UH140P1ERG



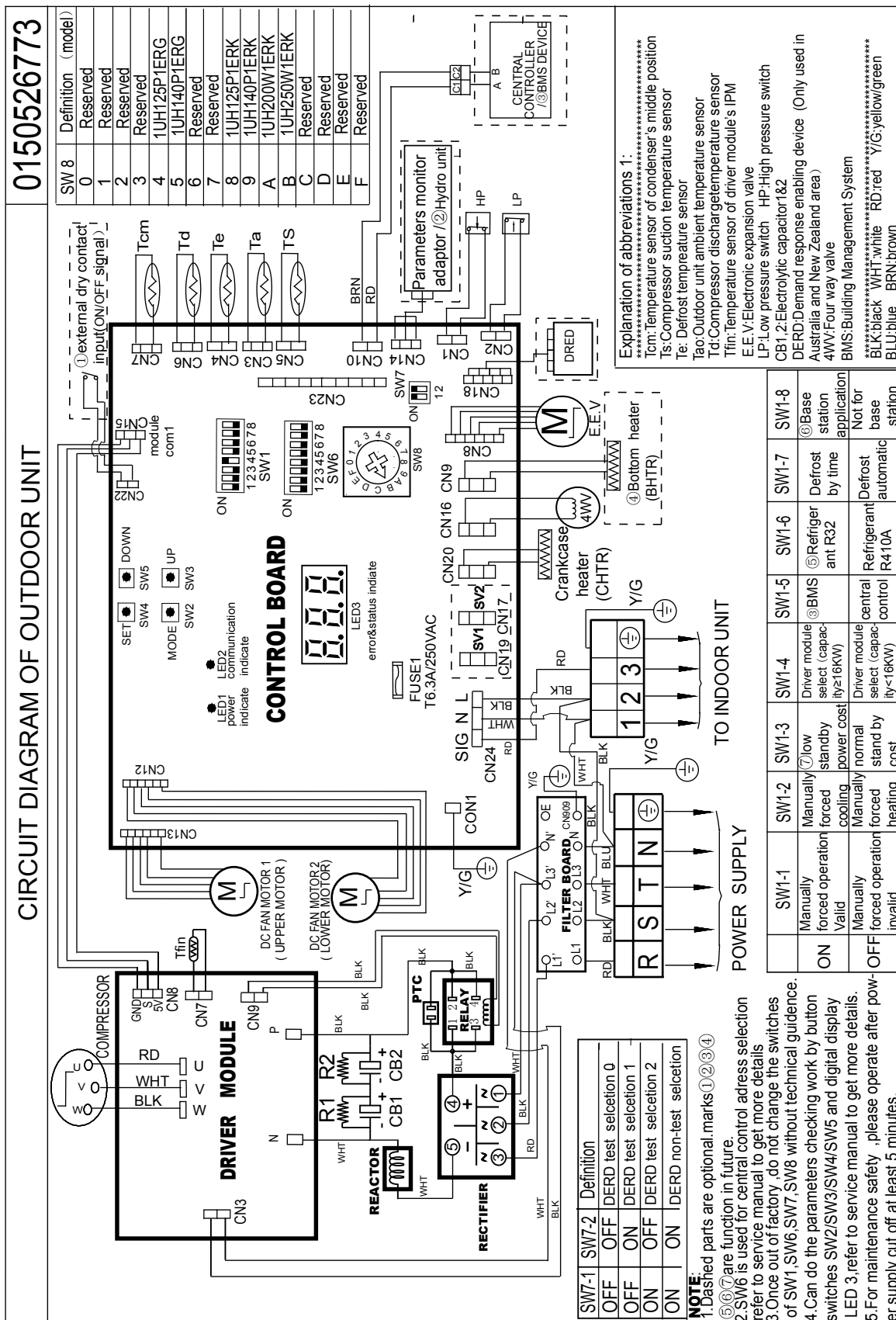
1UH125&140P1ERK



1UH160P1ERG



1UH200W1ERK 1UH250W1ERK



5. Outdoor Capacity table

1UH071N1ERG

1UH071N1ERG--Heating															
Indoot temperature	Outdoor temperature														
	-6/-7			-4/-5			-1/-2			1/0			6/5		
	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP
	16/10	7303	2742	2.66	7506	2825	2.66	7885	2876	2.74	8213	2636	3.12	8397	2682
18/12	7178	2764	2.60	7405	2860	2.59	7727	2938	2.63	8145	2658	3.06	8294	2689	3.08
20/14.5	7097	2788	2.55	7283	2878	2.53	7610	2946	2.58	8064	2677	3.01	8246	2694	3.06
21/15	7022	2802	2.51	7275	2883	2.52	7552	2946	2.56	7993	2683	2.98	8319	2726	3.05
22/16	6884	2822	2.44	7187	2887	2.49	7501	2954	2.54	7885	2702	2.92	8294	2757	3.01
24/17	6787	2848	2.38	7076	2899	2.44	7384	2976	2.48	7784	2712	2.87	8249	2782	2.97
26/18	6722	2855	2.35	6977	2925	2.39	7280	2976	2.45	7733	2721	2.84	8056	2806	2.87

1UH071N1ERG--Heating														
Indoot temperature	Outdoor temperature													
	7/6			12/10			16/15			27/18				
	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP		
	16/10	8654	2769	3.13	8981	2865	3.13	7309	1988	3.68	7741	2104	3.12	
18/12	8494	2789	3.05	8959	2887	3.10	7186	2004	3.59	7625	2193	3.06		
20/14.5	8500	2824	3.01	8876	2903	3.06	7088	1999	3.55	7465	2277	3.01		
21/15	8433	2841	2.97	8810	2925	3.01	7020	2022	3.47	7350	2366	2.98		
22/16	8295	2853	2.91	8698	2962	2.94	6997	2024	3.46	7231	2472	2.92		
24/17	8226	2851	2.88	8547	2961	2.89	6895	2033	3.39	7090	2543	2.87		
26/18	8192	2867	2.86	8496	2977	2.85	6846	2042	3.35	6976	2569	2.84		

1UH071N1ERG-----Cooling												
Indoor temperature	Outdoor temperature											
	20/15			25/18			32/23			35/24		
	cooling capacity	power input	EER	cooling capacity	power input	EER	cooling capacity	power input	EER	cooling capacity	power input	EER
18/12	6581	1643	4.01	7369	3147	2.34	7296	2427	3.01	5902	2087	2.83
20/14	6989	1692	4.13	9081	4113	2.21	8651	3181	2.72	6976	2611	2.67
22/16	7110	1707	4.16	9839	4145	2.37	9023	3285	2.75	7770	2755	2.82
25/18	7357	1724	4.27	10147	4474	2.27	10086	3332	3.03	7900	2776	2.85
27/19	7534	1772	4.25	10387	4430	2.34	10241	3350	3.06	8000	2807	2.85
30/22	7607	1829	4.16	10478	4449	2.36	10332	3408	3.03	8205	2821	2.91
32/23	7848	1872	4.19	10737	4529	2.37	10576	3458	3.06	8380	2859	2.93

1UH090N1ERG

1UH090N1ERG-----Heating															
Indoot temperature	Outdoor temperature														
	-6/-7			-4/-5			-1/-2			1/0			6/5		
	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP
	16/10	9022	3387	2.66	9272	3489	2.66	9740	3553	2.74	10146	3256	3.12	10372	3313
18/12	8867	3415	2.60	9148	3533	2.59	9545	3629	2.63	10062	3284	3.06	10245	3322	3.08
20/14.5	8767	3443	2.55	8997	3555	2.53	9400	3639	2.58	9962	3306	3.01	10186	3328	3.06
21/15	8674	3461	2.51	8987	3561	2.52	9329	3639	2.56	9873	3315	2.98	10277	3367	3.05
22/16	8504	3486	2.44	8878	3566	2.49	9265	3650	2.54	9741	3338	2.92	10246	3406	3.01
24/17	8385	3519	2.38	8741	3581	2.44	9121	3677	2.48	9615	3351	2.87	10190	3436	2.97
26/18	8303	3526	2.35	8619	3613	2.39	8992	3676	2.45	9553	3362	2.84	9952	3466	2.87

1UH090N1ERG-----Heating														
Indoot temperature	Outdoor temperature													
	7/6			12/10			16/15			27/18				
	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP		
	16/10	10690	3420	3.13	11095	3539	3.13	9029	2456	3.68	9562	2599	3.68	
18/12	10492	3445	3.05	11068	3567	3.10	8877	2475	3.59	9419	2708	3.48		
20/14.5	10500	3488	3.01	10964	3587	3.06	8756	2469	3.55	9221	2813	3.28		
21/15	10418	3510	2.97	10883	3613	3.01	8671	2498	3.47	9079	2922	3.11		
22/16	10247	3525	2.91	10744	3658	2.94	8643	2501	3.46	8932	3054	2.92		
24/17	10162	3522	2.88	10558	3658	2.89	8517	2511	3.39	8758	3141	2.79		
26/18	10120	3542	2.86	10495	3678	2.85	8456	2522	3.35	8617	3173	2.72		

1UH090N1ERG-----Cooling												
Indoot temperature	Outdoor temperature											
	20/15			25/18			32/23			35/24		
	cooling capacity	power input	EER	cooling capacity	power input	EER	cooling capacity	power input	EER	cooling capacity	power input	EER
18/12	8226	2053	4.01	9212	3934	2.34	9119	3034	3.01	7378	2609	2.83
20/14	8737	2114	4.13	11352	5141	2.21	10814	3976	2.72	8721	3264	2.67
22/16	8887	2134	4.16	12299	5181	2.37	11279	4106	2.75	9712	3444	2.82
25/18	9197	2155	4.27	12684	5592	2.27	12607	4165	3.03	9875	3470	2.85
27/19	9417	2214	4.25	12984	5537	2.34	12801	4187	3.06	10000	3509	2.85
30/22	9509	2286	4.16	13098	5561	2.36	12915	4259	3.03	10257	3526	2.91
32/23	9809	2340	4.19	13422	5661	2.37	13220	4323	3.06	10475	3574	2.93

1UH105N1ERG

1UH105N1ERG-----Heating															
Indoot temperature	Outdoor temperature														
	-6/-7			-4/-5			-1/-2			1/0			6/5		
	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP
16/10	9881	3709	2.66	10155	3822	2.66	10668	3892	2.74	11112	3567	3.12	11360	3629	3.13
18/12	9711	3740	2.60	10019	3870	2.59	10454	3974	2.63	11020	3597	3.06	11221	3639	3.08
20/14.5	9601	3771	2.55	9854	3894	2.53	10295	3986	2.58	10911	3621	3.01	11156	3645	3.06
21/15	9500	3791	2.51	9843	3900	2.52	10218	3986	2.56	10814	3630	2.98	11255	3688	3.05
22/16	9314	3818	2.44	9723	3906	2.49	10148	3997	2.54	10668	3656	2.92	11222	3730	3.01
24/17	9183	3854	2.38	9574	3922	2.44	9990	4027	2.48	10531	3670	2.87	11161	3764	2.97
26/18	9094	3862	2.35	9440	3958	2.39	9849	4026	2.45	10463	3682	2.84	10900	3796	2.87

1UH105N1ERG-----Heating														
Indoot temperature	Outdoor temperature													
	7/6			12/10			16/15			27/18			COP	
	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP		
16/10	11708	3746	3.13	12151	3876	3.13	9889	2690	3.68	10473	2846	3.68		
18/12	11492	3773	3.05	12122	3907	3.10	9723	2711	3.59	10316	2966	3.48		
20/14.5	11500	3821	3.01	12009	3928	3.06	9590	2704	3.55	10100	3081	3.28		
21/15	11410	3844	2.97	11919	3957	3.01	9497	2736	3.47	9944	3201	3.11		
22/16	11223	3860	2.91	11767	4007	2.94	9466	2739	3.46	9783	3345	2.92		
24/17	11129	3858	2.88	11564	4006	2.89	9329	2750	3.39	9592	3440	2.79		
26/18	11084	3880	2.86	11495	4028	2.85	9262	2763	3.35	9438	3475	2.72		

1UH105N1ERG-----Cooling												
Indoot temperature	Outdoor temperature											
	20/15			25/18			32/23			35/24		
	cooling capacity	power input	EER	cooling capacity	power input	EER	cooling capacity	power input	EER	cooling capacity	power input	EER
18/12	9049	2259	4.01	10133	4328	2.34	10031	3337	3.01	8116	2870	2.83
20/14	9610	2326	4.13	12487	5655	2.21	11895	4374	2.72	9593	3591	2.67
22/16	9776	2347	4.16	13529	5699	2.37	12407	4517	2.75	10684	3788	2.82
25/18	10116	2371	4.27	13952	6151	2.27	13868	4582	3.03	10862	3817	2.85
27/19	10359	2436	4.25	14282	6091	2.34	14081	4606	3.06	11000	3860	2.85
30/22	10460	2515	4.16	14408	6118	2.36	14207	4685	3.03	11282	3878	2.91
32/23	10790	2574	4.19	14764	6227	2.37	14542	4755	3.06	11522	3931	2.93

1UH125P1ERG

1UH125P1ERG-----Heating															
Indoot temperature	Outdoor temperature														
	-6/-7			-4/-5			-1/-2			1/0			6/5		
	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP
	16/10	14438	5675	2.54	14835	5762	2.57	15079	5378	2.80	15124	5337	2.83	16002	5141
18/12	14191	5726	2.48	14638	5842	2.51	14769	5516	2.68	14991	5387	2.78	15982	5157	3.10
20/14.5	14032	5778	2.43	14398	5882	2.45	14539	5535	2.63	14832	5428	2.73	15488	5089	3.04
21/15	13885	5810	2.39	14382	5892	2.44	14426	5535	2.61	14691	5443	2.70	15255	5106	2.99
22/16	13615	5856	2.32	14209	5902	2.41	14325	5554	2.58	14480	5486	2.64	15183	5209	2.91
24/17	13425	5915	2.27	13992	5929	2.36	14096	5603	2.52	14281	5509	2.59	14895	5234	2.85
26/18	13296	5929	2.24	13798	5998	2.30	13875	5600	2.48	14116	5200	2.71	14516	5298	2.74

1UH125P1ERG-----Heating															
Indoot temperature	Outdoor temperature														
	7/6			12/10			16/15			27/18					
	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP			
	16/10	16489	5186	3.18	16632	4632	3.59	18056	4675	3.86	18071	4392	4.11		
18/12	16975	5231	3.25	16389	4789	3.42	17400	4631	3.76	17888.2	4551	3.93			
20/14.5	16895	5432	3.11	16219	4839	3.35	17023	4611	3.69	17783	4721	3.77			
21/15	16150	5295	3.05	16153	4896	3.30	16353	4391	3.72	17591	4693	3.75			
22/16	15601	5280	2.95	15669	4801	3.26	15028	4434	3.39	17511	4748	3.69			
24/17	14649	4836	3.03	14129	4459	3.17	14022	3992	3.51	17291	4710	3.67			
26/18	14028	4848	2.89	13909	4550	3.06	13194	3982	3.31	16303	4577	3.56			

1UH125P1ERG-----Cooling															
Indoort temperature	Outdoor temperature														
	20/15			25/18			32/23			35/24			40/26		
	cooling capacity	power input	EER	cooling capacity	power input	EER	cooling capacity	power input	EER	cooling capacity	power input	EER	cooling capacity	power input	EER
18/12	11695	3265	3.58	11477	3685	3.11	10972	3759	2.92	11189	3948	2.83	11498	5026	2.29
20/14	12421	3362	3.69	13911	4785	2.91	12899	4958	2.60	13098	4990	2.62	12465	5426	2.30
22/16	12635	3393	3.72	14988	4821	3.11	13428	5123	2.62	14508	5276	2.75	13676	5475	2.50
25/18	13075	3427	3.82	15426	5196	2.97	14939	5198	2.87	14739	5318	2.77	14156	5511	2.57
27/19	13388	3521	3.80	15667	5146	3.04	15159	5226	2.90	14917	5429	2.75	14396	5517	2.61
30/22	13519	3635	3.72	15887	5168	3.07	15289	5318	2.87	15282	5506	2.78	14436	5562	2.60
32/23	13946	3720	3.75	15998	5159	3.10	14636	5299	2.76	15592	5682	2.74	15136	5735	2.64

1UH125P1ERK

1UH125P1ERK-----Heating															
Indoot temperature	Outdoor temperature														
	-6/-7			-4/-5			-1/-2			1/0			6/5		
	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP
	16/10	14438	5675	2.54	14835	5762	2.57	15079	5378	2.80	15124	5337	2.83	16002	5141
18/12	14191	5726	2.48	14638	5842	2.51	14769	5516	2.68	14991	5387	2.78	15982	5157	3.10
20/14.5	14032	5778	2.43	14398	5882	2.45	14539	5535	2.63	14832	5428	2.73	15488	5089	3.04
21/15	13885	5810	2.39	14382	5892	2.44	14426	5535	2.61	14691	5443	2.70	15255	5106	2.99
22/16	13615	5856	2.32	14209	5902	2.41	14325	5554	2.58	14480	5486	2.64	15183	5209	2.91
24/17	13425	5915	2.27	13992	5929	2.36	14096	5603	2.52	14281	5509	2.59	14895	5234	2.85
26/18	13296	5929	2.24	13798	5998	2.30	13875	5600	2.48	14201	5532	2.57	14516	5298	2.74

1UH125P1ERK-----Heating														
Indoot temperature	Outdoor temperature													
	7/6			12/10			16/15			27/18				
	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP		
	16/10	16489	5186	3.18	16632	4632	3.59	18056	4675	3.86	18071	4392	4.11	
18/12	16975	5231	3.25	16389	4789	3.42	17400	4631	3.76	17888.2	4551	3.93		
20/14.5	16895	5432	3.11	16219	4839	3.35	17023	4611	3.69	17783	4721	3.77		
21/15	16150	5295	3.05	16153	4896	3.30	16353	4391	3.72	17591	4693	3.75		
22/16	15601	5280	2.95	15669	4801	3.26	15028	4434	3.39	17511	4748	3.69		
24/17	14649	4836	3.02	14129	4459	3.17	14022	3992	3.51	17291	4710	3.67		
26/18	14028	4848	2.89	13909	4550	3.06	13194	3982	3.31	16303	4577	3.56		

1UH125P1ERG-----Cooling															
Indoot temperature	Outdoor temperature														
	20/15			25/18			32/23			35/24			40/26		
	cooling capacity	power input	EER	cooling capacity	power input	EER	cooling capacity	power input	EER	cooling capacity	power input	EER	cooling capacity	power input	EER
18/12	12421	3362	3.69	13911	4785	2.91	12899	4958	2.60	13098	4990	2.62	12465	5426	2.30
20/14	12635	3393	3.72	14988	4821	3.11	13428	5123	2.62	14508	5276	2.75	13676	5475	2.50
22/16	13075	3427	3.82	15426	5196	2.97	14939	5198	2.87	14739	5318	2.77	14156	5511	2.57
25/18	13388	3521	3.80	15667	5146	3.04	15159	5226	2.90	14917	5429	2.75	14396	5517	2.61
27/19	13519	3635	3.72	15887	5168	3.07	15289	5318	2.87	15282	5506	2.78	14436	5562	2.60
30/22	13946	3720	3.75	15998	5159	3.10	14636	5299	2.76	15592	5682	2.78	15136	5735	2.64
32/23	13946	3720	3.75	15998	5159	3.10	14636	5299	2.76	15592	5682	2.78	15136	5735	2.64

1UH140P1ERG

1UH140P1ERK-----Heating															
Indoot temperature	Outdoor temperature														
	-6/-7			-4/-5			-1/-2			1/0			6/5		
	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP
	16/10	14438	5675	2.54	14835	5762	2.57	15879	5778	2.75	16124	5737	2.81	16002	5141
18/12	14191	5726	2.48	14638	5842	2.51	15569	5916	2.63	15991	5787	2.76	15982	5157	3.10
20/14.5	14032	5778	2.43	14398	5882	2.45	15339	5935	2.58	15832	5828	2.72	15488	5089	3.04
21/15	13885	5810	2.39	14382	5892	2.44	15226	5935	2.57	15691	5843	2.69	15255	5106	2.99
22/16	13615	5856	2.32	14209	5902	2.41	15125	5954	2.54	15480	5886	2.63	15183	5209	2.91
24/17	13425	5915	2.27	13992	5929	2.36	14896	6003	2.48	15281	5909	2.59	14895	5234	2.85
26/18	13296	5929	2.24	13798	5998	2.30	14675	6000	2.45	15182	5929	2.56	14516	5298	2.74
1UH140P1ERK-----Heating															
Indoot temperature	Outdoor temperature														
	7/6			12/10			16/15			27/18					
	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP			
	16/10	18989	6036	3.15	19232	5432	3.54	20756	5355	3.88	19071	4692	4.06		
18/12	19475	6081	3.20	18989	5589	3.40	20100	5311	3.78	18888.2	4851	3.89			
20/14.5	19395	6282	3.09	18819	5639	3.34	19723	5291	3.73	18783	5021	3.74			
21/15	18650	6145	3.03	18753	5696	3.29	19053	5071	3.76	18591	4993	3.72			
22/16	18101	6130	2.95	18269	5601	3.26	17728	5114	3.47	18511	5048	3.67			
24/17	17149	5686	3.02	16729	5259	3.18	16722	4672	3.58	18291	5010	3.65			
26/18	16528	5713	2.89	16509	5350	3.09	15894	4662	3.41	17303	4877	3.55			

1UH140P1ERK-----Cooling															
Indoot	Outdoor temperature														
	20/15			25/18			32/23			35/24			40/26		
	cooling capacity	power input	EER	cooling capacity	power input	EER	cooling capacity	power input	EER	cooling capacity	power input	EER	cooling capacity	power input	EER
18/12	11695	3265	3.58	11477	3685	3.11	11372	3959	2.87	11789	4248	2.78	11498	5026	2.29
20/14	12421	3362	3.69	13911	4785	2.91	13299	5158	2.58	13698	5290	2.59	12465	5426	2.30
22/16	12635	3393	3.72	14988	4821	3.11	13828	5323	2.60	15108	5576	2.71	13676	5475	2.50
25/18	13075	3427	3.82	15426	5196	2.97	15339	5398	2.84	15339	5618	2.73	14156	5511	2.57
27/19	13388	3521	3.80	15667	5146	3.04	15559	5426	2.87	15517	5729	2.71	14396	5517	2.61
30/22	13519	3635	3.72	15887	5168	3.07	15689	5518	2.84	15882	5806	2.74	14436	5562	2.60
32/23	13946	3720	3.75	15998	5159	3.10	15036	5499	2.73	16192	5882	2.62	15136	5735	2.64

1UH160P1ERG

1UH160P1ERG-----Heating															
Indoot temperature	Outdoor temperature														
	-15/-16			-10/-11			-5/-7			0/-2			5/3		
	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP
	16397	4546	3.61	16627	4776	3.48	16739	4783	3.50	17073	4790	3.56	17318	4790	3.62
	16620	4797	3.47	16850	4797	3.51	4797	4797	1.00	17184	4797	3.58	17519	4790	3.66
20/14.5	17066	4560	3.74	17296	4790	3.61	17407	4803	3.62	17519	4797	3.65	17853	4803	3.72
22/16	17684	4567	3.87	17914	4797	3.73	18026	4831	3.73	18137	4838	3.75	18193	4872	3.73
24/17	18046	4627	3.90	18276	4867	3.76	18387	4911	3.74	18499	4898	3.78	18833	4922	3.83

1UH160P1ERG-----Heating															
Indoort temperature	Outdoor temperature														
	7/6			10/8			15/10			20/15			24/18		
	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP	heating capacity	power input	COP
16/10	17630	4797	3.68	17853	4803	3.72	17964	4810	3.73	18020	4762	3.78	18187	4769	3.81
18/12	17630	4803	3.67	18076	4748	3.81	18076	4817	3.75	18299	4769	3.84	18410	4776	3.85
20/14.5	18410	4810	3.83	18187	4803	3.79	17964	4797	3.75	18410	4817	3.82	18522	4817	3.84
22/16	18204	4879	3.73	18238	4886	3.73	18249	4886	3.73	18193	4824	3.77	18115	4741	3.82
24/17	19390	4939	3.93	19167	4936	3.88	18944	4926	3.85	19390	4884	3.97	19502	4791	4.07

1UH160P1ERG-----Cooling												
Indoor temperature	Outdoor temperature											
	20/15			25/18			32/23			35/24		
	cooling capacity	power input	EER	cooling capacity	power input	EER	cooling capacity	power input	EER	cooling capacity	power input	EER
18/12	14380	3640	3.95	14270	4160	3.43	13750	4730	2.91	13120	4800	2.73
21/15	15690	3700	4.24	15570	4230	3.68	15000	4810	3.12	14290	4880	2.93
23/16	16240	3480	4.67	16110	4010	4.02	15520	4590	3.38	14790	4660	3.17
25/18	17150	3520	4.87	17020	4060	4.19	16390	4640	3.53	15610	4920	3.17
27/19	17470	3610	4.84	17330	3610	4.80	16680	4220	3.95	15880	4250	3.74
29/21	18400	3620	5.08	18250	3770	4.84	17560	4370	4.02	16710	4440	3.76
32/23	19440	3760	5.17	19290	4310	4.48	18560	4510	4.12	17660	4580	3.86
										16540	4990	3.31

6. Capacity compensation rate for pipe length and height difference

1UH071N1ERG cooling		Pipe length (m)						
		5	7.5	10	20	30	40	50
Level difference (m)	30					0.903	0.880	0.857
	20				0.941	0.918	0.894	0.871
	10			0.980	0.956	0.933	0.909	0.886
	7.5		0.990	0.984	0.960	0.937	0.913	0.889
	5	1.000	0.994	0.988	0.964	0.940	0.917	0.893
	0	1.008	1.002	0.996	0.972	0.948	0.924	0.900
	-5	1.008	1.002	0.996	0.972	0.948	0.924	0.900
	-7.5		1.002	0.996	0.972	0.948	0.924	0.900
	-10			0.996	0.972	0.948	0.924	0.900
	-20				0.972	0.948	0.924	0.900
	-30					0.948	0.924	0.900

1UH071N1ERG heating		Pipe length (m)						
		5	10	15	20	30	40	50
Level difference (m)	30							
	20				0.968	0.957	0.947	0.947
	10			0.978	0.968	0.957	0.947	0.947
	7.5		0.988	0.978	0.968	0.957	0.947	0.947
	5	1.005	0.988	0.978	0.968	0.957	0.947	0.947
	0	1.003	0.988	0.978	0.968	0.957	0.947	0.947
	-5	0.998	0.988	0.978	0.968	0.957	0.947	0.942
	-7.5		0.983	0.973	0.963	0.952	0.942	0.940
	-10			0.971	0.961	0.950	0.940	0.937
	-20				0.969	0.947	0.937	0.928
	-30							

1UH090N1ERG cooling		Pipe length (m)						
		5	7.5	10	20	30	40	50
Height difference (m)	30							
	20				0.940	0.917	0.893	0.870
	10			0.979	0.955	0.932	0.908	0.885
	7.5		0.989	0.983	0.959	0.936	0.912	0.888
	5	0.999	0.993	0.987	0.963	0.939	0.916	0.892
	0	1.007	1.001	0.995	0.971	0.947	0.923	0.899
	-5	1.007	1.001	0.995	0.971	0.947	0.923	0.899
	-7.5		1.001	0.995	0.971	0.947	0.923	0.899
	-10			0.995	0.971	0.947	0.923	0.899
	-20				0.971	0.947	0.923	0.899
	-30							

1UH090N1ERG heating		Pipe length (m)						
		5	10	15	20	30	40	50
Height difference (m)	30							
	20				0.984	0.974	0.963	0.953
	10			0.994	0.984	0.974	0.963	0.953
	7.5		0.997	0.994	0.984	0.974	0.963	0.953
	5	1.000	0.997	0.994	0.984	0.974	0.963	0.953
	0	1.000	0.997	0.994	0.984	0.974	0.963	0.953
	-5	0.995	0.992	0.989	0.979	0.969	0.958	0.948
	-7.5		0.990	0.987	0.977	0.967	0.956	0.946
	-10			0.984	0.974	0.964	0.953	0.943
	-20				0.964	0.954	0.944	0.934
	-30							

1UH105N1ERG cooling		Pipe length (m)						
		5	7.5	10	20	30	40	50
Height difference (m)	30							
	20				0.939	0.916	0.892	0.869
	10			0.978	0.954	0.931	0.907	0.884
	7.5		0.988	0.982	0.958	0.935	0.911	0.887
	5	0.998	0.992	0.986	0.962	0.938	0.915	0.891
	0	1.006	1.000	0.994	0.970	0.946	0.922	0.898
	-5	1.006	1.000	0.994	0.970	0.946	0.922	0.898
	-7.5		1.000	0.994	0.970	0.946	0.922	0.898
	-10			0.994	0.970	0.946	0.922	0.898
	-20				0.970	0.946	0.922	0.898
	-30							

1UH105N1ERG heating		Pipe length (m)						
		5	10	15	20	30	40	50
Height difference (m)	30							
	20				0.987	0.977	0.966	0.956
	10			0.997	0.987	0.977	0.966	0.956
	7.5		1.000	0.997	0.987	0.977	0.966	0.956
	5	1.003	1.000	0.997	0.987	0.977	0.966	0.956
	0	1.003	1.000	0.997	0.987	0.977	0.966	0.956
	-5	0.998	0.995	0.992	0.982	0.972	0.961	0.951
	-7.5		0.993	0.990	0.980	0.970	0.959	0.949
	-10			0.987	0.977	0.967	0.956	0.946
	-20				0.967	0.957	0.947	0.937
	-30							

1UH125P1ERG cooling		Pipe length (m)								
		5	7.5	10	20	30	40	50	60	75
Height difference (m)	30					0.914	0.873	0.833	0.792	0.736
	20				0.955	0.914	0.873	0.833	0.792	0.736
	10			0.996	0.955	0.914	0.873	0.833	0.792	0.736
	7.5		0.980	0.975	0.955	0.914	0.873	0.833	0.792	0.736
	5	1.003	0.980	0.975	0.955	0.914	0.873	0.833	0.792	0.736
	0	1.003	0.980	0.975	0.955	0.914	0.873	0.833	0.792	0.736
	-5	0.998	0.975	0.970	0.950	0.909	0.868	0.828	0.787	0.731
	-7.5		0.973	0.968	0.948	0.907	0.866	0.826	0.785	0.729
	-10			0.965	0.944	0.904	0.863	0.823	0.783	0.727
	-20				0.934	0.894	0.854	0.813	0.773	0.717
	-30					0.885	0.844	0.803	0.764	0.708

1UH125P1ERG heating		Pipe length (m)								
		5	10	15	20	30	40	50	60	75
Height difference (m)	30				0.002	0.977	0.966	0.956	0.946	0.930
	20				0.987	0.977	0.966	0.956	0.946	0.930
	10			0.997	0.987	0.977	0.966	0.956	0.946	0.930
	7.5		1.000	0.997	0.987	0.977	0.966	0.956	0.946	0.930
	5	1.003	1.000	0.997	0.987	0.977	0.966	0.956	0.946	0.930
	0	1.003	1.000	0.997	0.987	0.977	0.966	0.956	0.946	0.930
	-5	0.998	0.995	0.992	0.982	0.972	0.961	0.951	0.941	0.925
	-7.5		0.993	0.990	0.980	0.970	0.959	0.949	0.939	0.923
	-10			0.987	0.977	0.967	0.956	0.946	0.937	0.921
	-20				0.967	0.957	0.947	0.937	0.927	0.911
	-30					0.948	0.937	0.927	0.918	0.902

1UH125P1ERK cooling		Pipe length (m)								
		5	7.5	10	20	30	40	50	60	75
Height difference (m)	30					0.914	0.873	0.833	0.792	0.736
	20				0.955	0.914	0.873	0.833	0.792	0.736
	10			0.996	0.955	0.914	0.873	0.833	0.792	0.736
	7.5		0.980	0.975	0.955	0.914	0.873	0.833	0.792	0.736
	5	1.003	0.980	0.975	0.955	0.914	0.873	0.833	0.792	0.736
	0	1.003	0.980	0.975	0.955	0.914	0.873	0.833	0.792	0.736
	-5	0.998	0.975	0.970	0.950	0.909	0.868	0.828	0.787	0.731
	-7.5		0.973	0.968	0.948	0.907	0.866	0.826	0.785	0.729
	-10			0.965	0.944	0.904	0.863	0.823	0.783	0.727
	-20				0.934	0.894	0.854	0.813	0.773	0.717
	-30					0.885	0.844	0.803	0.764	0.708

1UH125P1ERK heating		Pipe length (m)								
		5	10	15	20	30	40	50	60	75
Height difference (m)	30				0.002	0.977	0.966	0.956	0.946	0.930
	20				0.987	0.977	0.966	0.956	0.946	0.930
	10			0.997	0.987	0.977	0.966	0.956	0.946	0.930
	7.5		1.000	0.997	0.987	0.977	0.966	0.956	0.946	0.930
	5	1.003	1.000	0.997	0.987	0.977	0.966	0.956	0.946	0.930
	0	1.003	1.000	0.997	0.987	0.977	0.966	0.956	0.946	0.930
	-5	0.998	0.995	0.992	0.982	0.972	0.961	0.951	0.941	0.925
	-7.5		0.993	0.990	0.980	0.970	0.959	0.949	0.939	0.923
	-10			0.987	0.977	0.967	0.956	0.946	0.937	0.921
	-20				0.967	0.957	0.947	0.937	0.927	0.911
	-30					0.948	0.937	0.927	0.918	0.902

1UH140P1ERG cooling		Pipe length (m)								
		5	7.5	10	20	30	40	50	60	75
Height difference (m)	30					0.907	0.866	0.826	0.786	0.730
	20				0.947	0.907	0.866	0.826	0.786	0.730
	10			0.967	0.947	0.907	0.866	0.826	0.786	0.730
	7.5		0.980	0.967	0.947	0.907	0.866	0.826	0.786	0.730
	5	1.003	0.980	0.967	0.947	0.907	0.866	0.826	0.786	0.730
	0	1.003	0.980	0.967	0.947	0.907	0.866	0.826	0.786	0.730
	-5	0.998	0.975	0.962	0.942	0.902	0.861	0.821	0.781	0.725
	-7.5		0.973	0.960	0.940	0.900	0.859	0.819	0.779	0.723
	-10			0.957	0.937	0.897	0.856	0.816	0.777	0.721
	-20				0.927	0.887	0.847	0.807	0.767	0.711
	-30					0.878	0.837	0.797	0.758	0.702

1UH140P1ERG heating		Pipe length (m)								
		5	10	15	20	30	40	50	60	75
Height difference (m)	30					0.975	0.964	0.954	0.944	0.928
	20				0.985	0.975	0.964	0.954	0.944	0.928
	10			0.995	0.985	0.975	0.964	0.954	0.944	0.928
	7.5		0.998	0.995	0.985	0.975	0.964	0.954	0.944	0.928
	5	1.001	0.998	0.995	0.985	0.975	0.964	0.954	0.944	0.928
	0	1.001	0.998	0.995	0.985	0.975	0.964	0.954	0.944	0.928
	-5	0.996	0.993	0.990	0.980	0.970	0.959	0.949	0.939	0.923
	-7.5		0.991	0.988	0.978	0.968	0.957	0.947	0.937	0.921
	-10			0.985	0.975	0.965	0.954	0.944	0.935	0.919
	-20				0.965	0.955	0.945	0.935	0.925	0.909
	-30					0.946	0.935	0.925	0.916	0.900

1UH140P1ERK cooling		Pipe length (m)								
		5	7.5	10	20	30	40	50	60	75
Height difference (m)	30					0.907	0.866	0.826	0.786	0.730
	20				0.947	0.907	0.866	0.826	0.786	0.730
	10			0.967	0.947	0.907	0.866	0.826	0.786	0.730
	7.5		0.980	0.967	0.947	0.907	0.866	0.826	0.786	0.730
	5	1.003	0.980	0.967	0.947	0.907	0.866	0.826	0.786	0.730
	0	1.003	0.980	0.967	0.947	0.907	0.866	0.826	0.786	0.730
	-5	0.998	0.975	0.962	0.942	0.902	0.861	0.821	0.781	0.725
	-7.5		0.973	0.960	0.940	0.900	0.859	0.819	0.779	0.723
	-10			0.957	0.937	0.897	0.856	0.816	0.777	0.721
	-20				0.927	0.887	0.847	0.807	0.767	0.711
	-30					0.878	0.837	0.797	0.758	0.702

1UH140P1ERK heating		Pipe length (m)								
		5	10	15	20	30	40	50	60	75
Height difference (m)	30					0.975	0.964	0.954	0.944	0.928
	20				0.985	0.975	0.964	0.954	0.944	0.928
	10			0.995	0.985	0.975	0.964	0.954	0.944	0.928
	7.5		0.998	0.995	0.985	0.975	0.964	0.954	0.944	0.928
	5	1.001	0.998	0.995	0.985	0.975	0.964	0.954	0.944	0.928
	0	1.001	0.998	0.995	0.985	0.975	0.964	0.954	0.944	0.928
	-5	0.996	0.993	0.990	0.980	0.970	0.959	0.949	0.939	0.923
	-7.5		0.991	0.988	0.978	0.968	0.957	0.947	0.937	0.921
	-10			0.985	0.975	0.965	0.954	0.944	0.935	0.919
	-20				0.965	0.955	0.945	0.935	0.925	0.909
	-30					0.946	0.935	0.925	0.916	0.900

1UH160P1ERG cooling		Pipe length (m)								
		5	7.5	10	20	30	40	50	60	75
Height difference (m)	30					0.907	0.866	0.826	0.786	0.730
	20				0.947	0.907	0.866	0.826	0.786	0.730
	10			0.967	0.947	0.907	0.866	0.826	0.786	0.730
	7.5		0.980	0.967	0.947	0.907	0.866	0.826	0.786	0.730
	5	1.003	0.980	0.967	0.947	0.907	0.866	0.826	0.786	0.730
	0	1.003	0.980	0.967	0.947	0.907	0.866	0.826	0.786	0.730
	-5	0.998	0.975	0.962	0.942	0.902	0.861	0.821	0.781	0.725
	-7.5		0.973	0.960	0.940	0.900	0.859	0.819	0.779	0.723
	-10			0.957	0.937	0.897	0.856	0.816	0.777	0.721
	-20				0.927	0.887	0.847	0.807	0.767	0.711
	-30					0.878	0.837	0.797	0.758	0.702

1UH160P1ERG heating		Pipe length (m)								
		5	10	15	20	30	40	50	60	75
Height difference (m)	30					0.975	0.964	0.954	0.944	0.928
	20				0.985	0.975	0.964	0.954	0.944	0.928
	10			0.995	0.985	0.975	0.964	0.954	0.944	0.928
	7.5		0.998	0.995	0.985	0.975	0.964	0.954	0.944	0.928
	5	1.001	0.998	0.995	0.985	0.975	0.964	0.954	0.944	0.928
	0	1.001	0.998	0.995	0.985	0.975	0.964	0.954	0.944	0.928
	-5	0.996	0.993	0.990	0.980	0.970	0.959	0.949	0.939	0.923
	-7.5		0.991	0.988	0.978	0.968	0.957	0.947	0.937	0.921
	-10			0.985	0.975	0.965	0.954	0.944	0.935	0.919
	-20				0.965	0.955	0.945	0.935	0.925	0.909
	-30					0.946	0.935	0.925	0.916	0.900

1UH200W1ERK cooling		Pipe length (m)								
		5	7.5	10	20	30	40	50	60	75
Height difference (m)	30					0.923	0.882	0.842	0.802	0.746
	20				0.963	0.923	0.882	0.842	0.802	0.746
	10			0.973	0.963	0.923	0.882	0.842	0.802	0.746
	7.5		0.980	0.973	0.963	0.923	0.882	0.842	0.802	0.746
	5	1.003	0.980	0.973	0.963	0.923	0.882	0.842	0.802	0.746
	0	1.003	0.980	0.973	0.963	0.923	0.882	0.842	0.802	0.746
	-5	0.998	0.975	0.968	0.958	0.918	0.877	0.837	0.797	0.741
	-7.5		0.973	0.966	0.956	0.916	0.875	0.835	0.795	0.739
	-10			0.963	0.953	0.913	0.872	0.832	0.793	0.737
	-20				0.943	0.903	0.863	0.823	0.783	0.727
-30					0.894	0.853	0.813	0.774	0.718	

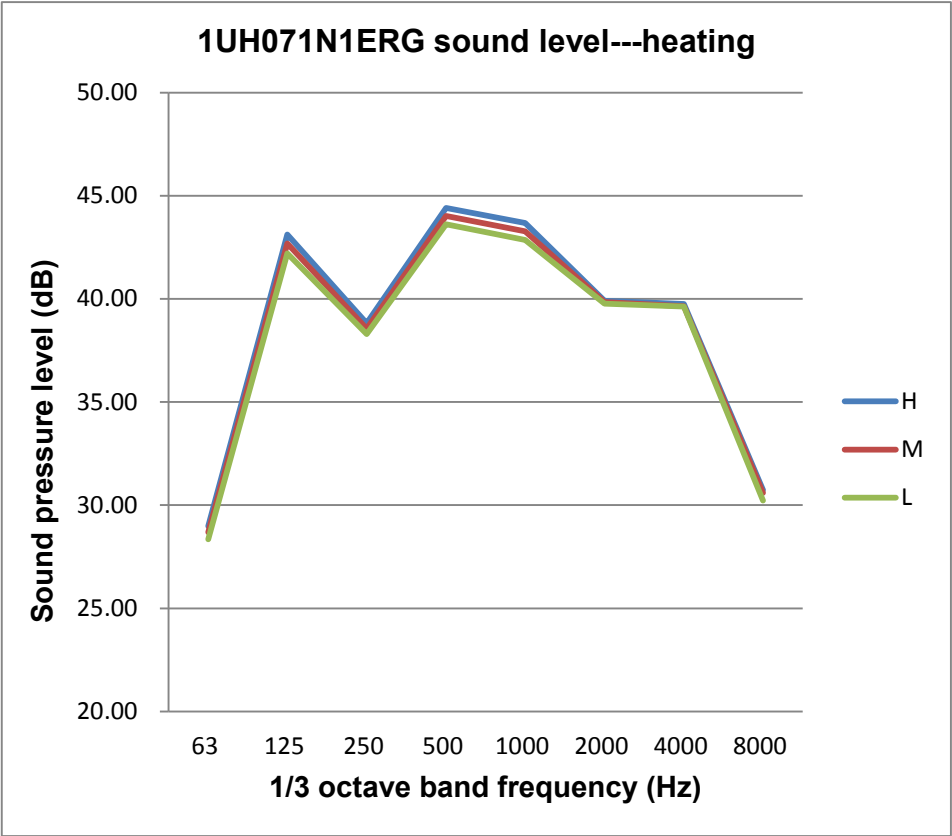
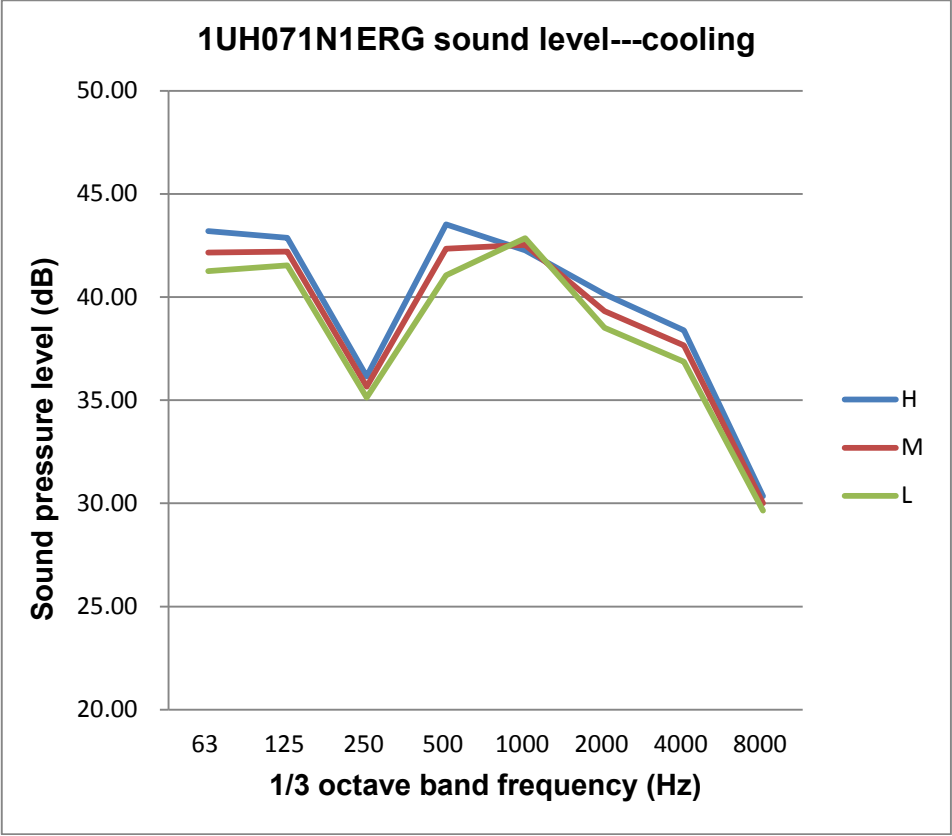
1UH200W1ERK heating		Pipe length (m)								
		5	10	15	20	30	40	50	60	75
Height difference (m)	30					0.974	0.963	0.953	0.943	0.927
	20				0.984	0.974	0.963	0.953	0.943	0.927
	10			0.994	0.984	0.974	0.963	0.953	0.943	0.927
	7.5		0.997	0.994	0.984	0.974	0.963	0.953	0.943	0.927
	5	1.000	0.997	0.994	0.984	0.974	0.963	0.953	0.943	0.927
	0	1.000	0.997	0.994	0.984	0.974	0.963	0.953	0.943	0.927
	-5	0.995	0.992	0.989	0.979	0.969	0.958	0.948	0.938	0.922
	-7.5		0.990	0.987	0.977	0.967	0.956	0.946	0.936	0.920
	-10			0.984	0.974	0.964	0.953	0.943	0.934	0.918
	-20				0.964	0.954	0.944	0.934	0.924	0.908
	-30					0.945	0.934	0.924	0.915	0.899

1UH250W1ERK cooling		Pipe length (m)								
		5	7.5	10	20	30	40	50	60	75
Height difference (m)	30					0.905	0.864	0.824	0.784	0.728
	20				0.945	0.905	0.864	0.824	0.784	0.728
	10			0.965	0.945	0.905	0.864	0.824	0.784	0.728
	7.5		0.978	0.965	0.945	0.905	0.864	0.824	0.784	0.728
	5	1.001	0.978	0.965	0.945	0.905	0.864	0.824	0.784	0.728
	0	1.001	0.978	0.965	0.945	0.905	0.864	0.824	0.784	0.728
	-5	0.996	0.973	0.960	0.940	0.900	0.859	0.819	0.779	0.723
	-7.5		0.971	0.958	0.938	0.898	0.857	0.817	0.777	0.721
	-10			0.955	0.935	0.895	0.854	0.814	0.775	0.719
	-20				0.925	0.885	0.845	0.805	0.765	0.709
	-30					0.876	0.835	0.795	0.756	0.700

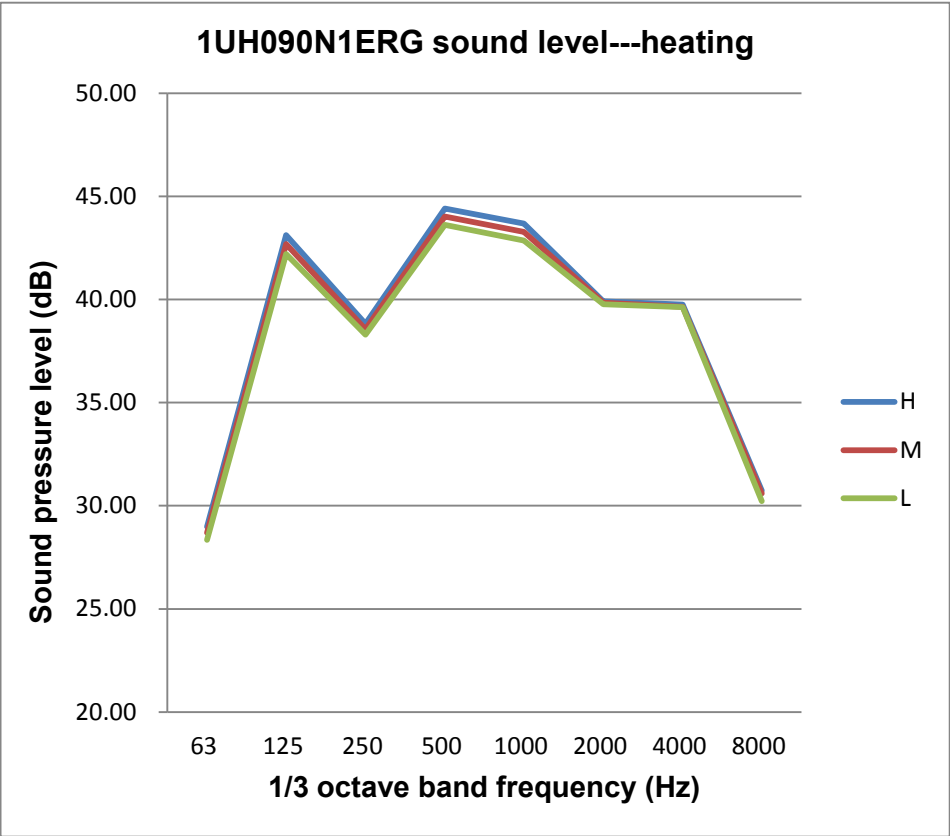
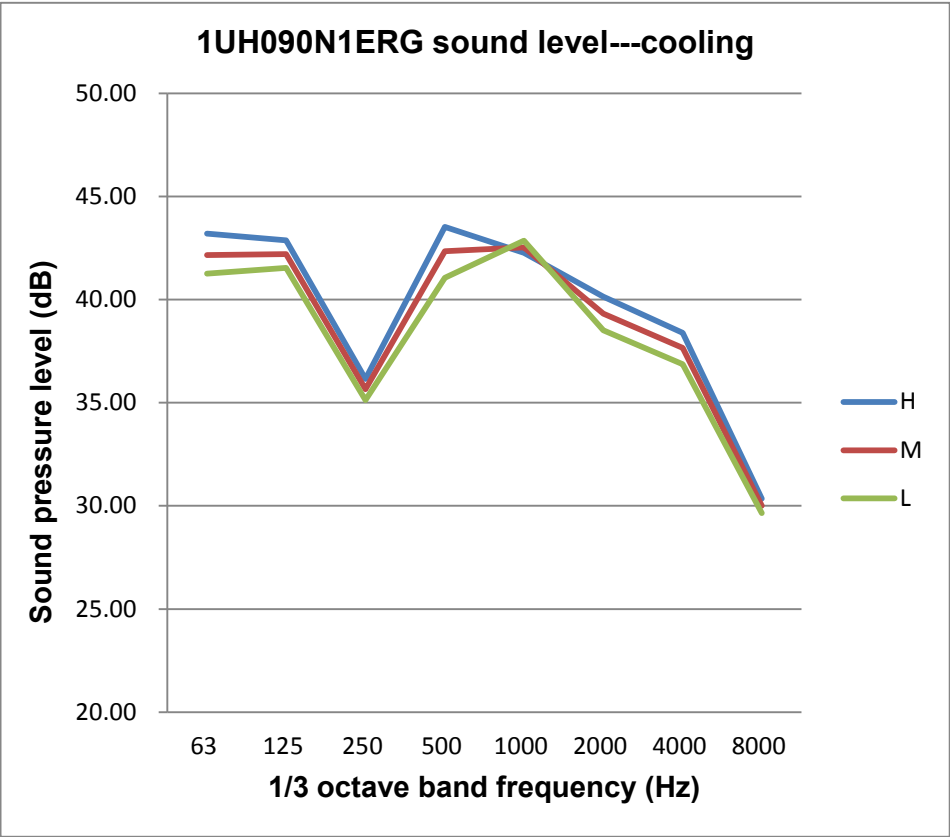
1UH250W1ERK heating		Pipe length (m)								
		5	10	15	20	30	40	50	60	75
Height difference (m)	30				-0.002	0.973	0.962	0.952	0.942	0.926
	20				0.983	0.973	0.962	0.952	0.942	0.926
	10			0.993	0.983	0.973	0.962	0.952	0.942	0.926
	7.5		0.996	0.993	0.983	0.973	0.962	0.952	0.942	0.926
	5	0.999	0.996	0.993	0.983	0.973	0.962	0.952	0.942	0.926
	0	0.999	0.996	0.993	0.983	0.973	0.962	0.952	0.942	0.926
	-5	0.994	0.991	0.988	0.978	0.968	0.957	0.947	0.937	0.921
	-7.5		0.989	0.986	0.976	0.966	0.955	0.945	0.935	0.919
	-10			0.983	0.973	0.963	0.952	0.942	0.933	0.917
	-20				0.963	0.953	0.943	0.933	0.923	0.907
	-30				-0.002	0.944	0.933	0.923	0.914	0.898

7. Noise Level

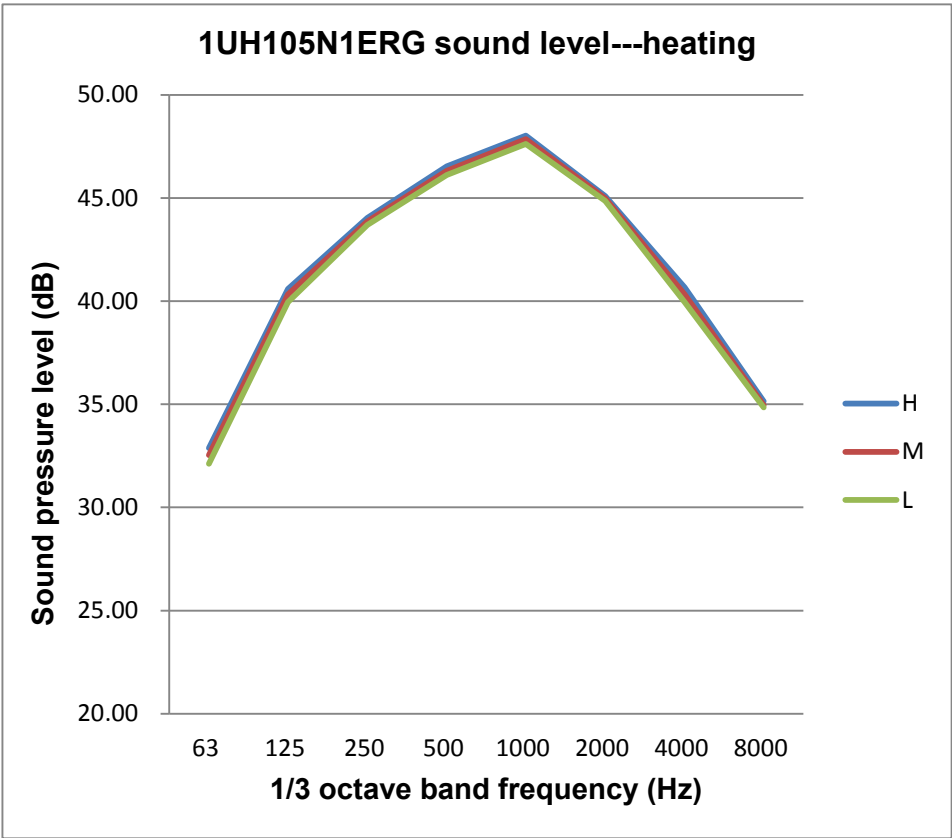
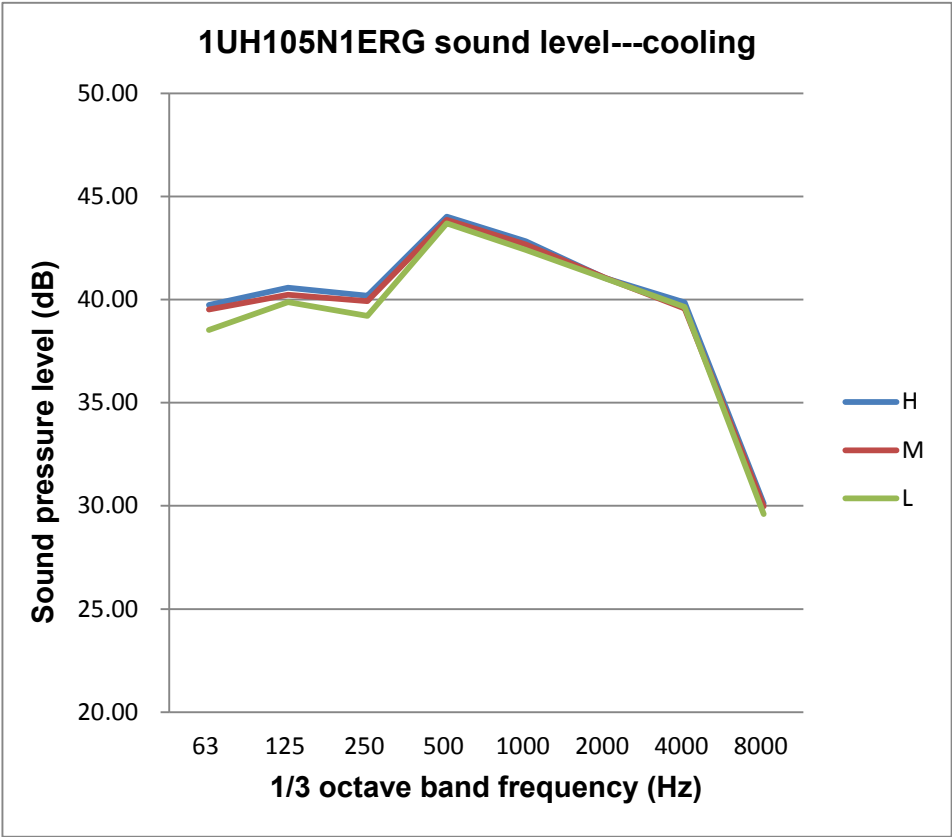
1UH071N1ERG



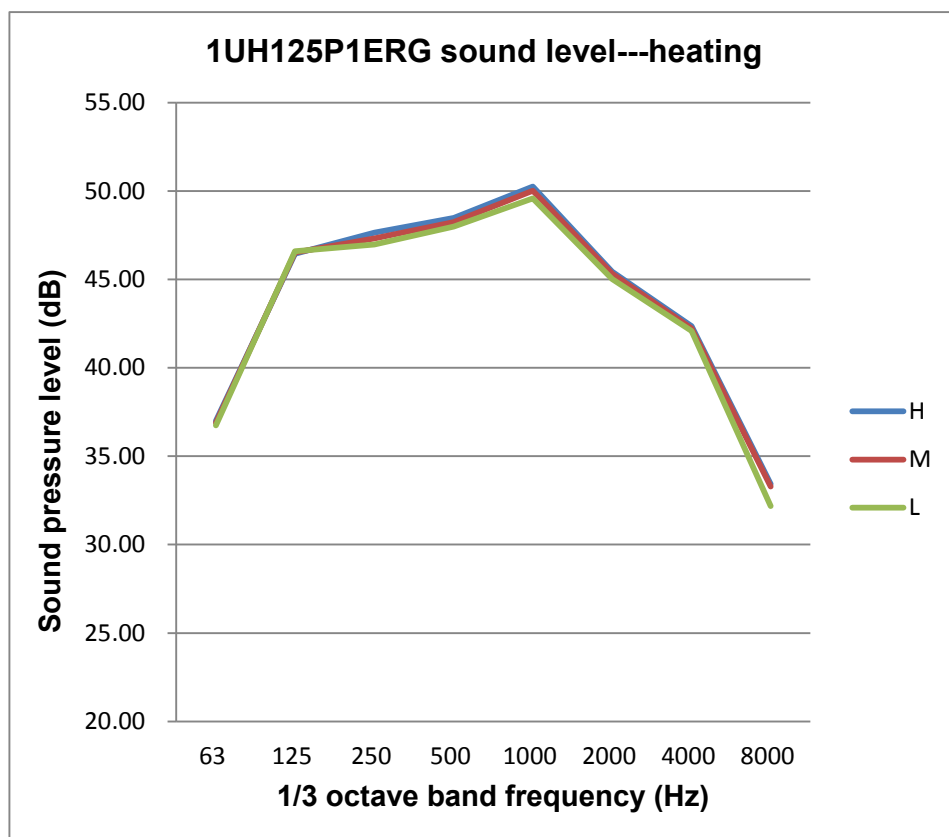
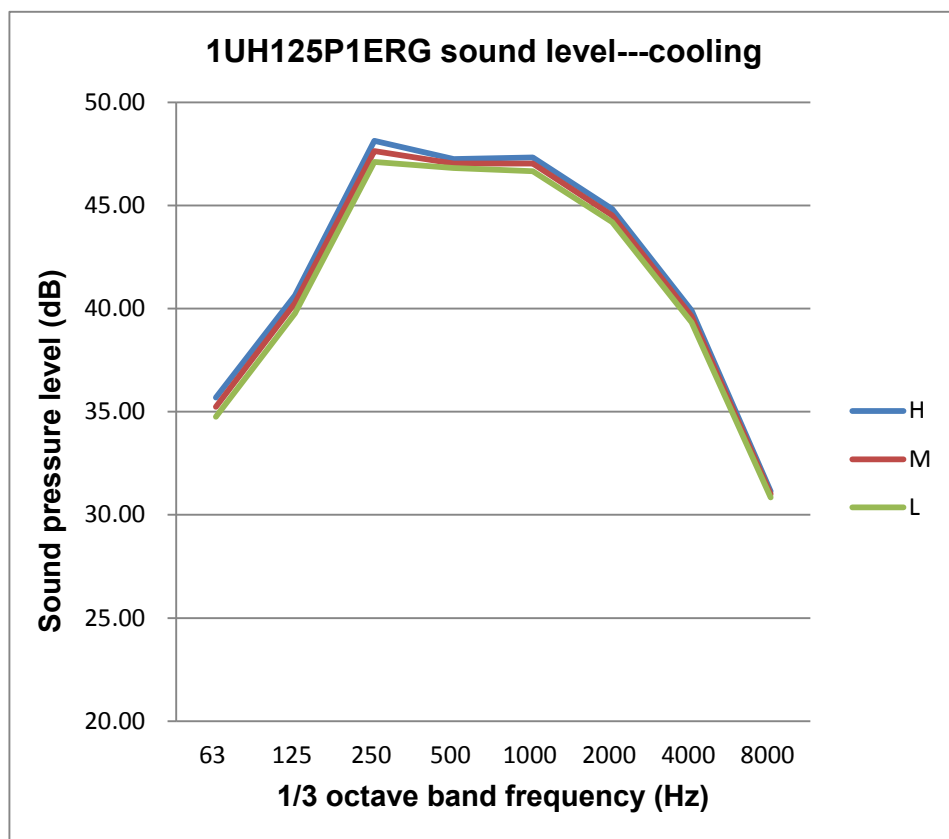
1UH090N1ERG



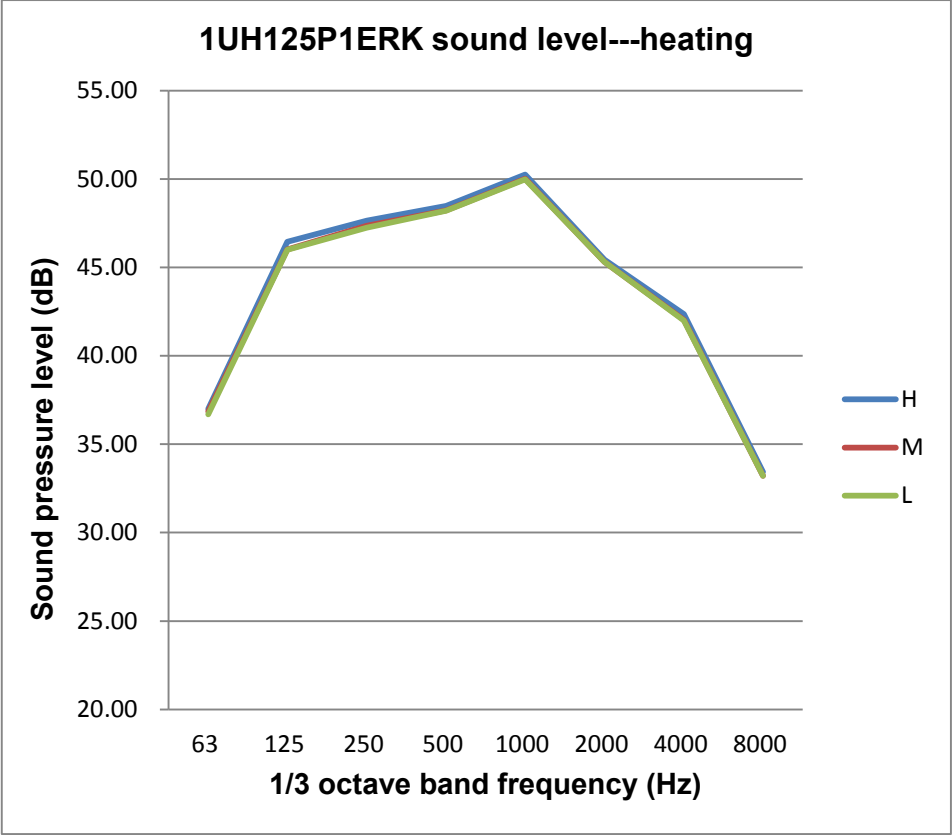
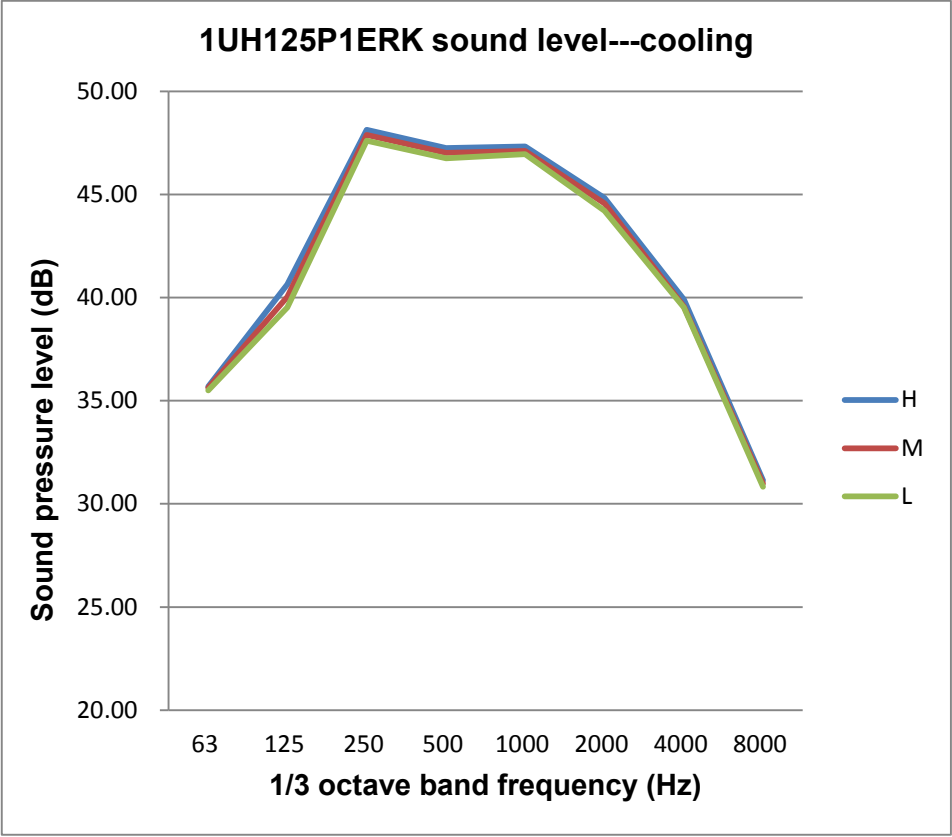
1UH105N1ERG



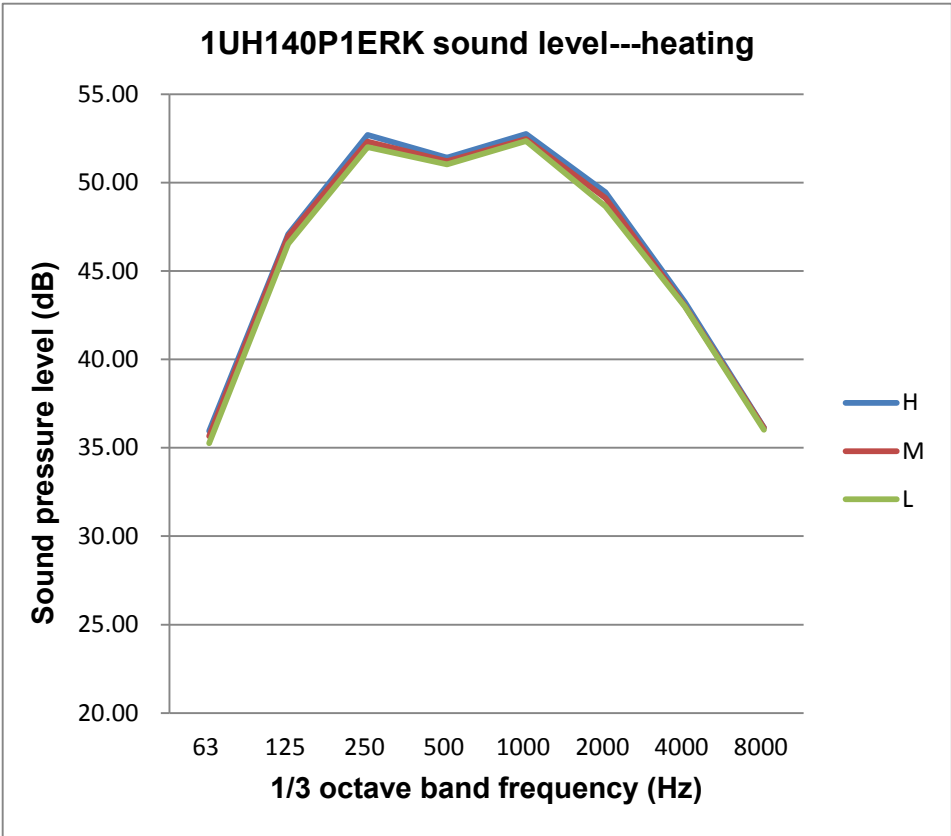
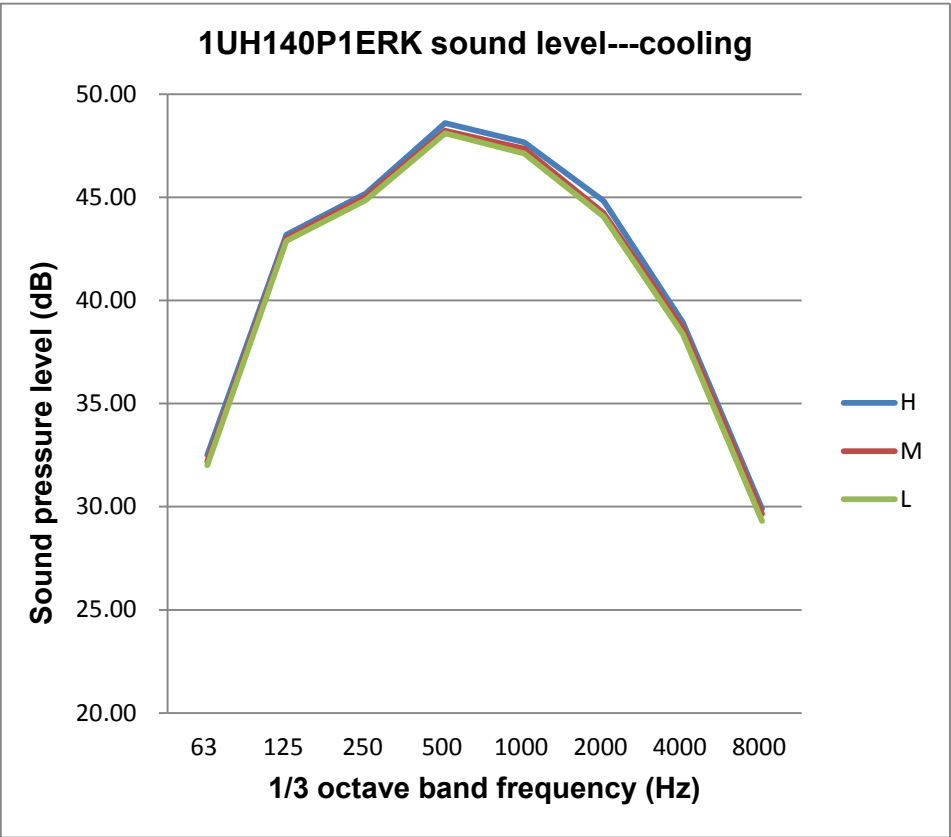
1UH125P1ERG



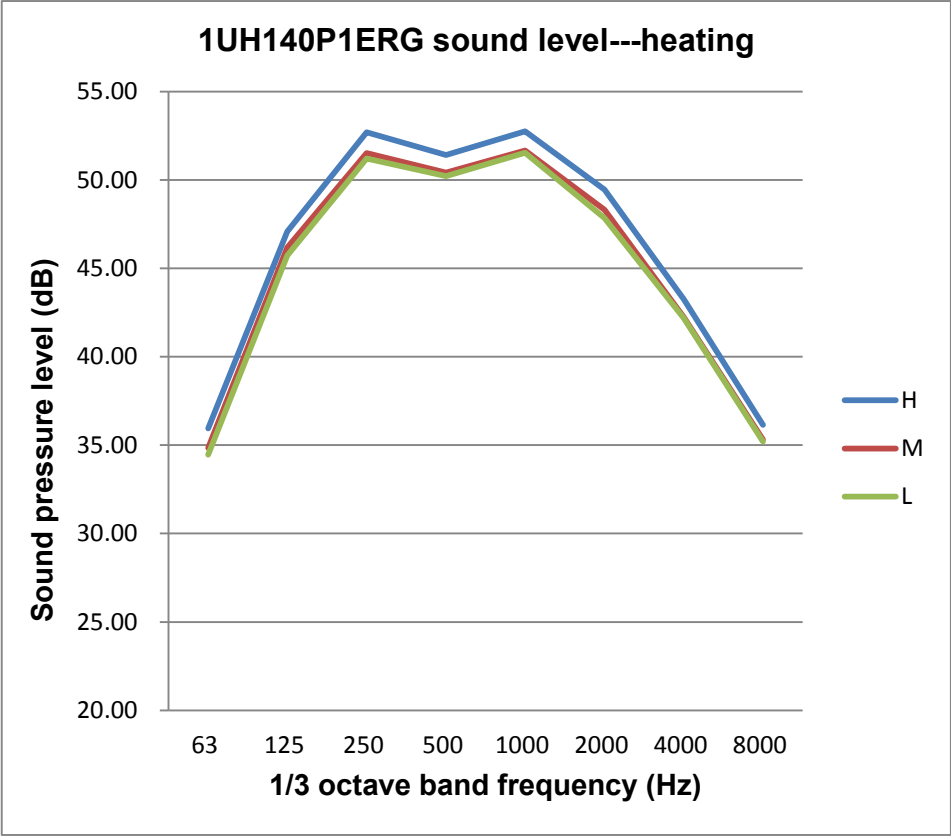
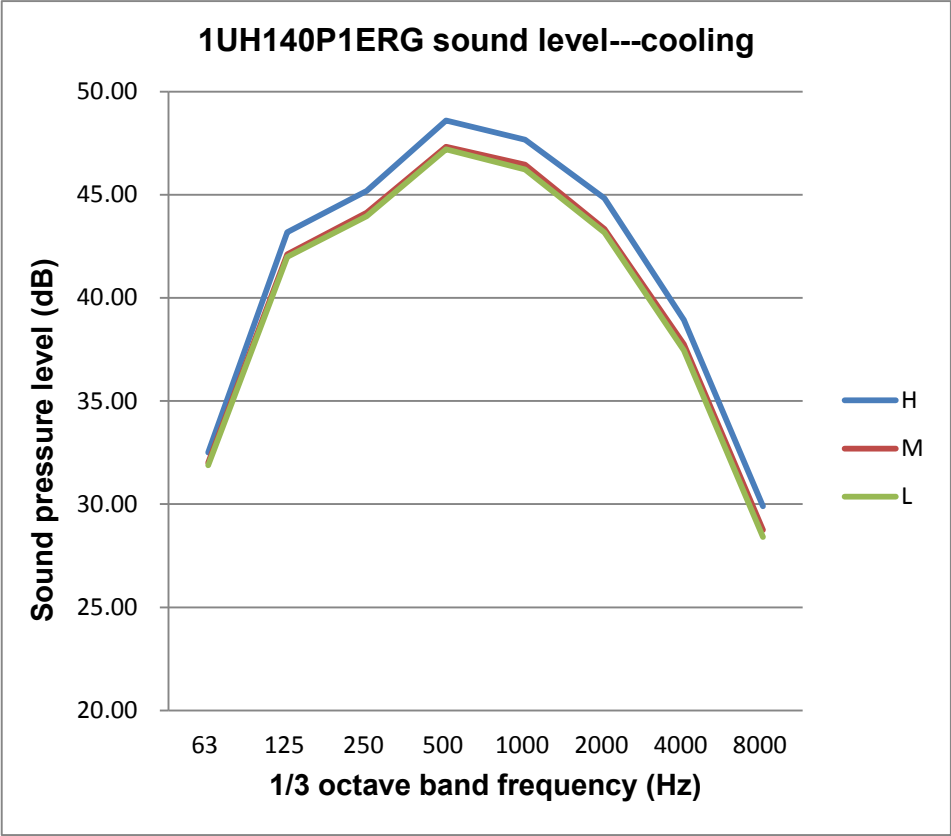
1UH125P1ERK



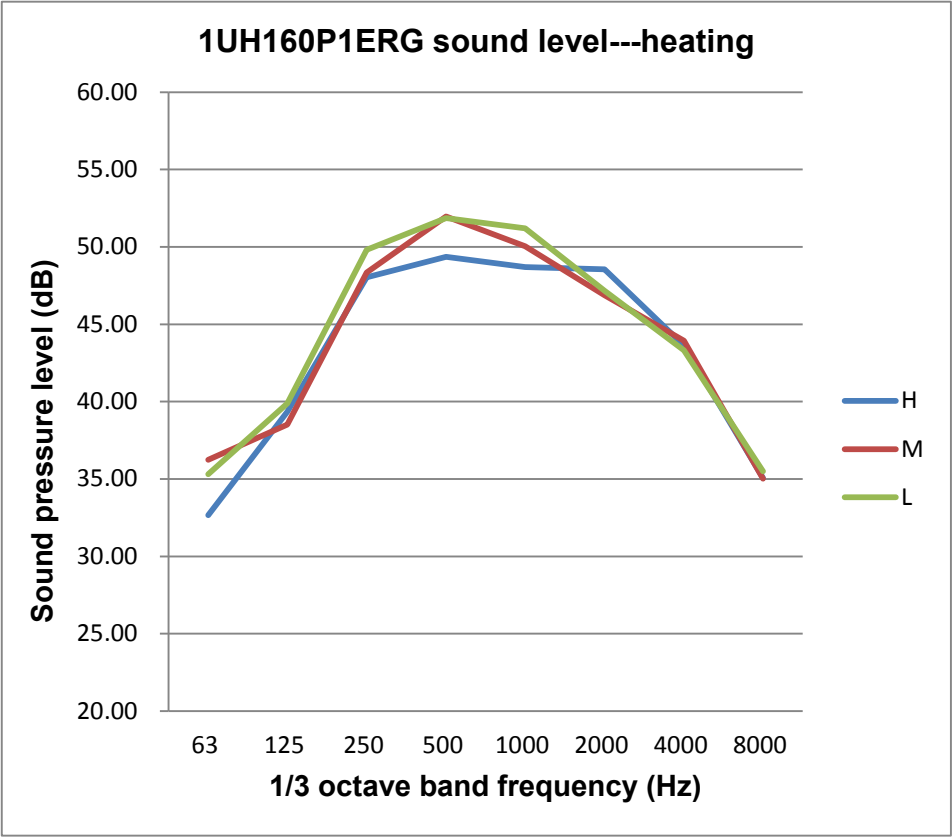
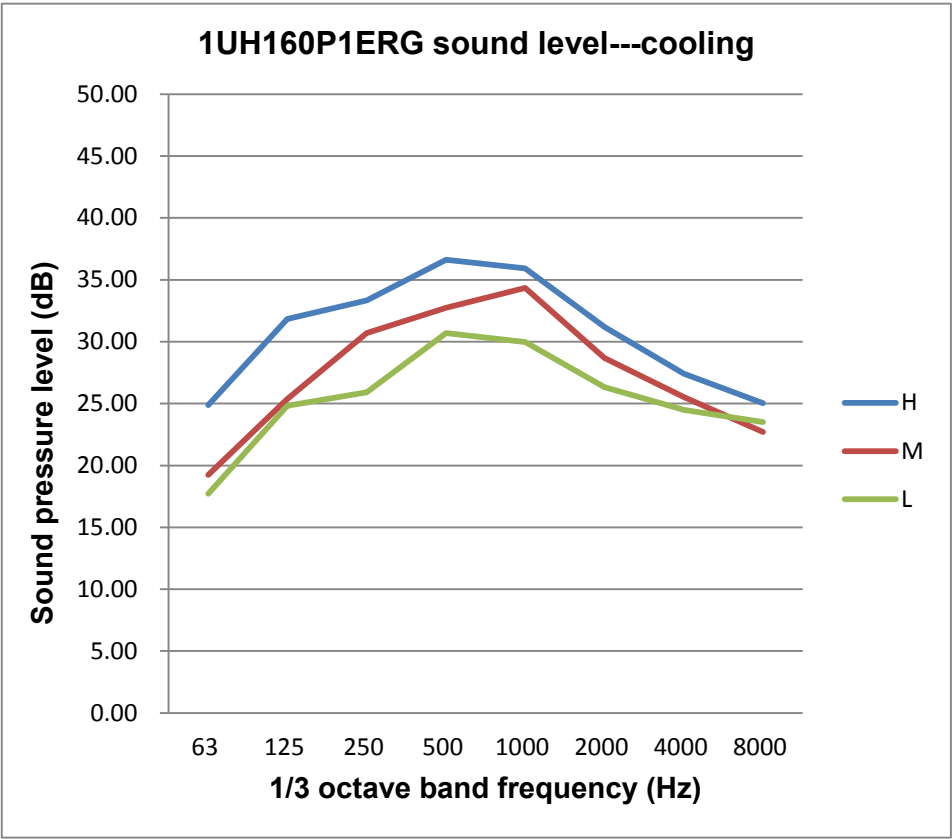
1UH140P1ERK



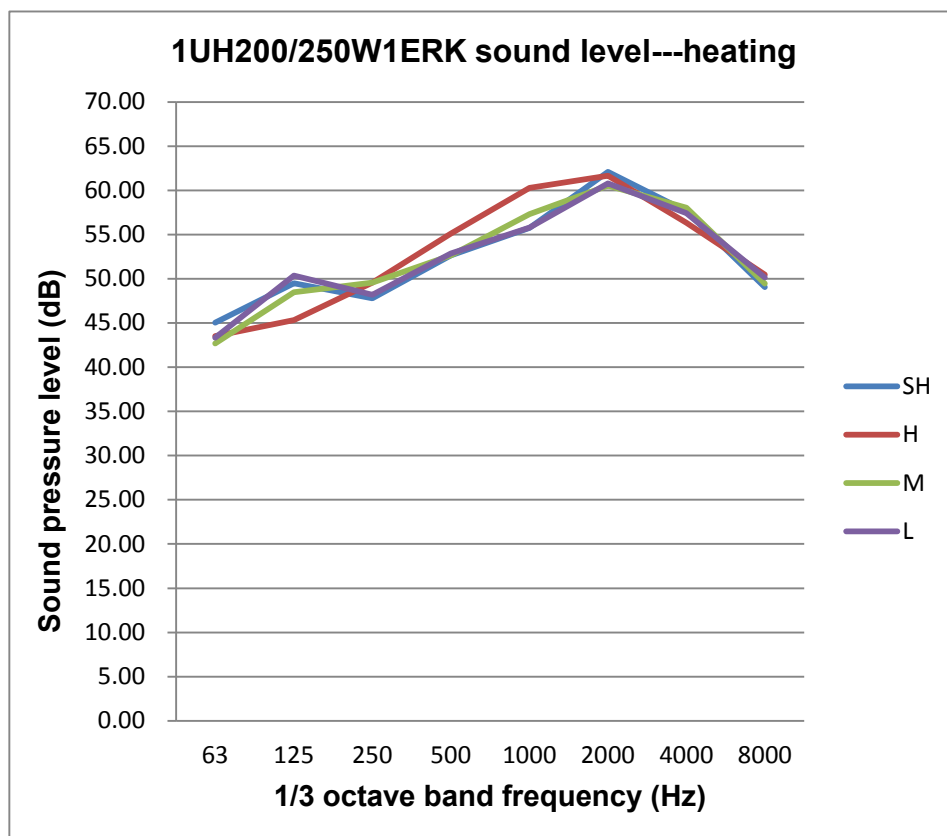
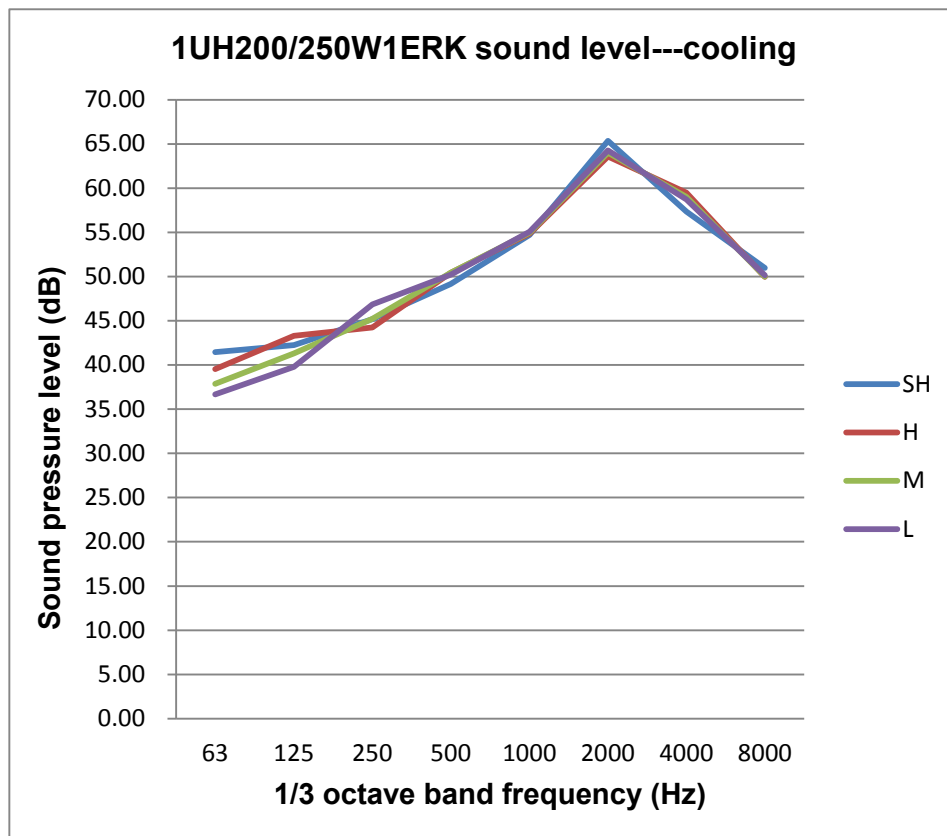
1UH140P1ERG



1UH160P1ERG



1UH200W1ERK 1UH250W1ERK



8. Installation

8.1 Before Installation

Scope of this manual

This manual describes the procedures for handling, installing and connecting 1UH071~250 units.

Precautions



CAUTION

Since maximum working pressure is 4.15 MPa or 41.5 bar, pipes of larger wall thickness may be required. Refer to paragraph "6.2. Selection of piping material" on page 10.



NOTICE: Insulation resistance of the compressor

If, after installation, refrigerant accumulates in the compressor, the insulation resistance can drop, but if it is at least 1 , then the machine will not break down. Turn the power on and leave it on for six hours. Then, check if the insulation resistance of the compressor has risen or not.

The compressor will heat up and evaporate any refrigerant in the compressor.

Check the following if the ground-fault circuit interrupter is triggered:

Make sure that the interrupter is compatible with high frequencies.

This unit has an inverter, so an interrupter capable of handling high frequencies is needed to prevent malfunction of the interrupter itself.

Precautions for R410A

- The refrigerant requires strict cautions for keeping the system clean, dry and tight.- Clean and dry Foreign materials (including mineral oils or moisture) should be prevented from getting mixed into the system. - Tight Read "9. Precautions on refrigerant piping" on page 10 carefully and follow these procedures correctly.
- Since R410A is a mixed refrigerant, the required additional refrigerant must be charged in its liquid state.(If the refrigerant is in state of gas, its composition changes and the system will not work properly).
- The connected indoor units must be indoor units designed exclusively for R410A.

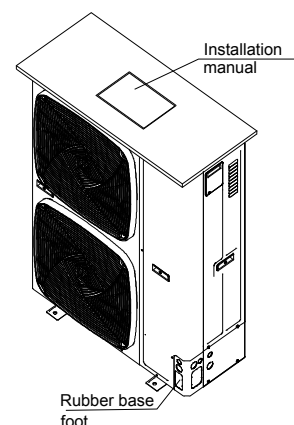
Installation

- For installation of the indoor unit(s), refer to the indoor unit installation manual.
- Illustrations show 1UH140P1ERK outdoor unit type. Other types also follow this installation manual.
- This outdoor unit requires the pipe branching kit(optional) when used as the outdoor unit for the simultaneous operation system. Refer to catalogues for details.
- Never operate the unit with a damaged or disconnected discharge thermistor and suction thermistor, burning of the compressor may occur.
- Be sure to confirm the model name and the serial no. of the outer(front) plates when attaching/detaching the plates to avoid mistakes.
- When closing the service panels, take care that the tightening torque does not exceed 4.1 N.M.

Accessories

Check if the following accessories are included with the unit:

See the figure below for the location of the accessories.



8.2 Selecting Installation Site

General

WARNING

- Be sure to provide for adequate measures in order to prevent that the outdoor unit be used as a shelter by small animals.
Small animals making contact with electrical parts can cause malfunctions, smoke or fire. Please instruct the customer to keep the area around the unit clean.
- Select an installation site where the following conditions are satisfied and that meets with your customer's approval.
 - Places which are well-ventilated.
 - Places where the unit does not bother next-door neighbours.
 - Safe places which can withstand the unit's weight and vibration and where the unit can be installed level.
 - Places where there is no possibility of flammable gas or product leak.
 - The equipment is not intended for use in a potentially explosive atmosphere.
 - Places where servicing space can be well ensured.
 - Places where the indoor and outdoor units's piping and wiring lengths come within the allowable ranges.
 - Places where water leaking from the unit cannot cause damage to the location (e.g. in case of a blocked drain pipe)
 - Places where the rain can be avoided as much as possible.
 - Do not install the unit in places often used as work place. In case of construction works (d.g.grinding works) where a lot of dust is created, the unit must be covered.
 - Do not place any objects or equipment on top of the unit(top plate).
 - Do not climb, sit or stand on top of the unit.
 - Be sure that sufficient precautions are taken, in accordance with applicable legislation, in case of refrigerant leakage.

NOTICE

This is a class A product. In a domestic environment this product may cause radio interference in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.

- When installing the unit in a place exposed to strong wind, pay special attention to the following.
Strong winds of 5 m/sec or more blowing against the outdoor unit's air outlet causes short circuit (suction of discharge air), and this may have the following consequences:
 - Deterioration of the operational capacity.
 - Frequent frost acceleration in heating operation.
 - Disruption of operation due to rise of high pressure.
 - When a strong wind blows continuously on the face of the unit, the fan can start rotating very fast until it breaks.
 Refer to the figures for installation of this unit in a place where the wind direction can be foreseen.
- Repair a water drainage channel around the foundation, to drain waste water from around the unit.
- If the water drainage of the unit is not easy, please build up the unit on a foundation of concrete blocks, etc.(the height of the foundation should be maximum 150mm).
- If you install the unit on a frame, please install a waterproof plate(field supply) within 150mm of the underside of the unit in order to prevent the invasion of water from the lower direction.
When installing the unit in a place frequently exposed to snow, pay special attention to elevate the foundation as high as possible.
- Make sure that the unit is installed level.

General



NOTICE

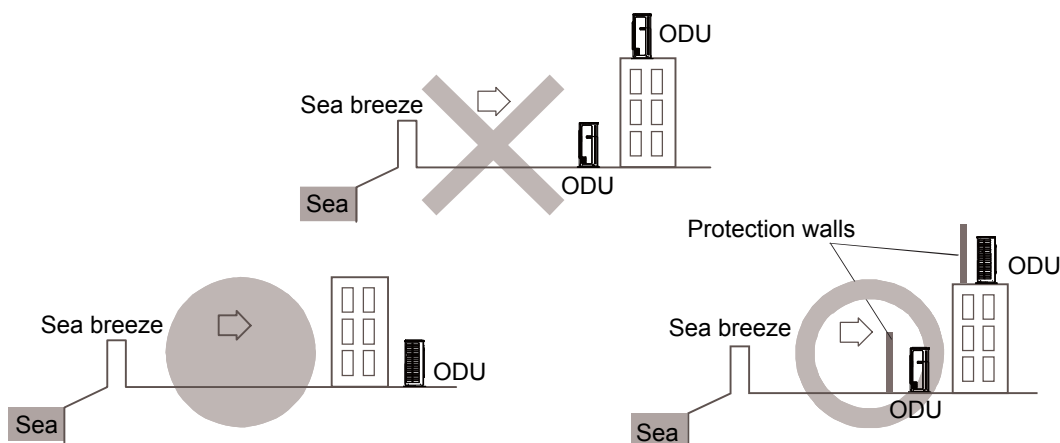
When operating the outdoor unit in a low outdoor ambient temperature, be sure to follow the instructions described below.

- To prevent exposure to wind, install the outdoor unit with its suction side facing the wall.
- Never install the outdoor unit at a site where the suction side may be exposed directly to wind.
- To prevent exposure to wind, install a baffle plate on the air discharge side of the outdoor unit.

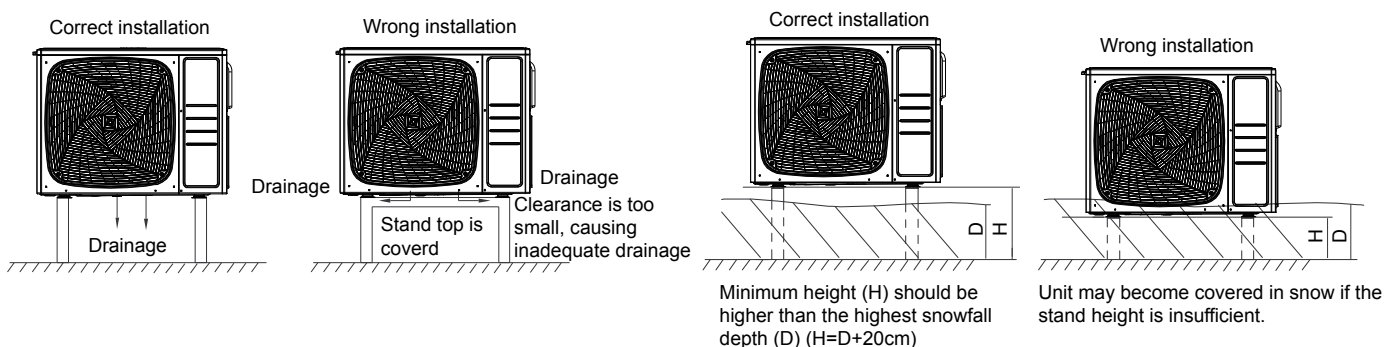
In heavy snowfall areas it is very important to select an installation site where the snow will not affect the unit and set the outlet side at a right angle to the direction of the wind.

General

- For seacoast applications, block the unit from direct exposure to sea breeze by installing the unit behind a structure (such as a building) or a protective wall that is 1.5 times higher than the unit, leaving 700 mm of space between the wall and unit for air circulation. Consult an installation expert about taking anti-corrosion measures, such as removing salinity on the heat exchanger and applying a rust inhibitor more frequently than once a year.



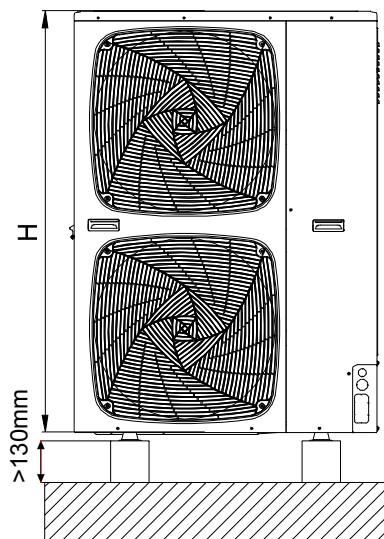
- Set the unit on mounting brackets or pad. To avoid the adverse effects of snow, ice and defrosting issues, install the unit on heat pump risers to ensure a sufficient height from the ground. In all cases, refer to local code for correct riser height.
- Make sure the outdoor unit is installed level and is stable.
- Install snow protection hood as necessary.



8.3 Precautions on Installation

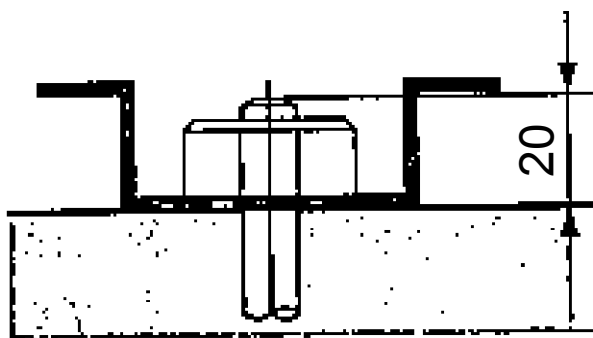
⚠ NOTICE

If drain holes of the outdoor unit are covered by a mounting base or by floor surface, raise the unit in order to provide a free space of more than 130mm under the outdoor unit.

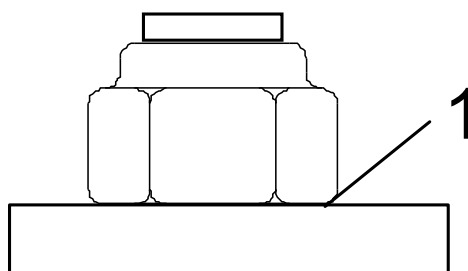


Foundation work

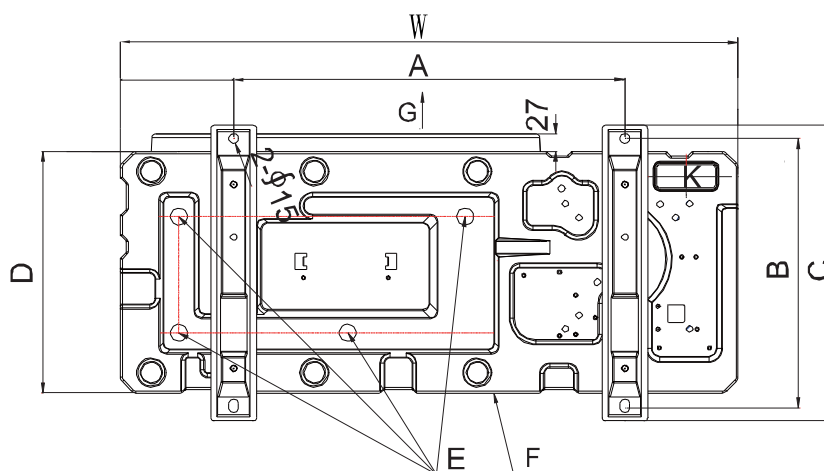
- Check the strength and level of the installation ground so that the unit will not cause any operating vibration or noise after installation.
- In accordance with the foundation drawing in the figure, fix the unit securely by means of the foundation bolts. (Prepare four sets of M12 foundation bolts, nuts and washers each which are available on the market.)
- It is best to screw in the foundation bolts until their length are 20mm from the foundation surface.



- Fix the outdoor unit to the foundation bolts using nuts with resin washers(1) as shown in the figure.



- If the coating on the fastening area is stripped off, the nuts rust easily.
- Dimensions (bottom view)(unit of measurement:mm)

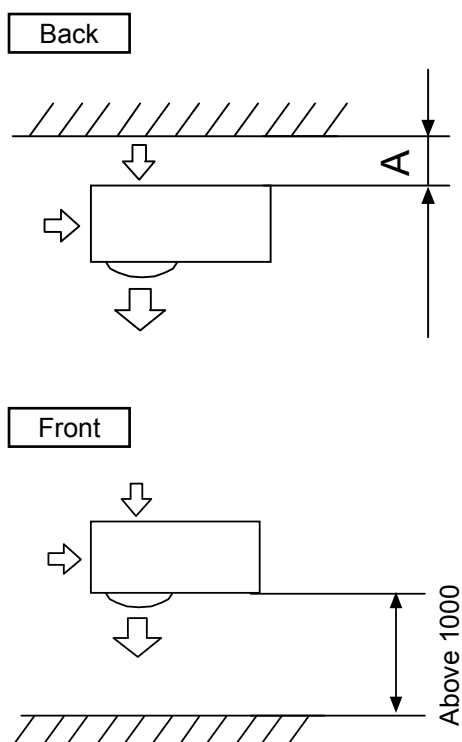


- A Leg pitch1
B Leg pitch2
C Front grill (Air outlet side)
D Drain hole
E Bottom frame
K Knock-out hole (For piping line)

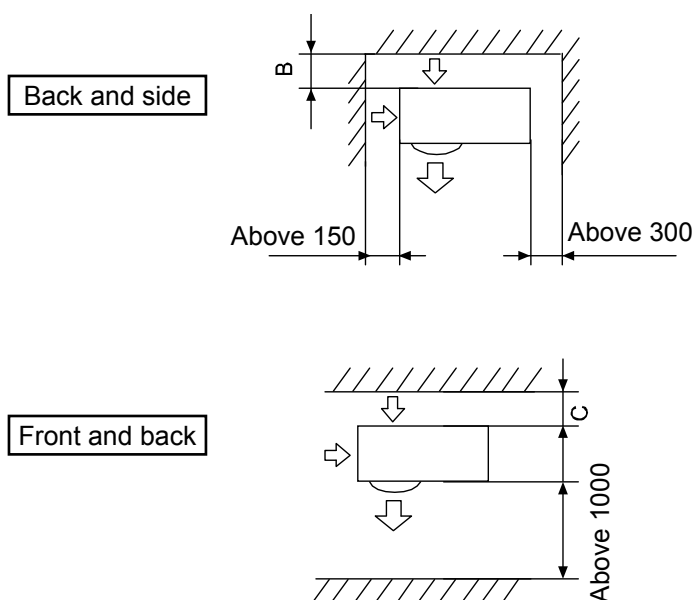
	1UH200 1UH250	1UH125 1UH140 1UH160	1UH071 1UH090 1UH105
A	650	600	600
B	468	405-410	405-410
C	506	450	450
D	405	368	368
W	1050	950	950
H	1636	1350	965

Selection of installation location of outdoor

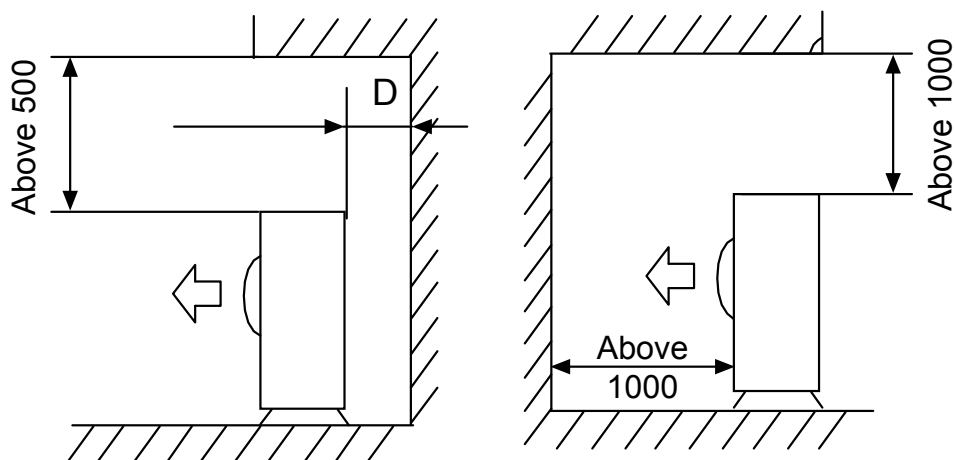
(1)Single-unit installation (Unit: mm)



	1UH200 1UH250	Others
A	>200	>150
B	>300	>200
C	>360	>150
D	>360	>150
E	>360	>200
F	>360	>200
G	>600	>300
H	>3000	>1500



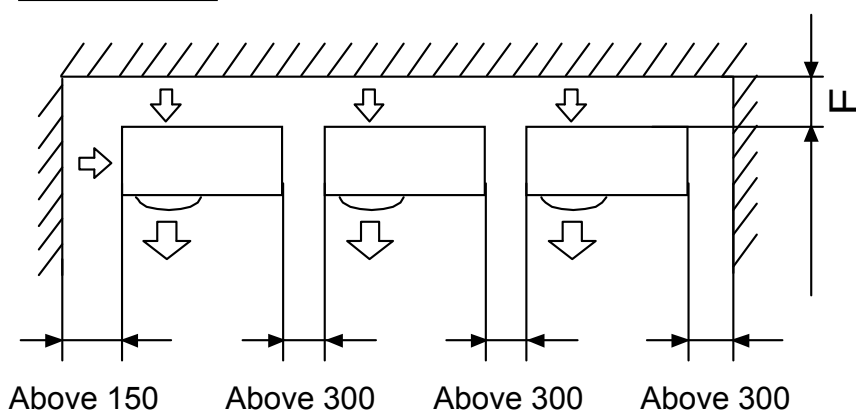
When barriers exist above the unit



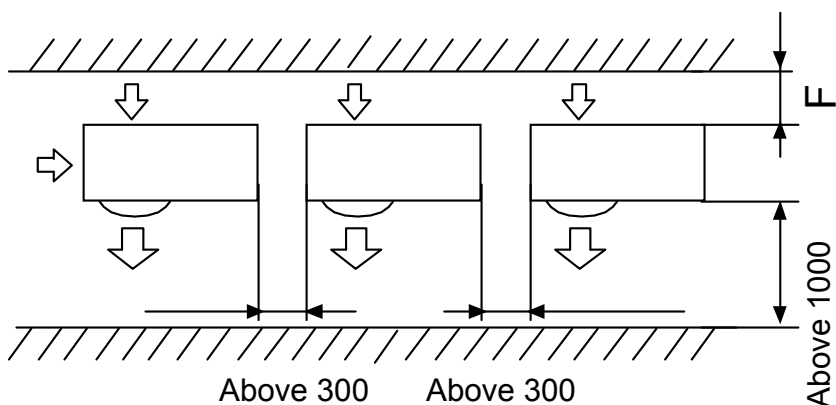
The top and two side surfaces must be exposed to open space, and barriers on at least one side of the front and back shall be lower than the outdoor unit.

(2) Multi-unit installation (Unit: mm)

Back and side

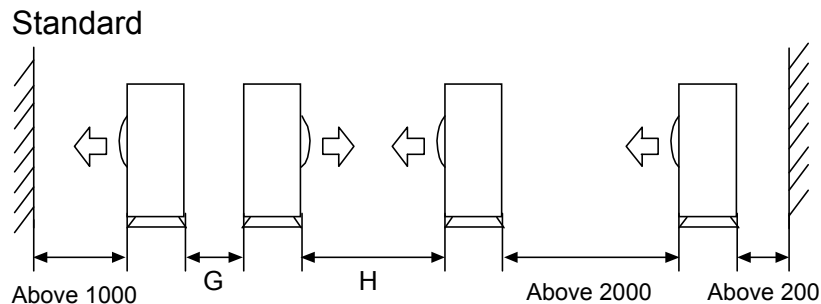


Front and back



Height of barriers is below that of outdoor unit

(3) Multi-unit installation in front and back (Unit: mm)



The top and two side surfaces must be exposed to open space, and barriers on at least one side of the front and back shall be lower than the outdoor unit.

- The installation service spaces shown in the illustrations are based on an air intake temperature of 35 (DB) for COOL operation. In regions where the air intake temperature regularly exceeds 35 (DB), or if the heat load of outdoor units is expected to regularly exceed the maximum operating capacity, reserve a larger space than that indicated at the air intake side of units.
- Regarding the required air outlet space, position the units with consideration to the space required for the onsite refrigerant piping work as well. Consult your dealer if the work conditions do not match those in the drawings.

Drain pipe disposal

- Make sure the drain works properly.
- In regions where buildups of snow can be expected, the accumulation and freezing of snow in the space between the heat exchanger and external plate may lower operating efficiency.
- After punching the knock-out hole, the application of repair-type paint on the surface around the edge sections is recommended to prevent rust.

8.4 Refrigerant pipe size and allowable pipe length**⚠ DANGER**

- Piping and other pressure containing parts shall comply with the applicable legislation and shall be suitable for refrigerant. Use phosphoric acid deoxidised seamless copper for refrigerant.
- Installation shall be done by an installer, the choice of materials and installation shall comply with applicable legislation. In Europe the EN378 is the application standard that shall be used.

❗ INFORMATION

It is forbidden to discharge refrigerant into the atmosphere.

Collect the refrigerant in accordance with the freon collection and destruction law.

❗ NOTICE

To persons in charge of piping work:

Be sure to open the stop valve after piping installing and vacuuming is complete. (Running the system with the valve closed may break the compressor.)

i NOTICE

Do not use flux when brazing the refrigerant piping.

For brazing, use phosphor copper brazing filler metal (BCuP) which does not require a flux.

(If a chlorine flux is used, the piping will corrode, and if the flux contains fluoride, it will cause the coolant oil to deteriorate, adversely affecting the coolant piping system.)

Necessary Tools and Materials

Prepare the following tools and materials necessary for installing and servicing the unit.

Necessary tools for use with R410A (Adaptability of tools that are for use with R22 and R407C).

1. To be used exclusively with R410A (Not to be used if used with R22 or R407C)

Tools/Materials	Use	Notes
Gauge Manifold	Evacuating,refrigerant charging	5.09MPa on the High-pressure side.
Charging Hose	Evacuating, refrigerant charging	Hose diameter larger than the concentional ones.
Refrigerant Recovery Equipment	Refrigerant recovery	
Refrigerant Cylinder	Refrigerant charging	Write down the refrigerant type. Pink in color at the top of the cylinder.
Refrigerant Cylinder Charging Port	Refrigerant charging	Hose diameter larger than the conventional ones.
Flare Nut	Connecting the unit to piping	Use Type-2 Flare nuts.

2. Tools and materials that may be used with R410 with some restrictions

Tools/Materials	Use	Notes
Gas leak detector	Detection of gas leaks	The ones for HFC type refrigerant may be used.
Vacuum Pump	Vacuum drying	May be used if a reverse flow check adaptor is attached.
Flare Tool	Flare machining of piping	Chages have been made in the flare machining dimension.Refer to the next page.
Refrigerant Recovery Equipment	Recovery of refrigerant	May be used if designed for use with R410A.

3. Tools and materials that are used with R22 or R407C that can also be used with R410A

Tools/Materials	Use	Notes
Vacuum Pump with a Check Valve	Vacuum drying	
Bender	Bending pipes	
Torque Wrench	Tightening flare nuts	Only 12.70 (1/2") and 15.88(5/8") have a larger flare machining dimension.
Pipe Cutter	Cutting pipes	
Welder and Nitrogen Cylinder	Welding pipes	
Refrigerant Charging Meter	Refrigerant charging	
Vacuum Gauge	Checking vacuum degree	

4. Tool and materials that must not used with R410A

Tools/Materials	Use	Notes
Charging Cylinder	Refrigerant Charging	Must not be used with R410-type units.

Tools for R410A must be handled with special care, and keep moisture and dust from entering the cycle.

Piping Materials**Types of Copper Pipes (Reference)**

Maximum Operation Pressure	Applicable Refrigerants
3.4MPa	R22, R407C
4.15MPa	R410A

- Use pipes that meet the local standards.

Piping Materials/Radial Thickness

Use pipes made of phosphorus deoxidized copper.

Since the operation pressure of the units that use R410A is higher than that of the units for use with R22, use pipes with at least the radial thickness specified in the chart below. (Pipes with a radial thickness of 0.7mm or less may not be used.)

Size (mm)	Size (inch)	Radial Thickness (mm)	Type
Φ6.35	1/4"	0.8t	Type-O pipes
Φ9.52	3/8"	0.8t	
Φ12.7	1/2"	0.8t	
Φ15.88	5/8"	1.0t	
Φ19.05	3/4"	1.0t	Type-1/2H or Hpipes

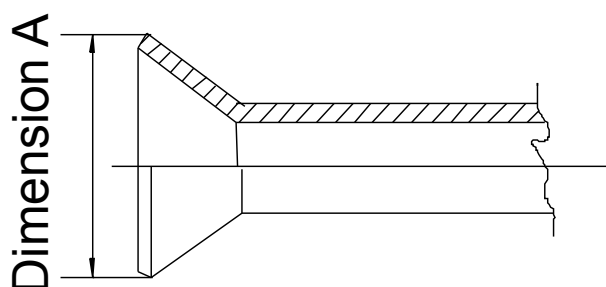
- Although it was possible to use type-O for pipes with a size of up to 19.05(3/4") with conventional refrigerants, use type-1/2H pipes for units that use R410A.(Type-O pipes may be used if the pipe size is 19.05 and the radial thickness is 1.2t.)
- The table shows the standards in Japan. Using this table as a reference, choose pipes that meet the local standards.

Flare Machining (type-O and OL only)

The flare machining dimensions for units that use R410A is larger than those for units that use R22 in order to increase air tightness.

Flare Machining Dimension(mm)

External dimension of pipes	Size	Dimension A	
		R410A	R22
Φ6.35	1/4"	9.1	9.0
Φ9.52	3/8"	13.2	13.0
Φ12.7	1/2"	16.6	16.2
Φ15.88	5/8"	19.7	19.4
Φ19.05	3/4"	24.0	23.3



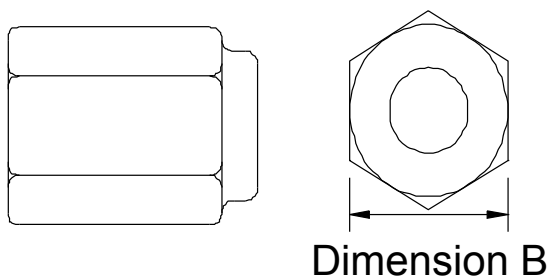
If a clutch type flare tool is used to machine flares on units that use R410A, make the protruding part of the pipe between 1.0 and 1.5mm. Copper pipe gauge for adjusting the length of pipe protrusion is useful.

Flare Nut

Type-2 flare nuts instead of type-1 nuts are used to increase the strength. The size of some of the flare nuts have also been changed.

Flare nut dimension (mm)

External dimension of pipes	Size	Dimension B	
		R410A(Type2)	R22(Type1)
Φ6.35	1/4"	17.0	17.0
Φ9.52	3/8"	22.0	22.0
Φ12.7	1/2"	26.0	24.0
Φ15.88	5/8"	29.0	27.0
Φ19.05	3/4"	36.0	36.0



- Using this table as a reference, choose pipes that meet the local standards.

**NOTICE.**

- For new installations, use the standard pipe sizes. When using existing pipes, size-up is allowed as mentioned in the table above.

Additional restrictions towards allowable pipe lengths, as mentioned in the table 7.3 on page 13, must be taken into account.

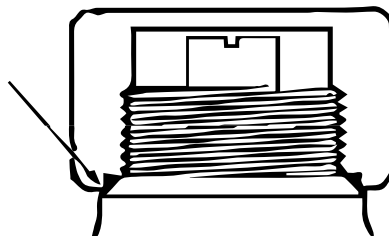
Not using the standard pipe size may result in capacity decrease. The installer must acknowledge this and judge this very carefully in function of the complete installation

- Existing or pre-installed piping can be used
- Piping must comply with the criteria below.
 - Piping diameter must comply with the limitations as indicated in paragraph "7.2. Refrigerant pipe size " .
 - Piping length must be within limits of the allowable piping length as in paragraph "7.3. Allowable pipe length and height difference" .
 - Piping must be designed for R410A. See paragraph "6.2. Selection of piping material" .
 - Piping can be reused without cleaning when:
 - Total 1-way piping length: 50m.
 - No compressor breakdown has occurred in the history of the unit to be replaced.
 - A correct pump down operation can be executed:
 - Operate the unit continuously for 30 minutes in cooling mode.
 - Execute a pump down operation.
 - Remove the air conditioning units to be replaced.
 - Check the contamination inside the existing piping.

If you cannot meet all these requirements, the existing pipes must be cleaned or replaced after removing the air conditioning units to be replaced.
 - Prepare the flare connections for higher pressure. See paragraph 6.2

Cautions on handling the stem cap

- The stem cap is sealed where indicated by the arrow. Take care not to damage it.
After handling the stop valve, make sure to tighten the stem cap securely. For the tightening torque, refer to the table below.
- Check for refrigerant leaks after tightening the stem cap.

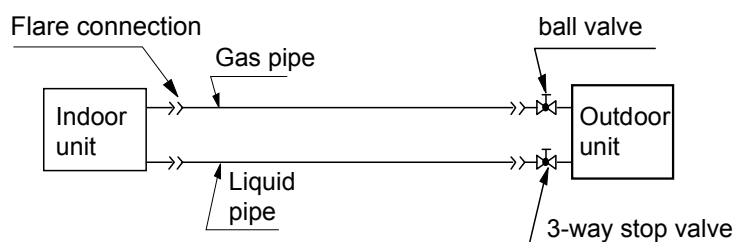


Cautions on handling the service port

- Always use a charge hose equipped with a valve depressor pin, since the service port is a Schrader type valve.
- After handling the service port, make sure to tighten the service port cap securely. For the tightening torque, refer to the table below.
- Check for refrigerant leaks after tightening the service port cap.

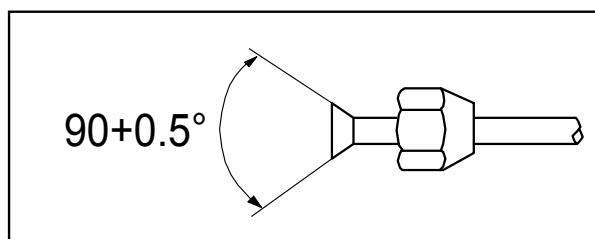
8.5 Refrigerant piping

Piping diagram for single split



Piping size for single split

Model	Pipe	Diameter of pipe	Connecting method
1UH071N1ERG 1UH090N1ERG 1UH105N1ERG 1UH125P1ERG 1UH125P1ERK 1UH140P1ERG 1UH140P1ERK 1UH160P1ERG	Liquid pipe	Φ9.52mm	Flaring connection
	Gas pipe	Φ15.88mm	
1UH200W1ERK	Liquid pipe	Φ12.7mm	Flaring connection
	Gas pipe	Φ19.05mm	
1UH250W1ERK	Liquid pipe	Φ12.7mm	Welding
	Gas pipe	Φ22.2mm	



Install the removed flare nuts to the pipes to be connected, then flare the pipes.

Limitations for one way piping length and vertical height difference for single split

Model	1UH071N1ERG 1UH090N1ERG 1UH105N1ERG	1UH125P1ERG 1UH140P1ERG 1UH160P1ERG 1UH125P1ERK 1UH140P1ERK	1UH200W1ERK 1UH250W1ERK
One way piping length	less than 50 m	less than 75 m	less than 75 m
Vertical height difference (Between indoor and outdoor)	less than 30 m	less than 30 m	less than 30 m

Precautions for refrigerant piping

- Do not twist or crush piping.
- Be sure that no dust is mixed in piping.
- Bend piping with as wide angle as possible.
- Keep insulating both gas and liquid piping.
- Check flare-connected area for gas leakage.

Piping connection method

- Apply refrigerant oil to the joint and the flange.
- To bend a pipe, give the roundness as possible not to crush the pipe.
- When connecting pipe, hold the pipe centre to centre and then screw nut on by hand, refer to Fig.
- Be careful not to let foreign matters, such as sands enter the pipe.

Spanner



Joint

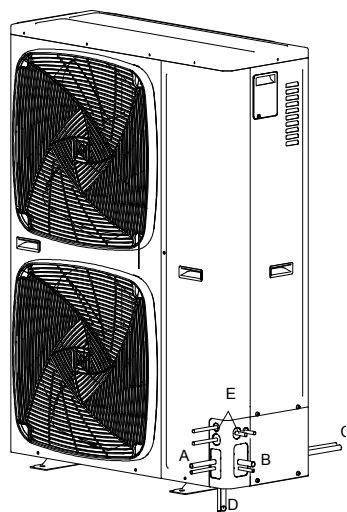
Spanner



Nut

Pipe diameter	Fastening torque (N.m)
Liquid pipe 6.35mm	14.2-17.2
Liquid pipe 9.52mm	32.7-39.9
Gas pipe 12.7mm	49.5-60.3
Gas pipe 15.88mm	61.8-75.4
Gas pipe 19.05mm	97.2-118.6

- Field pipes can be installed in four directions (A, B, C, D, E).



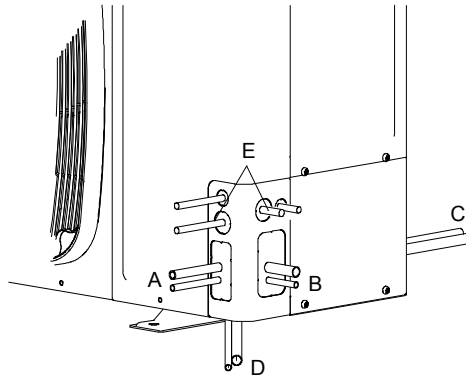
- A: Forward
- B: Sideways
- C: Backward
- D: Downward
- E: Power supply cable, outdoor and indoor connection cable

- Cutting out the two slits makes it possible to install as shown in the figure "Field pipes in 4 directions". (Use a metal saw to cut out the slits.)
- To install the connecting pipe to the unit in a downward direction, make a knock-out hole by penetrating the centre area around the knock-out hole using a 6mm drill (4x).

- After knocking out the knock-out hole, it is recommended to apply repair paint to the edge and the surrounding end surfaces to prevent rusting.
- When passing electrical wiring through the knock-out holes, remove any burrs from the knock-out holes and wrap the wiring with protective tape to prevent damage.

Preventing foreign objects from entering

Plug the pipe through-holes with putty or insulating material (procured locally) to stop up all gaps, as shown in the figure.



1 Putty or insulating material (produced locally)

If there is any possibility that small animals enter the system through the knock-out holes, plug the holes with packing materials (field supplied).

Insects or small animals entering the outdoor unit may cause a short circuit in the electrical box.

Seal knock-out holes to avoid snow and humidity entering.

Preventing foreign objects from entering

- Be careful not to let the indoor and outdoor piping come into contact with the compressor terminal cover. If the liquid-side piping insulation might come into contact with it, adjust the height as shown in the figure below. Also, make sure the field piping does not touch the bolts or outer panels of the compressor.
- When the outdoor unit is installed above the indoor unit the following can occur:
The condensed water on the stop valve can move to the indoor unit. To avoid this, please cover the stop valve with sealing material.
- If the temperature is higher than 30 and the humidity is higher than RH 80, then thickness of the sealing materials should be at least 20mm in order to avoid condensation on the surface of the sealing.
- Be sure to insulate the liquid and gas-side field piping.



NOTICE

Any exposed piping may cause condensation.

(The highest temperature that the gas-side piping can reach is around 120, so be sure to use insulating material which is very resistant.)



DANGER

Do not touch piping and internal parts.

Cautions for necessity of a trap

To avoid the risk of oil held inside the riser piping flowing back into the compressor when stopped and causing liquid compression phenomenon, or cases of deterioration of oil return, it will be necessary to provide a trap at each difference in height of 10m in the riser gas piping.

- A trap is not necessary when the outdoor unit is installed at higher position than the indoor unit.

8.6 Leak test and vacuum drying

When all piping work is complete and the outdoor unit is connected to the indoor unit, it is necessary to :

- check for any leakages in the refrigerant piping
- to perform vacuum drying to remove all moisture in the refrigerant piping.

If there is a possibility of moisture being present in the refrigerant piping (for example, rainwater may have entered the piping), first carry out the vacuum drying procedure below until all moisture has been removed.

General guidelines

- All piping inside the unit has been factory tested for leaks.
- Use a 2-stage vacuum pump with a non-return valve which can evacuate to a gauge pressure of -100.7kPa(5 Torr absolute, -755mm Hg).
- Connect the vacuum pump to both the service port of the gas stop valve and the liquid stop valve to increase efficiency.

! NOTICE

- Do not purge the air with refrigerants. Use a vacuum pump to evacuate the installation. No additional refrigerant is provided for air purging.
Make sure that the gas stop valve and liquid stop valve are firmly closed before performing the leak test or vacuum drying.

Leak test

1 Vacuum leak test

- 1.1 Evacuate the system from the liquid and gas piping to -100.7 kPa(5 Torr).
- 1.2 Once reached, turn off the vacuum pump and check that the pressure does not rise for at least 1 minute.
- 1.3 Should the pressure rise, the system may either contain moisture (refer to the paragraph " Vacuum drying ") or have leaks.

2 Pressure leak test

- 2.1 Break the vacuum by pressurizing with nitrogen gas to a minimum gauge pressure of 0.2 MPa (2 bar). Never set the gauge pressure higher than the maximum operation pressure of the unit, i.e. 4.0MPa (40bar).
- 2.2 Test for leaks by applying a bubble test solution to all piping connections.

! NOTICE

Make sure to use a recommended bubble test solution from your wholesaler.

Do not use soap water, which may cause cracking of flare nuts (Soap water may contain salt, which absorbs moisture that will freeze when the piping gets cold). and/or lead to corrosion of flared joints (Soap water may contain ammonia which causes a corrosive effect between the brass flare nut and the copper flare).

Vacuum drying

To remove all moisture from the system, proceed as follows:

- 1 Evacuate the system for at least 2 hours to a target vacuum of -100.7 kPa(=-1.007 bar).
- 2 Check that, with the vacuum pump turned off, the target vacuum is maintained for at least 1 hour.
- 3 Should you fail to reach the target vacuum within 2 hours or maintain the vacuum for 1 hour, the system may contain too much moisture.
- 4 In that case, break the vacuum by pressurizing with nitrogen gas to a gauge pressure of 0.05 MPa (0.5bar) and repeat steps 1 to 3 until all moisture has been removed.
- 5 The stop valves can now be opened, and/or additional refrigerant can be charged .

INFORMATION

After opening the stop valve, it is possible that the pressure in the refrigerant piping does not rise. This might be caused by e.g. the closed state of the expansion valve in the outdoor unit circuit, but does not present any problem for correct operation of the unit.

8.7 Charging refrigerant

Important information regarding the refrigerant used

- This product contains fluorinated greenhouse gases covered by the Kyoto Protocol. Do not vent gases into the atmosphere.
- Evacuate Indoor Unit and interconnecting pipework to a vacuum pressure of 500 microns and hold for 15 minutes.
- The Outdoor unit is supplied with refrigerant HFC-410A (R410A) sufficient for 30m line length.
Calculate additional refrigerant to suit your line length; refer supplied Specification Sheet.
- Open the service valve at the Outdoor unit to allow refrigerant to flow throughout the system.
- For long line lengths, oil (of the correct type) should be added to the refrigerant system at the rate shown in the Specification Data table. (see paragraph 9.5)
- Leak check all brazed and fitted joints.

Precautions and general guidelines

- When servicing the unit requires the refrigerant system to be opened, treatment and evacuation of refrigerant must be done in accordance with applicable legislation.
- Refrigerant can not be charged until field wiring has been completed.
Refrigerant may only be charged after performing the leak test and vacuum drying.

CAUTION

When charging a system, care shall be taken that its maximum permissible charge is never exceeded, in view of the danger of liquid hammer.

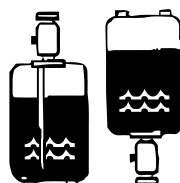
WARNING

- Refrigerant cylinders shall be opened slowly.
- Always use protective gloves and protect your eyes when charging refrigerant.

DANGER

- When the power is on, please close the front panel when leaving the unit unattended.
Charging with an unsuitable substance may cause explosions and accidents, so always ensure that the appropriate refrigerant (R410A) is charged.
- This unit requires additional charging of refrigerant according to the length of refrigerant piping connected at the site.
- Make sure to charge the refrigerant in liquid state to the liquid pipe. Since R410A is a mixed refrigerant, its composition changes if charged in its gaseous state and normal system operation would then no longer be assured.
- Before charging, check whether the refrigerant cylinder has a siphon attached or not and position the cylinder accordingly.

Fill using a cylinder with a siphon attached. Charge the liquid refrigerant with the cylinder in upright position.



Fill using a cylinder with a siphon attached. Charge the liquid refrigerant with the cylinder in up-side-down position.

On this model it is not necessary to charge additionally if the piping length 30m.

Complete recharging

! NOTICE

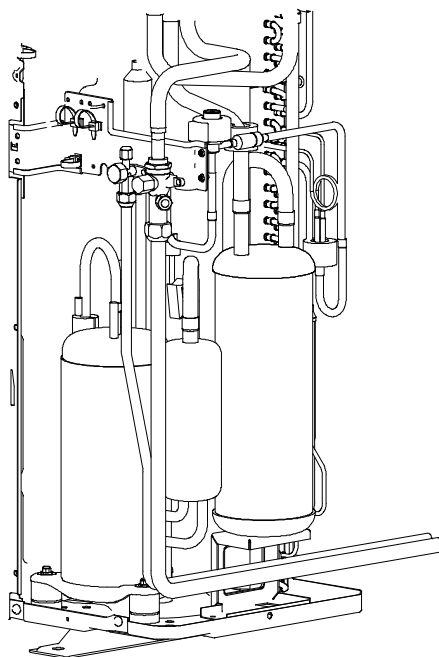
Before recharging, make sure to execute vacuum drying of the internal piping of the unit as well. To do so, use the internal service port of the unit. Do not use the service ports located on the stop valve, since vacuum drying can not be performed properly from these ports.

Outdoor units have 1 port on the piping. It is between the heat exchanger and the 4-way valve.

In case complete recharging is required (after a leak, etc.), refer to the information below to determine the necessary amount of refrigerant.

! WARNING

Some sections of the refrigerant circuit may be isolated from other sections caused by components with specific functions (e.g. valves). The refrigerant circuit therefore features additional service ports for vacuuming, pressure relief or pressurizing the circuit. In case it is required to perform brazing on the unit, ensure that there is no pressure remaining inside the unit. Internal pressures need to be released with ALL the service ports indicated on the figures below opened. The location is depending on mode type.



Total charging weight of the refrigerant (After a leak, etc.)

The total charging amounts relate to the refrigerant piping length.

Model	Refrigerant piping length (liquid side)							
	5-10m ^(A)	10-20m	20-30m	30-40m	40-50m	50-60m	60-70m	70-75m
1UH071N1ERG 1UH090N1ERG	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.95	3.4	-	-	-
1UH105N1ERG	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.95	3.4	3.85	-	-
1UH125P1ERG 1UH125P1ERK 1UH140P1ERG 1UH140P1ERK 1UH160P1ERG	3.7	3.7	3.7	4.15	4.6	5.05	5.5	5.95
1UH200W1ERK 1UH250W1ERK	6.35	6.35	6.35	7.15	7.95	8.75	9.55	9.95

Add oil instruction

The cumout of oil added can be calculated by the following formula : $Q=(A+(L-30)*B)/4-C$

mode	factory refrigerant charge	recharge quantity	factory oil charging
	A(g)	B(g/m)	C(cc)
1UH071N1ERG 1UH090N1ERG 1UH105N1ERG	2500	45	870
1UH125P1ERG 1UH140P1ERG 1UH160P1ERG 1UH125P1ERK 1UH140P1ERK	3700	45	1400
1UH200W1ERK 1UH250W1ERK	6350	80	1700

Note:

- a.when $Q < 0$, oil added=0;
- b.when $Q > 0$, oil added=Q(cc);
- c.L is the liquid pipe length, unit(m)

8.8 Electrical wiring work**⚠ WARNING**

- All wiring must be performed by an authorized electrician.
- All components procured on the side and all electric construction shall comply with the applicable legislation.

⚡ DANGER: HIGH VOLTAGE

To avoid electrical shock, make sure to disconnect the power supply 1 minute or more before servicing the electrical parts. Even after 1 minute, always measure the voltage at the terminals of main circuit capacitors or electrical parts and, before touching, make sure that those voltages are 50VDC or less.

⚠ NOTICE

To persons in charge of electrical wiring work:

Do not operate the unit until the refrigerant piping is complete. (Running it before the piping is ready will break the compressor.)

Precautions on electrical wiring work

When servicing the unit requires the refrigerant system to be opened, treatment and evacuation of refrigerant must be done in accordance with applicable legislation. Refrigerant can not be charged until field wiring has been completed.

Refrigerant may only be charged after performing the leak test and vacuum drying.

DANGER

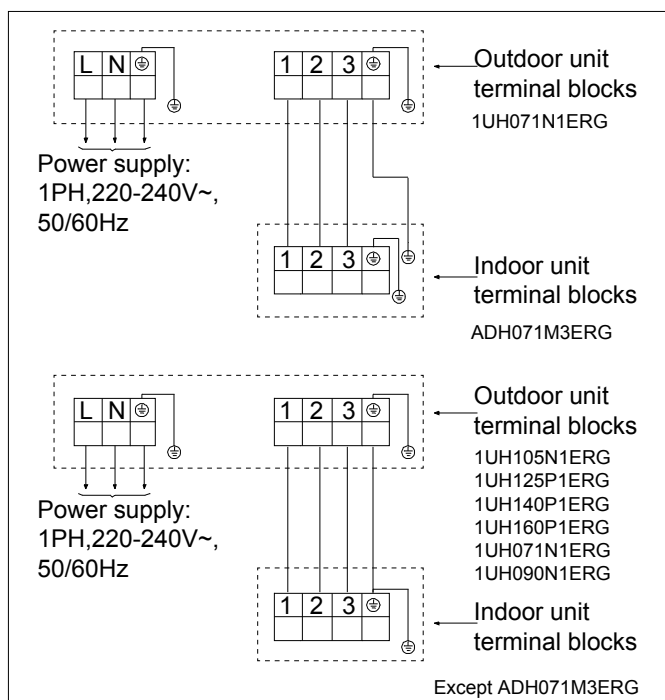
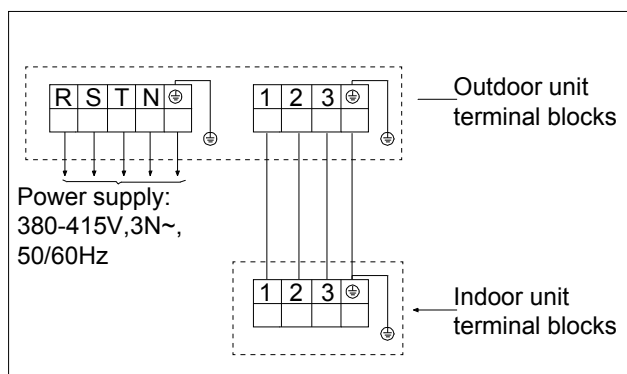
- Before obtaining access to terminal devices, all supply circuits must be interrupted.
- Be sure to install an earth leakage circuit breaker in accordance with applicable legislation. Failure to do so may cause electrical shock.
- Use only copper wires.
- A main switch or other means for disconnection, having a contact separation in all poles, must be incorporated in the fixed wiring in accordance with applicable legislation. Do not turn on the main switch until all the wiring is completed.
- Make sure to connect power supply cables in normal phase.
- Never squeeze bundled cables into a unit.
- Fix cables so that cables do not make contact with the pipes (especially on high pressure side).
- Secure the electrical wiring with cable ties as shown in the figure in 10.2 .
- Make sure no external pressure is applied to the terminal connectors.
- When installing the earth leakage circuit breaker make sure that it is compatible with the inverter (resistant to high frequency electrical noise) to avoid unnecessary opening of the earth leakage circuit breaker.
- As this unit is equipped with an inverter, installing a phase advancing capacitor not only will deteriorate power factor improvement effect, but also may cause capacitor abnormal heating accident due to high-frequency waves. Therefore, never install a phase advancing capacitor.

CAUTION

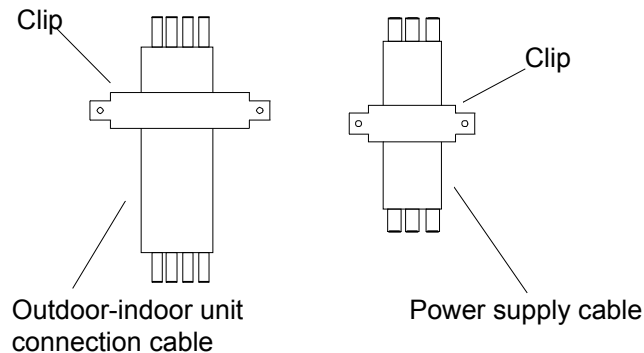
Be sure to install the required fuses or circuit breakers.

Connecting power supply and inter-unit wiring

- Connect and fix the power supply cable, indoor-outdoor connection cable as following:



- Fix the cable with the clip to prevent slide.



- Secure the cable to the stop valve attachment plate so that it does not slide.
- When cables are routed from the unit, a protection sleeve for the conduits (PG-insertions) can be inserted at the knock-out hole.
- When you do not use a wire conduit, be sure to protect the wires with vinyl tubes to prevent the edge of the knockout hole from cutting the wires.
- Follow the electric wiring diagram for electrical wiring works.
- Form the wires and fix the cover firmly so that the cover may be fit in properly.
- When you do not use a wire conduit, be sure to protect the wires with vinyl tubes to prevent the edge of the knockout hole from cutting the wires.
- Follow the electric wiring diagram for electrical wiring works.
- Form the wires and fix the cover firmly so that the cover may be fit in properly.
 - Do not connect wires of different gauge to the same power supply terminal. (Looseness in the connection may cause overheating.)
- Use the correct screwdriver to tighten the terminal screws. Small screwdrivers can damage the screw head and prevent appropriate tightening.
- Over-tightening the terminal screws can damage the screws.

Specifications of standard wiring components



CAUTION

- Select all cables and wire sizes in accordance with applicable legislation.
- After finishing the electrical work, confirm that each electric part and terminal inside the electric part box is connected securely.
- The earth leakage breaker must be a high-speed type breaker of 30 mA (0.1s).

8.9 Test operation



DANGER

Never leave the unit unattended during installation or servicing. When the service panel is removed live parts can be easily touched by accident.



INFORMATION

Note that during the first running period of the unit, required power input may be higher than stated on the nameplate of the unit. This phenomenon originates from the compressor that needs elapse of a 50 hours run in period before reaching smooth operation and stable power consumption.

Pre-run checks

Items to check	
Electrical wiring Inter-unit wiring Ground wire	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Is the wiring as mentioned on the wiring diagram? Make sure no wiring has been forgotten and that there are no missing phases or reverse phases. Is the unit properly grounded? Is the wiring between units connected in series correct? Are any of the wiring attachment screws loose? Is the insulation resistance at least 1 ? - Use a 500V mege-tester when measuring insulation. - Do not use a mega-tester for lowvoltage circuits.
Refrigerant piping	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Is the size of the piping appropriate? Is the insulation material for the piping attached securely? Are both the liquid and gas pipes insulated? Are the stop valves for both the liquid side and the gas side open?
Extra refrigerant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Did you write down the extra refrigerant and the refrigerant piping length?

- Be sure to perform a test run.
- Be sure to fully open the liquid-side and gas-side stop valves. If you operate the unit with stop valves closed, the compressor will break down.
- Be sure to execute the first test run of the installation in cooling mode operation.
- Never leave the unit unattended with an open front panel during test run.

Precautions regarding test-runs

1 In order to detect stop valves failing to open, operation of the unit is compulsorily performed in cooling for 2-3 minutes during the first test run, even if the remote controller was set to heating operation. In this case, the remote controller will have kept displaying the heating symbol all the time and the unit will switch to heating operation automatically after elapse of that time.


2 In case you cannot operate the unit in test run mode for any unusual reason, refer to "11.4. Failure diagnosis at the moment of first installation" .

3 In case of a wireless remote controller, execute the run only after having installed the indoor unit decoration panel with infrared receiver first.

4 In case the panels of indoor units are not yet installed to the indoor units, make sure to shut off the power supply after finishing the complete test run.


5 A complete test run surely includes shutting off power after having performed a normal operation stop on the remote controller. Do not stop operation by turning circuit breakers off.

Before installing (Relocating) the unit or performing electric work

 CAUTION	
Ground the unit. Do not connect the grounding on the unit to gas pipes, water pipes, lightning rods, or the grounding terminals of telephones. Improper grounding presents a risk of electric shock, smoke, fire, or the noise caused by improper grounding may cause the unit to malfunction.	Do not spray water on the air conditioners or immerse the air conditioners in water. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water on the unit presents a risk of electric shock. Periodically check the platform on which is placed for damage to prevent the unit from falling. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the unit is left on a damaged platform, it may topple over, causing injury.

<p>Make sure the wires are not subject to tension.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the wires are too taut, they may break or generate heat and/or smoke and cause fire. • Install a breaker for current leakage at the power source to avoid the risk of electric shock. • Without a breaker for current leakage, there is a risk of electric shock, smoke or fire. • Use breakers and fuses (electrical current breaker, remote switch<switch+Type-B fuse>,molded case circuit breaker) with a proper current capacity. • The use of large-capacity fuses, steel wire, or copper wire may damage the unit or cause smoke or fire. 	<p>When installing draining pipes, follow the instructions in the manual, and make sure that they properly drain water so as to avoid dew condensation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If not installed properly, they may cause water leaks and damage the furnishings. <p>Properly dispose of the packing materials.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Things such as nails may be included in the package. Dispose of them properly to prevent injury. • Plastic bags present a choking hazard to children. Tear up the plastic bags before disposing of them to prevent accidents.
---	--

Before the test run

 CAUTION	
<p>Do not operate switches with wet hands to avoid electric. Do not touch the refrigerant pipes with bare hands during and immediately after operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Depending on the state of the refrigerant in the system, certain parts of the unit such as the pipes and compressor may become very cold or hot and may subject the person to frost bites or burning. <p>Do not operated the unit without panels and safety guards in their proper places.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • They are there to keep the users from injury from accidentally touching rotating, high-tempreture or high-voltage parts. 	<p>Do not turn off the power immediately after stopping the unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allow for at least five minutes before turning off the unit, otherwise the unit may leak water or experience other problems. <p>Do not operate the unit without air filters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dust particles in the air may clog the system and cause malfunction.

8.10 Move and scrap the air conditioning

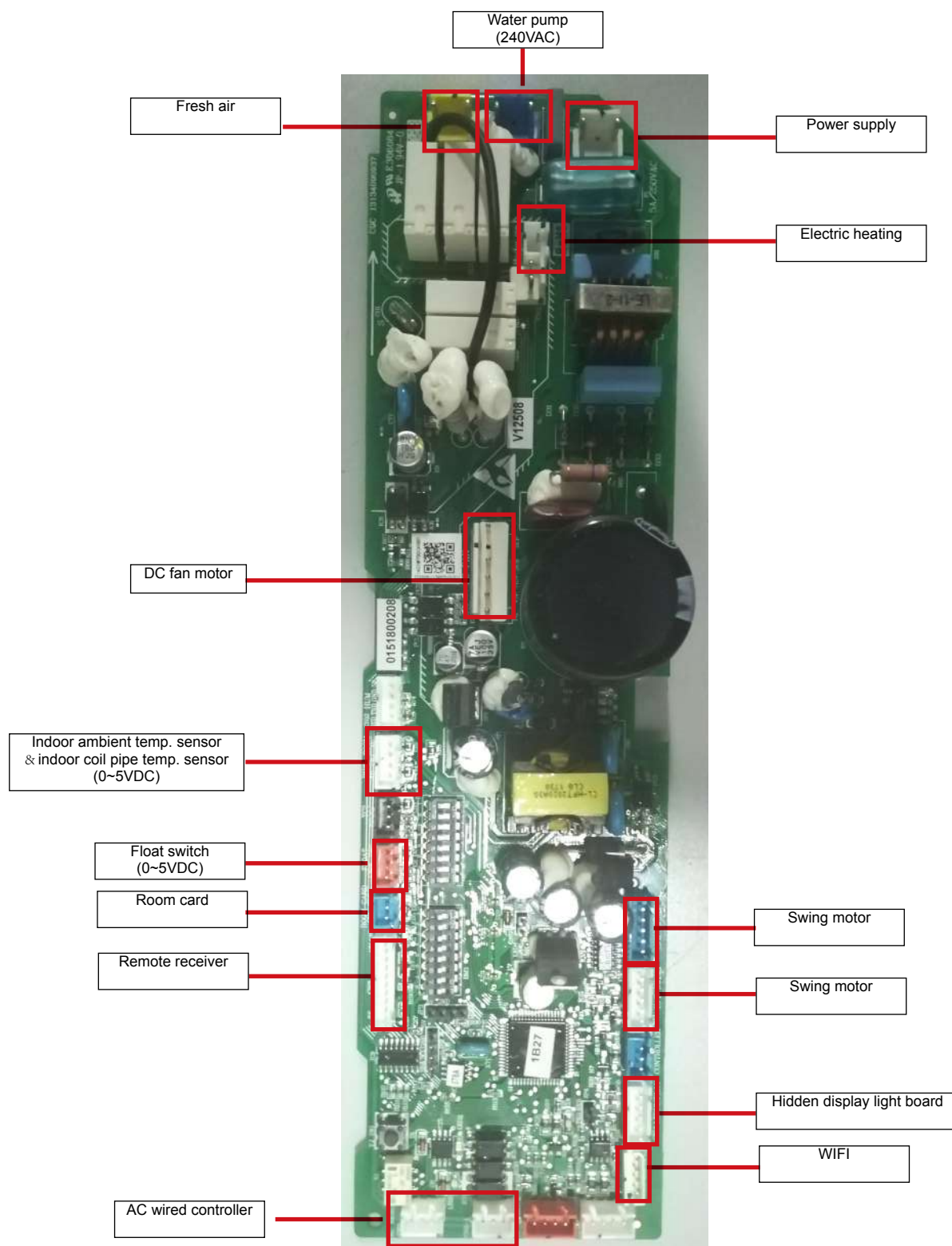
- When moving, to disassemble and re-install the air conditioning, please contact your dealer for technical support.
- In the composition material of air conditioning, the content of lead, mercury, hexavalent chromium, polybrominated biphenyls and polybrominated diphenyl ethers are not more than 0.1% (mass fraction) and cadmium is not more than 0.01% (mass fraction).
- Please recycle the refrigerant before scrapping, moving, setting and repairing the air conditioning; for the air conditioning scrapping, should be dealt with by the qualified enterprises.

Part 6 Electric Control and Troubleshooting

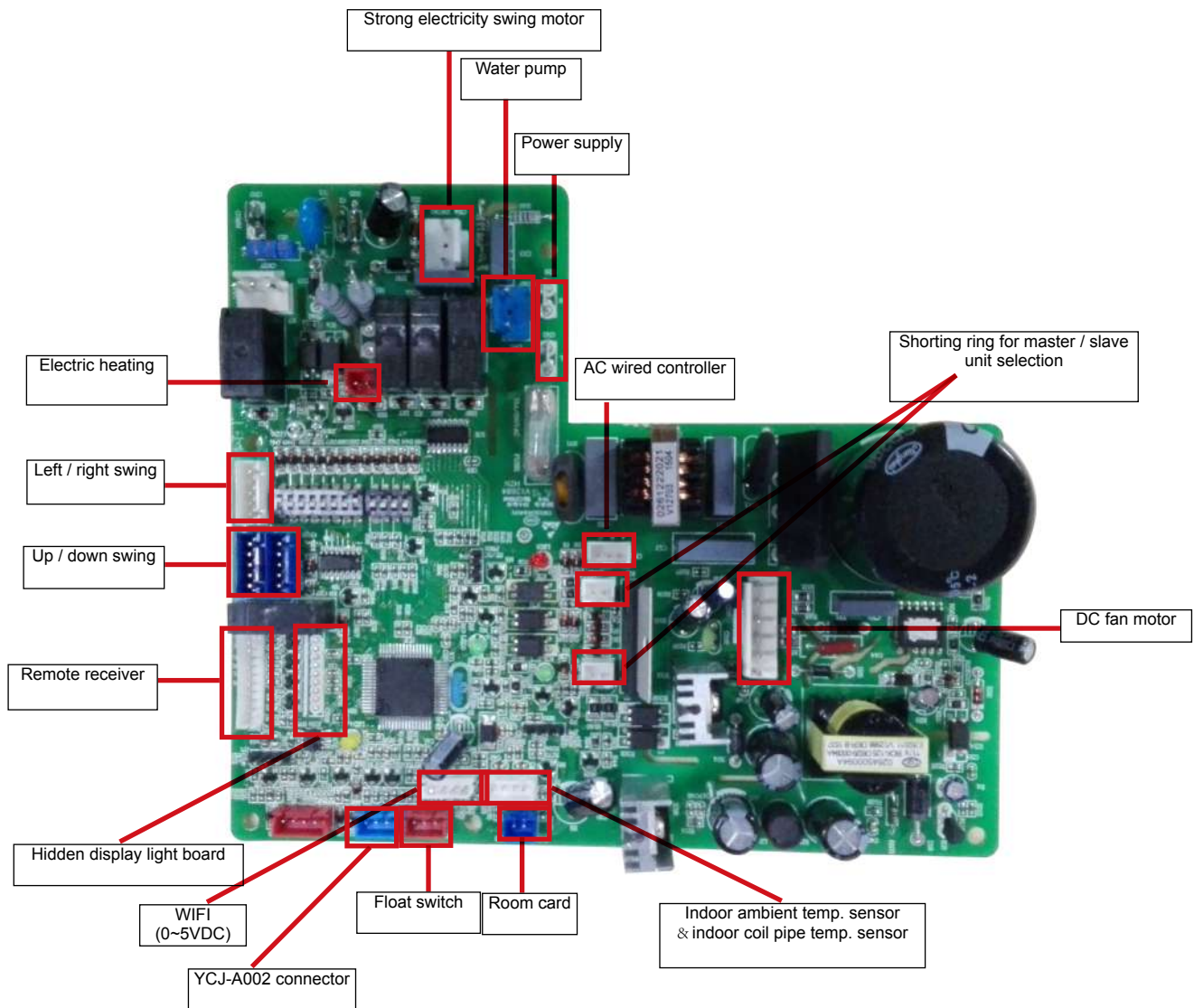
1. Indoor Unit

ABH071K1ERG ABH090K1ERG ABH105K1ERG ABH125K1ERG ABH140K1ERG

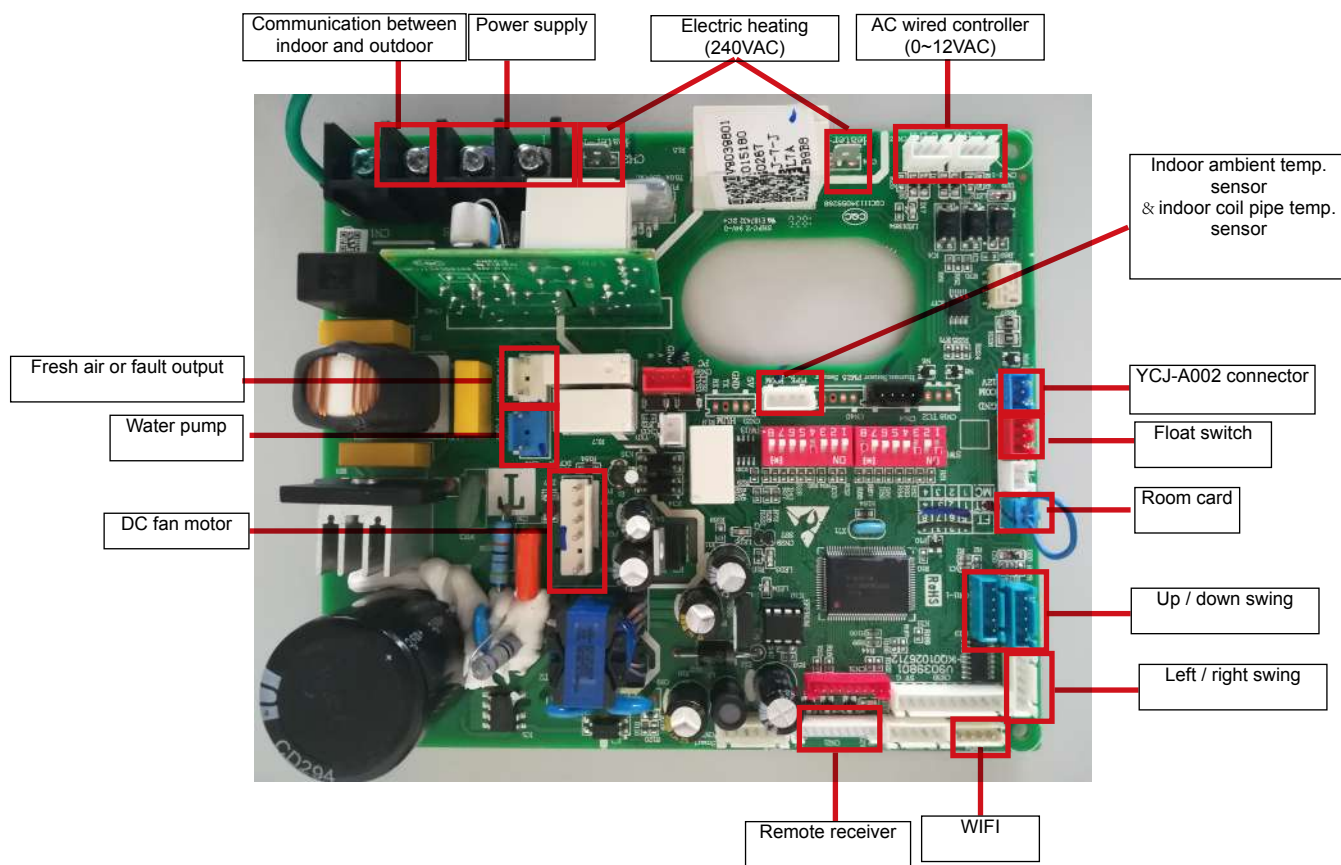
PCB CODE 0151800208



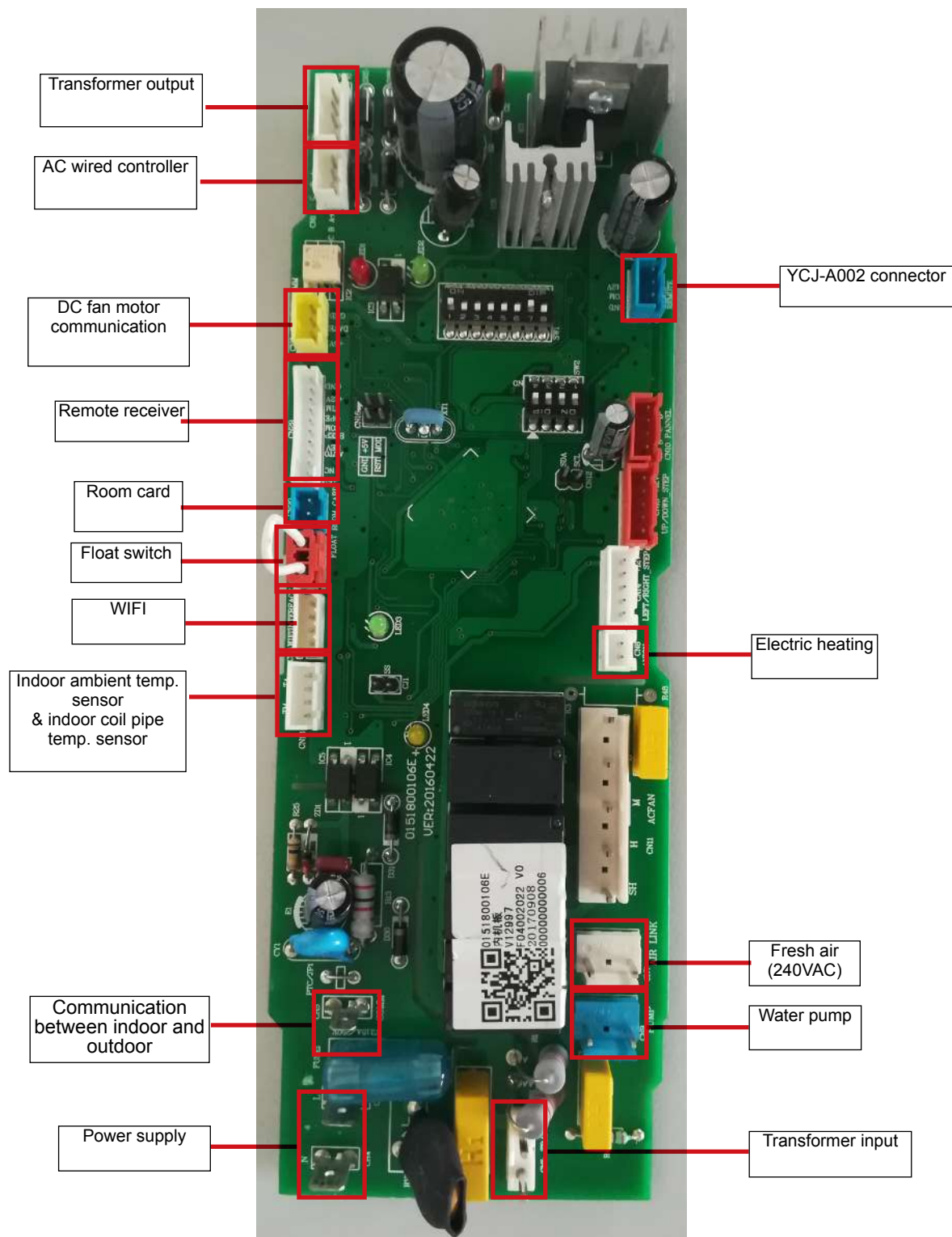
ADH071M1ERG ADH090M1ERG
PCB CODE 0151800175B



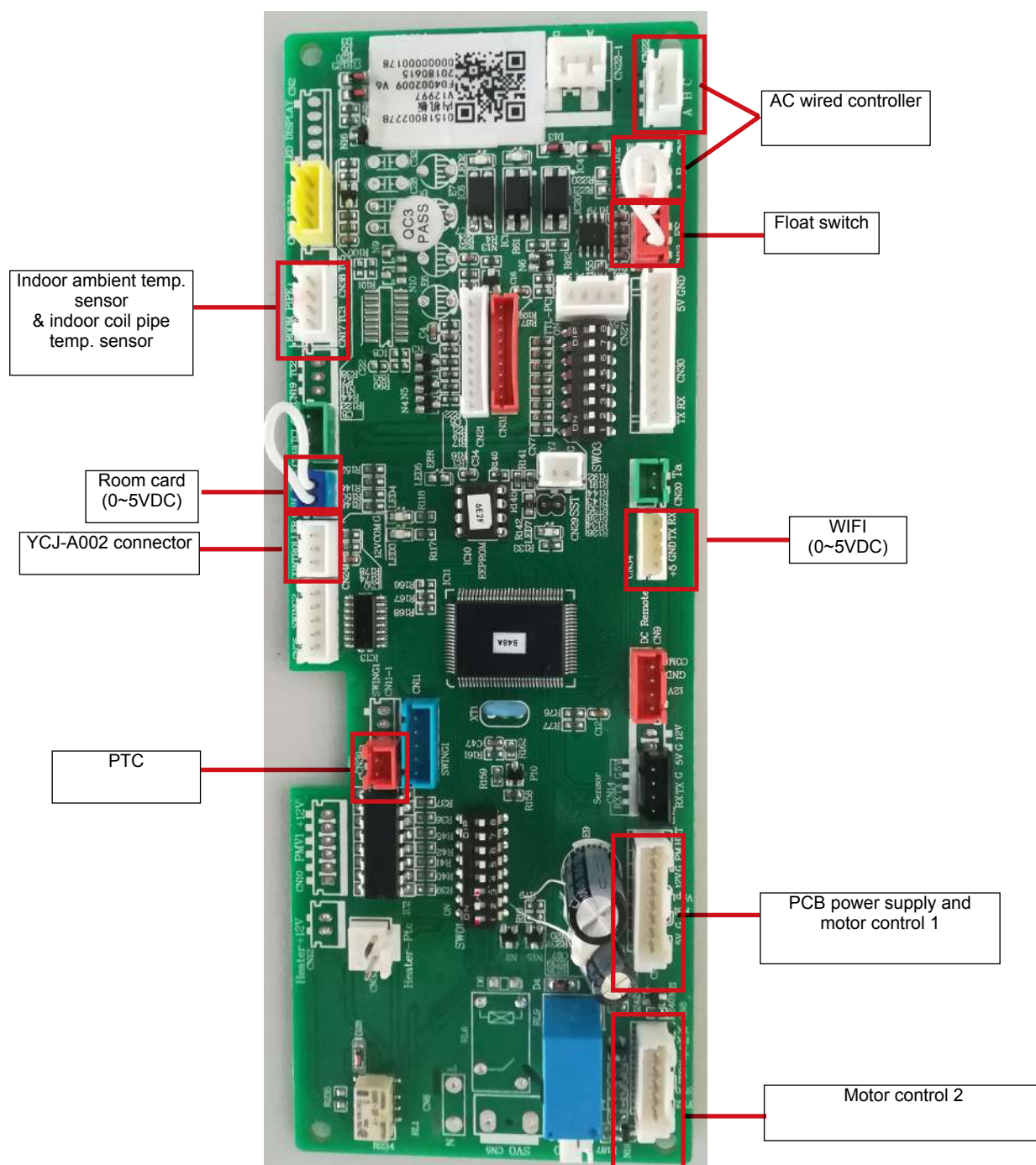
ADH071M3ERG
PCB CODE 0151800267



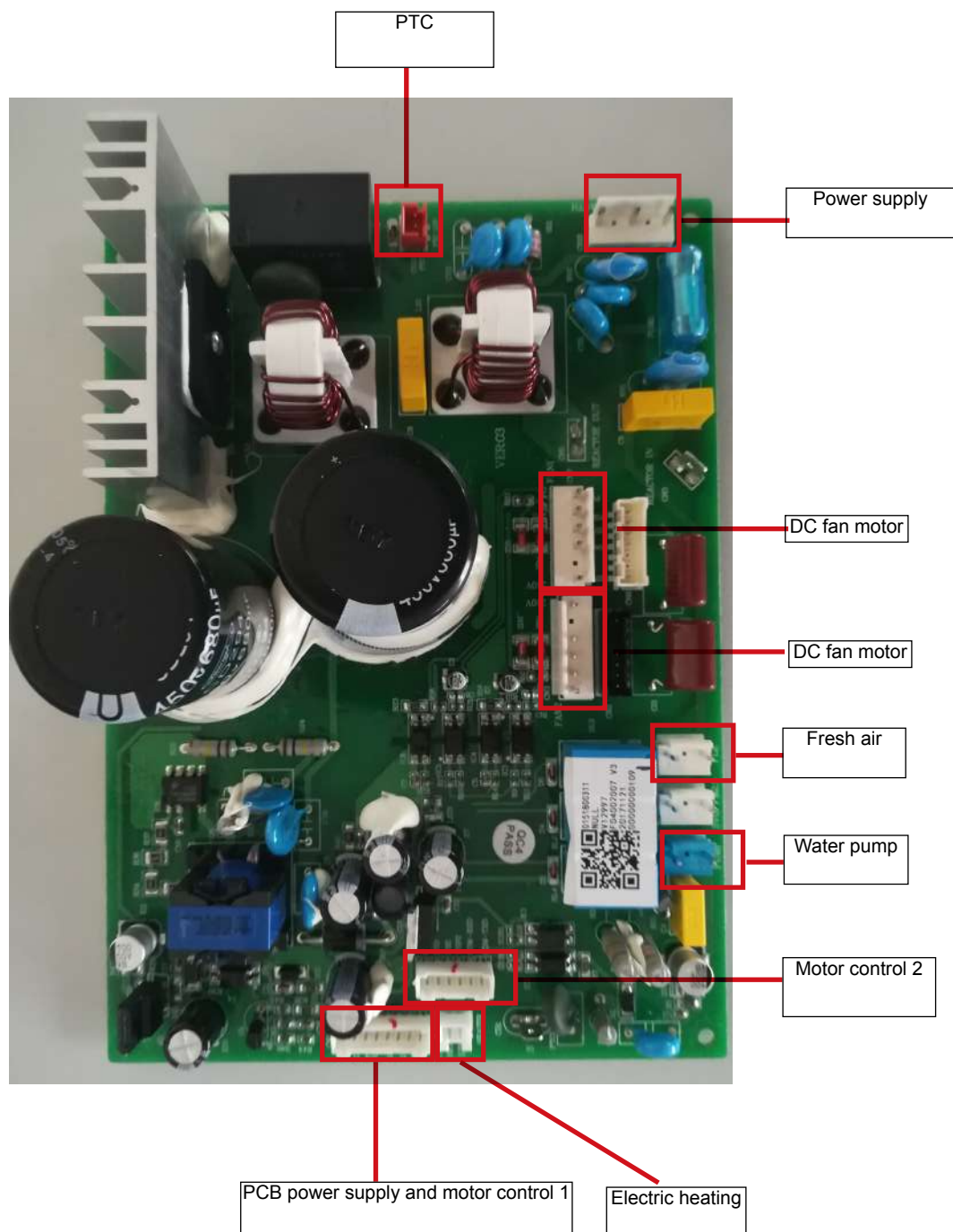
ADH105M1ERG AD125M1ERG AD140M1ERG
PCB CODE 0151800106E



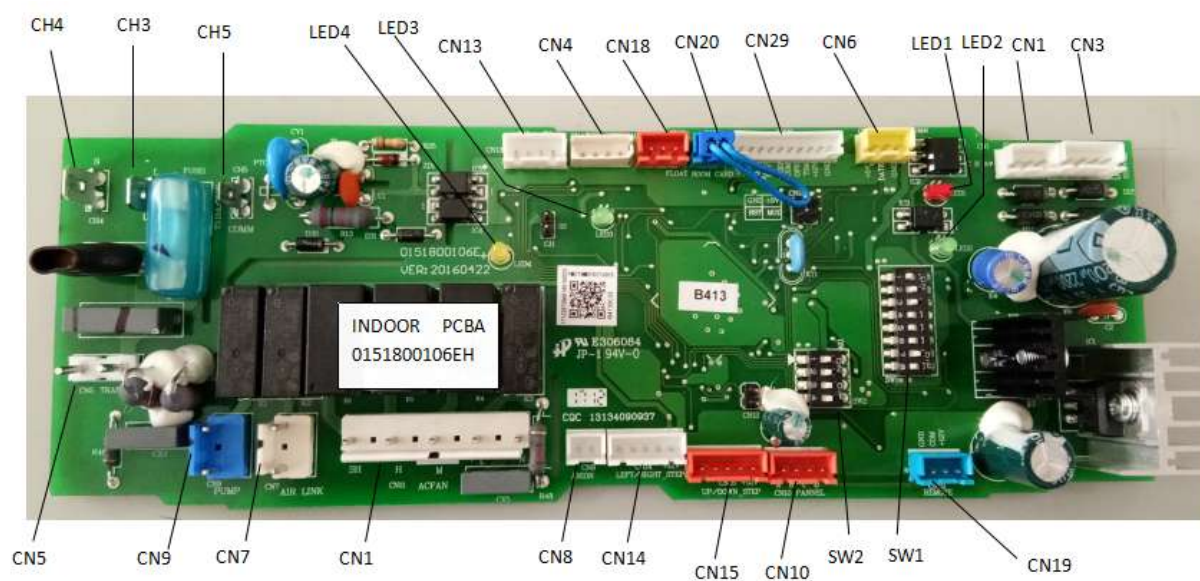
ADH105H1ERG ADH125H1ERG ADH140H1ERG ADH160H1ERG
PCB CODE 0151800227B



PCB CODE 0151800311



ADH200H1ERG ADH250H1ERG
PCB CODE: 0151800106EH





The PCB connectors description as following table:

Connector	Description	Connected to	Port function	Remark
CH3	L	Indoor terminal block terminal label 2	PCB AC power supply	220-240VAC input
CH4	N	Indoor terminal block terminal label 1		
CH5	COMM (communication port)	Indoor terminal block terminal label 3	Communication port for indoor unit and outdoor unit	
CN1	Wired controller port (C,B,A)	Wired controller	Wired controller power supply and wired controller communication	I.D. PCB A,B,C corresponding to wired controller A,B,C in sequence
CN3	TRANS2(Transformer secondary side)	Transformer secondary side connector	Transformer secondary side output	two group of DC 12V into CN3
CN4	WIFI	WIFI MODULE	Wifi module power supply and wifi module communication	
CN5	TRANS1(Transformer primary side)	Transformer primary side connector	Transformer primary side input	
CN6	DC FAN COMM	Fan motor driver board's CN1	Communication port for indoor main control PCB and fan motor driver board	5V,DATA,GND corresponding to 5V,DATA,GND in sequence
CN7	AIR LINK/E.A.O	Relay which for fresh air motor/AC external alarm Output E.A.O)	AC output for fresh air motor/AC output when error occurs	1.contact rating-230 VAC,3A) 2.E.A.O valid only when SW1-6&SW1-7&SW1-8 has been set to ON ON OFF get really from local market
CN8	ANION	Relay for heater	DC 12V for relay	
CN9	PUMP	Pump motorconnector	AC output for pump motor	220-240VAC output

CN10	PANNEL	Cabinet model pannel controller communication	Power supply and communication port for cabinet model pannel controller	Function reserved, only valid in future
CN11	ACFAN(SH,H,M,L)	AC fan motor connector	AC output for AC fan motor	1.220-240VAC output 2.Fan speed level SH:super high H:high M:medium L:low 3.do not connect for DC fan motor model
CN13	TM&TA (indoor unit sensors)	TM:indoor unit coil piping sensor TA:indoor unit ambient sensor	Sensors	
CN14	Left/right swing motor	Step motor for left/right swing	Left/right baffle swing	Function reserved, only valid in future
CN15	Up/down swing motor	Step motor for Up/down swing	Up/down baffle swing	
CN18	Float	Float switch(with pump model) or short circuit connector (without pump model)	Input port for Float switch status (open or close)	Dry contact input
CN19	Remote	Remote control detector YCJ-A002	Communication port for remote control detector YCJ-A002, for remote control	I.D. PCB 12V,COM,GND corresponding to remote control detector 12V,COM, GND in sequence
CN20	Room card	Room card switch	Input port for room card switch status(open or close)	Dry contact input
CN29	Infrared signal receiver	Infrared signal receiver	Infrared signal control receive	optional for infrared signal control choosen, power supply output DC 12V

LED1	LED1	\	Power indicate or indoor PCB & wired controller	1.Power indicate:with power at least one of them flash or lit,without power: none of them flash or lit
LED2	LED2	\	\	2.Indoor&outdoor communication indicate:LED1 and LED2 keep flashing alternately
LED3	LED3	\	\	1.Power indicate:with power at least one of them flash or lit, without power:none of them flash or lit
LED4	LED4	\	Power indicate or error indicate or indoor&outdoor communication indicate	2.Error indicate: only LED3 flashes--indoor error; LED4 flash M times then LED3 flash N times--outdoor error 3.Indoor&outdoor communication indicate: LED4 and LED3 keep flashing alternately
SW1	SW1	\	Model and function selection	Details refer to service manual
SW2	SW2	\	Wired controller address selection	Details refer to service manual

2. Indoor Unit Dip Switch Setting

Settings status when out of factory

ABH071K1ERG ABH090K1ERG ABH105K1ERG ABH125K1ERG ABH140K1ERG :

PCB code 0151800208

BM1 (1-ON, 0-OFF)								
Capacity (SW1-1→SW1-3)			Room card SW1-4	Running mode	Unit Type			Description
SW1-1	SW1-2	SW1-3		SW1-5	SW1-6	SW1-7	SW1-8	
1	1	0	---	---	---	---	---	Capacity: 7.1kW
0	0	1	---	---	---	---	---	Capacity: 9.0kW
1	0	1	---	---	---	---	---	Capacity: 10.5kW
0	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	Capacity: 12.5kW
1	1	1	---	---	---	---	---	Capacity: 14.0kW
---	---	---	0	---	---	---	---	Room card invalid (default)
---	---	---	1	---	---	---	---	Room card valid
---	---	---	---	0	---	---	---	Heat pump (default)
---	---	---	---	1	---	---	---	Cooling only
---	---	---	---	---	0	0	1	High performance cassette

Wired controller communication address

BM3-5	BM3-6	BM3-7	BM3-8	Indoor unit Address (Indoor unit address for one wired controller control more than one unit)
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	0 (master)
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	1(slave)
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	2(slave)
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	3(slave)
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	4(slave)
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	5(slave)
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	6(slave)
OFF	ON	ON	ON	7(slave)
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	8(slave)
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	9(slave)
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	10(slave)
ON	OFF	ON	ON	11(slave)
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	12(slave)
ON	ON	OFF	ON	13(slave)
ON	ON	ON	OFF	14(slave)
ON	ON	ON	ON	15(slave)

ADH071M1ERG ADH090M1ERG

PCB code 0151800175B

BM1 (1-ON, 0-OFF)								
Capacity (SW1-1→SW1-3)			ESP selection		Room card SW1-6	Unit Type		Description
SW1-1	SW1-2	SW1-3	SW1-4	SW1-5		SW1-7	SW1-8	
ON	OFF	ON	---	---	---	---	---	ADH071M1ERG
OFF	ON	ON	---	---	---	---	---	ADH090M1ERG
---	---	---	OFF	OFF	---	---	---	1st level(10Pa)(default)
---	---	---	OFF	ON	---	---	---	2nd level(30Pa)
---	---	---	ON	OFF	---	---	---	3rd level(50Pa)
---	---	---	ON	ON	---	---	---	4th level(70Pa) (default)
---	---	---	---	---	OFF	---	---	Room card unavailable
---	---	---	---	---	ON	---	---	Room card available
---	---	---	---	---		ON	OFF	Medium ESP DUCT

Wired controller communication address

SW2-1	SW2-2	SW2-3	SW2-4	Indoor unit Address (Indoor unit address for one wired controller control more than one unit)
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	0 (master)
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	1(slave)
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	2(slave)
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	3(slave)
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	4(slave)
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	5(slave)
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	6(slave)
OFF	ON	ON	ON	7(slave)
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	8(slave)
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	9(slave)
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	10(slave)
ON	OFF	ON	ON	11(slave)
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	12(slave)
ON	ON	OFF	ON	13(slave)
ON	ON	ON	OFF	14(slave)
ON	ON	ON	ON	15(slave)

ADH071M3ERG

PCB code 0151800267

BM1 (1-ON, 0-OFF)								
Capacity (SW1-1→SW1-3)			Room card SW1-4	Running mode	Unit Type		Area	Description
SW1-1	SW1-2	SW1-3		SW1-5	SW1-6	SW1-7	SW1-8	
1	1	0	---	---	---	---	---	ADH071M3ERG
---	---	---	0	---	---	---	---	Room card invalid(default)
---	---	---	1	---	---	---	---	Room card valid
---	---	---	---	0	---	---	---	Heat pump(default)
---	---	---	---	1	---	---	---	Cooling only
---	---	---	---	---	0	---	---	Fresh air(default)
---	---	---	---	---	1	---	---	Error alarm
---	---	---	---	---	---	0	---	Filter alarm invalid(default)
---	---	---	---	---	---	1	---	Filter alarm valid
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	0	Used in American (default)
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1	Not used in American

SW3_1 SW3_2 SW3_3	Reserve	1	2	3		Description
		0	0	0		OFF(default)
SW3_4	Slim duct/ Med ESP duct	0				Slim duct
		1				Med ESP duct
SW3_5 SW3_6 SW3_7 SW3_8	Wired controller indoor address (Zone address)	5	6	7	8	Wired controller indoor address(Zone address)
		0	0	0	0	0#(master) (default)
		0	0	0	1	1# (slave)
		0	0	1	0	2# (slave)
		0	0	1	1	3# (slave)
	
		1	1	1	1	15# (slave)

ADH105M1ERG ADH125M1ERG ADH140M1ERG PCB code 0151800106E

BM1 (1-ON, 0-OFF)								
Capacity (SW1-1→SW1-3)			Room card SW1-4	Running mode SW1-5	Unit Type			Description
SW1-1	SW1-2	SW1-3			SW1-6	SW1-7	SW1-8	
ON	OFF	ON	---	---	---	---	---	ADH105M1ERG
OFF	ON	ON	---	---	---	---	---	ADH125M1ERG
ON	ON	ON	---	---	---	---	---	ADH140M1ERG
---	---	---	ON	---	---	---	---	Room card valid
---	---	---	OFF	---	---	---	---	Room card invalid(default)
---	---	---	---	ON	---	---	---	Cool only
---	---	---	---	OFF	---	---	---	Cool and heat(default)
---	---	---	---		OFF	ON	OFF	Medium ESP DUCT
---	---	---	---		ON	ON	OFF	High ESP DUCT

Wired controller communication address

SW3-1	SW3-2	SW3-3	SW3-4	Indoor unit Address (Indoor unit address for one wired controller control more than one unit)
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	0 (master)
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	1(slave)
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	2(slave)
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	3(slave)
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	4(slave)
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	5(slave)
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	6(slave)
OFF	ON	ON	ON	7(slave)
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	8(slave)
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	9(slave)
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	10(slave)
ON	OFF	ON	ON	11(slave)
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	12(slave)
ON	ON	OFF	ON	13(slave)
ON	ON	ON	OFF	14(slave)
ON	ON	ON	ON	15(slave)

ADH105H1ERG ADH125H1ERG ADH140H1ERG ADH160H1ERG PCB code 0151800227B

BM1 (1-ON, 0-OFF)								
Capacity (SW1-1→SW1-3)			Room card SW1-4	Running mode		Unit Type		Description
SW1-1	SW1-2	SW1-3		SW1-5	SW1-6	SW1-7	SW1-8	
ON	OFF	ON	---	---	---	---	---	ADH105H1ERG
OFF	ON	ON	---	---	---	---	---	ADH125H1ERG
ON	ON	ON	---	---	---	---	---	ADH140H1ERG
ON	ON	OFF	---	---	---	---	---	ADH160H1ERG
---	---	---	OFF	---	---	---	---	Room card invalid(default)
---	---	---	ON	---	---	---	---	Room card valid
---	---	---	---	OFF	---	---	---	Heat pump (default)
---	---	---	---	ON	---	---	---	Cooling only
---	---	---	---	---	OFF			Fresh air function
---	---	---	---	---	ON			Trouble alarm
---	---	---	---	---	---	OFF		Without filter reminding(default)
---	---	---	---	---	---	ON		With filter reminding
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	OFF	Reseved

Wired controller communication address

SW3-5	SW3-6	SW3-7	SW3-8	Indoor unit Address (Indoor unit address for one wired controller control more than one unit)
0	0	0	0	0 (master)
0	0	0	1	1(slave)
0	0	1	0	2(slave)
0	0	1	1	3(slave)
0	1	0	0	4(slave)
0	1	0	1	5(slave)
0	1	1	0	6(slave)
0	1	1	1	7(slave)
1	0	0	0	8(slave)
1	0	0	1	9(slave)
1	0	1	0	10(slave)
1	0	1	1	11(slave)
1	1	0	0	12(slave)
1	1	0	1	13(slave)
1	1	1	0	14(slave)
1	1	1	1	15(slave)

Dip switch setting for SW3_1 SW3_2 SW3_4 is OFF, and the they are reserved.

ADH200H1ERG ADH250H1ERG PCB code: 0151800106EH

SW1-1	SW1-2	SW1-3	SW1-4	SW1-5	SW1-6	SW1-7	SW1-8	Description
OFF	OFF	OFF	--	--	--	--	--	ADH200H1ERG
ON	OFF	OFF	--	--	--	--	--	ADH250H1ERG
--	--	--	OFF	--	--	--	--	Room card invalid(default)
--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	--	Room card valid
--	--	--	--	OFF	--	--	--	Cool and heat(default)
--	--	--	--	ON	--	--	--	Cool only
--	--	--	--		OFF	ON	OFF	Medium ESP DUCT(deafult)
--	--	--	--		ON	ON	OFF	High ESP DUCT

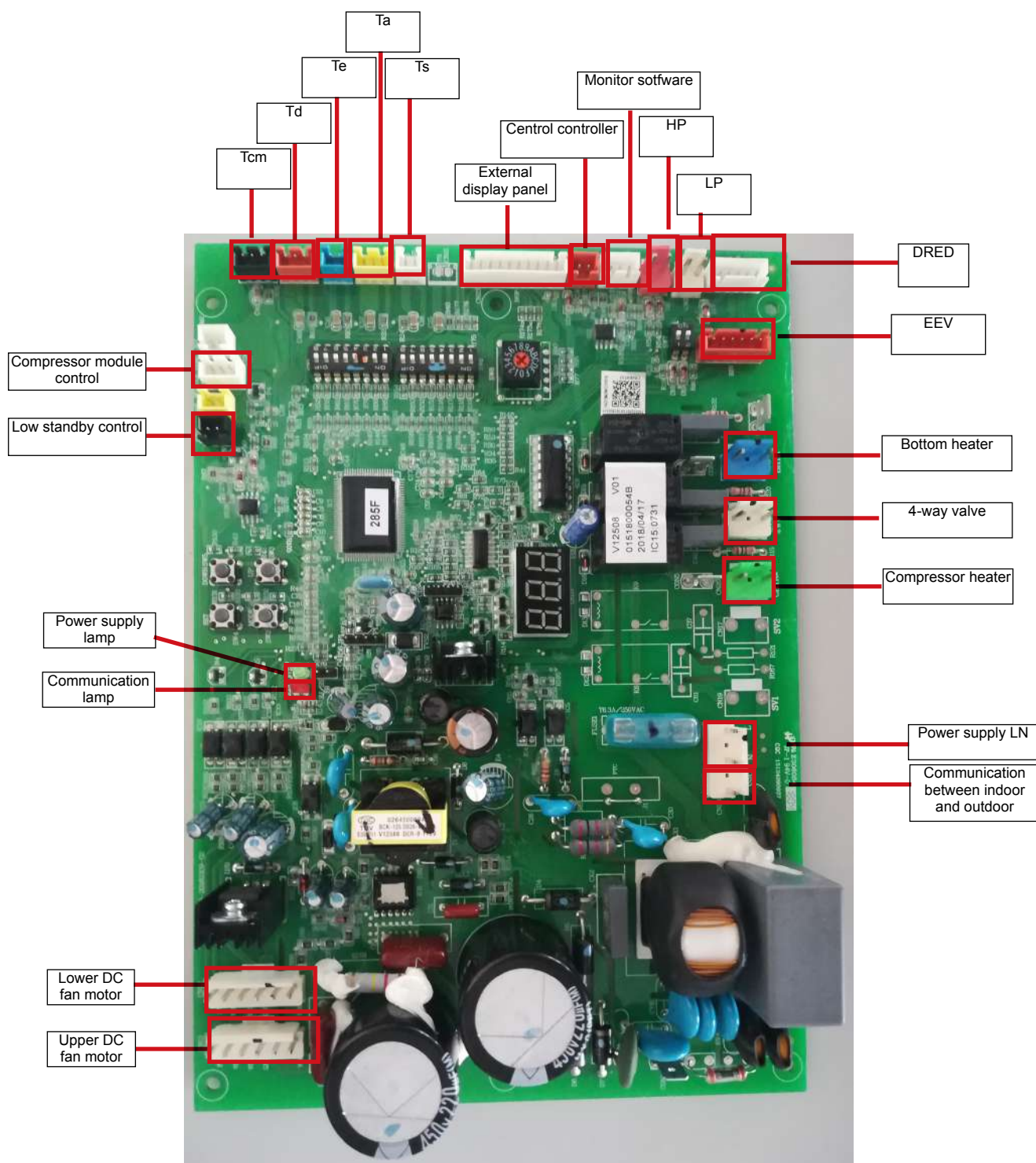
Wired controller communication address

SW2-1	SW2-2	SW2-3	SW2-4	Indoor unit Address (Indoor unit address for one wired controller control more than one unit)
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	0 (master)
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	1(slave)
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	2(slave)
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	3(slave)
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	4(slave)
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	5(slave)
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	6(slave)
OFF	ON	ON	ON	7(slave)
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	8(slave)
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	9(slave)
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	10(slave)
ON	OFF	ON	ON	11(slave)
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	12(slave)
ON	ON	OFF	ON	13(slave)
ON	ON	ON	OFF	14(slave)
ON	ON	ON	ON	15(slave)

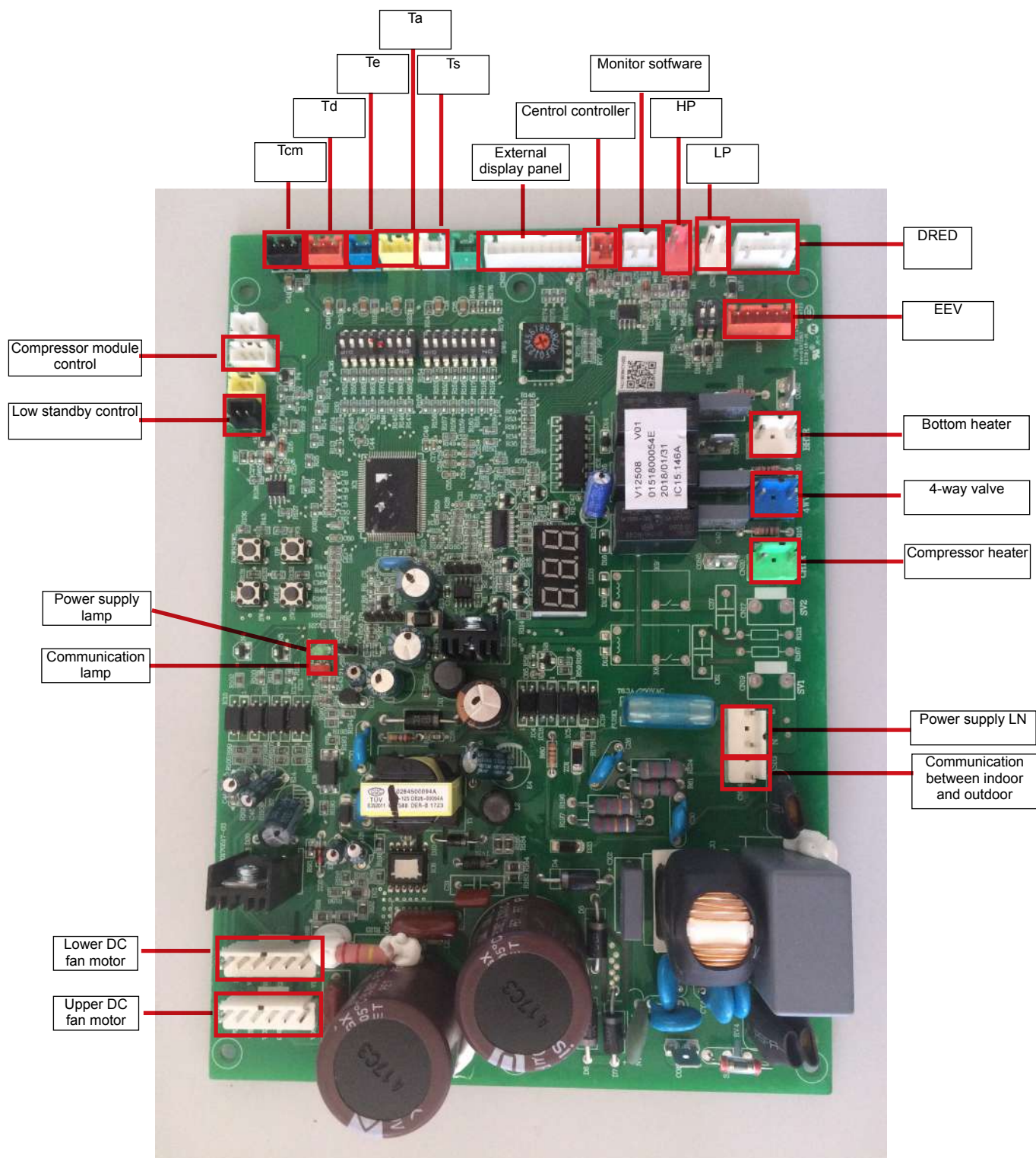
3. Outdoor Unit PCB Photo

Model	PCB	Power module
1UH071N1ERG	0151800054B	0150401824
1UH090N1ERG	0151800054B	0150401824
1UH105N1ERG	0151800054B	0150401824
1UH125P1ERG	0151800054B	0150401825
1UH140P1ERG	0151800054B	0150401825
1UH125P1ERK	0151800054B	0150401826
1UH140P1ERK	0151800054B	0150401826
1UH160P1ERG	0151800054H	0150402356
1UH200W1ERK	0151800054E	0151800185AE
1UH250W1ERK	0151800054E	0151800185AE

PCB: 0151800054B, 0151800054H



PCB: 0151800054E



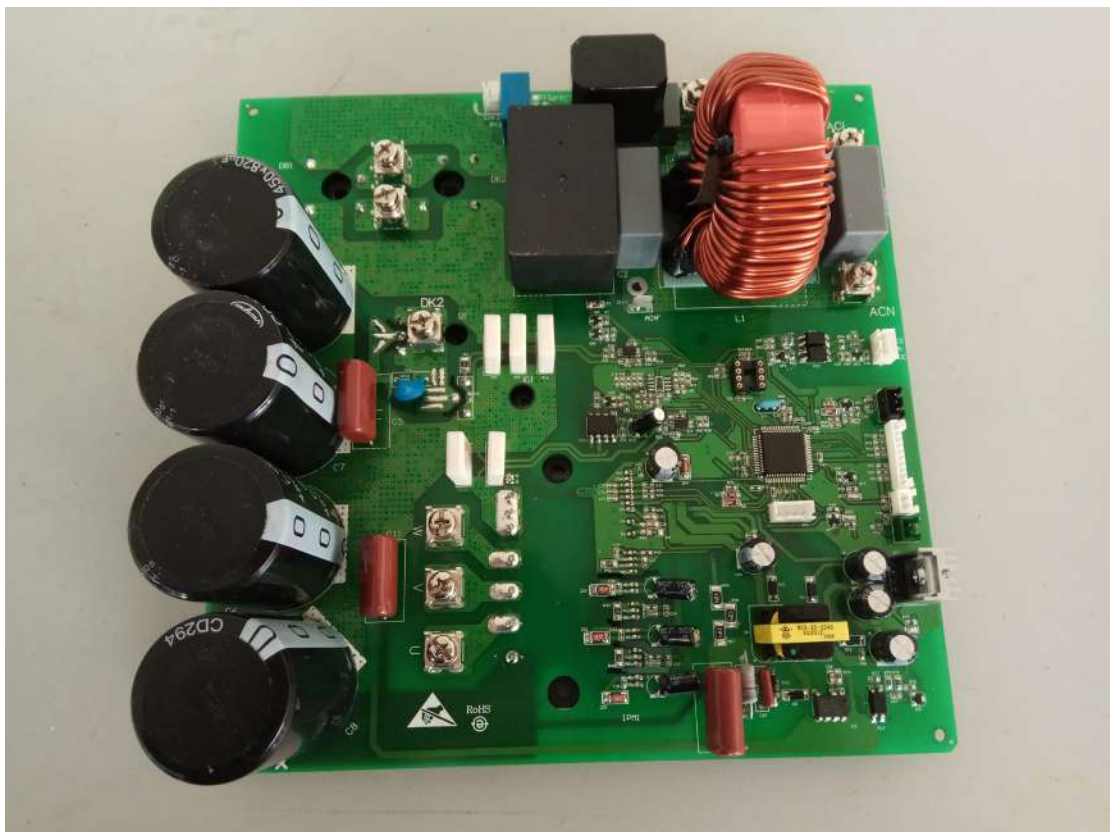
Power module: 0150401826



Power module: 0150401824



Power module: 0150402356



Outdoor unit dip switch setting

0151800054B: Dip switch setting Model: 1UH071~140

SW1-1	SW1-2	SW1-3	SW1-4	SW1-5	SW1-6	SW1-7	SW1-8	Description
OFF	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	Manually forced operation invalid(default)
ON	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	Manually forced operation valid
----	OFF	----	----	----	----	----	----	Manually forced heating(default)
----	ON	----	----	----	----	----	----	Manually forced cooling
----	----	OFF	----	----	----	----	----	Normal standby cost(default)
----	----	ON	----	----	----	----	----	Low stand by power cost
----	----	----	ON	----	----	----	----	Water heater or heating only
----	----	----	OFF	----	----	----	----	Unit as air conditioner (default)
----	----	----	----	OFF	----	----	----	Central control(default)
----	----	----	----	ON	----	----	----	BMS
----	----	----	----	----	OFF	----	----	Refrigerant R410A(default)
----	----	----	----	----	ON	----	----	Refrigerant R32
----	----	----	----	----	----	OFF	----	Defrost automatic(default)
----	----	----	----	----	----	ON	----	Defrost by time
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	OFF	Not for base station
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	ON	Base station application(default)

SW6 (1-ON, 0-OFF)								unit No.(display on the controller)
SW6-8	SW6-7	SW6-6	SW6-5	SW6-4	SW6-3	SW6-2	SW6-1	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	3
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	4
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	5
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	6
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	7
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	256

Note:

1. If the outdoor unit connects with centralized controller, the unit no.(displayed on controller) = Unit address+1;
- 2.The centralized controller includes YCZ-G001,YCZ-A003, YCZ-A004; the max. unit quantity controlled by YCZ-G001 is 32, the DIP switch setting of SW6-6,SW6-7,SW6-8 must keep all OFF.; for YCZ-A003, it's 128, the DIP switch setting of SW6-8 must keep OFF; for YCZ-A004 ,it's 256. No DIP switch setting limitation.
- 3.The protocol selection in the centralized controller: for YCZ -G001, no need select protocol; for YCZ-A003, the type select in "Monitor" must be "Unitary"; for YCZ-A004, the "Type Select" in "System Settings" must be "Single".

SW7 (1-ON, 0-OFF)		Defination
SW7-1	SW7-2	
0	0	DERD test selection 0
0	1	DERD test selection 1
1	0	DERD test selection 2
1	1	DERD non-test selection

SW8	Defination
0	1UH071N1ERG
1	1UH090N1ERG
2	1UH105N1ERG
4	1UH125P1ERG
5	1UH140P1ERG
8	1UH125P1ERK
9	1UH140P1ERK

0151800054H: Dip switch setting Model: 1UH160H1ERG

SW1-1	SW1-2	SW1-3	SW1-4	SW1-5	SW1-6	SW1-7	SW1-8	Description
OFF	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	Manually forced operation invalid(default)
ON	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	Manually forced operation valid
----	OFF	----	----	----	----	----	----	Manually forced heating(default)
----	ON	----	----	----	----	----	----	Manually forced cooling
----	----	OFF	----	----	----	----	----	Normal standby cost
----	----	ON	----	----	----	----	----	Low stand by power cost(default)
----	----	----	OFF	----	----	----	----	H.R-R.K module protocol
----	----	----	ON	----	----	----	----	H.R-RENE.module protocol (default)
----	----	----	----	OFF	----	----	----	Central control(default)
----	----	----	----	ON	----	----	----	BMS
----	----	----	----	----	OFF	----	----	Refrigerant R410A(default)
----	----	----	----	----	ON	----	----	Refrigerant R32
----	----	----	----	----	----	OFF	----	Defrost automatic(default)
----	----	----	----	----	----	ON	----	Defrost by time
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	OFF	Not for base station
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	ON	Base station application(default)

SW6 (1-ON, 0-OFF)								unit No.(display on the controller)
SW6-8	SW6-7	SW6-6	SW6-5	SW6-4	SW6-3	SW6-2	SW6-1	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	3
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	4
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	5
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	6
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	7
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	256

Note:

1. If the outdoor unit connects with centralized controller, the unit no.(displayed on controller) = Unit address+1;
- 2.The centralized controller includes YCZ-G001,YCZ-A003,YCZ-A004; the max.unit quantity controlled by YCZ-G001 is 32, the DIP switch setting of SW6-6,SW6-7,SW6-8 must keep all OFF.; for YCZ-A003, it's 128, the DIP switch setting of SW6-8 must keep OFF; for YCZ-A004, it's 256. no DIP switch setting limitation.
- 3.The protocol selection in the centralized controller: for YCZ -G001, no need select protocol; for YCZ-A003, the type select in "Monitor" must be "Unitary"; for YCZ-A004, the "Type Select" in "System Settings" must be "Single".

SW7 (1-ON, 0-OFF)		Defination
SW7-1	SW7-2	
0	0	DERD test selection 0
0	1	DERD test selection 1
1	0	DERD test selection 2
1	1	DERD non-test selection

SW8	Defination
7	1UH160P1ERK

Outdoor unit dip switch setting

0151800054E: Dip switch setting Model: 1UH200W1ERK 1UH250W1ERK

SW1-1	SW1-2	SW1-3	SW1-4	SW1-5	SW1-6	SW1-7	SW1-8	Description
OFF	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	Manually forced operation invalid(default)
ON	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	Manually forced operation valid
-- --	OFF	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	Manually forced heating(default)
-- --	ON	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	Manually forced cooling
-- --	-- --	OFF	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	Normal standby cost(default)
-- --	-- --	ON	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	Low stand by power cost
-- --	-- --	-- --	OFF	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	Water heater or heating only
-- --	-- --	-- --	ON	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	Unit as air conditioner (default)
-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	OFF	-- --	-- --	-- --	Central control(default)
-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	ON	-- --	-- --	-- --	BMS
-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	OFF	-- --	-- --	Refrigerant R410A(default)
-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	ON	-- --	-- --	Refrigerant R32
-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	OFF	-- --	Defrost automatic(default)
-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	ON	-- --	Defrost by time
-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	OFF	Not for base station(default)
-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	ON	Base station application

SW6 (1-ON, 0-OFF)								unit No.(display on the controller)
SW6-8	SW6-7	SW6-6	SW6-5	SW6-4	SW6-3	SW6-2	SW6-1	
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	3
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	4
0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	5
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	6
0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	7
-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --	-- --
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	256

Note:

1. If the outdoor unit connects with centralized controller, the unit no.(displayed on controller) = Unit address+1;
- 2.The centralized controller includes YCZ-G001, YCZ-A003, YCZ-A004; the max.unit quantity controlled by YCZ-G001 is 32, the DIP switch setting of SW6-6, SW6-7, SW6-8 must keep all OFF.; for YCZ-A003, it's 128, the DIP switch setting of SW6-8 must keep OFF; for YCZ-A004, it's 256. no DIP switch setting limitation.
- 3.The protocol selection in the centralized controller: for YCZ -G001, no need select protocol; for YCZ-A003, the type select in "Monitor" must be "Unitary"; for YCZ-A004, the "Type Select" in "System Settings" must be "Single".

SW7 (1-ON, 0-OFF)		Defination
SW7-1	SW7-2	
0	0	DERD test selection 0
0	1	DERD test selection 1
1	0	DERD test selection 2
1	1	DERD non-test selection

SW8	Defination
A	1U200W1EPK
B	1U250W1EPK

4. Failure Code

4.1 Failure code indoor unit

ABH071H1ERG ABH90H1ERG ABH105H1ERG ABH125K1ERG ABH140K1ERG

LED flash times of indoor PCB		LR.Receiver digital display	Contents of malfunction	Possible reasons
LED4	LED1			
0	1	01	Malfunction of indoor unit ambient temperature sensor	Sensor disconnected, or broken, or at wrong position, or short circuit
0	2	02	Malfunction of indoor unit piping temperature sensor	Sensor disconnected, or broken, or at wrong position, or short circuit
0	4	04	EEPROM wrong of indoor PCB	EEPROM chip disconnected or broken or wrong programmed, or PCB broken
0	7	07	Abnormal communication between indoor and outdoor units	Wrong connection, or the wires be disconnected or wrong address setting of indoor unit or faulty power supply or faulty PCB or slave unit malfunction in MAXI system
0	8	08	Abnormal communication between wired controller (or I.R. RECEIVER) and indoor unit	Wrong connection or wired controller broken, or PCB faulty
0	12	0C	Malfunction of drain system	Pump motor disconnected or at wrong position, or the float switch, disconnected, or at wrong position, or the short circuit bridge disconnected
0	13	0D	Zero cross signal wrong	Zero cross signal detected wrong
0	14	0E	Indoor unit DC fan motor abnormal	DC Fan motor disconnected or DC Fan broken or circuit broken

Note:

1. The outdoor failure can also be indicated by the indoor unit, the checking method as follows: If the outdoor error code is M (DECIMAL), the indoor unit's I.R. receiver display will show the after converted hexadecimal code of "M+20" (DECIMAL), for example, if the outdoor error code is 2, the indoor unit I.R. receiver display will flash the error code 16 (2→2+20=22→change decimal 22 to hexadecimal code, get 16)
2. LED4 is a red one on the indoor PCB, LED1 is a yellow one.
3. To get much more details about the outdoor unit failure, please refer to the outdoor unit trouble shooting list.

Smart power cassette units error code correspondence			
Cassette panel I.R. .receiver digital display (error code keep flashing)	Correspond to outdoor unit error code	Contents of malfunction	Remark
01	/	Malfunction of indoor unit ambient temperature sensor	Malfunction of indoor unit. Refer to indoor unit trouble shooting list to get more details
02	/	Malfunction of indoor unit piping temperature sensor	
04	/	EEPROM wrong of indoor PCB	
07	/	Abnormal communication between indoor and outdoor units	
08	/	Abnormal communication between wired controller (or I.R .RECEIVER) and indoor unit	
0C	/	Malfunction of drain system (float switch open circuit)	
0D	/	Indoor unit zero cross signal been detected wrong	
0E	/	Indoor unit DC fan motor abnormal	
15	1	Outdoor main control PCB EEPROM malfunction	Malfunction of outdoor unit. Refer to outdoor unit trouble shooting list to get more details
16	2	PIM(power intelligent module)hardware overcurrent	
17	3	Compressor over current during deceleration	
18	4	Communication abnormal between control board and compressor driver module	
19	5	Compressor overcurrent detected by control board	
1A	6	DC voltage or AC voltage high	
1B	7	Compressor current sampling circuit fault	
1C	8	Discharge temperature too high protection	
1D	9	DC fan motor fault	
1E	10	Outdoor defrosting temp. sensor Te abnormal	
1F	11	Suction temp.sensor Ts abnormal	
20	12	Outdoor ambient temp. sensor Ta abnormal	
21	13	Discharging temp. sensor Td abnormal	
22	14	PFC circuit loop high voltage	
23	15	Communication abnormal between indoor unit and outdoor unit	
24	16	Lack of refrigerant or discharging pipe blocked	
25	17	4-way valve converse abnormal	
26	18	Compressor motor desynchronizing	

Smart power cassette units error code correspondence			
Cassette panel I.R. receiver digital display (error code keep flashing)	Correspond to outdoor unit error code	Contents of malfunction	Remark
28	20	Indoor pipe temperature too high protection	Malfunction of outdoor unit. Refer to outdoor unit trouble shooting list to get more details
2A	22	PFC circuit loop overcurrent	
2B	23	Temperature too high for compressor driver module	
2C	24	Compressor start failure	
2D	25	Input overcurrent of the drive module	
2E	26	Lack phase of the drive module power supply	
2F	27	Input current sampling circuit fault	
30	28	No wiring of the compressor	
39	37	Compressor overcurrent detected by compressor driver module	
3A	38	Drive module's ambient temp. sensor abnormal	
3B	39	Mid-condenser temp. sensor TC abnormal	
3E	42	High pressure switch abnormal(open circuit)	
3F	43	Low pressure switch abnormal(open circuit)	
40	44	Outdoor condenser temperatureTC too high protection	
41	45	System low pressure protection	
Note: The outdoor failure can also be indicated by the indoor unit, the checkin gmethod as followings: If the outdoor error code is M(DECIMAL), the indoor unit's I.R. receiver display will show the after convert3erd hexadecimal code of "M+20"(DECIMAL) For example, if the outdoor error code is 2, the indoor unit I.R. receiver display will flash the error code 16(2→2+20=22→change decmal 22 to hexadecimal code, get 16)			

ADH071M1ERG ADH090M1ERG ADH105M1ERG ADH125M1ERG ADH140M1ERG

LED flash times of indoor PCB		Wired controller display	Contents of	Possible reasons
LED4	LED3			
0	1	01	Malfunction of indoor unit ambient temperature sensor	Sensor disconnected, or broken, or at wrong position, or short circuit
0	2	02	Malfunction of indoor unit piping temperature sensor	Sensor disconnected, or broken, or at wrong position, or short circuit
0	4	04	EEPROM wrong of indoor PCB	EEPROM chip disconnected or broken or wrong program-med, or PCB broken
0	7	07	Abnormal communication between indoor and outdoor units	Wrong connection, or the wires be disconnected or wrong address setting of indoor unit or faulty power supply or PCB hardware malfunction
0	8	08	Abnormal communication between wired controller and indoor unit	Wrong connection or wired controller broken, or PCB hardware malfunction
0	12	0C	Malfunction of drain system	Pump motor disconnected or at wrong position, or the float switch, disconnected, or at wrong position, or the short circuit bridge disconnected
0	13	0D	Zero cross signal wrong	Zero cross signal detected wrong
0	14	0E	Abnormal communication between main control PCB & fan motor drive	Communication wire disconnected or wrong connected or PCB hardware malfunction
0	15	0F	Fan motor overcurrent	Fan motor current too high
0	17	11	DC voltage high or low	DC voltage of the fan motor driver too high or too low
0	18	12	F.M.D temperature high	Fan motor driver over 95°C
0	19	13	Fan motor out of step	Wrong rotor location detected
M (≥1)	N (≥0)	/	Error of the outdoor unit	See note 1,2

Note:

1. The outdoor failure can also be indicated by the indoor unit, the checking method as follows: outdoor unit error code = $(M \times 10 + N) - 20$. LED4 flash M times and LED3 flash N times.
2. LED4 is a yellow one on the indoor main control PCB, LED3 is a green one.
3. To get much more details about the outdoor unit failure, please refer to the outdoor unit trouble shooting list.

ADH071M3ERG

LED flash times of indoor PCB		Wired controller display	Contents of	Possible reasons
LED4	LED3			
0	1	01	Malfunction of indoor unit ambient temperature sensor	Sensor disconnected, or broken, or at wrong position, or short circuit
0	2	02	Malfunction of indoor unit piping temperature sensor	Sensor disconnected, or broken, or at wrong position, or short circuit
0	4	04	EEPROM wrong of indoor PCB	EEPROM chip disconnected or broken or wrong program-med, or PCB broken
0	7	07	Abnormal communication between indoor and outdoor units	Wrong connection, or the wires be disconnected or wrong address setting of indoor unit or faulty power supply or PCB hardware malfunction
0	8	/	Abnormal communication between wired controller and indoor unit	Wrong connection or wired controller broken, or PCB hardware malfunction
0	12	0C	Malfunction of drain system	Pump motor disconnected or at wrong position, or the float switch, disconnected, or at wrong position, or the short circuit bridge disconnected
0	13	0D	Zero cross signal wrong	Zero cross signal detected wrong
0	14	0E	Indoor unit DC fan motor abnormal	DC Fan motor disconnected or DC Fan broken or circuit broken

Note:

1. The outdoor failure can also be indicated by the indoor unit, the checking method as follows: If the outdoor error code is Mm (DECIMAL); the indoor unit's wired controller display will show the after converted hexadecimal code of "M+20" (DECIMAL), for example, if the outdoor error code is 2, the indoor unit wired controller display will flash the error code 16 (2 → 2+20=22 → change decimal 22 to hexadecimal code, get 16)
2. To get much more details about the outdoor unit failure, please refer to the outdoor unit trouble shooting list.

ADH105H1ERG ADH125H1ERG ADH140H1ERG ADH160H1ERG ADH200H1ERG ADH250H1ERG

LED flash times of indoor PCB		Wired controller display	Contents of	Possible reasons
LED4	LED3			
0	1	01	Malfunction of indoor unit ambient temperature sensor	Sensor disconnected, or broken, or at wrong position, or short circuit
0	2	02	Malfunction of indoor unit piping temperature sensor	Sensor disconnected, or broken, or at wrong position, or short circuit
0	4	04	EEPROM wrong of indoor PCB	EEPROM chip disconnected or broken or wrong program-med, or PCB broken
0	7	07	Abnormal communication between indoor and outdoor units	Wrong connection, or the wires be disconnected or wrong adress setting of indoor unit or faulty power supply or PCB hardware malfunction
0	8	08	Abnormal communication between wired controller and indoor unit	Wrong connection or wired controller broken, or PCB hardware malfunction
0	12	0C	Malfunction of drain system	Pump motor disconnected or at wrong position, or the float switch, disconnected, or at wrong position, or the short circuit bridge disconnected
0	13	0D	Zero cross sigal wrong	Zero cross sigal detected wrong
0	14	0E	Abnormal communication between main control PCB & fan motor drive	Communication wire disconnected or wrong connected or PCB hardware malfunction
0	15	0F	Fan motor overcurrent	Fan motor current too high
0	17	11	DC voltage high or low	DC voltage of the fan motor driver too high or too low
0	18	12	F.M.D temperature high	Fan motor driver over 95°C
0	19	13	Fan motor out of step	Wrong rotor location detected
M (≥1)	N (≥0)	/	Error of the outdoor unit	See note 1,2

Note:

1. The outdoor failure can also be indicated by the indoor unit, the checking method as follows: outdoor unit error code = (M*10+N)-20. LED4 flash M times and LED3 flash N times.
2. LED4 is a yellow one on the indoor main control PCB, LED3 is a green one.
3. To get much more details about the outdoor unit failure, please refer to the outdoor unit trouble shooting list.

4.2 1UH071N1ERG 1UH090N1ERG 1UH105N1ERG 1UH125P1ERG 1UH125P1ERK 1UH140P1ERG
1UH140P1ERK 1UH160P1ERG

OUTDOOR UNIT TROUBLE SHOOTING			
Error code	Malfunction Description	Diagnosis and Analysis.	Remark
1	EEPROM malfunction	EEPROM chip damaged or data wrong or related circuit damaged.	Non-resumable
2	PIM (power intelligent module) hardware over current	Input over current occurred been detected by PIM's hardware.	Resumable
3	Compressor over current during deceleration	Over current occurred during compressor deceleration period.	Non-resumable
4	Communication abnormal between control board and compressor driver module	Control board can not communicating with compressor driver module over 4 minutes	Resumable
5	Compressor overcurrent detected by control board	Compressor over current been detected by control board	Non-resumable
6	DC voltage or AC voltage high	AC power supply of the driver module get voltage over 280VAC or driver module get high DC-BUS voltage over 390VDC.	Resumable
7	Compressor current sampling circuit fault	The driver module's Compressor current sampling circuit damaged.	Non-resumable
8	Discharge temperature too high protection	Compressor discharge temperature over 115°C, error clear within 3 minutes if temperature goes down and lower than 115°C. Error status lock if it occurs 3 times in 1 hour.	Non-resumable
9	DC fan motor fault	DC fan motor damage or not connected or related circuit broken. Error status confirm and lock if occurs 3 times within 30 minutes.	Non-resumable
10	Outdoor defrosting temp. sensor Te abnormal	Sensor temperature been detected below -55°C or higher than 90°C or been detected as short circuit or open circuit..	Resumable
11	Suction temp.sensor Ts abnormal		
12	Outdoor ambient temp. sensor Ta abnormal	Sensor temperature been detected below -40°C or higher than 90°C or been detected short circuit or open circuit.	Resumable
13	Discharging temp. sensor Td abnormal	Sensor temperature been detected below -40°C or higher than 150°C or been detected short circuit or open circuit .	Resumable
14	PFC circuit loop high voltage	Overvoltage been detected in driver module's power factor correction circuit loop.	Resumable
15	Communication abnormal between indoor unit and outdoor unit	Outdoor unit control board can not communicating with indoor unit control board over 4 minutes.	Resumable
16	Lack of refrigerant or discharging pipe blocked	Discharge & suction temperature $T_d - T_s \geq 80^\circ\text{C}$ after compressor started 10 minutes. Error status lock if it occurs 3 times in 1 hour.	Non-resumable
17	4-way vavle converse abnormal	Indoor pipe & indoor ambient temperature $T_m - T_{ai} \geq 5^\circ\text{C}$ after compress- or started 10 minutes. Error status lock if it occurs 3 times in 1 hour.	Non-resumable
18	Compressor motor desynchronizing	Rotor desynchronizing occurred, caused by overload or load sharply fluctuating or compressor current sensor circuit abnormal or one of the inverter's gate drive signal missing.	Non-resumable

Error code	Malfunction Description	Diagnosis and Analysis	Remark
19	DC voltage or AC voltage low	AC power supply of the driver module get voltage lower than 155VAC or driver module get high DC-BUS voltage lower than 180VDC.	Resumable
20	Indoor pipe temperature too high protection	Indoor pipe temperature Tm over 63°C, error clear within 3 minutes if temperature goes down and lower than 52°C.	Resumable
21	Indoor pipe sensor temperature too low protection	Indoor pipe temperature too low, outdoor unit stop to prevent indoor heat exchange system icing and to prevent the indoor unit outlet air too low at the same time	Resumable
22	PFC circuit loop overcurrent	Overcurrent been detected in power factor correction circuit loop.	Resumable
23	Temperature too high for compressor driver module	Compressor driver module's PIM temperature over 90°C, Error stat-us lock if it occurs 3 times in 1 hour.	Non-resumable
24	Compressor start failure	Compressor start failure been detected by driver driver module.	Non-resumable
25	Input overcurrent of the drive module	Input current of the compressor drive module higher than 32A (double fan model) or 27A (single fan) , Lock if it occurs 3 times in 1 hour.	Non-resumable
26	Lack phase of the drive module	Lack phase of the drive module's power supply.(three phase type)	Non-resumable
27	Input current sampling circuit fault	The driver module's input current sampling circuit damaged.	Resumable
28	No wiring of the compressor	No wiring between compressor and it's driver module.	Non-resumable
37	Compressor overcurrent detected by compressor driver module	Compressor phase U or V or W current over 27A (single phase model) or 19.1A (single phase model) occurred during non-rated period.	Resumable
38	Drive module's ambient temp. sensor abnormal	The temperature detected is not within the range of -25°C to 150 °C.	Resumable
39	Mid-condenser temp. sensor TC abnormal	The temperature detected is not within the range of -55°C to 90 °C.	Resumable
42	High pressure switch abnormal	After compressor running for 3 minutes, switch been detected open circuit for 30seconds, Error lock if it occurs 3 times in 1 hour.	Non-resumable
43	Low pressure switch abnormal	After compressor running for 3 minutes, switch been detected uncon-nected for 60seconds or unconnected for 30seconds at standby.	Non-resumable
44	Outdoor condenser temperatureTC too high protection	The maximum temperature value of Tc and Te is over 65 °C, Error lock if it occurs 3 times in 30 minutes.	Non-resumable
45	System low pressure protection	The minimum temperature value of indoor pipe Tm and outdoorTs is lower than-45 °C at cooling mode or minimum temperature value of outdoor Tc and outdoor Te is lower than-45 °C.	Non-resumable

Note:

1. The outdoor control board's LED3 indicates the outdoor error code. for example, the error code 12, LED3 will display 12 and keep flashing.
2. NO-resumable means error will not clear unless: a. clean out the fault factor b. Cut the power supply off and reoffer again after point a achieved.
3. The indoor unit can also indictes the outdoor malfuction code too. Please refer to indoor unit manul to get the method.

1UH200W1ERK 1UH250W1ERK

OUTDOOR UNIT TROUBLE SHOOTING			
Error code	Malfunction Description	Diagnosis and Analysis.	Remark
1	EEPROM malfunction	EEPROM chip damaged or data wrong or related circuit damaged.	Non-resumable
2	PIM (power intelligent module) hardware over current	Input over current occurred been detected by PIM's hardware.	Non-resumable
3	Compressor over current during deceleration	Over current occurred during compressor deceleration period.	Non-resumable
4	Communication abnormal between control board and compressor driver module	Control board can not communicating with compressor driver module over 4 minutes	Resumable
5	Compressor overcurrent detected by control board	Compressor over current been detected by control board	Non-resumable
6	DC voltage or AC voltage high	AC power supply of the driver module get voltage over 280VAC or driver module get high DC-BUS voltage over 390VDC.	Resumable
7	Compressor current sampling circuit fault	The driver module's Compressor current sampling circuit damaged.	Non-resumable
8	Discharge temperature too high protection	Compressor discharge temperature over 115°C, error clear within 3 minutes if temperature goes down and lower than 115°C. Error status lock if it occurs 3 times in 1 hour.	Non-resumable
9	DC fan motor fault	DC fan motor damage or not connected or related circuit broken. Error status confirm and lock if occurs 3 times within 30 minutes.	Non-resumable
10	Outdoor defrosting temp. sensor Te abnormal	Sensor temperature been detected below -55°C or higher than 90°C or been detected as short circuit or open circuit..	Resumable
11	Suction temp.sensor Ts abnormal		
12	Outdoor ambient temp. sensor Ta abnormal	Sensor temperature been detected below -40°C or higher than 90°C or been detected short circuit or open circuit.	Resumable
13	Discharging temp. sensor Td abnormal	Sensor temperature been detected below -40°C or higher than 150°C or been detected short circuit or open circuit .	Resumable
14	PFC circuit loop high voltage	Overvoltage been detected in driver module's power factor correction circuit loop.	Resumable
15	Communication abnormal between indoor unit and outdoor unit	Outdoor unit control board can not communicating with indoor unit control board over 4 minutes.	Resumable
16	Lack of refrigerant or discharging pipe blocked	Discharge & suction temperature Td-Ts≥80°C after compressor started 10 minutes.Error status lock if it occurs 3 times in 1 hour.	Non-resumable
17	4-way vavle converse abnormal	Indoor pipe & indoor ambient temperature Tm-Tai≥-2°C after compress- or started 10 minutes. Error status lock if it occurs 3 times in 1 hour.	Non-resumable
18	Compressor motor desynchronizing	Rotor desynchronizing occurred, caused by overload or load sharply fluctuating or compressor current sensor circuit abnormal or one of the inverter's gate drive signal missing.	Non-resumable

Error code	Malfunction Description	Diagnosis and Analysis	Remark
19	DC voltage or AC voltage low	AC power supply of the driver module get voltage lower than 155VAC or driver module get high DC-BUS voltage lower than 180VDC.	Resumable
20	Indoor pipe temperature too high protection	Indoor pipe temperature Tm over 63°C, error clear within 3 minutes if temperature goes down and lower than 52°C.	Resumable
22	PFC circuit loop overcurrent	Overcurrent been detected in power factor correction circuit loop.	Non-resumable
23	Temperature too high for compressor driver module	Compressor driver module's PIM temperature over 90°C, Error stat-us lock if it occurs 3 times in 1 hour.	Non-resumable
24	Compressor start failure	Compressor start failure been detected by driver driver module.	Non-resumable
25	Input overcurrent of the drive module	Input current of the compressor drive module higher than EEPROM setting (details refer to service manual) Lock if occurs 3 times in 1 hour	Non-resumable
26	Lack phase of the drive module	Lack phase of the drive module's power supply (three phase type) or power supply abnormal or momentary power failure detection	Non-resumable
27	Input current sampling circuit fault	The driver module's input current sampling circuit damaged.	Non-resumable
28	No wiring of the compressor	No wiring between compressor and it's driver module.	Non-resumable
37	Compressor overcurrent detected by compressor driver module	Compressor phase U or V or W over current detected by compressor driver module (details refer to service manual)	Non-resumable
38	Drive module's ambient temp. sensor abnormal	The temperature detected is not within the range of -25°C to 150 °C.	Resumable
39	Mid-condenser temp. sensor TC abnormal	The temperature detected is not within the range of -55°C to 90 °C.	Resumable
42	High pressure switch abnormal	After compressor running for 3 minutes, switch been detected open circuit for 30seconds, Error lock if it occurs 3 times in 1 hour.	Non-resumable
43	Low pressure switch abnormal	After compressor running for 3 minutes, switch been detected uncon-nected for 60seconds or unconnected for 30seconds at standby.	Non-resumable
44	Outdoor condenser temperatureTC too high protection	The maximum temperature value of Tc and Te is over 65 °C, Error lock if it occurs 3 times in 30 minutes.	Non-resumable
45	System low pressure protection	The minimum temperature value of indoor pipe Tm and outdoorTs is lower than-45 °C at cooling mode or minimum temperature value of outdoor Tc and outdoor Te is lower than-50 °C.	Non-resumable

Note:

1. The outdoor control board's LED3 indicates the outdoor error code. for example, the error code 12, LED3 will display 12 and keep flashing.
2. NO-resumable means error will not clear unless: a. clean out the fault factor b. Cut the power supply off and reoffer again after point a achieved.
3. The indoor unit can also indictes the outdoor malfuction code too. Please refer to indoor unit manul to get the method.

Outdoor LED display	Fault Discription	Outdoor unit model	
		1UH071/090/105N1ERG 1UH125/140P1ERG 1UH125/140P1ERK 1UH160P1ERK	1UH200W1ERK 1UH250W1ERK
1	Outdoor unit EEPROM malfunction	1	1
2	IPM hardware overcurrent	2	2
3	Compressor over current during deceleration	3	3
4	Communication abnormal between control board and compressor driver module	4	4
5	Compressor overcurrent detected by control board	5	5
6	DC voltage or AC voltage high	6	6
7	Compressor current sampling circuit fault	7	7
8	Discharging temperature too high protection	8	8
9	DC fan motor fault	9	9
10	Outdoor defrosting temp. sensor Te abnormal	10	10
11	Suction temp. sensor Ts abnormal	11	11
12	Ambient temp. sensor Ta abnormal	12	12
13	Discharge temp. sensor Td abnormal	13	13
14	PFC circuit too high voltage	14	14
15	Communication abnormal between indoor&outdoor unit	15	15
16	Lack of refrigerant or discharging pipe is blocked	16	16
17	4-way valve converse failure	17	17
18	Loss of synchronism detection	18	18
19	DC voltage or AC voltage low	19	19
20	Indoor pipe temperature too high protection	20	20
21	Indoor pipe temperature too low protection	21	/
22	PFC circuit loop overcurrent	22	22
23	Temperature too high for compressor drivrer module	23	23
24	Compressor start failure	24	24

Outdoor LED display	Fault Discription	Outdoor unit model	
		1UH071/090/105N1ERG 1UH125/140P1ERG 1UH125/140P1ERK 1UH160P1ERK	1UH200W1ERK 1UH250W1ERK
25	Module input overcurrent	25	25
26	Lack phase of driver module	26	26
27	Input current sampling circuit fault	27	27
28	No wiring of the compressor	28	28
37	Compressor oevercurrent detected by compressor driver module	37	37
38	Driver module temp.sensor abnormal	38	38
39	Mid-condensor temp.sensor TC abnormal	39	39
42	High pressure switch abnormal	42	42
43	Low pressure switch abnormal	43	43
44	Outdoor condenser temperature TC too high protection	44	44
45	System low pressure protection	45	45

Outdoor LED display	Fault Discription	Round way cassette			
		ABH071/090/105H1ERG ABH125/140K1ERG			
		Timer lamp flash time(I.D. PCB LED4)	Running lamp flash time(I.D. PCB LED1)	Panel display---for round way cassette 3*3	Wired controller display---YR-E17
1	Outdoor unit EEPROM malfunction	2	1	15	15
2	IPM hardware overcurrent	2	2	16	16
3	Compressor over current during deceleration	2	3	17	17
4	Communication abnormal between control board and compressor driver module	2	4	18	18
5	Compressor overcurrent detected by control board	2	5	19	19
6	DC voltage or AC voltage high	2	6	1A	1A
7	Compressor current sampling circuit fault	2	7	1B	1B
8	Discharging temperature too high protection	2	8	1C	1C
9	DC fan motor fault	2	9	1D	1D
10	Outdoor defrosting temp. sensor Te abnormal	3	0	1E	1E
11	Suction temp. sensor Ts abnormal	3	1	1F	1F
12	Ambient temp. sensor Ta abnormal	3	2	20	20
13	Discharge temp. sensor Td abnormal	3	3	21	21
14	PFC circuit too high voltage	3	4	22	22
15	Communication abnormal between indoor&outdoor unit	3	5	23	23
16	Lack of refrigerant or discharging pipe is blocked	3	6	24	24
17	4-way valve converse failure	3	7	25	25
18	Loss of synchronism detection	3	8	26	26
19	DC voltage or AC voltage low	3	9	27	27
20	Indoor pipe temperature too high protection	4	0	28	28
21	Indoor pipe temperature too low protection	4	1	29	29
22	PFC circuit loop overcurrent	4	2	2A	2A
23	Temperature too high for compressor drivrer module	4	3	2B	2B
24	Compressor start failure	4	4	2C	2C

Outdoor LED display	Fault Discription	Round way cassette			
		ABH071/090/105H1ERG ABH125/140K1ERG			
		Timer lamp flash time(I.D. PCB LED4)	Running lamp flash time(I.D. PCB LED1)	Panel display---for round way cassette 3*3	Wired controller display----YR-E17
25	Module input overcurrent	4	5	2D	2D
26	Lack phase of driver module	4	6	2E	2E
27	Input current sampling circuit fault	4	7	2F	2F
28	No wiring of the compressor	4	8	30	30
37	Compressor oevercurrent detected by compressor driver module	5	7	39	39
38	Driver module temp.sensor abnormal	5	8	3A	3A
39	Mid-condensor temp.sensor TC abnormal	5	9	3B	3B
42	High pressure switch abnormal	6	2	3E	3E
43	Low pressure switch abnormal	6	3	3F	3F
44	Outdoor condenser temperature TC too high protection	6	4	40	40
45	System low pressure protection	6	5	41	41

Outdoor LED display	Fault Discription	Med Pressure Duct	
		ADH071M3ERG ADH071/090/105/125/140M1ERG	
		Timer lamp flash time(I.D. PCB LED4)	Running lamp flash time(I.D. PCB LED3)
1	Outdoor unit EEPROM malfunction	2	1
2	IPM hardware overcurrent	2	2
3	Compressor over current during deceleration	2	3
4	Communication abnormal between control board and compressor driver module	2	4
5	Compressor overcurrent detected by control board	2	5
6	DC voltage or AC voltage high	2	6
7	Compressor current sampling circuit fault	2	7
8	Discharging temperature too high protection	2	8
9	DC fan motor fault	2	9
10	Outdoor defrosting temp. sensor Te abnormal	3	0
11	Suction temp. sensor Ts abnormal	3	1
12	Ambient temp. sensor Ta abnormal	3	2
13	Discharge temp. sensor Td abnormal	3	3
14	PFC circuit too high voltage	3	4
15	Communication abnormal between indoor&outdoor unit	3	5
16	Lack of refrigerant or discharging pipe is blocked	3	6
17	4-way valve converse failure	3	7
18	Loss of synchronism detection	3	8
19	DC voltage or AC voltage low	3	9
20	Indoor pipe temperature too high protection	4	0
21	Indoor pipe temperature too low protection	4	1
22	PFC circuit loop overcurrent	4	2
23	Temperature too high for compressor drivrer module	4	3
24	Compressor start failure	4	4

Outdoor LED display	Fault Discription	Round way cassette			
		ABH071/090/105H1ERG ABH125/140K1ERG			
		Timer lamp flash time(I.D. PCB LED4)	Running lamp flash time(I.D. PCB LED1)	Panel display---for round way cassette 3*3	Wired controller display----YR-E17
25	Module input overcurrent	4	5	2D	2D
26	Lack phase of driver module	4	6	2E	2E
27	Input current sampling circuit fault	4	7	2F	2F
28	No wiring of the compressor	4	8	30	30
37	Compressor oevercurrent detected by compressor driver module	5	7	39	39
38	Driver module temp.sensor abnormal	5	8	3A	3A
39	Mid-condensor temp.sensor TC abnormal	5	9	3B	3B
42	High pressure switch abnormal	6	2	3E	3E
43	Low pressure switch abnormal	6	3	3F	3F
44	Outdoor condenser temperature TC too high protection	6	4	40	40
45	System low pressure protection	6	5	41	41

Outdoor LED display	Fault Discription	High Pressure Duct	
		ADH105/125/140/160H1ERG	
		Timer lamp flash time(I.D. PCB LED4)	Running lamp flash time(I.D. PCB LED1)
1	Outdoor unit EEPROM malfunction	2	1
2	IPM hardware overcurrent	2	2
3	Compressor over current during deceleration	2	3
4	Communication abnormal between control board and compressor driver module	2	4
5	Compressor overcurrent detected by control board	2	5
6	DC voltage or AC voltage high	2	6
7	Compressor current sampling circuit fault	2	7
8	Discharging temperature too high protection	2	8
9	DC fan motor fault	2	9
10	Outdoor defrosting temp. sensor Te abnormal	3	0
11	Suction temp. sensor Ts abnormal	3	1
12	Ambient temp. sensor Ta abnormal	3	2
13	Discharge temp. sensor Td abnormal	3	3
14	PFC circuit too high voltage	3	4
15	Communication abnormal between indoor&outdoor unit	3	5
16	Lack of refrigerant or discharging pipe is blocked	3	6
17	4-way valve converse failure	3	7
18	Loss of synchronism detection	3	8
19	DC voltage or AC voltage low	3	9
20	Indoor pipe temperature too high protection	4	0
21	Indoor pipe temperature too low protection	4	1
22	PFC circuit loop overcurrent	4	2
23	Temperature too high for compressor drivrer module	4	3
24	Compressor start failure	4	4

Outdoor LED display	Fault Discription	High Pressure Duct	
		ADH105/125/140/160H1ERG	
		Timer lamp flash time(I.D. PCB LED4)	Running lamp flash time(I.D. PCB LED1)
25	Module input overcurrent	4	5
26	Lack phase of driver module	4	6
27	Input current sampling circuit fault	4	7
28	No wiring of the compressor	4	8
37	Compressor oevercurrent detected by compressor driver module	5	7
38	Driver module temp.sensor abnormal	5	8
39	Mid-condensor temp.sensor TC abnormal	5	9
42	High pressure switch abnormal	6	2
43	Low pressure switch abnormal	6	3
44	Outdoor condenser temperature TC too high protection	6	4
45	System low pressure protection	6	5

Outdoor LED display	Fault Discription	High Pressure Duct	
		ADH200H1ERG ADH250H1ERG	
		Timer lamp flash time(I.D. PCB LED4	"Running lamp flash time(I.D. PCB LED3)
1	Outdoor unit EEPROM malfunction	2	1
2	IPM hardware overcurrent	2	2
3	Compressor over current during deceleration	2	3
4	Communication abnormal between control board and compressor driver module	2	4
5	Compressor overcurrent detected by control board	2	5
6	DC voltage or AC voltage high	2	6
7	Compressor current sampling circuit fault	2	7
8	Discharging temperature too high protection	2	8
9	DC fan motor fault	2	9
10	Outdoor defrosting temp. sensor Te abnormal	3	0
11	Suction temp. sensor Ts abnormal	3	1
12	Ambient temp. sensor Ta abnormal	3	2
13	Discharge temp. sensor Td abnormal	3	3
14	PFC circuit too high voltage	3	4
15	Communication abnormal between indoor&outdoor unit	3	5
16	Lack of refrigerant or discharging pipe is blocked	3	6
17	4-way valve converse failure	3	7
18	Loss of synchronism detection	3	8
19	DC voltage or AC voltage low	3	9
20	Indoor pipe temperature too high protection	4	0
21	Indoor pipe temperature too low protection	4	1
22	PFC circuit loop overcurrent	4	2
23	Temperature too high for compressor driver module	4	3
24	Compressor start failure	4	4

Outdoor LED display	Fault Discription	High Pressure Duct	
		ADH200H1ERG ADH250H1ERG	
		Timer lamp flash time(I.D. PCB LED4)	"Running lamp flash time(I.D. PCB LED3)
25	Module input overcurrent	4	5
26	Lack phase of driver module	4	6
27	Input current sampling circuit fault	4	7
28	No wiring of the compressor	4	8
37	Compressor oevercurrent detected by compressor driver module	5	7
38	Driver module temp.sensor abnormal	5	8
39	Mid-condensor temp.sensor TC abnormal	5	9
42	High pressure switch abnormal	6	2
43	Low pressure switch abnormal	6	3
44	Outdoor condenser temperature TC too high protection	6	4
45	System low pressure protection	6	5

4.3 Power module error code checking for 1UH071/090/105N1ERG

1. Drive Status Indication

LED	LED display Description	LED position
LED 601 (GREEN)	Flashing (on 1s, Off 1s) : Drive is operating normally. Flashing (on 0.25s off 0.25s, flashes n times and then off 2s as a period) : Module board failure	Module board

2. Protection function

Protection style:

Protection style	Explanation	LED	LED display Description	ERROR Recovery
Shutdown protection	When the voltage, current, temperature, etc. to meet the shutdown protection Level, drive immediately stop output, and LED display fault information, and upload the error symbol	LED 601 (GREEN)	Flashes n times, off 2s; (n is the error code)	Needs to keep the error information 2min, then ERROR Recovery

3. Shutdown protection error code

Error code	Hardware/software protection	Error detail	Protection Level	Error symbol
1	Software	PIM module overheat	105°C and continued 5s	01H
2	Software	PIM temperature sampling failure	/	18H
3	Software	Overcurrent protection when limit frequency	/	02H
4	Hardware	Hardware protection PIM_INT	PIM_INT	04H
6	Software	DC under voltage	180V	05H
7	Software	DC high voltage	390V	06H
8	Software	Communication error	/	07H
9	Software	Output lack of phase	/	16H
10	Software	Preset	/	/
11	Software	U phase overcurrent	40A	0AH
12	Software	Compressor is out of step	/	0EH
13	Software	V phase overcurrent	40A	0CH
14	software	W phase overcurrent	40A	0DH
15	Software	Compressor startup failure	/	0FH
16	Software	Phase current sampling failure	/	09H
19	Software	AC input under voltage	155V	11H
20	Software	AC input overvoltage	280V	12H
21	Software	AC input overcurrent	35A	13H
22	Software	Input current sampling failure	/	08H
23		Preset		
24		Preset		
25		Preset		
27		Preset		
30		Preset		

Appendix A Protection function logic and protection level

PIM temperature protection

Temperature more than 105°C, and continue 5 seconds, then drive shutdown protection.

Compressor startup failure protection

The drive will attempt to start the compressor 5 times, at intervals of 15 seconds. When the drive is making five times the driving signal cannot normally drive the compressor, for the protection of the relevant parts, compressor immediately shut down, and the drive will have the compressor drive failure protection.

Limit frequency/shutdown protection

Compressor current protection:

Error protection	Protection condition	Error symbol
Shutdown protection	Compressor phase current > compressor phase current shutdown protection current (RMS) , the compressor immediately stop, drive into the limited-frequency overcurrent protection.	
Limit frequency protection	Compressor phase current > compressor Phase current Limit frequency protection current (RMS) , the compressor will decrease the frequency by the 2Hz/sec rate.	Limit frequency protection
	After compressor decrease the frequency, compressor phase current limit frequency protection current (RMS) \geq compressor phase current > compressor phase current protection recovery current (RMS) , forbid increase the compressor frequency.	Forbid increase the compressor frequency
Protection recovery	Compressor phase current \leq Compressor phase current protection recovery current (RMS) , cancel the compressor limit frequency protection and normally operation	

Drive input current protection:

Error protection	Protection condition	Error symbol
Shutdown protection	Compressor phase current > compressor phase current shutdown protection current (RMS) , the compressor immediately stop, drive into the limited frequency overcurrent protection.	
Limit frequency protection	Compressor phase current > compressor Phase current limit frequency protection current (RMS) , the compressor will decrease the frequency by the 2Hz/sec rate.	Limit frequency protection
	After compressor decrease the frequency, compressor phase current limit frequency protection current (RMS) \geq compressor phase current > compressor phase current protection recovery current (RMS) , forbid increase the compressor frequency.	Forbid increase the compressor frequency
Protection recovery	Compressor phase current \leq Compressor phase current protection recovery current (RMS) , cancel the compressor limit frequency protection and normally operation.	

DC bus over/under voltage protection

Bus voltage>overvoltage shutdown value, the compressor stop, then drive into the bus overvoltage protection.

Bus voltage<overvoltage recovery value, cancel the bus overvoltage protection.

Bus voltage<under voltage shutdown value, the compressor stop, then drive into the bus under voltage protection.

Bus voltage>voltage recovery value, cancel the bus under voltage protection.

AC input over/under voltage protection

Drive come with AC voltage detection, avoid the input voltage is too low, cause the input current is too high, damage the device.

Input voltage<under voltage shutdown value, the compressor stop, then drive into the input under voltage protection.

Input voltage>voltage recovery value, cancel the under voltage protection.

Drive come with AC voltage detection, avoid the input voltage is too high, damage the device.

Input voltage>overvoltage shutdown value, the compressor stop, then drive into the input overvoltage protection.

Input voltage<overvoltage recovery value, cancel input overvoltage protection.

Communication error

Drive priority detect the model code after power on .the 30s after power on is the time for the model code setting.

And need to complete the model code setting within this 30s, if setting completely, are not allowed to change.

Compressor type	Model code
TNB220FFEMC	0x02DC
TNB306FFEMC	0x02DD

If the model code is not within the model range or the 30s not receive correct communication data, that the communication failure, execute communications shutdown protection, while communication returns the corresponding error code.

After the communication failure, if the receiver again to correct data and models within the model code range, then cancel the error

Note: For debug mode, when the model code is not within the range of models, sentenced to communication failure; when the model code within the model range, then cancel the error

PFC switch value

When PFC sampling current>PFC open switch current and the DC bus average voltage<PFC open switch voltage, then opening PFC;

When PFC sampling current<PFC off switch current, off PFC.

Protection value

Compressor type TNB220FFEMC:

No.	Error description	Device protection value
1	Compressor phase current Limit frequency protection shutdown current value (RMS)	18A
2	Compressor phase current Limit frequency protection decrease frequency current value (RMS)	13A
3	Compressor phase current Limit frequency protection recovery current value (RMS)	10A
4	PIMTemperature shutdown protection	105°C
5	Drive input current limit frequency protection shutdown current value (RMS)	23A
6	Drive input current limit frequency protection decrease frequency current value (RMS)	18A
7	Drive input current limit frequency protection recovery current value (RMS)	13A
8	AC input overvoltage shutdown value	280V
9	AC input overvoltage recovery value	265V
10	AC input under voltage shutdown value	155V
11	AC input under voltage recovery value	185V
12	DC bus overvoltage shutdown value	390V
13	DC bus overvoltage recovery value	380V

No.	Error description	Device protection value
14	DC bus under voltage shutdown value	180V
15	DC bus under voltage recovery value	200V
16	Communication shutdown protection time	30S
17	PFC open switch current (RMS)	8A
18	PFC open switch voltage	360V
19	PFC off switch current (RMS)	5A

Compressor type TNB306FFEMC:

No.	Error description	Device protection value
1	Compressor phase current Limit frequency protection shutdown current value (RMS)	23A
2	Compressor phase current Limit frequency protection decrease frequency current value (RMS)	18A
3	Compressor phase current Limit frequency protection recovery current value (RMS)	14A

4.4 Power module error code checking for 1UH125/140P1ERG

1. Explanation of LED

LED Model	Explanation of LED display	Position of Led
LED 601 (Green)	Flashing (on,1s, off,1s) : driver works normally. Flashing (on,0.25s, off, 0.25s, flash several times, then off for 2 seconds) : power module failure.	Power module

2. Protection function

Category of protection:

Category	Explanation	LED	LED display Description	ERROR Recovery
Shutdown protection	When the voltage, current, temperature, etc. to meet the shutdown protection Level, drive immediately stop output, and LED display fault information, and upload the error symbol	LED 601 (GREEN)	Flashes n times, off 2s; (n is the error code)	Needs to keep the error information 2min, then ERROR Recovery

3. Protection error lists

Error code	Hardware/software protection	Error detail	Protection Level	Error symbol
1	Software	PIM module overheat	105°C and continued 5s	01H
2	Software	PIM temperature sampling failure	/	18H
3	Software	Overcurrent protection when limit frequency	/	02H
4	Hardware	Hardware protection PIM_INT	PIM_INT	04H
6	Software	DC under voltage	180V	05H
7	Software	DC high voltage	390V	06H
8	Software	Communication error	/	07H
9	Software	Output lack of Phase	/	16H
10	Software	Reserved	/	/
11	Software	U phase overcurrent	40A	0AH
12	Software	Compressor is out of step	/	0EH
13	Software	V phase overcurrent	40A	0CH
14	software	W phase overcurrent	40A	0DH
15	Software	Compressor startup failure	/	0FH
16	Software	Phase current sampling failure	/	09H
19	Software	AC input under voltage	155V	11H
20	Software	AC input overvoltage	280V	12H
21	Software	AC input overcurrent	35A	13H
22	Software	Input current sampling failure	/	08H
23		Preset		
24		Preset		
25		Preset		
27		Preset		
30		Preset		
32	Software	PFC overcurrent of	75A	14H
34	Software	PFC high voltage	430V	15H

Appendix A Protection function logic and protection level

PIM temperature protection

Temperature more than 105°C, and continue 5 seconds, then drive shutdown protection.

Compressor startup failure protection

The drive will attempt to start the compressor 5 times, at intervals of 15 seconds. When the drive is making five times the driving signal cannot normally drive the compressor, for the protection of the relevant parts, compressor immediately shut down, and the drive will have the compressor drive failure protection.

Limit frequency/shutdown protection

Compressor current protection:

Error protection	Protection condition	Error symbol
Shutdown protection	Compressor phase current > compressor phase current shutdown protection current (RMS) , the compressor immediately stop, drive into the limited frequency overcurrent protection.	
Limit frequency protection	Compressor phase current > compressor Phase current Limit frequency protection current (RMS) , the compressor will decrease the frequency by the 2Hz/sec rate.	Limit frequency protection
	After compressor decrease the frequency, compressor phase current limit frequency protection current (RMS) \geq compressor phase current > compressor phase current protection recovery current (RMS) , forbid increase the compressor frequency.	Forbid increase the compressor frequency
Protection recovery	Compressor phase current \leq Compressor phase current protection recovery current (RMS) , cancel the compressor limit frequency protection and normally operation.	

Input current protection of driver:

Error protection	Protection condition	Error symbol
Shutdown protection	Compressor phase current > compressor phase current shutdown protection current (RMS) , the compressor immediately stop, drive into the limited frequency overcurrent protection.	
Limit frequency protection	Compressor phase current > compressor Phase current limit frequency protection current (RMS) , the compressor will decrease the frequency by the 2Hz/sec rate.	Limit frequency protection
	After compressor decrease the frequency, compressor phase current limit frequency protection current (RMS) \geq compressor phase current > compressor phase current protection recovery current (RMS) , forbid increase the compressor frequency.	forbid increase the compressor frequency
Protection recovery	Compressor phase current \leq Compressor phase current protection recovery current (RMS) , cancel the compressor limit frequency protection and normally operation	

DC bus over/under voltage protection

Bus voltage > overvoltage shutdown value, the compressor stop, then drive into the bus overvoltage protection.

Bus voltage < overvoltage recovery value, cancel the bus overvoltage protection.

Bus voltage < under voltage shutdown value, the compressor stop, then drive into the bus under voltage protection.

Bus voltage > voltage recovery value, cancel the bus under voltage protection.

AC input over/under voltage protection

Drive come with AC voltage detection, avoid the input voltage is too low, cause the input current is too high, damage the device.

Input voltage < under voltage shutdown value, the compressor stop, then drive into the input under voltage protection.

Input voltage > voltage recovery value, cancel the under voltage protection.

Drive come with AC voltage detection, avoid the input voltage is too high, damage the device.

Input voltage > overvoltage shutdown value, the compressor stop, then drive into the input overvoltage protection.

Input voltage < overvoltage recovery value, cancel input overvoltage protection.

Communication error

Drive priority detect the model code after power on .the 30s after power on is the time for the model code setting.

And need to complete the model code setting within this 30s, if setting completely, are not allowed to change.

Compressor type	Model code
MNB42FDAMC	0x03DE

If model code is out of model range or no right communication data is received within 30s, communication failure is confirmed, execute stop protection under communication failure, in the meanwhile, relevant error code is sent back.

When communication is confirmed, if right data is received again and within normal range, error is removed.

Remarks: for debugging mode, when model code is not within model range, communication error is confirmed, when model code is within model range, error is removed.

PFC switch value

When PFC sampling current > PFC open switch current and the DC bus average voltage < PFC open switch voltage, then opening PFC;

When PFC sampling current < PFC off switch current, off PFC.

4.5 Power module error code checking for 1UH125/140P1ERK

1. Drive Status Indication

LED Model	Explanation of LED display	Position of Led
LED 601 (GREEN)	Flashing (on 1s, Off 1s) : Drive is operating normally. Flashing (on 0.25s off 0.25s, flashes n times and then off 2s as a period) : Module board failure	Module board

2. Protection function

Protection style:

Protection style	Explanation	LED	LED display Description	ERROR Recovery
Shutdown protection	When the voltage, current, temperature, etc. to meet the shutdown protection Level, drive immediately stop output, and LED display fault information, and upload the error symbol.	LED 601 (GREEN)	Flashes n times, off 2s; (n is the error code)	Needs to keep the error information 2min, then ERROR Recovery

3. Shutdown protection error code

Error code	Hardware/software protection	Error detail	Protection Level	Error symbol
1	Software	PIM module overheat	105°C and continued 5s	01H
2	Software	PIM temperature sampling failure	/	18H
3	Software	Overcurrent protection when limit frequency	/	02H
4	Hardware	Hardware protection PIM_INT	PIM_INT	04H
6	Software	DC under voltage	300V	05H
7	Software	DC high voltage	700V	06H
8	Software	Communication error	/	07H
9	Software	Output lack of phase	/	16H
10	Software	Preset	/	/
11	Software	U phase overcurrent	40A	0AH
12	Software	Compressor is out of step	/	0EH
13	Software	V phase overcurrent	40A	0CH
14	Software	W phase overcurrent	40A	0DH
15	Software	Compressor startup failure	/	0FH
16	Software	Phase current sampling failure	/	09H
19	Software	Preset	/	/
20	Software	Preset	/	/
21	Software	Preset	/	/
22	Hardware	Input lack of Phase	/	10H
23		Preset		
24		Preset		
25		Preset		
26		Preset		
27		Preset		
30		Preset		
32		Preset		
34		Preset		

Appendix A Protection function logic and protection level

PIM temperature protection

Temperature more than 105°C, and continue 5 seconds, then drive shutdown protection.

Compressor startup failure protection

The drive will attempt to start the compressor 5 times, at intervals of 15 seconds. When the drive is making five times the driving signal cannot normally drive the compressor, for the protection of the relevant parts, compressor immediately shut down, and the drive will have the compressor drive failure protection.

Limit frequency/shutdown protection

Compressor current protection:

Error protection	Protection condition	Error symbol
Shutdown protection	Compressor phase current > compressor phase current shutdown protection current (RMS), the compressor immediately stop, drive into the limited frequency overcurrent protection.	
Limit frequency protection	Compressor phase current > compressor Phase current limit frequency protection current (RMS), the compressor will decrease the frequency by the 2Hz/s rate.	Limit frequency protection
	After compressor decrease the frequency, compressor phase current limit frequency protection current (RMS) ≥ compressor phase current > compressor phase current protection recovery current (RMS), forbid increase the compressor frequency.	Forbid increase the compressor frequency
Protection recovery	Compressor phase current ≤ Compressor phase current protection recovery current (RMS), cancel the compressor limit frequency protection and normally operation	

DC bus over/under voltage protection

Bus voltage > overvoltage shutdown value, the compressor stop, then drive into the bus overvoltage protection.

Bus voltage < overvoltage recovery value, cancel the bus overvoltage protection.

Bus voltage < under voltage shutdown value, the compressor stop, then drive into the bus under voltage protection.

Bus voltage > voltage recovery value, cancel the bus under voltage protection.

Communication error

Drive priority detect the model code after power on. the 30s after power on is the time for the model code setting.

And need to complete the model code setting within this 30s, if setting completely, are not allowed to change

Compressor type	Model code
MNB42FFDMC-L	0x03DF

If the model code is not within the model range or the 30s not receive correct communication data, that the communication failure, execute communications shutdown protection, while communication returns the corresponding error code.

After the communication failure, if the receiver again to correct data and models within the model code range, then cancel the error

Note: For debug mode, when the model code is not within the range of models, sentenced to communication failure; when the model code within the model range, then cancel the error

1. Compressor type MNB42FFDMC-L:

No.	Error description	Device protection value
1	Compressor phase current Limit frequency protection shutdown current value (RMS)	19.1A
2	Compressor phase current Limit frequency protection decrease frequency current value (RMS)	18.4A
3	Compressor phase current Limit frequency protection recovery current value (RMS)	17.7A
4	PIM temperature shutdown protection	105°C
5	DC bus overvoltage shutdown value	700V
6	DC bus overvoltage recovery value	650V
7	DC bus under voltage shutdown value	370V
8	DC bus under voltage recovery value	430V
9	Communication shutdown protection time	30S

4.6 Power module error code checking for 1UH160P1ERG

1. Explanation of LED

LED Model	Explanation of LED display	Position of Led
LED 3 (Red)	Flashing fast : driver works normally. Flashing (on,0.5s, off, 0.5s, then off for 3 seconds) : power module failure.	Power module

2. Protection function

Category of protection:

Category	Explanation	LED	LED display Description	ERROR Recovery
Shutdown protection	When the voltage, current, temperature, etc. to meet the shutdown protection Level, drive immediately stop output, and LED display fault information, and upload the error symbol	LED 3 (Red)	Flashes n times, off 3s; (n is the error code)	Needs to keep the error information 2.5min, then ERROR Recovery

3. Protection error lists

Error code	Hardware/software protection	Error detail	Protection Level	Error symbol
1	Hardware	Inverter side hardware momentary over-current	/	04H
2	Software	Inverter side momentary over-current detection	45A	08H
3	Software	Heat sink temperature abnormal	95°C protection, 90°C recovery	0CH
4	Software	Over-load	/	10H
5	Software	Under-voltage detection	160VDC	14H
6	Software	Over-voltage detection	430VDC	18H
7	Software	Serial communication abnormal detection	/	1CH
8	Software	Inverter side current detection circuit abnormal	/	20H
9	Software	Momentary power failure detection		24H
10	Software	Control board power supply abnormality	/	2CH
11	Software	Loss of synchronism detection	/	38H
12	Software	Temperature sensor abnormality	/	40H
13	Software	Start fault	/	50H

Appendix A Protection function logic and protection level

PIM (Heat sink) temperature protection

Temperature more than 95°C, then drive shutdown protection. When the temperature is 90°C, recovery.

Compressor startup failure protection

The drive will attempt to start the compressor 5 times, at intervals of 15 seconds. When the drive is making five times the driving signal cannot normally drive the compressor, for the protection of the relevant parts, compressor immediately shut down, and the drive will have the compressor drive failure protection.

Limit frequency/shutdown protection

Compressor current protection:

Error protection	Protection condition	Error symbol
Shutdown protection	Compressor phase current > compressor phase current shutdown protection current (RMS), the compressor immediately stop, drive into the limited frequency overcurrent protection.	
Limit frequency protection	Compressor phase current > compressor Phase current Limit frequency protection current (RMS), the compressor will decrease the frequency by the 2Hz/sec rate.	Limit frequency protection
	After compressor decrease the frequency, compressor phase current limit frequency protection current (RMS) \geq compressor phase current > compressor phase current protection recovery current (RMS), forbid increase the compressor frequency.	Forbid increase the compressor frequency
Protection recovery	Compressor phase current \leq Compressor phase current protection recovery current (RMS), cancel the compressor limit frequency protection and normally operation.	

Input current protection of driver:

Error protection	Protection condition	Error symbol
Shutdown protection	Compressor phase current > compressor phase current shutdown protection current (RMS), the compressor immediately stop, drive into the limited frequency overcurrent protection.	
Limit frequency protection	Compressor phase current > compressor Phase current limit frequency protection current (RMS), the compressor will decrease the frequency by the 2Hz/sec rate.	Limit frequency protection
	After compressor decrease the frequency, compressor phase current limit frequency protection current (RMS) \geq compressor phase current > compressor phase current protection recovery current (RMS), forbid increase the compressor frequency.	forbid increase the compressor frequency
Protection recovery	Compressor phase current \leq Compressor phase current protection recovery current (RMS), cancel the compressor limit frequency protection and normally operation	

DC bus over/under voltage protection

Bus voltage > overvoltage shutdown value, the compressor stop, then drive into the bus overvoltage protection.

Bus voltage < overvoltage recovery value, cancel the bus overvoltage protection.

Bus voltage < under voltage shutdown value, the compressor stop, then drive into the bus under voltage protection.

Bus voltage > voltage recovery value, cancel the bus under voltage protection.

AC input over/under voltage protection

Drive come with AC voltage detection, avoid the input voltage is too low, cause the input current is too high, damage the device.

Input voltage < under voltage shutdown value, the compressor stop, then drive into the input under voltage protection.

Input voltage > voltage recovery value, cancel the under voltage protection.

Drive come with AC voltage detection, avoid the input voltage is too high, damage the device.

Input voltage > overvoltage shutdown value, the compressor stop, then drive into the input overvoltage protection.

Input voltage < overvoltage recovery value, cancel input overvoltage protection.

Communication error

If model code is out of model range or no right communication data is received within 30s, communication failure is confirmed, execute stop protection under communication failure, in the meanwhile, relevant error code is sent back. When communication is confirmed, if right data is received again and within normal range, error is removed.

PFC switch value

When PFC sampling current > PFC open switch current and the DC bus average voltage < PFC open switch voltage, then opening PFC;

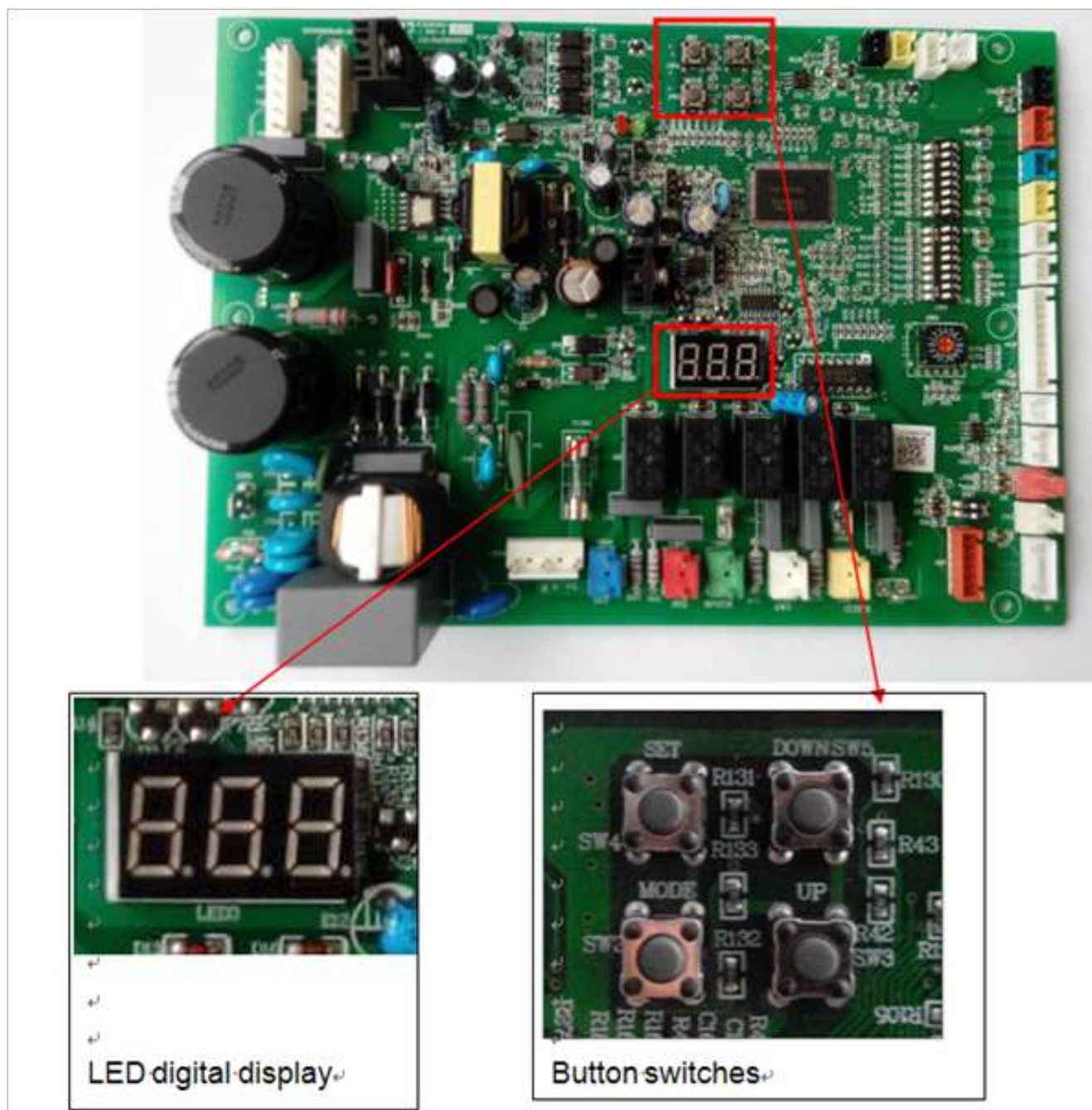
When PFC sampling current < PFC off switch current, off PFC.

5. Instructions of Parameters & Error Code Checking

5.1 From where to do the parameters checking work?

One digital LED display and 4 button switches which on the outdoor main control PCB

5.2 Where are the digital LED display and the button switches?



5.3 What does the default display at non-checking mode?

It will follow the steps below:

- a. When outdoor unit gets power, the LED digital display will show the model's code first, as following list.

MODEL	MODEL CODE	DISPLAY
1UH071N1ERG	24.1	24.1
1UH090N1ERG	30.1	30.1
1UH105N1ERG	36.1	36.1
1UH125P1ERG	48.2	48.2
1UH140P1ERG	60.2	60.2
1UH125P1ERK	48.4	48.4
1UH140P1ERK	60.4	60.4
1UH160P1ERG	72.2	72.2

- b. Then after step a, if the communication between indoor & outdoor unit established correct, the LED digital display will show the quantity of indoor units.

For single splits system, it will show 1UN.

1UN — 1:1

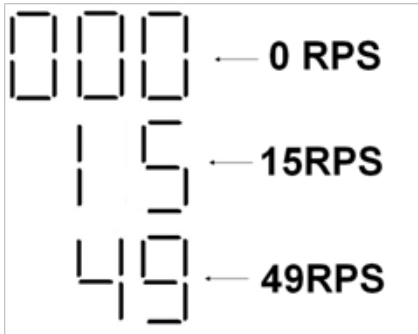
For MAXI split system, it will show 2UN or 3UN or 4UN

2UN — 1:2
3UN — 1:3
4UN — 1:4

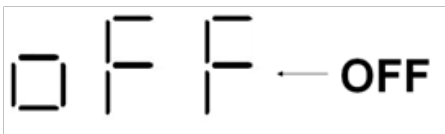
- c. Then after step b and if has reached the outdoor unit's start time, the LED digital display will indicate the indoor unit's setting mode, cool or heat. This show will last 5 seconds.

COOL — COOL HEAT — HEAT

d. Then after step c and it will show the speed of the Rotational speed of the compressor rotor, 000 stands for speed is 0 RPS, 15 stands for speed is 15 RPS, 49 stands for speed is 49 RPS, and so on.



e. Then after step d, if the indoor ambient temperature achieved the point which the outdoor unit should stop, the LED digital display will show 000 first, 30seconds later, if indoor ambient temperature does not achieved the point which the outdoor unit should start again the LED digital display will extinguished. If turn off the indoor unit by controller manually, the LED digital display will show OFF first, 30seconds later, if no start again signal received by the indoor unit, the LED digital display will extinguished.



5.4 How to enter the parameters checking mode?

Step1: Press and hold the MODE button for 5 seconds then release, then the LED digital display will show the current mode and will keep flashing.

Step2: Press and hold the SET button for 3 seconds then release, LED digital display will keep the mode lit without flashing.

Step3: Press and hold the SET button for 3 seconds again then release, LED digital display will "frq" and number will flashing alternately by LED digital display. This scene showing the current compressor speed.

Step4: Scroll pages to view the other parameters by UP or DOWN button, parameters include electro-expansion valve opening, indoor or outdoor unit fan speed level, temperature detected by indoor or outdoor unit's sensor, indoor set temperature, compressor current, and so on.

Fig. 4.1 or Fig. 4.2 shows steps above.

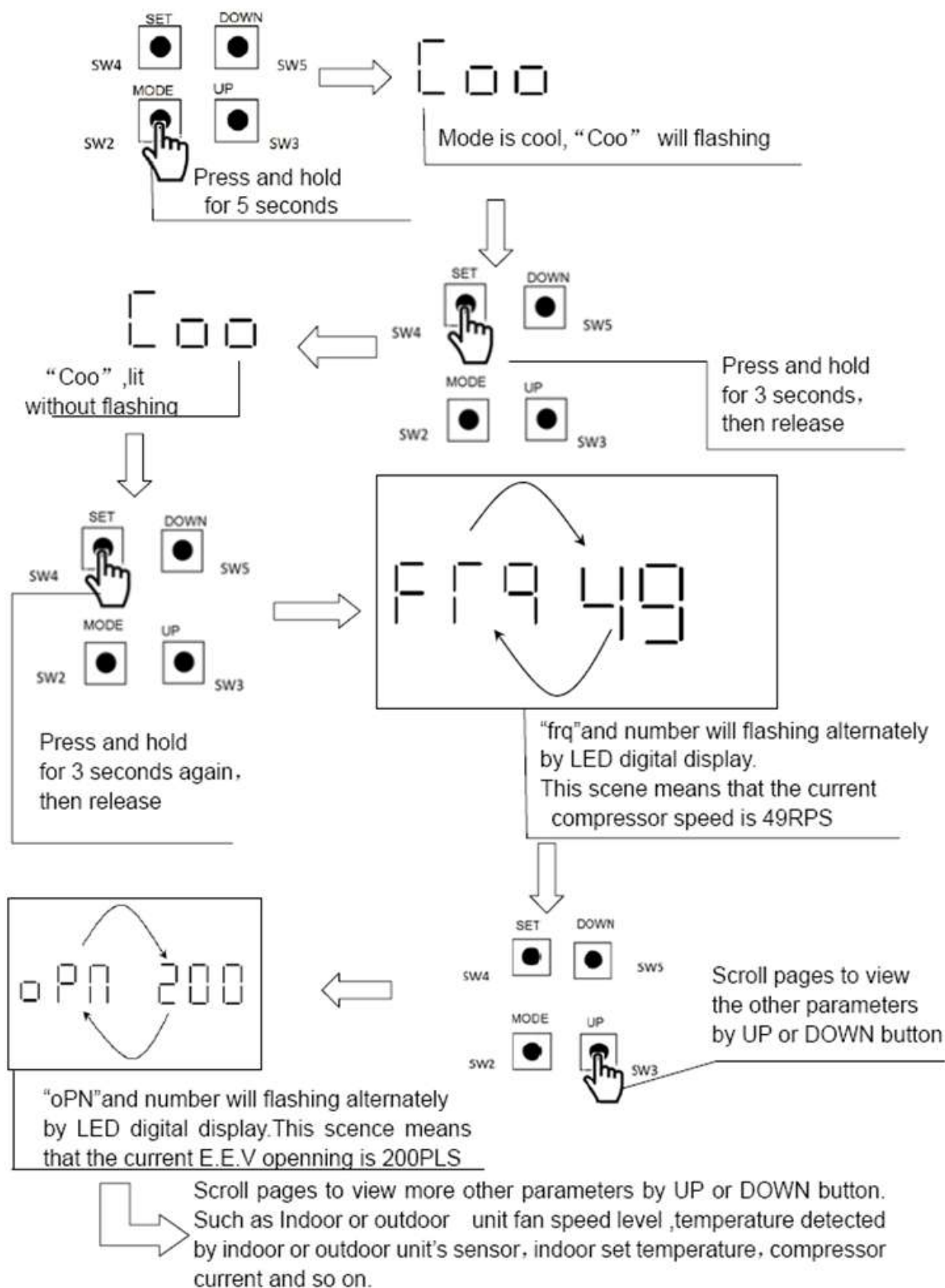


Fig.4.1

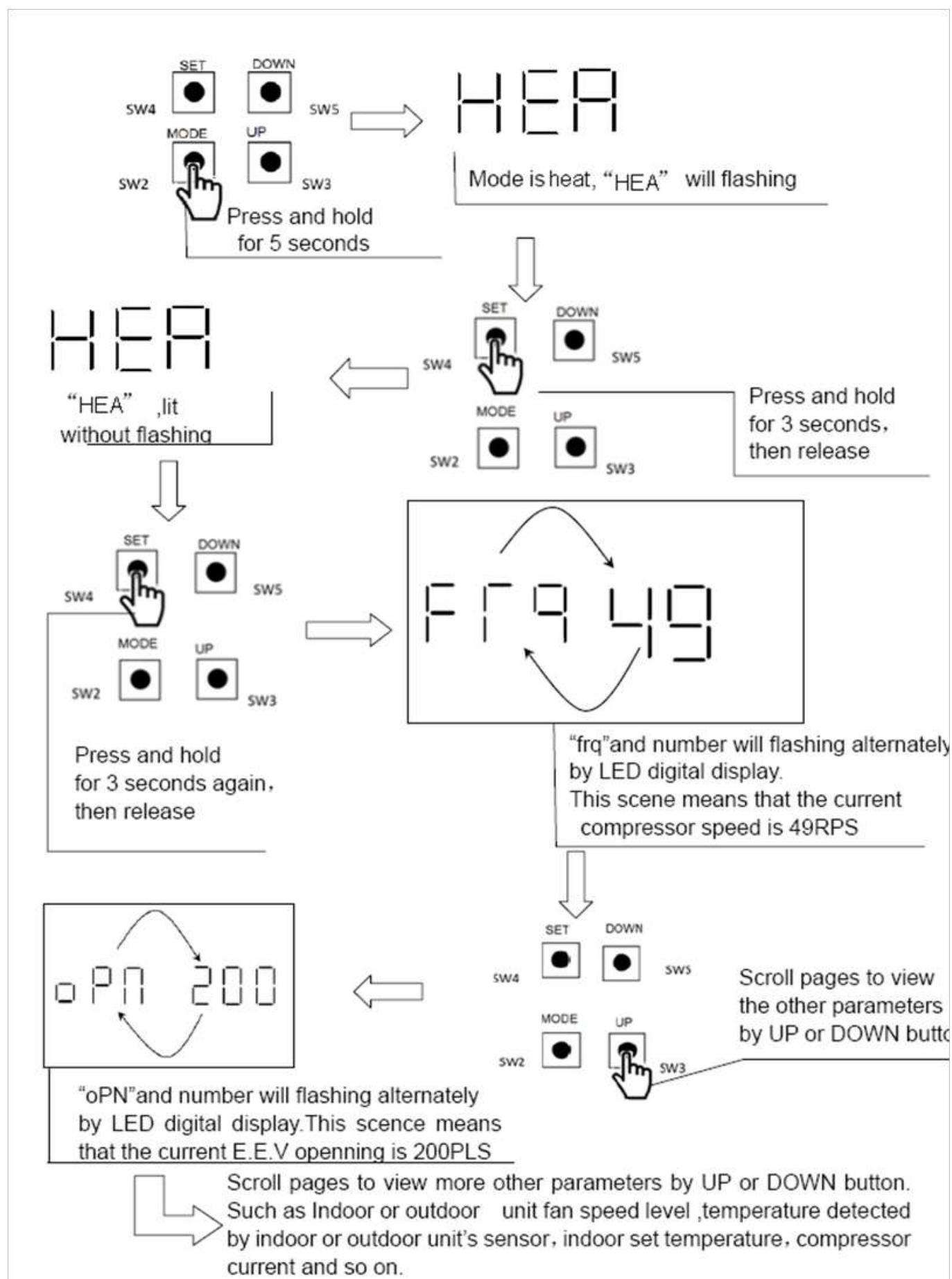


Fig.4.2

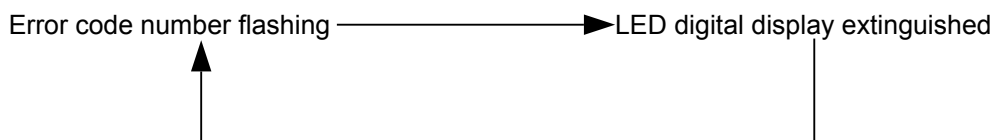
5.5 Explanation about outdoor unit LED digital display

No.	Symbol	LED digital display	Explanation
1	Coo	Coo	Cool mode
2	HEA	HEA	Heat mode
3	Fan	FAN	Fan mode
4	rrC	rrC	Refrigerant Recovery
5	Stb	Stb	Manually forced stand by
6	OFF	OFF	Compressor at OFF status
7	dIA	dIA	Diagnose
8	dEF	dEF	Manually forced defrost
9	pAr	pAr	Parameters checking
10	Co.N	Co.N	Cool mode of EER test condition
11	Co.A	Co.A	Cool mode of SEER test condition A
12	Co.b	Co.b	Cool mode of SEER test condition B
13	Co.C	Co.C	Cool mode of SEER test condition C
14	Co.d	Co.d	Cool mode of SEER test condition D
15	Co.E	Co.E	Cool mode of SEER test condition E
16	Co.F	Co.F	Cool mode of SEER test condition F
17	Co.H	Co.H	Cool mode of SEER test condition F
18	CO.I	CO.I	Cool mode of SEER test condition I
19	CO.J	CO.J	Cool mode of SEER test condition J
20	Ht.N	Ht.N	Heat mode of EER test condition
21	Ht.A	Ht.A	Heat mode of SCOP test condition A
22	Ht.b	Ht.b	Heat mode of SCOP test condition B
23	Ht.C	Ht.C	Heat mode of SCOP test condition C
24	Ht.d	Ht.d	Heat mode of SCOP test condition D
22	Ht.E	Ht.E	Heat mode of SCOP test condition E

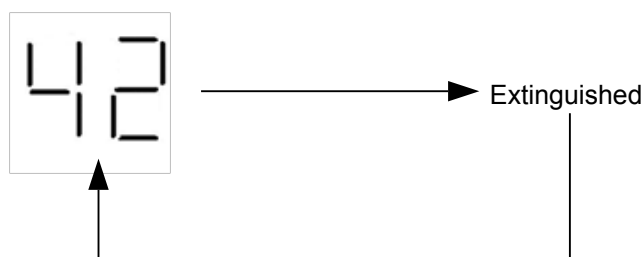
No.	Symbol	LED digital display	Explanation
23	Ht.F	Ht.F	Heat mode of SCOP test condition F
24	Ht.H	Ht.H	Heat mode of SCOP test condition H
25	Ht.I	Ht.I	Heat mode of SCOP test condition I
26	Ht.J	Ht.J	Heat mode of SCOP test condition J
27	quit	quit	Quit
28	Frq	Frq	Frequency (speed of compressor, equals revolutions per second (RPS)) .
29	opN	opN	Electronic expansion valve opening
29	I.FN	I.FN	Indoor unit fan speed level
30	o. FN	o. FN	Indoor unit fan speed level
31	tAo	tAo	Temperature of outdoor ambient
32	tc	tc	Temperature of outdoor condenser
33	td	td	Temperature of outdoor discharge
34	tE	tE	Temperature of outdoor defrost
35	tS	tS	Temperature of outdoor suction
36	tdr	tdr	Temperature of compressor driver module
37	ldr	ldr	Current of the compressor
38	tH	tH	Temperature of heat water (reserved)
39	tAI	tAI	Temperature of indoor ambient
40	TCI	TCI	Temperature of indoor condenser
41	tSt	tSt	Setting temperature on indoor unit
42	UN	UN	UN=UNIT, 1UN means with 1 indoor unit: 2UN means with 2 indoor unit, MAXI application
43	r32	r32	Refrigerant R32
44	Oil	Oil	Unit gets compressor oil recycling mode

5.6 Checking current outdoor unit error code

If there is malfunction on the outdoor unit, the LED digital display will flashing like this repeating pattern:



Example:



Refer to the outdoor unit's trouble shooting table to get what the error code means and follow the recommend.

5.7 View previous error record (diagnosis mode)

Step1: Press and hold the MODE button for 5 seconds then release, then the LED digital display will show the current mode and will keep flashing.

Step2: Scroll pages to view the other modes by UP or DOWN button.

Step3: Continue with step 2, find mode "dig", press and hold the SET button for 3 seconds, then release.

Step3: Continue with step 3, press and hold the SET button for another 3 seconds, then release, the LED digital display will show the error code last time.

Step4: Scroll pages to view the other last 10 times error code by UP or DOWN button. If only N ($N \leq 10$) error been recorded, you can just find last N times' error record.

Fig.7.1 shows steps above.

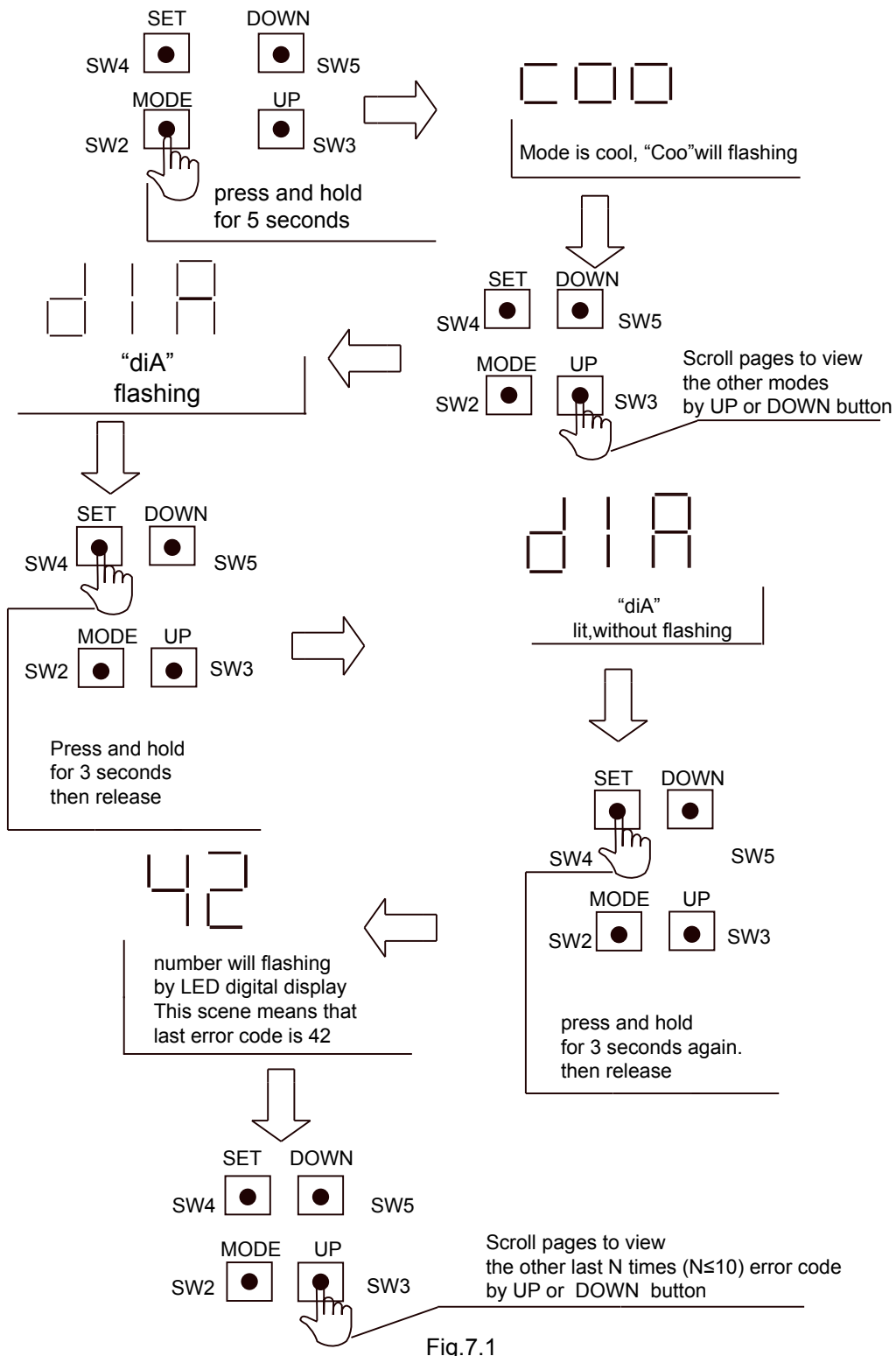


Fig.7.1

5.8 How to quit the parameters checking mode or diagnosis mode

Step1: Press and hold the MODE button for 15 seconds then release, then the LED digital display will show "qut".

qut

Step2: Press the SET button to quit the parameters checking mode or diagnosis mode.

6. Troubleshooting

Failure code: [1] Outdoor EEPROM malfunction		
1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
Smart power series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity confirmation conditions	<div><div>If faulty disappears after powe on again</div><div>N</div><div>Ckeck outdoor PCB, If faulty ,replace it.</div></div>	
EPROM communication error; EEPROM data check error (model ID, checksum, etc.); EEPROM data logic error (wider data range, wrong order, etc.)		
3. Possible causes		
◆ EEPROM is broken ◆ EEPROM doesn't fixed well		

Failure code: [2] Outdoor IPM over current or short circuit		
1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
Smart power series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity confirmation conditions	<pre> graph TD D1{Check if wire of electric box is correct, and if compressor wire is fixed well} D2{If compressor is normal (compressor coil resistor, insulation)} D3{If power module is normal} A1[Correct the wiring due to diagram] A2[Repalce compressor] A3[Replace power module] F[Solve the failures due to relative information] D1 -- N --> A1 D1 -- Y --> D2 D2 -- N --> A2 D2 -- Y --> D3 D3 -- N --> A3 D3 -- Y --> F </pre>	
Input over current occurred been detected by PIM's hardware.		
3. Possible causes		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ The IPM is bad ◆ The compressor wire is not fixed well; ◆ The compressor is bad 		

Failure code:

[4] Communication abnormal between PCB and compressor power module

1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
Smart power series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity confirmation conditions	<pre> graph TD A{Check if wire between PCB and compressor power module is abnormal} -- Y --> B[Adjust communication wire] A -- N --> C{Check if communication circuit of PCB is abnormal (if signal LED flashes abnormally)} C -- Y --> D[Replace PCB] C -- N --> E{If power module is abnormal} E -- Y --> F[Replace power module] E -- N --> G[Solve the failures due to relative information] </pre>	
3. Possible causes		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ The communication wire is bad ◆ The PCB is bad ◆ The power module is bad 		

Failure code: [6] DC voltage or AC voltage high [19] DC voltage or AC voltage low		
1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
Smart power series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity confirmation conditions	<pre> graph TD D1{Check if voltage of power supply is normal} -- N --> T1[Improve power supply circuit] D1 -- Y --> D2{Check if wiring of electric box is correct} D2 -- N --> T2[Correct the wiring due to diagram] D2 -- Y --> D3{In operation, check power module voltage between terminal P&N more than 390V or less than 160V} D3 -- N --> T3[Replace power module] D3 -- Y --> B1[Check rectifier, rector, electrolytic capacitor in inverter main circuit] </pre>	<p>Improve power supply circuit</p> <p>Correct the wiring due to diagram</p> <p>Replace power module</p>
3. Possible causes		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ The power supply is abnormal ◆ The wires connection is wrong ◆ Power module is bad 		

Failure code: [8] Discharge temperature too high protection		
1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
Smart power series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity confirmation conditions	<pre> graph TD D1{Check if sensor is fixed well} -- N --> T1[Reconnect] D1 -- Y --> D2{If sensor resistor/characteristic is proper} D2 -- N --> T2[Replace pressure switch] D2 -- Y --> D3{Check if the system is clogged} D3 -- Y --> T3[Check the piping system] D3 -- N --> D4{If the system is lack of refrigerant} D4 -- Y --> T4[Charge refrigerant] D4 -- N --> D5{Check if stop valve is open} D5 -- N --> T5[Check the piping system] D5 -- Y --> D6{Check if the PMV coil is ok} D6 -- N --> T6[Reconnect] D6 -- Y --> D7{Check if the ambient temperature is too high} D7 -- N --> T7[Replace connecting board] </pre>	
3. Possible causes		
Compressor discharge temperature over 115°C, error clear within 3 minutes if temperature goes down and lower than 115°C. Error status lock if it occurs 3 times in 1 hour.		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ The sensor is bad or fixed bad ◆ The system is clogged ◆ The system lack of refrigerant ◆ The valve opening is wrong 		

Failure code: [9] DC fan motor fault		
1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
Smart power series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity confirmation conditions	<pre>graph TD A{Check if fan motor wires are conductive} -- N --> B[Replace wire and test again] A -- Y --> C{Check if motor is running} C -- N --> D[Replace PCB] C -- Y --> E{Power off and rotate fan motor by hand to check if there is obviously friction} E -- Y --> F[Replace fan motor] E -- N --> G{Test the terminal voltage if right} G -- N --> H[Replace PCB] G -- Y --> I[Replace fan motor]</pre>	
DC fan motor damage or not connected or related circuit broken. Error status confirm and lock if occurs 3 times within 30 minutes.		
3. Possible causes		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">◆ The motor wire doesn't connect well◆ The motor is bad◆ The PCB is bad		

Failure code: [10] Outdoor defrosting temp. sensor Te abnormal [11] Suction temp. sensor Ts abnormal [12] Outdoor ambient temp. sensor Ta abnormal [13] Discharging temp. sensor Td abnormal		
1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
Smart power series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity confirmation conditions	<pre> graph TD D1{Check if the corresponding connector of sensor is normal} D2{Check if resistance characteristic of the sensor is normal} D3{Check if the temperature loop acquired by the computer board is normal} D1 -- N --> T1[Replace it correctly by after-sales personnel on site.] D1 -- Y --> D2 D2 -- N --> T2[Replace it correctly by after-sales personnel on site.] D2 -- Y --> D3 D3 -- Y --> T3[Replace it correctly by after-sales personnel on site.] </pre>	<p>Replace it correctly by after-sales personnel on site.</p> <p>Replace it correctly by after-sales personnel on site.</p> <p>Replace it correctly by after-sales personnel on site.</p>
Sensor temperature been detected below **°C or higher than **°C or been detected as short circuit or open circuit. (**value refer to failure code part)		
3. Possible causes		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ The connection of sensor is not secure; ◆ The sensor is broken; ◆ The sensor is with resistance drift; ◆ The temperature acquired by PCB is not accurate. 		

Failure code:

[15] Communication abnormal between indoor unit and outdoor unit

1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
Smart power series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity confirmation conditions	<pre> graph TD D1{Check if the communication wire is shorted} -- Y --> T1[Replace it correctly by after-sales personnel on site.] D1 -- N --> D2{Check if the communication wire is disconnected} D2 -- Y --> T2[Replace it correctly by after-sales personnel on site.] D2 -- N --> D3{Check if the communication wiring is correct refer to the diagram} D3 -- N --> T3[Reconnect] D3 -- Y --> D4{Check if the connection port is in open circuit} D4 -- Y --> T4[Replace the PCB] </pre>	
3. Possible causes		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ The communication wire is bad ◆ The communication wire connect incorrect ◆ The PCB is bad 		

Failure code:

[16] Lack of refrigerant or discharging pipe blocked

1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
Smart power series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity confirmation conditions	<pre> graph TD A{After the start, before alarm, check if the sensor plugging position is right and connect well} -- N --> B[Reconnected] A -- Y --> C{If the system is leakage, lack of refrigerant} C -- N --> D[Solve the system leakage and recharge refrigerant] C -- Y --> E{Check if the resistance of the Td and the Tcm is correct} E -- N --> F[Replace the sensor] E -- Y --> G{Check the four-way valve is Internal leakage} G -- N --> H[Replace 4-way valve] G -- Y --> I{If the electronic expansion valve throttled too much?} I -- Y --> J[Adjust the valve opening] I --> K[Use the unit according to the allowable operating range of the unit.] </pre>	
3. Possible causes		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ The sensor connection wrong ◆ Lack of refrigerant ◆ The sensor is bad ◆ The 4-way valve is bad ◆ The electronic expansion valve is bad ◆ Out of the operating range 		

Failure code:

[17] 4-way valve reversing failure

1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
Smart power series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity confirmation conditions	<pre> graph TD D1{If connection between 4-way valve and PCB is good} -- N --> T1[Reconnect] D1 -- Y --> D2{If coil of 4-way valve fixed well and if its characteristic is correct} D2 -- N --> T2[Fix again or replace the sensor] D2 -- Y --> D3{If system meets condition of 4-way valve reversing: Pd-Ps>0.6Mpa} D3 -- Y --> T3[Check if compressor is operation] D3 -- N --> D4{Measure if CN5 voltage on PCB is 208/230VAC after 4-way valve reversing conditon is met} D4 -- N --> T4[Replace PCB] D4 -- Y --> D5{If there is air noise after 4-way valve reverses, and if the temp. of connection pipes with 4-way valve is normal} D5 -- N --> T5[Replace 4-way valve] </pre>	
3. Possible causes		
Indoor pipe & indoor ambient temperature Tm-Tai≥5°C after compress- or started 10 minutes. Error status lock if it occurs 3 times in 1 hour.		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ The 4-way valve is bad ◆ The PCB is bad ◆ The 4-way valve coil connection is bad ◆ The system pressure difference is too small 		

Failure code:

[18] Compressor motor desynchronizing

1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
Smart power series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity confirmation conditions	<pre> graph TD D1{Check if voltage of power supply is normal} -- N --> T1[Improve power supply circuit] D1 -- Y --> D2{Check if wire between power module and compressor are correct} D2 -- N --> T2[Correct the wiring due to diagram] D2 -- Y --> D3{If power module is normal} D3 -- N --> T3[Replace power module] D3 -- Y --> D4{If compressor is normal (compressor coil resistor, insulation)} D4 -- N --> T4[Repalce compressor] D4 -- Y --> F[Compressor load too much, check the reason] </pre>	
3. Possible causes		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ The power supply is abnormal ◆ The connection of compressor wires is incorrect ◆ The power module is bad ◆ The compressor is bad ◆ The system is overload 		

Failure code:

[24] Compressor startup failure

1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
Smart power series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity confirmation conditions	<pre>graph TD; D1{Check if voltage of power supply is normal} -- N --> T1[Improve power supply circuit]; D1 -- Y --> D2{Check if wire between power module and compressor are correct}; D2 -- N --> T2[Correct the wiring due to diagram]; D2 -- Y --> D3{If power module is normal}; D3 -- N --> T3[Replace power module]; D3 -- Y --> D4{If compressor is normal (compressor coil resistor, insulation)}; D4 -- N --> T4[Replace compressor]; D4 -- Y --> F[Compressor load too much, check the reason];</pre>	
Compressor start failure been detected by driver driver module.		
3. Possible causes		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">◆ The power supply is abnormal◆ The connection of compressor wires is incorrect◆ The power module is bad◆ The compressor is bad◆ The system is overload		

Failure code: [25] Input overcurrent of the drive module		
1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
Smart power series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnornity confirmation conditions	<pre>graph TD; A{Check if wire of electric box is correct, and if compressor wire is fixed well} -- N --> B[Correct the wiring due to diagram]; A -- Y --> C{If compressor is normal (compressor coil resistor, insulation)}; C -- N --> D[Repalce compressor]; C -- Y --> E{If power module is normal}; E -- N --> F[Replace power module]; E -- Y --> G[Solve the failures due to relative information];</pre>	
Input current of the compressor drive module higher than 32A (double fan model) or 27A (single fan) , Lock if it occurs 3 times in 1 hour.		
3. Possible causes		
◆ The connection of compressor wires is incorrect ◆ The power module is bad ◆ The compressor is bad		

Failure code:

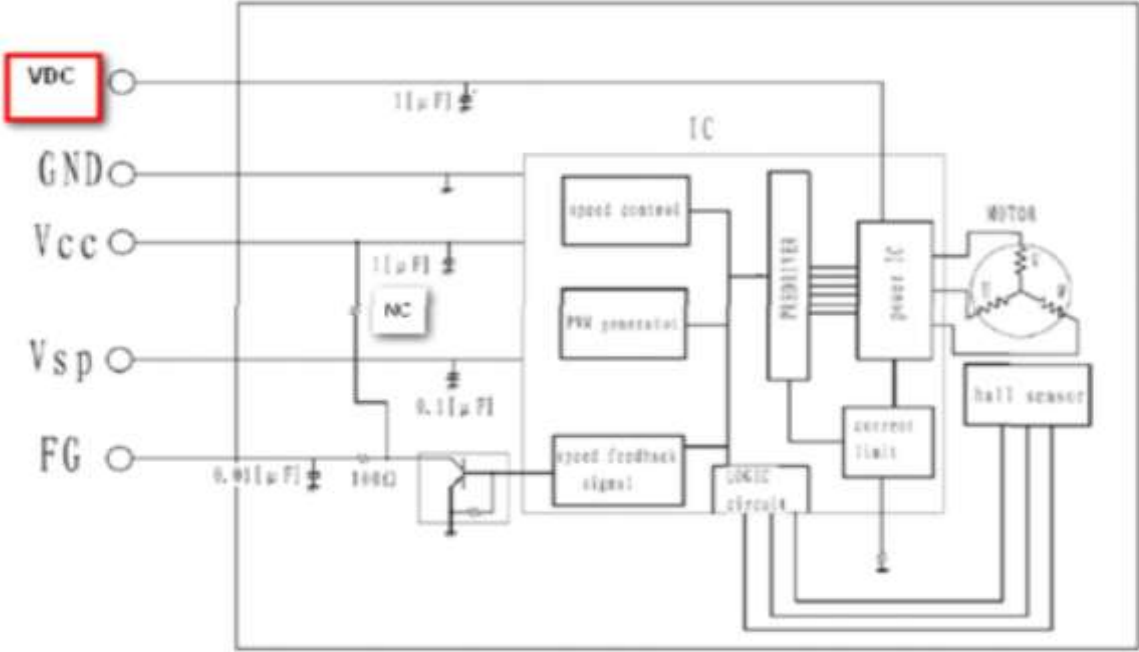

[42] High pressure switch abnormal

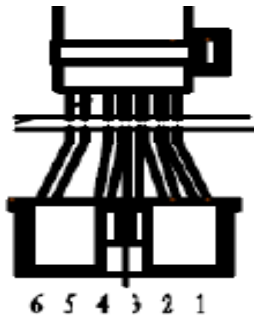
[43] Low pressure switch abnormal

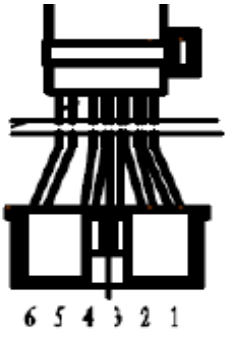
1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
Smart power series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity confirmation conditions	<pre> graph TD A{Check if the pressure switch connection is ok} -- N --> B[Reconnect] A -- Y --> C{If the system pressure match the condition that pressure switch shut off} C -- N --> D[Replace pressure switch] C -- Y --> E{Make pressure switch close, measure if terminal is conductive by multimeter} E -- N --> D E -- Y --> F{Check if the system is clogged} F -- Y --> G[Check the piping system] F -- N --> H{If the system is lack of refrigerant} H -- Y --> I[Charge refrigerant] H -- N --> J{Check if stop valve is open} J -- N --> K[Check the piping system] J -- Y --> L{Check if the PMV coil is ok} L -- N --> M[Reconnet] L -- Y --> N{Make pressure switch terminal on PCB in short circuit, check if failure still exists} N -- Y --> O[Replace PCB] N -- N --> P{Replace pressure switch and measure again} </pre>	
<p>High pressure switch: after compressor running for 3 minutes, switch been detected open circuit for 30seconds, Error lock if it occurs 3 times in 1 hour.</p> <p>Low pressure switch: after compressor running for 3 minutes, switch been detected uncon-nected for 60seconds or unconnected for 30seconds at standby.</p>		
3. Possible causes		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ The connection of pressure switch is incorrect ◆ System pressure is abnormal ◆ System is clogged ◆ The system is lack of or too much refrigerant ◆ Valve is bad ◆ Pressure switch is bad ◆ PCB is bad 		

Failure code: [45] System low pressure protection		
1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
Smart power series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity confirmation conditions	<pre> graph TD D1{Check if the low pressure of system is below 0.05MPa before failure alarm;} D2{Check if the refrigerant in the system is with leakage or insufficient.} D3{Check if the detection value of low pressure sensor is correct.} D4{Check if the pipelines on the low pressure side or liquid side of the unit are blocked.} D5{Check if the allowed operation range is exceeded.} F[Use the unit in accordance with its allowed operation range.] D1 -- Y --> D2 D2 -- Y --> T1[Replace it correctly by after-sales personnel on site and ensure the refrigerant is enough.] D2 -- N --> D3 D3 -- N --> T2[Rectify it correctly by after-sales personnel on site.] D3 -- Y --> D4 D4 -- Y --> T3[Troubleshoot and rectify it correctly by after-sales personnel on site. [Note]: Check if all stop valves can be turned on and if the air-returning pipe filter of compressor is blocked.] D4 -- N --> D5 D5 -- N --> T4[Check if all the electronic expansion valves of the indoor unit can be turned on normally.] D5 -- Y --> F </pre>	<p>The minimum temperature value of indoor pipe T_m and outdoor T_s is lower than -45 °C at cooling mode or minimum temperature value of outdoor T_c and outdoor T_e is lower than -45 °C.</p>
3. Possible causes		
◆ The detection value of low pressure sensor is incorrect; ◆ The refrigerant in the system is insufficient or the system is with air leakage; ◆ The pipelines on the low pressure side or liquid side of the unit are blocked; ◆ The outdoor unit cannot be turned on normally due to failure to open electronic expansion of outdoor heat exchanger when heating; ◆ The operation environment is beyond the allowed range.		

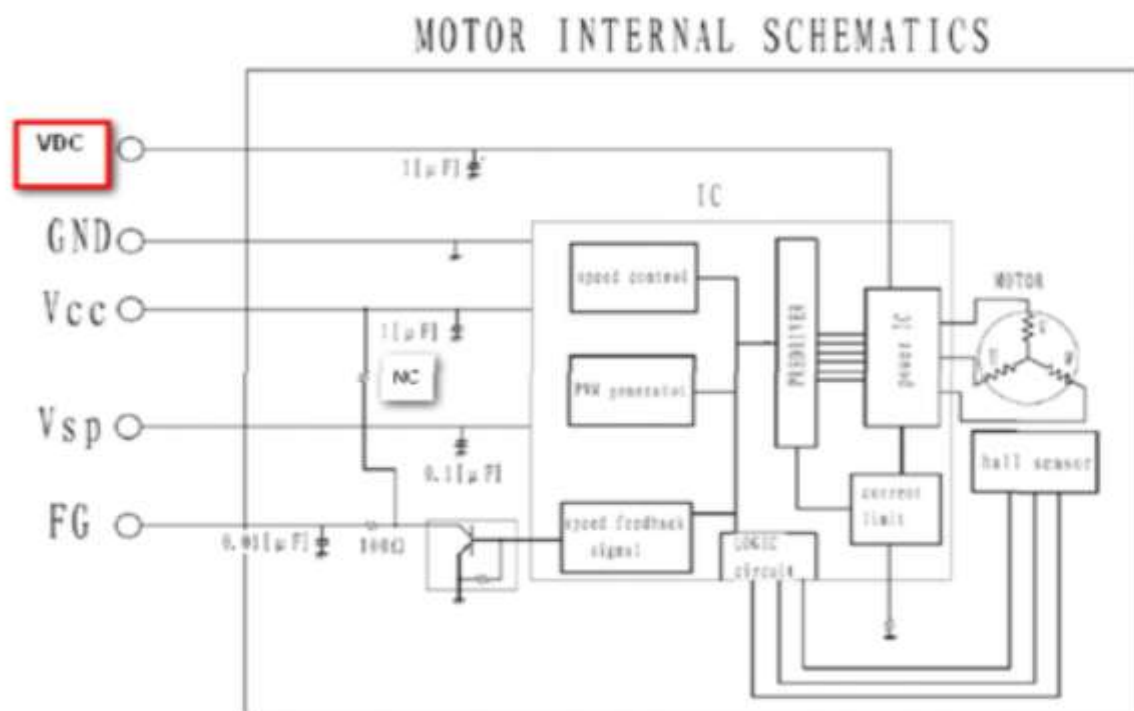
7. DC fan motor testing standard

Fan motor code: 01504001804, used for the 071-160 smart power series outdoor units					
<div>MOTOR INTERNAL SCHEMATICS</div>					
Expected readings of control PWB VDC outputs to DCFM			Expected readings of DC fan motor circuit board resistances		
Multi meter test points for VDC			Multi meter test points for Ω		
Multimeter red prode	Multimeter black prode	PCB DC volts	Multimeter black prode	Multimeter red prode	DCFm PWB resistance value
Vdc	GND	300 ~ 380VDC	Vdc	GND	≥0.7MΩ
Vcc	GND	15±1.5VDC	Vcc	GND	≥30KΩ
Vsp	GND	2 ~ 6.5VDC	Vsp	GND	≥35KΩ
FG	GND	2 ~ 9VDC	FG	GND	≥40KΩ
Wring of DC fan motor					
1	FG	Revolution pulse output	Blue		
2	Vsp	Speed control voltage input	Yellow		
3	Vcc	Control power voltage input	White		
4	GND	Ground	Black		
5	/	/	/		
6	Vdc	Motor driver voltage input	Red		

Fan motor code: 0150401350, used for the 200-250 smart power series outdoor units					
Expected readings of control PWB VDC outputs to DCFM			Expected readings of DC fan motor circuit board resistances		
Multi meter test points for VDC			Multi meter test points for Ω		
Multimeter red prode	Multimeter black prode	PCB DC volts	Multimeter black prode	Multimeter red prode	DCFm PWB resistance value
Vdc	GND	300 ~ 380VDC	Vdc	GND	$\geq 1\text{M}\Omega$
Vcc	GND	15 \pm 1.5VDC	Vcc	GND	$\geq 45\text{K}\Omega$
Vsp	GND	2 ~ 6.5VDC	Vsp	GND	$\geq 135\text{K}\Omega$
FG	GND	2 ~ 9VDC	FG	GND	$\geq 1\text{M}\Omega$
Wring of DC fan motor					
1	FG	Revolution pulse output	Blue		
2	Vsp	Speed control voltage input	Yellow		
3	Vcc	Control power voltage input	White		
4	GND	Ground	Black		
5	/	/	/		
6	Vdc	Motor driver voltage input	Red		

Fan motor code: 0150402075, used for the ADH105/125/140/160H1ERG indoor units					
Expected readings of control PWB VDC outputs to DCFM			Expected readings of DC fan motor circuit board resistances		
Multi meter test points for VDC			Multi meter test points for Ω		
Multimeter red prode	Multimeter black prode	PCB DC volts	Multimeter black prode	Multimeter red prode	DCFm PWB resistance value
Vdc	GND	300 ~ 380VDC	Vdc	GND	$\geq 1\text{M}\Omega$
Vcc	GND	15 \pm 1.5VDC	Vcc	GND	$\geq 1\text{M}\Omega$
Vsp	GND	2 ~ 6.5VDC	Vsp	GND	$\geq 135\text{K}\Omega$
FG	GND	2 ~ 9VDC	FG	GND	$\geq 1\text{M}\Omega$
Wring of DC fan motor					
1	FG	Revolution pulse output	Blue		
2	Vsp	Speed control voltage input	Yellow		
3	Vcc	Control power voltage input	White		
4	GND	Ground	Black		
5	/	/	/		
6	Vdc	Motor driver voltage input	Red		

Fan motor code: 0150401755, 0150401755A, used for the 071-140 smart power cassette indoor units



Expected readings of control PWB VDC outputs to DCFM

Expected readings of DC fan motor circuit board resistances

Multi meter test points for VDC

Multi meter test points for Ω

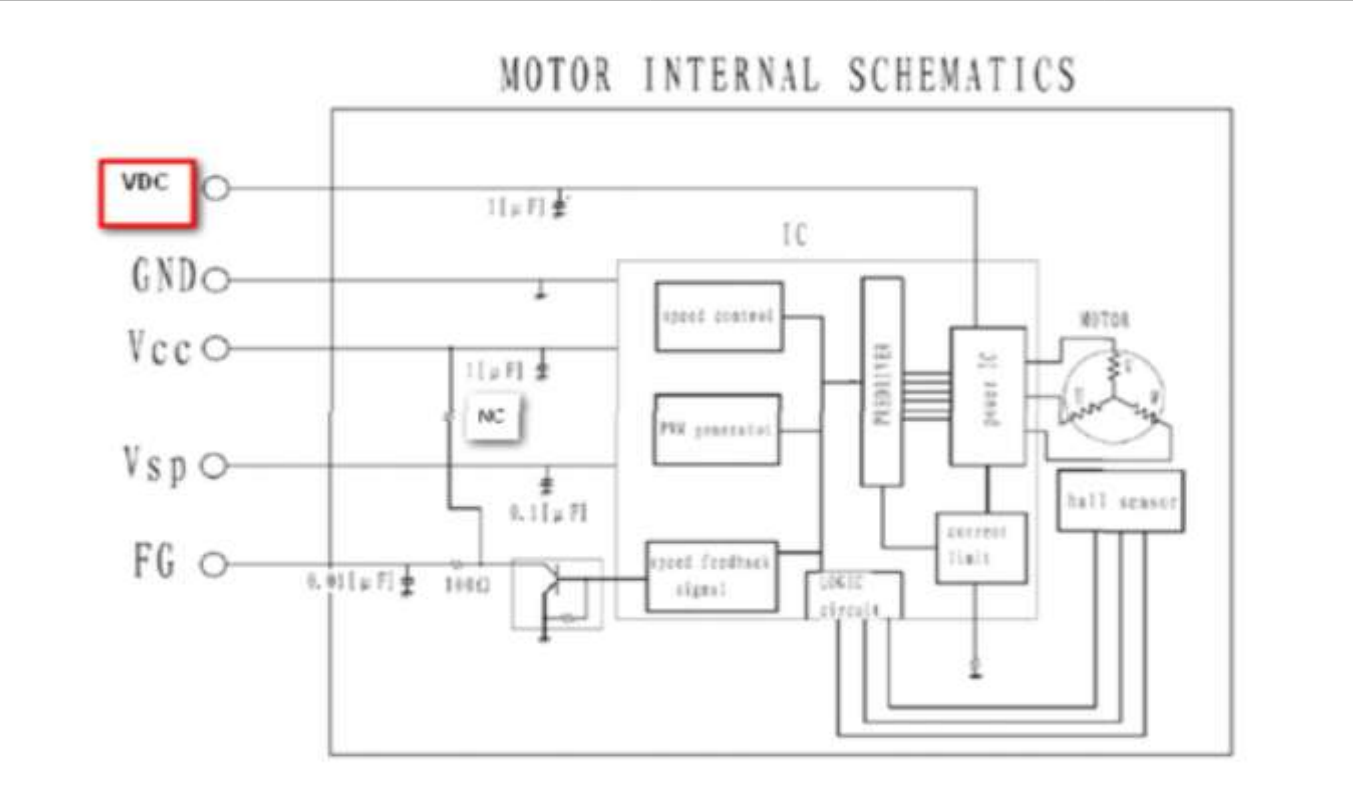
Multimeter red prode	Multimeter black prode	PCB DC volts	Multimeter black prode	Multimeter red prode	DCFM PWB resistance value
Vdc	GND	300 ~ 380VDC	Vdc	GND	$\geq 0.8M\Omega$
Vcc	GND	$15 \pm 1.5VDC$	Vcc	GND	$\geq 40K\Omega$
Vsp	GND	2 ~ 6.5VDC	Vsp	GND	$\geq 40K\Omega$
FG	GND	2 ~ 9VDC	FG	GND	$\geq 45K\Omega$

Wiring of DC fan motor

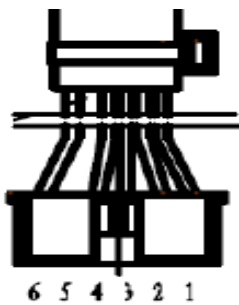
1	FG	Revolution pulse output	Blue
2	Vsp	Speed control voltage input	Yellow
3	Vcc	Control power voltage input	White
4	GND	Ground	Black
5	/	/	/
6	Vdc	Motor driver voltage input	Red



Fan motor code: 0150402221, used for ADH071M3ERG indoor unit



Expected readings of control PWB VDC outputs to DCFM			Expected readings of DC fan motor circuit board resistances		
Multi meter test points for VDC			Multi meter test points for Ω		
Multimeter red prode	Multimeter black prode	PCB DC volts	Multimeter black prode	Multimeter red prode	DCFM PWB resistance value
Vdc	GND	300 ~ 380VDC	Vdc	GND	≥0.9MΩ
Vcc	GND	15±1.5VDC	Vcc	GND	≥280KΩ
Vsp	GND	2 ~ 6.5VDC	Vsp	GND	≥35KΩ
FG	GND	2 ~ 9VDC	FG	GND	≥250KΩ
Wring of DC fan motor					
1	FG	Revolution pulse output	Blue		
2	Vsp	Speed control voltage input	Yellow		
3	Vcc	Control power voltage input	White		
4	GND	Ground	Black		
5	/	/	/		
6	Vdc	Motor driver voltage input	Red		

Fan motor code: 0150401251A, used for the ADH071/090M1ERG indoor units					
Expected readings of control PWB VDC outputs to DCFM			Expected readings of DC fan motor circuit board resistances		
Multi meter test points for VDC			Multi meter test points for Ω		
Multimeter red probe	Multimeter black probe	PCB DC volts	Multimeter black probe	Multimeter red probe	DCFm PWB resistance value
Vdc	GND	300 ~ 380VDC	Vdc	GND	$\geq 0.7M\Omega$
Vcc	GND	15 \pm 1.5VDC	Vcc	GND	$\geq 35K\Omega$
Vsp	GND	2 ~ 6.5VDC	Vsp	GND	$\geq 30K\Omega$
FG	GND	2 ~ 9VDC	FG	GND	$\geq 1M\Omega$
Wiring of DC fan motor					
1	FG	Revolution pulse output	Blue		
2	Vsp	Speed control voltage input	Yellow		
3	Vcc	Control power voltage input	White		
4	GND	Ground	Black		
5	/	/	/		
6	Vdc	Motor driver voltage input	Red		

8. Function

8.1 Indoor unit

8.1.1 Dehumidification operation (no humidity sensor)

1. Indoor unit will stop and send a stopping signal to outdoor unit when $T_{ai} < 16^{\circ}\text{C}$.
2. Indoor unit will running cooling mode and send a cooling mode to outdoor unit when $T_{ai} > T_{set} + 2^{\circ}\text{C}$.
3. When $T_{set} < T_{ai} \leq T_{set} + 2^{\circ}\text{C}$, indoor unit send a dehumidification mode signal to outdoor unit. Indoor unit run 10 minutes in low speed, and stop 6 minutes, the S-Code=0, alternate running. When it stops it will send stopping signal to outdoor. When indoor unit failure, it will run 10 minutes in low speed and stop 6 minutes. Timing cycle keep the same. Slave units determine the fan speed through the state what outdoor sent.
4. When the room temperature less than or equal to setting temperature, the indoor unit blow low speed and sent a stopping signal to outdoor unit.

8.1.2 Auto running:

For cooling only units, auto running only have two modes: cooling and blowing.

1. First time to enter auto running mode, the running mode is decided by outdoor mode, room temperature and setting temperature: If outdoor units have been running, it will run according to outdoor units mode (only for multi mode) . Or when $T_{ai} \geq T_{set}$, it will enter auto cooling mode. When $T_{ai} < T_{set}$, it will enter auto heating mode.
2. Auto cooling mode is same to cooling mode. The unit will enter auto heating mode if $T_{ai} + 1 + T_{dif} < T_{set}$ after temperature sensor off 15 minutes. Or it will still stay on cooling mode, and will stop after reaching the setting temperature.
3. Auto heating mode is same to heating mode. The unit will enter auto cooling mode if $T_{ai} \geq T_{set} + 1 + \text{corrected} + T_{dif}$ after temperature sensor off 15 minutes. Or it will still stay on heating mode.
4. This mode has sleep function. In cooling mode it will enter cooling sleep, the same to heating. Once set sleep function, the unit will no longer change mode after reaching setting temperature and stopping 15 minutes.
5. Cooling and heating mode transformation only can be carried out in 15 minutes after compressor stopping. Slave units determine the fan speed through the state what outdoor sent.

8.1.3 Indoor fan control

1. Auto fan speed control

Cooling mode $\Delta T = T_{ai} - T_{set}$; heating mode $\Delta T = T_{set} - T_{ai}$

*First time to enter auto wind mode, when $\Delta T > 2$, choose high speed; $\Delta T \leq 0$, choose low speed, another choose middle speed. If temperature sensor is off ,choose low speed. (1 degree transformation temperature difference)

When the speed mode is auto high speed, if $\Delta T < 2$, the speed mode will change to auto middle speed.

When the speed mode is auto middle speed, if $\Delta T < 0$, the speed mode will change to auto low speed; if $\Delta T > 3$, the speed mode will change to auto high speed.

When the speed mode is auto low speed mode, if $\Delta T > 1$, the speed mode will change to auto middle speed.

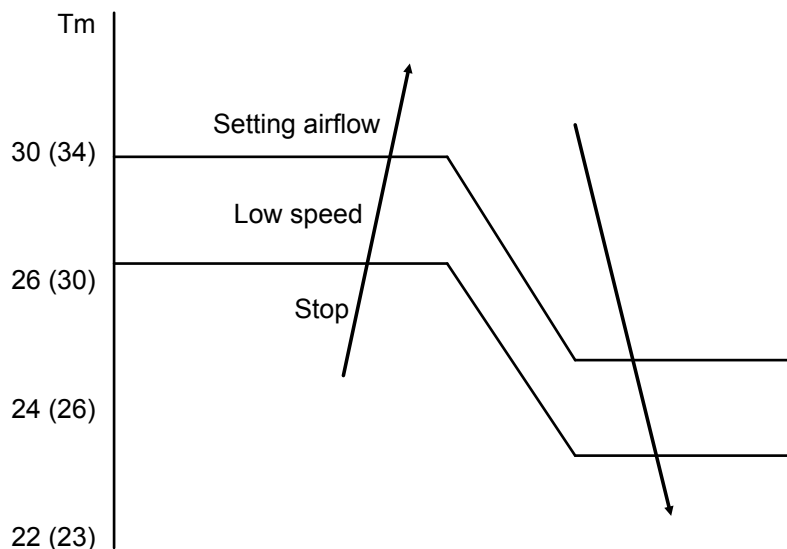
The speed transformation under auto speed mode: It will delay 3 minutes from high speed to low speed and no delay from low to high.

Salve units determine the fan speed according to the state what outdoor has sent in the auto speed mode.

2. Cold wind prevention control

It is unavailable in the cooling mode (include auto cooling mode) , dehumidification mode and blowing mode.

In heating mode, the indoor fan running state is decided by indoor coil temperature (T_m) after compressor starting.



Note:

The numbers in the brackets is the temperature control point when the outdoor environment temperature is more than 10 degree.

3. Afterheat control

Unit is off in heating mode or S-0 or compressor is off, unit will run in after-heat mode. The indoor unit fan run at a low speed until it satisfy the conditions what has been line out in above table. (cold wind prevention priority) .

The longest running time is 50 seconds.

4. Cold wind prevention control in defrost mode

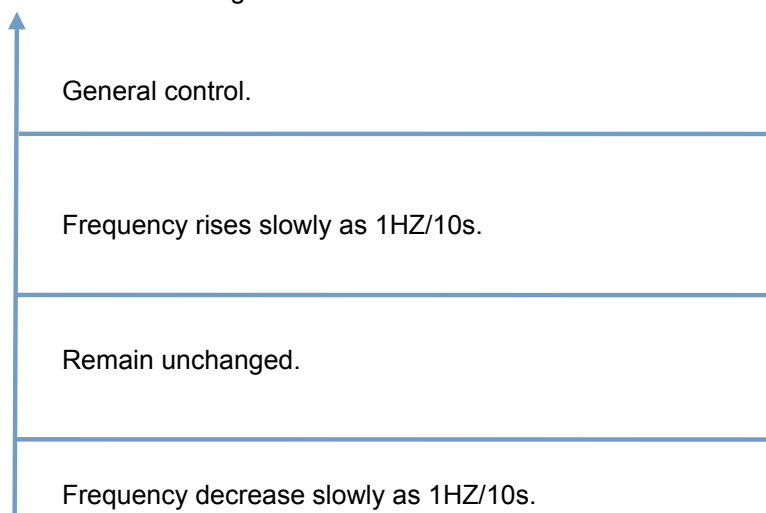
After receive the defrost signal, indoor unit will blow after-heat for 20 seconds in low speed and then stop. Or it will stop if indoor coil temperature is less than the temperature of cold wind prevention.

After defrost, indoor unit fan will run in cold wind prevention mode.

8.1.4 Anti-freeze

Anti-freeze protection, pay attention that the LED light of outdoor can display the anti-freeze protection, but indoor cannot display it because it's not a fault and can recover itself automatically.

Anti-freeze protection of indoor unit in cooling mode



When $TM < 6^{\circ}\text{C}$, the compressor frequency will decrease at the speed of 1HZ/10s;

When TM start to rise again, and $6^{\circ}\text{C} \leq TM \leq 8^{\circ}\text{C}$, the compressor frequency will remain unchanged.

When $8^{\circ}\text{C} < TM \leq 10^{\circ}\text{C}$, the compressor frequency will rise at the speed of 1HZ/10s.

When the state of $TM < 2^{\circ}\text{C}$ lasts for 10s after 6 minutes of the startup of the compressor, or the state of $T < -20^{\circ}\text{C}$ (E) lasts for more than 2 hours in cooling mode, the compressor will stop. Shut down the units for 5 minutes (E) and the temperature of the coil rise to 10°C (E), it will be back up and running.

8.1.5 Control of float switch and drainage pump

1. In cooling (including cooling automatically and emergent switch setting cooling) and dehumidification mode, the drainage pump will work when the compressor startup and will stop working after 5 minutes when the compressor shuts down.
2. In convert heating and other modes, the drainage pump also keep working for 5 minutes and predicate execution according to the mode.
3. Detecting the full water signal for more than 5 minutes, the compressor will stop working; The water drainage pump will keep working for 5 minutes after the compressor stops, if the float switch is still off, then the drainage system will show errors, the water drainage pump will keep working after the error comes out until 5 minutes after detecting the float switch is off.

8.1.6 Emergent switch control

1. Emergent running

Press the emergent switch when shutting down the unit, the indoor unit will startup at *** mode automatically, the speed of the wind is automatic, setting temperature is 24°C , press the emergent switch when starting up the unit, the indoor unit will shut down, then it come to the normal control.

2. Test run

When in shut down state, keep pressing the emergent button, you will hear two buzzers after 5 seconds and then release the button to remember the last shutdown mode, if it's cooling mode last time, it's cooling, high speed wind and setting 16°C now, if it's heating mode, it's heating, high speed wind and setting 30°C now, the way to quit this: wired controller to start up or shut down the unit, remote controller to start up or shut down the unit, emergent switch.

8.1.7 Room card control (default is valid)

Room card invalid: if room card is invalid, using room card to turn ON/OFF (ON when close and OFF when open) is valid, similar function to other controller.

Room card valid: if room card is valid, indoor will operate only when room card closes and then receives ON order from other controllers.

8.1.8 Auto restart function:

1. When using wired controller: auto restart function is default valid (no need to set)
2. When using remote controller: press continuously 10 times of sleep key in 5s, indoor beeping 4 times to enter auto restart function; press continuously 10 times of sleep key in 5s, indoor beeping 2 times to quit auto restart function;

Memorized content of auto restart: ON/OFF state, mode, fan, set temp, health, swing position;

If timing or sleeping function is set, when power on again, they will be cancelled.

8.1.9 Forced defrosting:

1. When using remote controller: when outdoor in heating or off state, set high fan, 30°C , press sleep key 6 times in 5s, and indoor beeps 3 times to enter manual defrosting. It is the same as heating defrosting.
2. When using wired controller or invisible LED: it will receive corresponding forced defrosting signal and enter defrosting.

8.1.10 Timing operation:

- 1) When using wired controller, unit will be controlled ON/OFF by wired controller
- 2) When using remote controller, unit will be ON/OFF according to set time by remote controller and current time.

8.1.11 Sleeping function:

- 1) When using wired controller, unit will be controlled ON/OFF by wired controller
- 2) When using remote controller, press sleep key to set sleep function including sleeping in heating and sleeping in cooling. After setting sleeping function and then shift mode, sleeping will recount.

8.1.12 Swing control:

- 1) When choosing 2HP cassette swing.

When powering on and initializing, it will firstly open to biggest opening for positioning, and then enter basic opening, fan motor operating after blade moving to right position.

- 2) When choosing 3-5HP cassette, swinging will be controlled by invisible LED.

It will swing according to default position when first powering on, and will swing according to swing position before turning off.

8.1.13 External static pressure setting method

There are 2 ways to achieve the external static pressure setting:

A. by Infrared remote controller ;

B. by wired controller.

MOEDL	Static pressure level (N)	External static pressure	Select by Infrared remote controller	Select by wired controller	Static pressure level (N)	External static pressure ADH105H1ERG / ADH125H1ERG / ADH140H1ERG
ADH105M1ERG ADH125M1ERG ADH140M1ERG	1	30Pa	YR-HBS01 +RE-02→FAN mode ,fan speed high→press HEALTH button 4+N times($1 \leq N \leq 10$, integer) within 12 seconds	Select static pressure Level N by the display interface	1	37
	2	40Pa			2	50
	3	50Pa			3	60
	4	60Pa			4	80
	5	70Pa			5	100
	6	80Pa			6	120
	7	90Pa			7	150
	8	100Pa			8	170
	9	110Pa			9	190
	10	120Pa			10	210

A.By Infrared remote controller

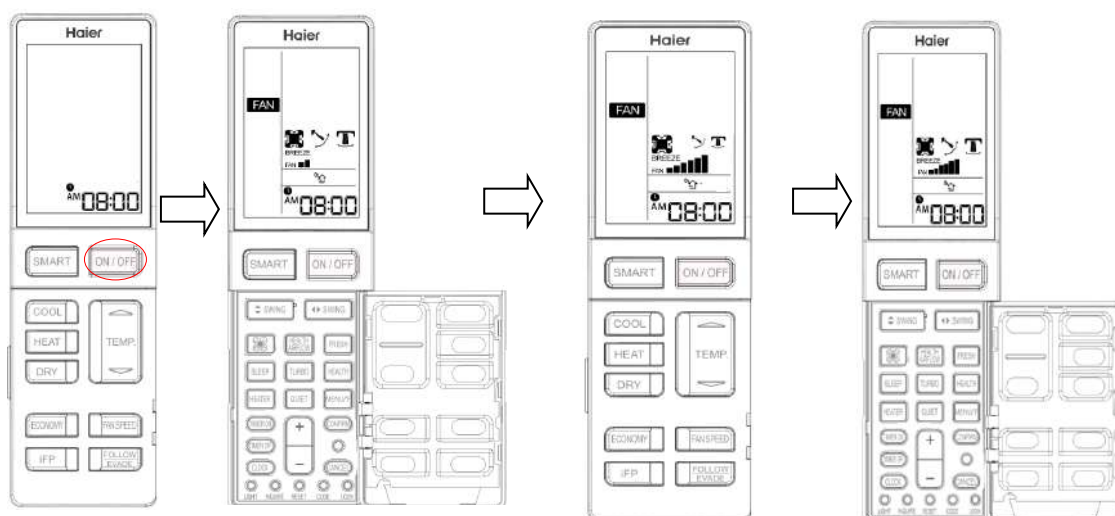
1. Prepare: Infrared remote controller YR-HBS01 , infrared remote receiver RE-02(plug RE-02 connector to indoor PCB CN29)

2. Method:

Step 1: set the Infrared remote controller at condition: FAN mode ,fan speed high

Step 2: then aim the remote controller at the infrared remote receiver RE-02, press HEALTH button 4+N times($1 \leq N \leq 10$, integer) within 12 seconds ,then the receiver will beep N+1 times, the static pressure level N is been set successfully.

Note: For Infrared remote controller YR-HBS01, need press ON/OFF button make the controller's at OFF status first, then open the button cover press FRESH button will enter FAN mode interface.

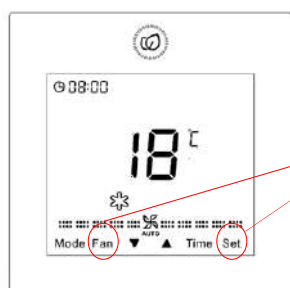


B.By wired controller

1. Prepare: wired controller YR-E17, plug wired controller connector to indoor PCB CN3

2. Method:

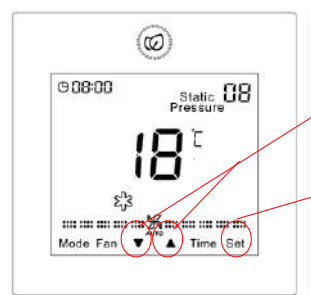
2.1 In the state of ON and non screen saving state, press Fan + Set keys for 5s to enter static pressure grade adjustment.



Press together and hold for 5 seconds

2.2 State with static pressure icon flashing and current static pressure grade statically displaying.

2.3. Press key ▼ ▲ to change static pressure grade $N(1 \leq N \leq 10, \text{integer})$, then press Set key to confirm.



Use these buttons to adjust static pressure level numbers.

press Set key to confirm.

8.1.4 Resetting of the temperature compensation for DUCT & CASSETE unit

a. For ADH071M1ERG ADH090M1ERG

1 What need to be prepared

1.1. An infrared remote signal receiver RE-02 .



RE-02

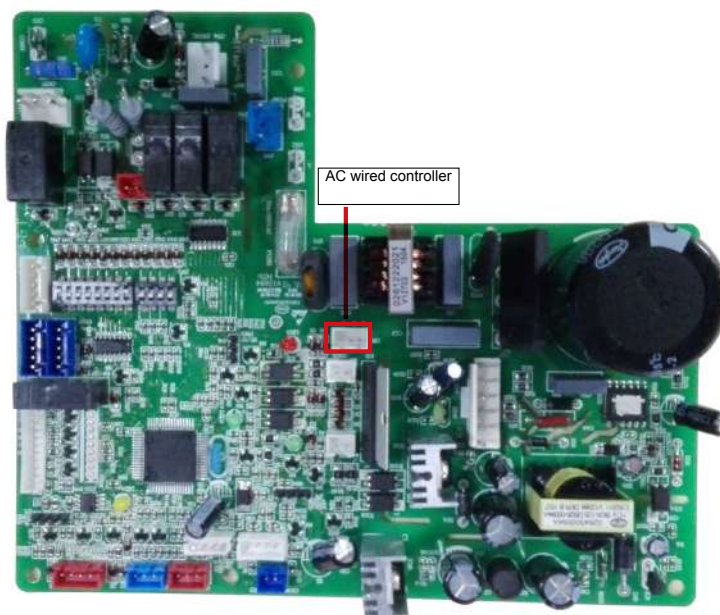
1.2. An infrared remote controller YR-HBS01.



YR-HBS01

2. Procedures

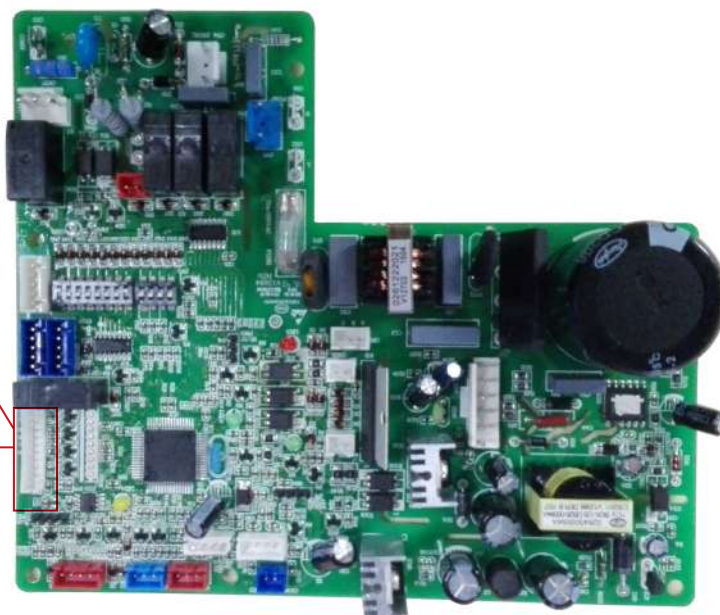
2.1 For Get the units power off and plug off the wired controller from indoor unit PCB 0151800175B socket CN1.



2.2 Plug the infrared remote signal receiver s connector to indoor unit PCB 0151800175B socket CN29.



CN29



2.3 Get the units power on

2.4 Press the ON/OFF button to open the remote controller HBS-01

2.5 Press remote controller YR-HBS01'S MENU/ °F button switch the display's temperature to °C pattern, then press confirm button .(If the display s temperature already was °C pattern , ignore this step)



2.6 Adjust the remote controller at condition: HEAT mode, set temperature 24°C

2.7 Aim the controller at the infrared signal receiver, press SLEEP button 7 times within 5 seconds, then the remote signal receiver will beep 2 times. That beeps means the set temperature compensation modification is available.



2.8 Aim the controller at the infrared signal receiver and adjust the temperature to $X^{\circ}\text{C}$ then set the unit to OFF by press the controller s ON/OFF button. Then the remote signal receiver will beep 4 times. That beep means the set temperature compensation has been set successfully.

Note:X-24 is the compensation value .If make $X=24$ means compensation is been canceled (compensation is 0) . if make $X=25$ means compensation is 1°C ; if make $X=26$ means compensation is 2°C ; if make $X=22$ means compensation is -2°C , and so on.

If you want make the set temperature compensation disabled (the set temperature compensation=0) Just make $X=24$.

2.9. Get the unit power off, and plug the wired controller YR-E17 to CN1 .

2.10 Then next time when you get the unit power on the setting above is available .And this setting will be memorized in the EEPROM all the time even if you get the unit power off

B. For ADH071M3ERG

1 What need to be prepared

1.1. An infrared remote signal receiver RE-02 .



RE-02

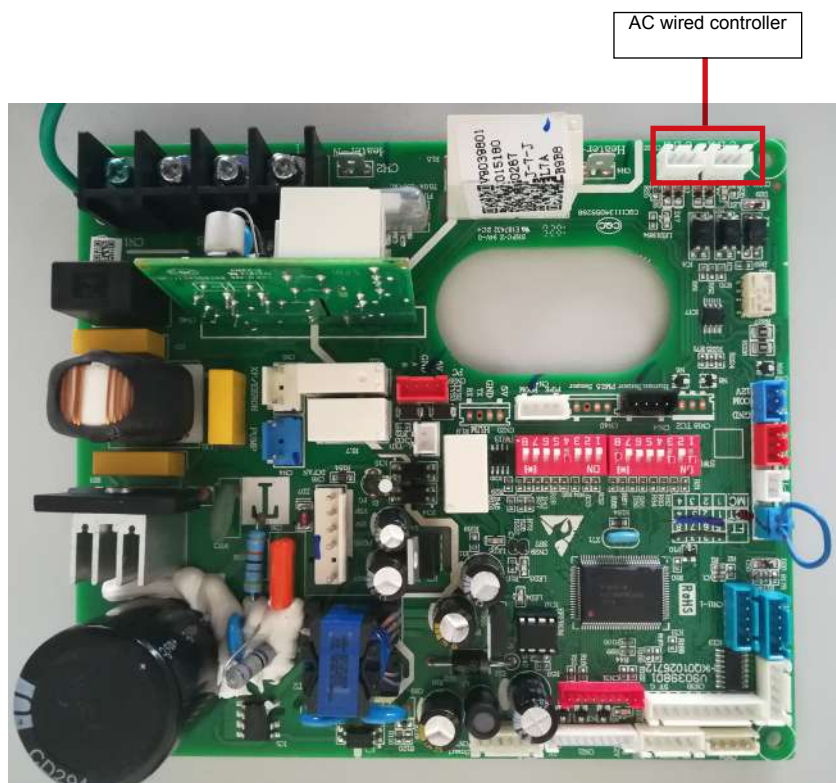
1.2. An infrared remote controller YR-HBS01.



YR-HBS01

2. Procedures

2.1 For Get the units power off and plug off the wired controller from indoor unit PCB 0151800267 socket CN22.



AC wired controller

2.2 Plug the infrared remote signal receiver s connector to indoor unit PCB 0151800267 socket CN21.



CN21



2.3 Get the units power on

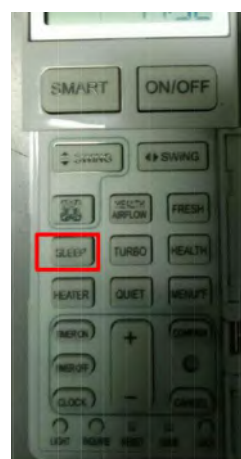
2.4 Press the ON/OFF button to open the remote controller HBS-01

2.5 Press remote controller YR-HBS01'S MENU/ °F button switch the display's temperature to °C pattern, then press confirm button . (If the display s temperature already was °C pattern , ignore this step)



2.6 Adjust the remote controller at condition: HEAT mode, set temperature 24°C

2.7 Aim the controller at the infrared signal receiver, press SLEEP button 7 times within 5 seconds, then the remote signal receiver will beep 2 times. That beeps means the set temperature compensation modification is available.



2.8 Aim the controller at the infrared signal receiver and adjust the temperature to $X^{\circ}\text{C}$ then set the unit to OFF by press the controller s ON/OFF button. Then the remote signal receiver will beep 4 times. That beep means the set temperature compensation has been set successfully.

Note: X-24 is the compensation value .If make X =24 means compensation is been canceled (compensation is 0) . if make X =25 means compensation is 1°C ; if make X =26 means compensation is 2°C ; if make X =22means compensation is -2°C , and so on.

If you want make the set temperature compensation disabled (the set temperature compensation=0) Just make X=24.

2.9. Get the unit power off, and plug the wired controller YR-E17 to CN22 .

2.10 Then next time when you get the unit power on the setting above is available .And this setting will be memorized in the EEPROM all the time even if you get the unit power off

C. For ADH105M1ERG ADH125M1ERG ADH140M1ERG

1 What need to be prepared

1.1. An infrared remote signal receiver RE-02 .



RE-02

1.2. An infrared remote controller YR-HBS01.



YR-HBS01

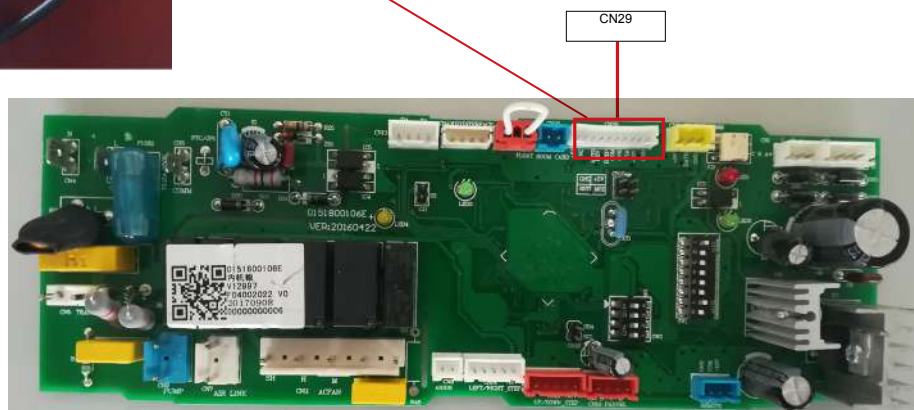
2. Procedures

2.1 For Get the units power off and plug off the wired controller from indoor unit PCB 0151800106E socket CN1.



AC wired controller

2.2 Plug the infrared remote signal receiver s connector to indoor unit PCB 0151800106E socket CN29.



2.3 Get the units power on

2.4 Press the ON/OFF button to open the remote controller HBS-01

2.5 Press remote controller YR-HBS01'S MENU/ °F button switch the display's temperature to °C pattern, then press confirm button .(If the display s temperature already was °C pattern , ignore this step)



2.6 Adjust the remote controller at condition: HEAT mode, set temperature 24°C

2.7 Aim the controller at the infrared signal receiver, press SLEEP button 7 times within 5 seconds, then the remote signal receiver will beep 2 times. That beeps means the set temperature compensation modification is available.



2.8 Aim the controller at the infrared signal receiver and adjust the temperature to $X^{\circ}\text{C}$ then set the unit to OFF by press the controller s ON/OFF button. Then the remote signal receiver will beep 4 times. That beep means the set temperature compensation has been set successfully.

Note:X-24 is the compensation value .If make $X=24$ means compensation is been canceled (compensation is 0) . if make $X=25$ means compensation is 1°C ; if make $X=26$ means compensation is 2°C ; if make $X=22$ means compensation is -2°C , and so on.

If you want make the set temperature compensation disabled (the set temperature compensation=0) Just make $X=24$.

2.9. Get the unit power off, and plug the wired controller YR-E17 to CN1 .

2.10 Then next time when you get the unit power on the setting above is available .And this setting will be memorized in the EEPROM all the time even if you get the unit power off

D. For ADH105H1ERG ADH125H1ERG ADH140H1ERG ADH160H1ERG

1 What need to be prepared

1.1. An infrared remote signal receiver RE-02 .



RE-02

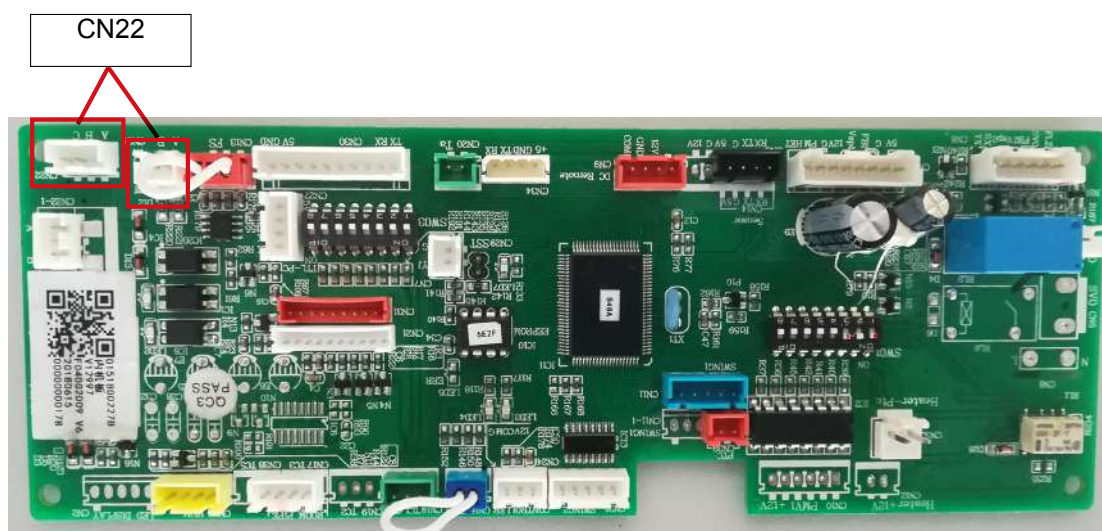
1.2. An infrared remote controller YR-HBS01.



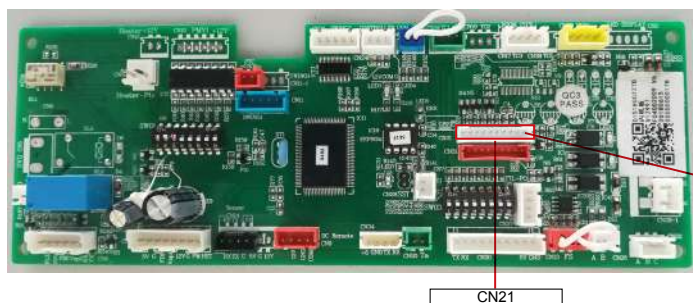
YR-HBS01

2. Procedures

2.1 For Get the units power off and plug off the wired controller from indoor unit PCB 0151800227B socket CN22.



2.2 Plug the infrared remote signal receiver s connector to indoor unit PCB 0151800267 socket CN21.



2.3 Get the units power on

2.4 Press the ON/OFF button to open the remote controller HBS-01

2.5 Press remote controller YR-HBS01'S MENU/ °F button switch the display's temperature to °C pattern, then press confirm button .(If the display s temperature already was °C pattern , ignore this step)



2.6 Adjust the remote controller at condition: HEAT mode, set temperature 24°C .

2.7 Aim the controller at the infrared signal receiver, press SLEEP button 7 times within 5 seconds, then the remote signal receiver will beep 2 times. That beeps means the set temperature compensation modification is available.



2.8 Aim the controller at the infrared signal receiver and adjust the temperature to $X^{\circ}\text{C}$ then set the unit to OFF by press the controller s ON/OFF button. Then the remote signal receiver will beep 4 times. That beep means the set temperature compensation has been set successfully.

Note: X-24 is the compensation value .If make X =24 means compensation is been canceled (compensation is 0) . if make X =25 means compensation is 1°C ; if make X =26 means compensation is 2°C ; if make X =22means compensation is -2°C , and so on.

If you want make the set temperature compensation disabled (the set temperature compensation=0) Just make X=24.

2.9. Get the unit power off, and plug the wired controller YR-E17 to CN22 .

2.10 Then next time when you get the unit power on the setting above is available .And this setting will be memorized in the EEPROM all the time even if you get the unit power off

E. For ADH200H1ERG ADH250H1ERG

1 What need to be prepared

1.1. An infrared remote signal receiver RE-02 .



RE-02

1.2. An infrared remote controller YR-HBS01.



YR-HBS01

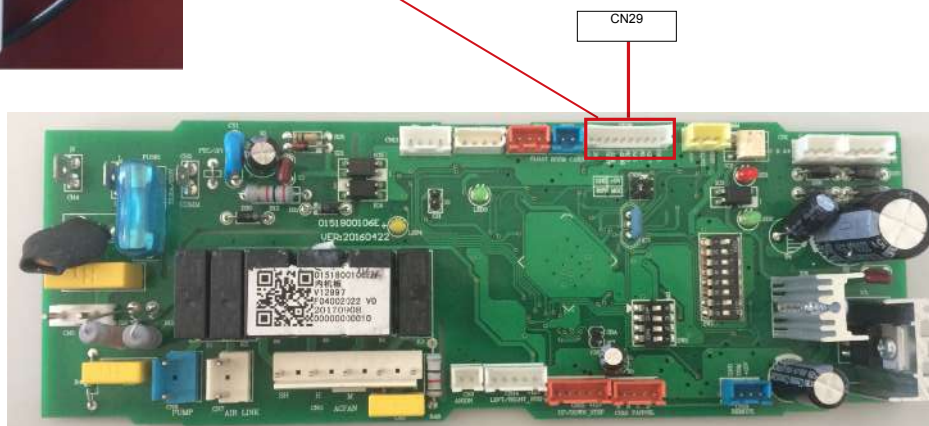
2. Procedures

2.1 For Get the units power off and plug off the wired controller from indoor unit PCB 0151800106EH socket CN1.



AC wired controller

2.2 Plug the infrared remote signal receiver s connector to indoor unit PCB 0151800106EH socket CN29.



2.3 Get the units power on

2.4 Press the ON/OFF button to open the remote controller HBS-01

2.5 Press remote controller YR-HBS01'S MENU/ °F button switch the display's temperature to °C pattern, then press confirm button .(If the display s temperature already was °C pattern , ignore this step)



2.6 Adjust the remote controller at condition: HEAT mode, set temperature 24°C .

2.7 Aim the controller at the infrared signal receiver, press SLEEP button 7 times within 5 seconds, then the remote signal receiver will beep 2 times. That beeps means the set temperature compensation modification is available.



2.8 Aim the controller at the infrared signal receiver and adjust the temperature to $X^{\circ}\text{C}$ then set the unit to OFF by press the controller s ON/OFF button. Then the remote signal receiver will beep 4 times. That beep means the set temperature compensation has been set successfully.

Note: X-24 is the compensation value .If make X =24 means compensation is been canceled (compensation is 0) . if make X =25 means compensation is 1°C ; if make X =26 means compensation is 2°C ; if make X =22means compensation is -2°C , and so on.

If you want make the set temperature compensation disabled (the set temperature compensation=0) Just make X=24.

2.9. Get the unit power off, and plug the wired controller YR-E17 to CN1 .

2.10 Then next time when you get the unit power on the setting above is available .And this setting will be memorized in the EEPROM all the time even if you get the unit power off

F: For ABH071K1ERG ABH090K1ERG ABH105K1ERG ABH125K1ERG ABH140K1ERG

1 What need to be prepared

1.1. An infrared remote controller YR-HBS01.



YR-HBS01

1.2 Indoor unit Panel which fit with these models

2. Procedures

2.1 Installed the panel and get the power supply cable connected to the indoor unit

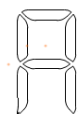


2.2 Get the unit power on

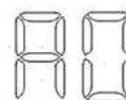
2.3 Open the front cover of the infrared remote controller YR-HBS01, aim it at the panel, press the controller's button LIGHT 12 times in 7 seconds.



2.4 Wait for the beeps and indication : the panel will beep 4 times and then display will indicates "A " as following picture



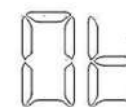
2.5 Press the button LIGHT one time (to confirm first layer menu selection) then the panel display will indicates "A0 "as following picture



2.6. Press the controller's button "TEMP. ↑" or "TEMP. ↓" to scroll the panel's display, scroll it to "A5 " as following picture:



2.7 Press the controller's button LIGHT one time(to confirm second layer menu selection), then the panel display will indicates "0b" as following picture



2.8. Press the controller's button "TEMP. ↑" or "TEMP. ↓" to scroll the panel's display, scroll it to the code which correspond compensation value, different code represent different compensation value. see table below. For example, if you want make the temperature invalid, just scroll it to "0F".

Code	Compensation value represent(ambient temp., °C)
00	15
01	14
02	13
03	12
04	11
05	10
06	9
07	8
08	7
09	6
0A	5
0b	4
0C	3
0d	2
0E	1
0F	0

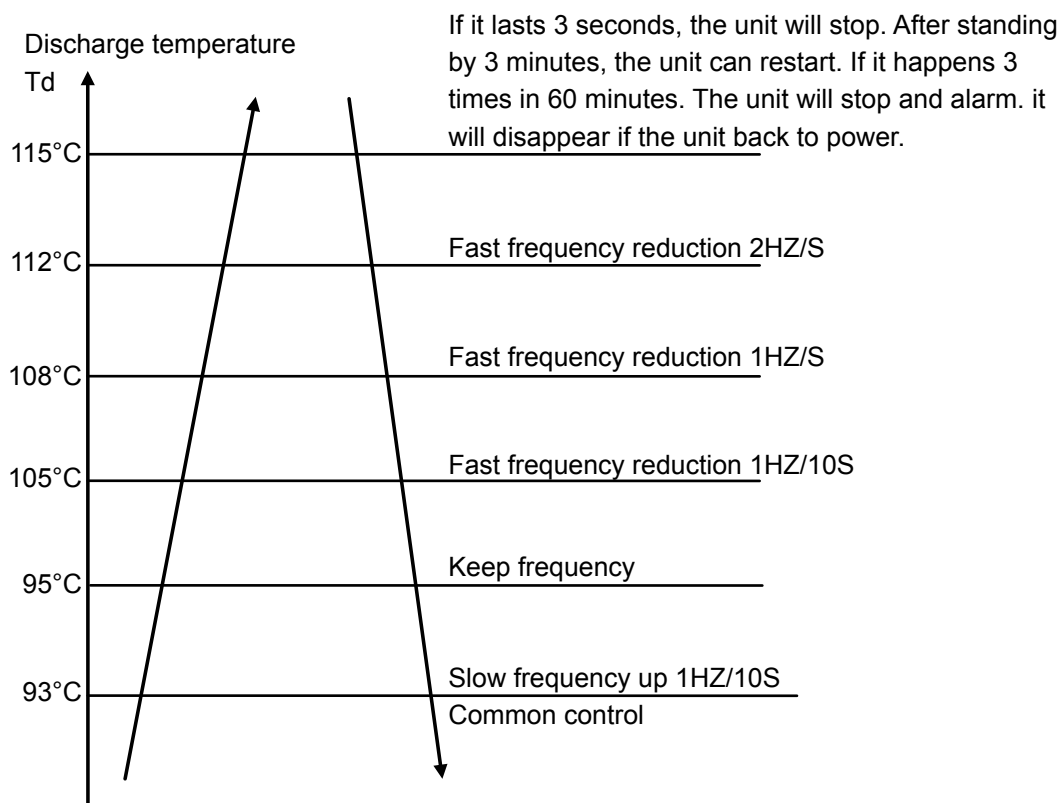
2.9 Press the controller's button LIGHT one time(to confirm third layer menu selection) , then the panel display will indicates "A5" (means set succeed) as following picture



2.10 Set the unit to OFF by press the controller's button ON/OFF button, and the next time you get the unit on, the modification will be effective.

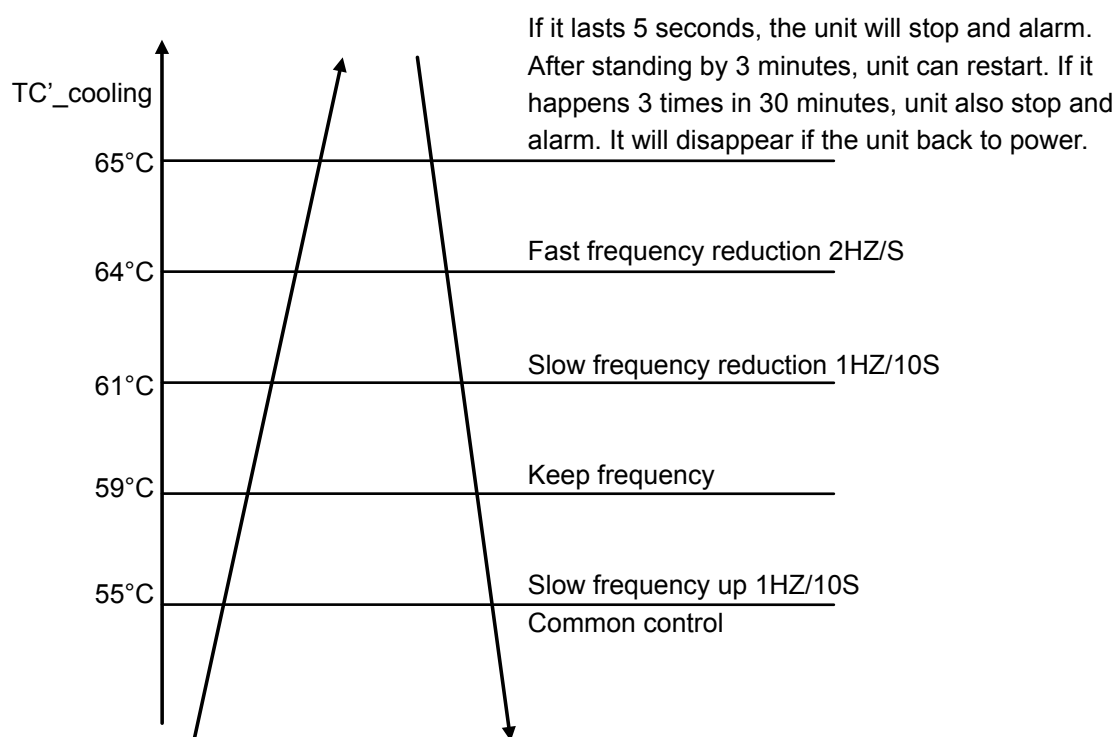
8.2 Outdoor unit

8.2.1 Compressor discharge temp. (TD) high temp. protection function.



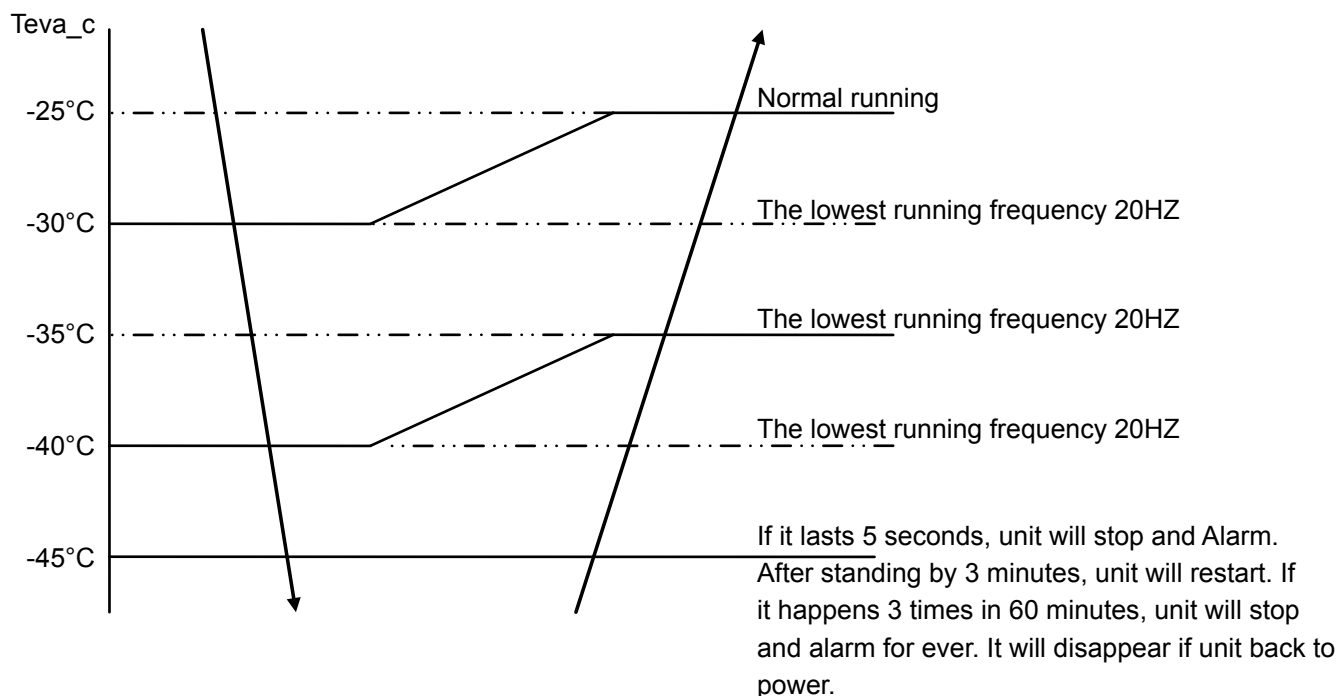
8.2.2 Condenser overheat protection

When cooling, compare TC with TE. Choose the bigger one, TC'. $TC' = \text{MAX.}[TC, TE]$. You can control the high pressure through controlling TC'.

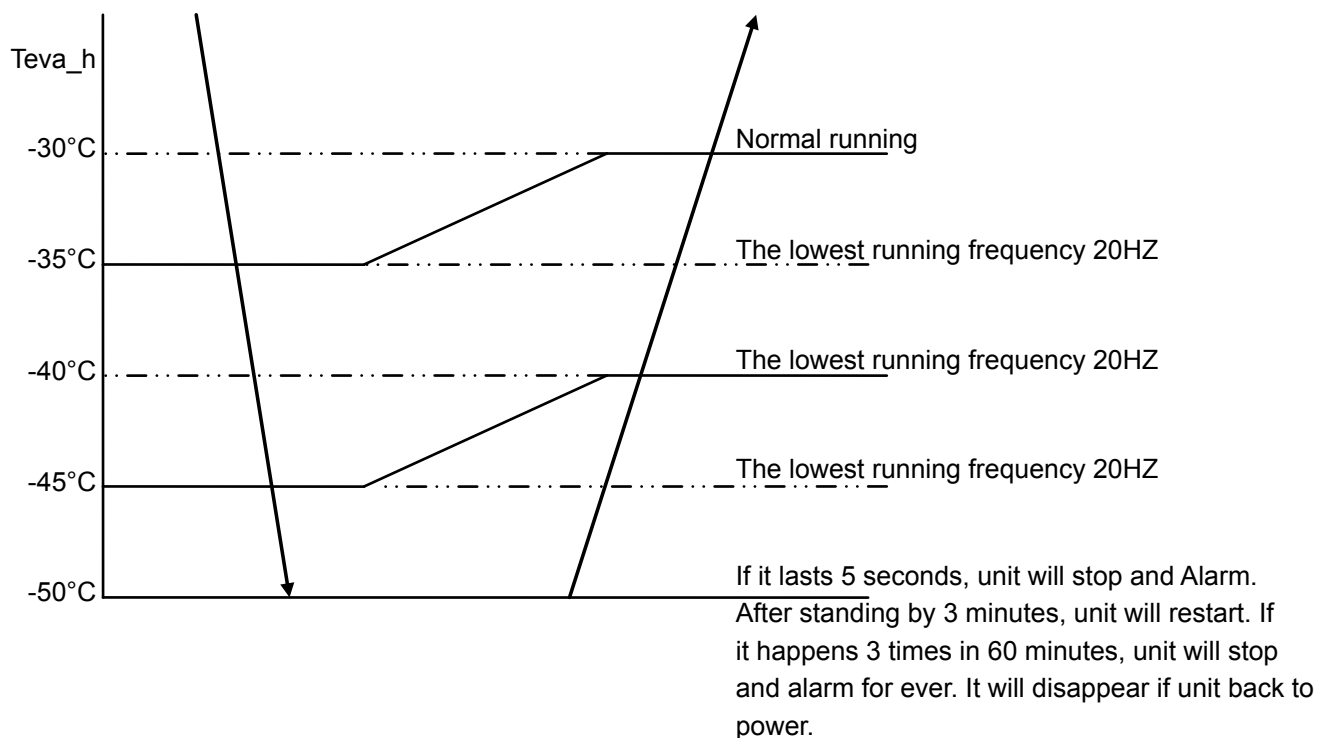


8.2.3 Low pressure protection

In order to realize low pressure protection, the low pressure is controlled by simulating evaporating temperature: When cooling, compare the evaporating temp. with the compressor suction temp. and choose the lower one (Teva c) to simulate judgment.



When heating, you can judge through comparing defrost temp. (Te) with environment temp. (Tc) and choose the lower one (Teva h) .



8.2.4 Oil return control

Control purpose: Make the system oil regularly return to the compressor when the compressor work in a low frequency.

Condition:

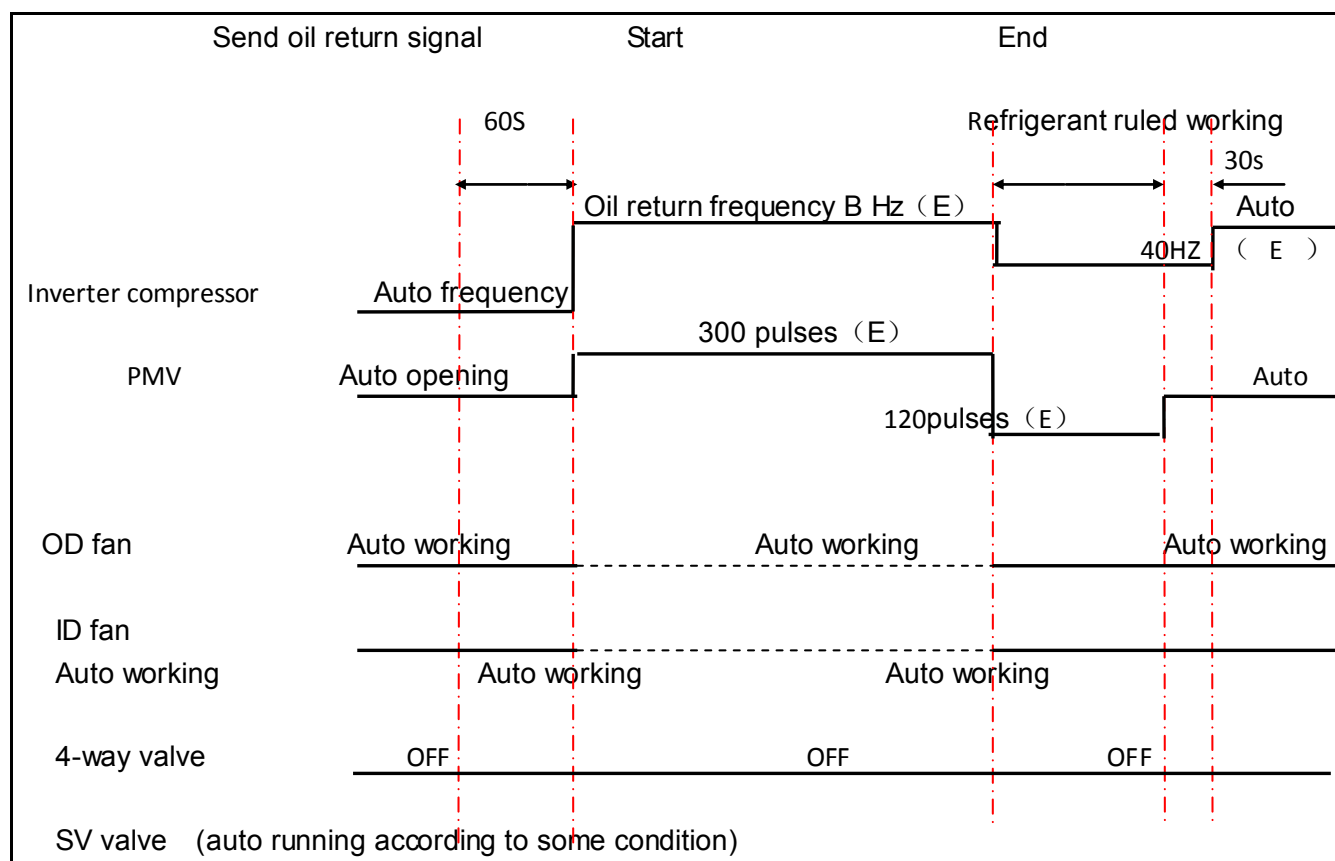
When the indoor units are working, if the compressor continuous frequency is lower than the parameters C HZ (E) and the temperature TC is lower than 50°C (E), and it lasts 5 hours. Unit will enter oil return mode. When changing the mode or manual stop or protective stop, time will pause. After the compressor restart, it will continue to time.

When timing, if the compressor working frequency is higher than B HZ (E) and lasts more than 10 minutes, the time reset.

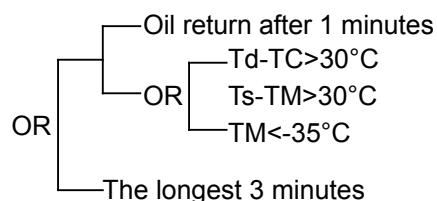
When heating, the time will reset if the defrost mode work.

After oil return, oil return timer reset

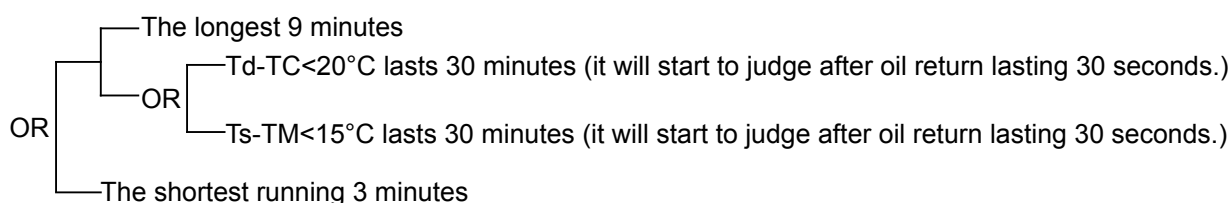
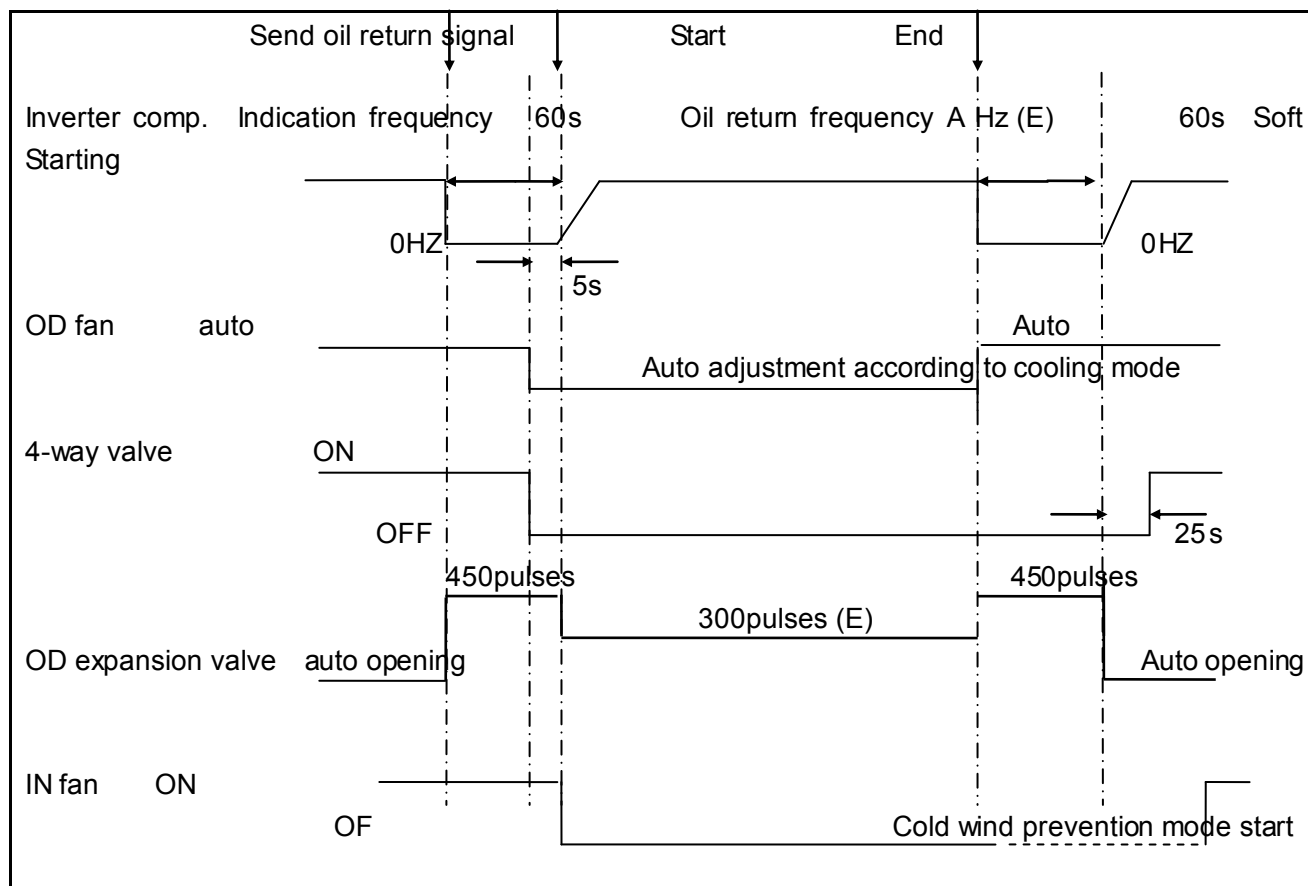
Process control chart of oil return:



After oil return, the condition of end of refrigerant ruled running



Process control chart of oil return:



8.2.5 Control of operating EEV

- Set one general EEV on outdoor unit board, control the EEV by indoor unit, outdoor unit board is regarded as executing agency.
 - Reset the electrify valve: act one full-closed action when the first electrifying of the outdoor valve board.
 - Power source: switch power source, outdoor unit 13.5V (input voltage of the EEV) are the same line.

2. The electronic property of the EEV

Largest opening	500 pulse
Driving speed	PPS

Remark: considering the application of MAXI, the EEV of each model should be larger, when operating as one outdoor unit with one indoor unit, the opening of the EEV should be stable lower than 200 steps. Leave the system adjustment margin of MAXI.

3. The initialization action of the EEV.

Driving speed of the EEV: Open-way: 31.25 PPS (32MS) , Closed-way: 31.25 PPS (32MS)

full open action and full closed action of EEV: full open action: open as 470 pulse (E) , full closed action: after closing 540 pulse, repeat three times (close as 60 pulse and open as 5 pulse, it means stop at opening of 5)

4. The limitation of the EEV opening

State of the unit	Requirement of the opening	Lower limit	Upper limit
Shut down	Standard opening of the model, according to the opening of last time	/	/
Standby (temperature sensor off)	Standard opening of the model, according to the mode before the temperature sensor is off	/	/
Cooling startup process	Execute the standard cooling opening of the model	Standard opening	400
Heating startup process	Execute the standard heating opening of the model	150	400
Cooling, dehumidification	Adjust automatically	70	470
Heating	Adjust automatically	70	470
Defrosting	Fixed opening	200	400
Oil return	Fixed opening	150	400
Refrigerant discharge	Fixed opening	150	400

8.2.6 Control of shutdown

1. Initiative shutdown mode (shutdown normally without protection)

When the air conditioner is in cooling or heating mode, the compressor get the shutdown signal, the current frequency of the compressor is more than 55HZ (EE) , the compressor will decrease to 48HZ at the speed of 2HZ/s and shut down directly.

If the current frequency of the compressor is lower than 55HZ, it will shut down directly after it receives the signal. Avoid that the sudden shutdown will cause too strong stress when in high working frequency.

After the compressor stops, the fan motor will execute the left heat blowing and then stops.

Shutdown because of the anti-freeze protection, the compressor will stop as initiative shut down mode/

2. Passive shut down mode (Error protection shut down)

When the system come to the pressure protection, over-current protection, high module temperature protection, high condensation temperature protection and the unit shut down, no matter the frequency of the compressor come to 55HZ, the unit will shut down directly.

8.2.7 Defrosting control in heating mode

In heating mode, condenser heat exchanger defrosting condition is detected by outdoor coil temperature sensor, and defrosting is controlled by outdoor ambient temperature and coil temperature.

1. Defrosting starting condition:

- 1) After compressor running in heating for continuous 10 minutes (E) and for accumulated 50 minutes (E) , by testing T_e (defrosting temp sensor) or TC (testing of outdoor exchanger frosting condition) and outdoor ambient temp sensor T_A , when it meeting the following condition for continuous 5 minutes, the unit will enter defrosting operation. In case of no defrosting operation caused by imbalanced refrigerant flow (caused by refrigerant lack or other reason) , the unit will enter defrosting when any one of the two conditions are meet.

Entering condition:

$T_e \leq C \times T_A - \alpha$ OR $TC \leq C \times T_A - \alpha$ and lasts for 5 minutes

Note: C:

$T_A < 0^\circ\text{C}$, $C=0.8$

$T_A \geq 0^\circ\text{C}$, $C=0.6$

a. Entering temp. limit of defrosting 1: $-15^\circ\text{C} \leq C \times T_A - \alpha \leq -2^\circ\text{C}$

b. Entering temp limit of defrosting 2: $C \times T_A - \alpha < -15^\circ\text{C}$ & $T_e \leq -15^\circ\text{C}$ for continuous 5 minutes & accumulated running time reaching 90 minutes.

c. Defrosting entering limit condition: indoor coil temp lower than 40 degree

d. Heating mode compressor running accumulated time stop/pause condition:

Detecting stop (end) : shifting from heating to cooling mode

Detecting pause: thermostat OFF, unit off.

2. Defrosting end condition:

After defrosting condition starts, it will last no more than 10 minutes (E) . Using T_e to test outdoor heat exchanger frosting condition, if it lasts over accumulative 60 seconds of 7°C (E) or over accumulative 30 seconds of 12°C (E) or over 15°C (E) , defrosting will stop.

3. Forced defrosting control

Starting condition of forced defrosting: in heating operation (including standby state) , unit will start forced defrosting after receiving forced defrosting signal by indoor.

Stopping condition of forced defrosting: refer to 7.3

Indoor manual defrosting signal will keep until outdoor enters defrosting.

Note: *It can enter manual defrosting when compressor in OFF state, but it needs to follow 3-minute protection rule.*

4. Timing defrosting mode condition:

Starting condition: after setting outdoor function dip switch, it will execute timing defrosting in heating mode.

A. If outdoor ambient temp is over 10 degree (E) , even if timing defrosting is set, it will follow the auto defrosting condition, meaning auto entering and auto quitting.

B. When outdoor ambient temp is lower than 10 degree (E) (including 10 degree) , it will follow the defrosting operation as below:

When compressor runs for continuous 10 minutes (E) and runs for accumulative 50 minutes (E) , it will enter defrosting operation.

C. Timing defrosting operation and quit condition is the same as auto defrosting.

8.2.8 Four way valve control:

1. When powering on, four way valve is in OFF state.

2. In other modes except heating, the four way valve is powered off.

3. In heating mode, when thermostat is off, the four way valve will keep ON, but in heating mode, under the following conditions, four way valve should be OFF.

1) in heating mode, in initial starting time of compressor to ensure the pressure difference ;

1) in defrosting operation:

a, if there is no compressor stopping, power four way valve off;

4. When shifting from heating to other modes, four way valve will power off after a while.

Besides, four way valve will keep powering on when from other mode changing to heating mode.

5. Protection of fault operation of four way valve.

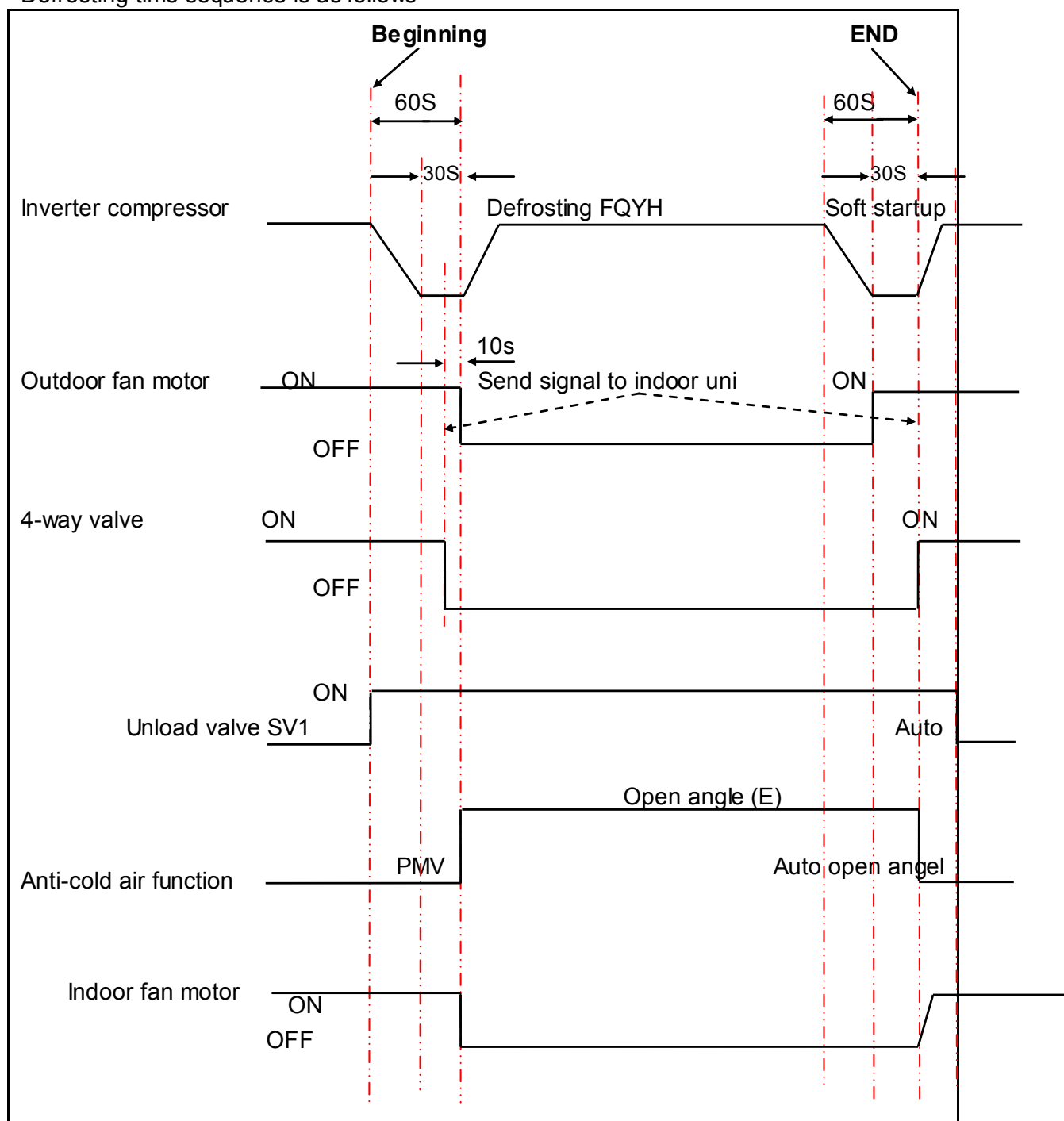
In heating mode, after continuous running of compressor for 10 minutes, if T_m (indoor sensor) $<$ indoor ambient temp -2°C (E) and T_e (outdoor sensor) $> 15^{\circ}\text{C}$ (E) for continuous 1 minute, four way valve will be powered off, reporting four way valve error. But if start after 3 minutes, and it happens 3 times continuously in 1 hour, it will report four way valve switching error. It will not detect in heating defrosting and within 10 minutes after quitting defrosting; It will not detect in heating oil return and within 10 minutes after quitting oil return;

6. Only in initial starting of compressor of heating mode, outdoor fan motor and four way valve will powering on simultaneously.

7. If compressor frequency is higher than regulated frequency before off, it will lower to required frequency and then stop.

8. Compressor inverter frequency and outdoor fan speed will operate in accordance with other requirement.

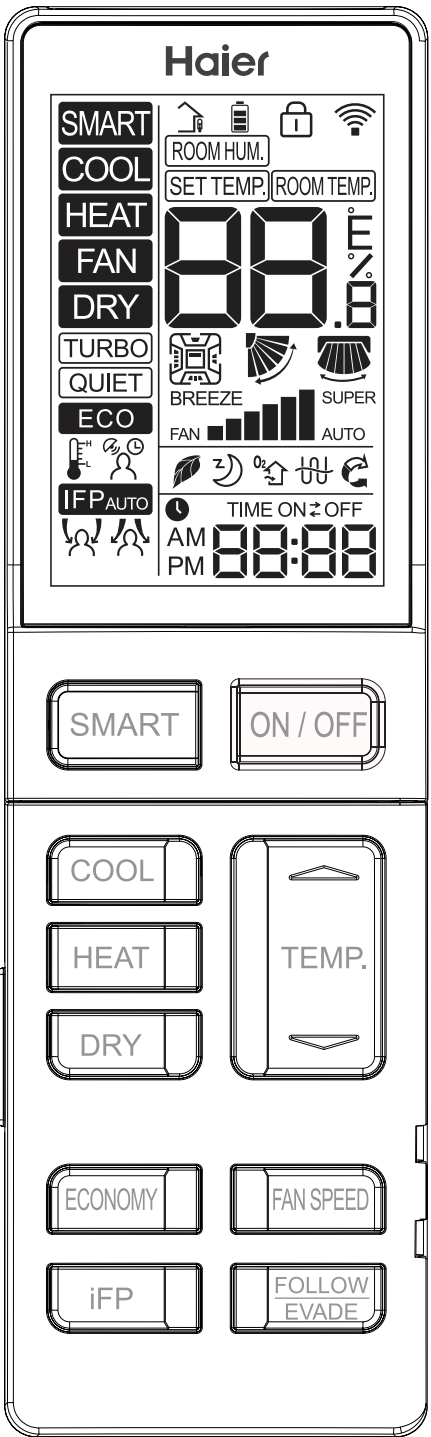
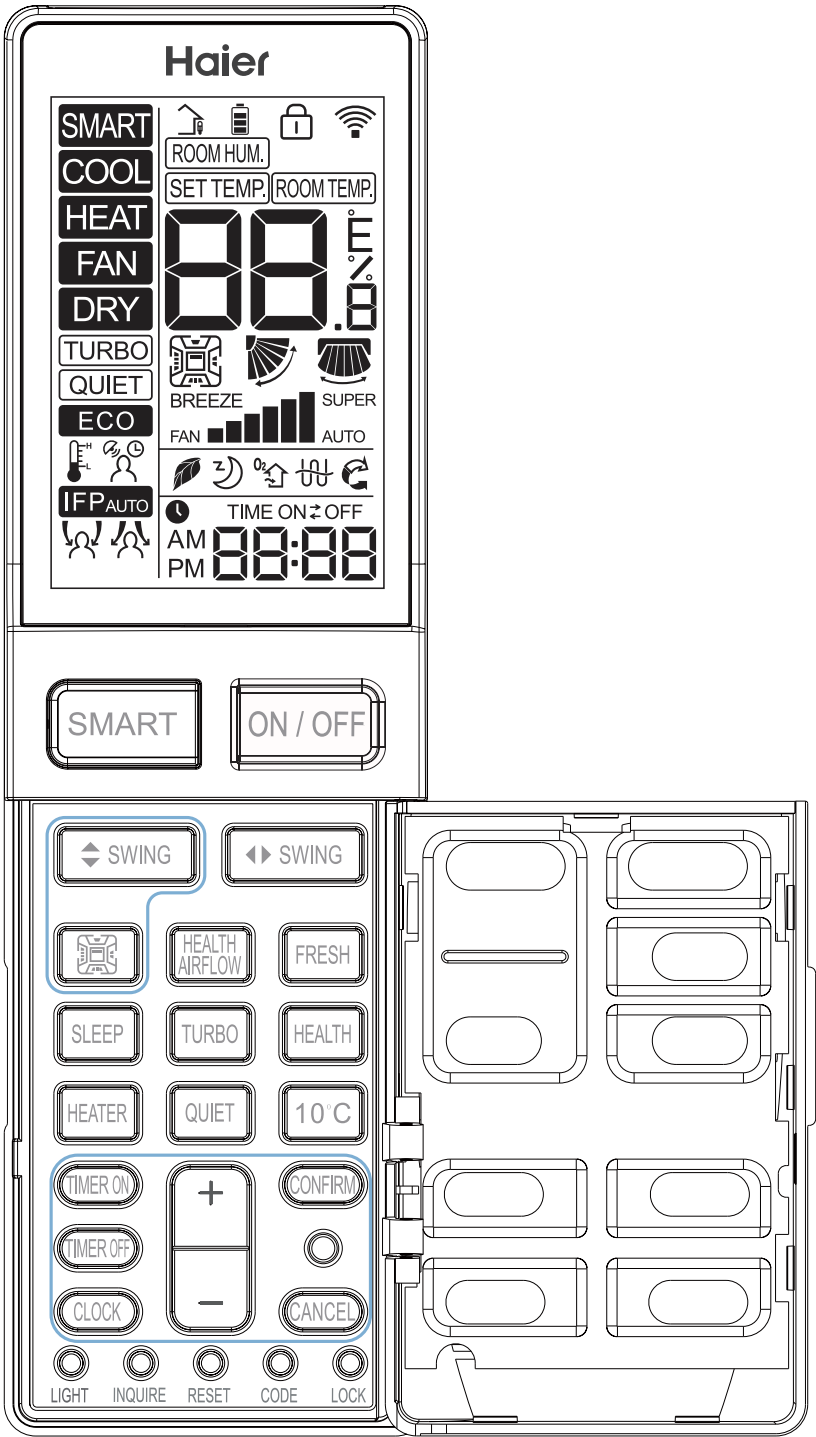
Defrosting time sequence is as follows



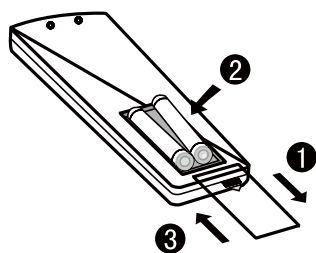
9. Controller

9.1 Remote Controller: YR-HBS01

External View of Remote Controller



Loading of the battery



1. Remove the battery cover
2. Insert 2 AAA batteries as illustrated noting battery polarity
3. Reinstall the battery cover

Note:

The distance between the signal transmission head and the receiver hole should be within 7m without any obstacle as well. When electronic-started type fluorescent lamp or change-over type fluorescent lamp or wireless telephone is installed in the room, the receiver is apt to be disturbed in receiving the signals, so the distance to the indoor unit should be shorter.

Full display or unclear display during operation indicates the batteries have been used up. Please change batteries. If the remote controller can't run normally during operation, please remove the batteries and reload several minutes later.

Hint:

Remove the batteries in case won't be in use for a long period. If there is any display after taking-out, just press reset key.

Functional description:

1. Power-up and Show All: the LCD display shows all symbols in this function. 3s later, it just shows time and the initial time is AM 12:00. The initial time is adjustable and will be confirmed automatically 10s later.

2. ON/OFF Button: press the button for power on. The initial default mode is SMART, otherwise it will be the mode before power OFF. Press OFF button after power on.

3. SMART Button:

- (1) SMART button is always valid during power ON/OFF;
- (2) Press SMART button to execute power OFF in SMART mode;
- (3) In OFF and other modes, press SMART button to enter initial default setting of SMART mode. LCD setting temperature is not showed;
- (4) In SMART mode, press TEMP. +/- button to show the setting temperature.

4. COOL Button, HEAT Button and DRY Button

(1) When the remote controller in ON, press COOL button, HEAT button and DRY button to execute COOL mode, HEAT mode and DRY mode.

(2) For initial power-up, temperature and fan speed will be showed as follows when entering each mode, otherwise parameters set last time will be showed;

Mode	SMART	HEAT	COOL	DRY	FAN
Initial TEMP.	24°C	24°C	24°C	24°C	Setting temperature is not showed.
Mode	SMART	HEAT	COOL	DRY	FAN
Initial Fan Speed	AUTO	LOW	HI	AUTO	LOW

5. FAN Mode

(1) During power OFF, press "HEALTH" button or "FRESH" button to enter FAN mode with low fan speed. Meanwhile, the HEALTH or FRESH icon will be showed on the screen.

(2) Temperature is not showed in FAN mode.







(3) Auto fan speed is not available when switching fan speed in FAN mode.

6. FAN SPEED Button:

(1) In other modes except for Fan mode, LOW, MED, HI and AUTO fan speed is adjustable, switching sequence is as LOW-MED-HI-AUTO-LOW.



LOW, MED and HI fan speed circulate automatically

(2) After TURBO or QUIET is set. Press TURBO button to show  on the screen with fan speed as , then press "FAN SPEED" button to exit; press QUIET button to show  on the screen with fan speed as , then press "FAN SPEED" button to exit. To cancel TURBO and QUIET, press TURBO and QUIET buttons respectively,  and  icons will disappear and the fan speed will return to the last one.

(3) This button is invalid during power OFF.

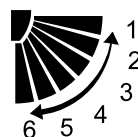
7. TEMP. +/- Button:

(1) This button is invalid in FAN mode;

(2) Temperature adjustment range in SMART, HEAT, COOL and DRY mode: 16 ~30°C.

(3) Press and hold "TEMP. +/- " button, the temperature changes once; long press the button, the temperature changes rapidly.

8. Four-side Embedment (Available for some models):



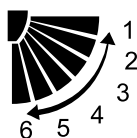
(1) Initial position of all modes for first power on:

	SMART	HEAT	COOL	DRY	FAN
Four-side Embedment	Show all	Show all	Show all	Show all	Show all
SWING Angle	Position 3	Position 5	Position 3	Position 3	Position 3

(2) After power on, press "Four-side Embedment" button for the first time and the recycle approach is as follows: four-side simultaneous control of Four-side Embedment → Four-side Embedment 1 → Four-side Embedment 2 → Four-side Embedment 3 → Four-side Embedment 4 → Four-side simultaneous control of Four-side Embedment.

(3) When pressing "Four-side Embedment" button to select air deflector, the selected air deflector flashes. Press "Up-and-down Angle" button to adjust angle of air deflector at the moment.

9. Up-and-down SWING Angle:



1: Position 1; 2: Position 2; 3: Position 3; 4: Position 4; 5: Position 5; 6: Position 6 (reserved)

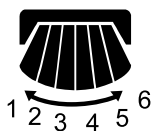
Recycle approach: Position 1→ Position 2→ Position 3→ Position 4→ Position 5→ AUTO→ Position 1

Free swing: 1→ 2→ 3→ 4→ 5→ 4→ 3→ 2→ 1 is showed circularly.


10. Right-and-left SWING Angle (Available for some models):

Recycle approach: 34 showed (Position 1)→25 showed (Position 2)→16 showed (Position 3)→1 showed (Position 4)→2 showed (Position 5)→ 5 showed (Position 6)→ 6 showed (Position 7)→ Auto swing

Auto swing approach: 1→ 2→ 3→ 4→ 5→ 6→ 5→ 4→ 3→ 2→ 1 are showed circularly.



11. HEALTH AIRFLOW (Available for some models):

Press "HEALTH AIRFLOW" button to show  icon on LCD display. Each air deflector of swings on four sides alternates circularly to indicate that the swing rotates to exhaust air. Meanwhile, up-and-down SWING angle shows AUTO SWING. Press it again to cancel HEALTH AIRFLOW.



Show 1s



Show 1s



Show 1s



Show 1s





Show 1s


12. SLEEP:

- (1) Valid during power on.
- (2) The SLEEP time is fixed to 8 hours and is not adjustable.
- (3) It is invalid in FAN mode. When setting TIMER ON or TIMER ON to TIMER OFF after setting SLEEP function, once the timer setting is successful, the SLEEP function will be cancelled; after setting TIMER ON or TIMER ON to TIMER OFF, the SLEEP function cannot be set. SLEEP function can be set from TIMER OFF to TIMER ON, TIMER OFF and SLEEP function have priority in canceling the opposite side.







13. HEALTH:

- (1) During power-on or power-OFF, press "HEALTH" button to display icon  on LCD display, and press "HEALTH" button again to cancel.
- (2) During power-OFF, press "HEALTH" button to enter blowing-in mode, start low wind and HEALTH mode, display icon .
- (3) Switch among modes, and keep HEALTH function.
- (4) If HEALTH function is set, power OFF and then on to stay in HEALTH mode.




14. ECO:

- (1) Press ECO button and the display will show .
- (2) ECO is valid under all modes, it is memorized among switch of all modes.
- (3) ECO function power-on or power-OFF is memorized.

15. Turbo/Quiet:

- (1) Press button "Turbo" display icon  on remote LCD display, display icon  of fan speed; Press button "Quiet" display icon  on remote LCD display, display icon  of fan speed.
- (2) Turbo and QUIET functions can not exist at the same time, the latter will replace the former.
- (3) If Turbo function is set, press "SLEEP" button to exit turbo, which means that setting SLEEP function while canceling turbo function. At the same time, the icon  disappears and icon  is shown; if QUIET function is set at present, press button "SLEEP" while QUIET function is still kept.
- (4) This function is valid under the mode of COOL or HEAT.
- (5) Turbo/QUIET functions are not memorized among switch of all modes/the state of on or OFF.


16. IFP:

- (1) Press "IFP" button, display , IFP function is set, and press "IFP" button again to cancel.
- (2) Press "Follow/Evade" button, display  that expresses following; press it again, display  that expresses evading.
Press it the third time to cancel.

(3) If follow/evade functions are set, air-out angle will change with position of people, so after setting these functions, Four-side Embedment icons in all sides, up-and-down SWING and left-and-right SWING icons will disappear.

(4) If air conditioner is in the state of HEALTH airflow, follow/evade functions are set, HEALTH airflow function is cancelled, Four-side Embedment, up-and-down SWING and left-and-right SWING icons will disappear.


17. FRESH (available for some models):

- (1) FRESH function is valid under the state of on or OFF. When air conditioner is OFF, press "FRESH" button, display icon  on LCD display to enter blowing-in mode and low speed. Press "FRESH" button again, this function is cancelled.
- (2) After FRESH function is set, on or OFF functions are kept.
- (3) After FRESH function is set, mode switch function is kept.

18. 10°C Heating Function (available for some models) :

This function is valid only under the mode of HEAT, and it is not memorized under the state of on or OFF.

19. HEAT (available for some models) :

- (1) When HEAT mode is chosen  and is displayed on LCD display, pressing "HEAT" button can cancel and set HEAT function.

(2) Auto mode will not start HEAT function automatically, but can set or cancel HEAT function.

20. Timer:**(1) TIMER ON**

- Press "TIMER ON" button, character "ON" is flashing, press "+/-" button to adjust, then press "OK" button to confirm, if "OK" button is not pressed within 10 s, TIMER ON function is cancelled.
- If time of TIMER ON is the same as that of clock at present, character "ON" is always flashing and can not be verified, it is necessary to readjust time.
- When the time of TIMER ON is end, the setting time and character "on" disappear.

(2) TIMER OFF

- Press "TIMER OFF" button, character "OFF" is flashing, press "+/-" button to adjust, then press "OK" to confirm, if "OK" is not pressed within 10 s, TIMER OFF function is cancelled.
- If time of TIMER ON is the same as that of clock at present, character "OFF" is always flashing and can not be verified, it is necessary to readjust time.
- When the time of TIMER OFF is end, the setting time and character "OFF" disappear.

(3) TIMER ON/OFF

- After TIMER ON/OFF is set, remote will automatically judge sequential order of ON/OFF, arrow indicates that the one performed first points to the one performed second.
- After the time of clock performed first is end, corresponding characters of timer "ON/OFF" disappear.
- If time of TIMER ON is the same as that of TIMER OFF, and can not be verified, corresponding character of the latter of setting time is always flashing, it is necessary to readjust time and confirm again.
- If time of TIMER ON/OFF is the same as that of clock at present, and can not be verified, it is necessary to readjust time and confirm again.

(4) After setting timer, display the setting of timer first and then display time all the time, when timer is active, character "ON/OFF" is always displayed.

21. Button +/-:

- Press button "+/-" time will change in terms of 1 min as unit, pressing and holding the button will change quickly.

22. Clock:

- Press "Clock" button, "Morning" or "Afternoon" displayed at present are flashing to enter the state of clock adjustment, adjust clock and then press "OK" to confirm.
- It is valid under the state of ON/OFF.

23. LIGHT:

- No display on remote controller LCD, which is processed by indoor unit.

24. RESET:

- Perform one power on reset operation when RESET button is pressed.

25. LOCK:

- Press button Lock, display Lock symbol on LCD display, buttons on remote controller can not be used, press button Lock again to unlock.

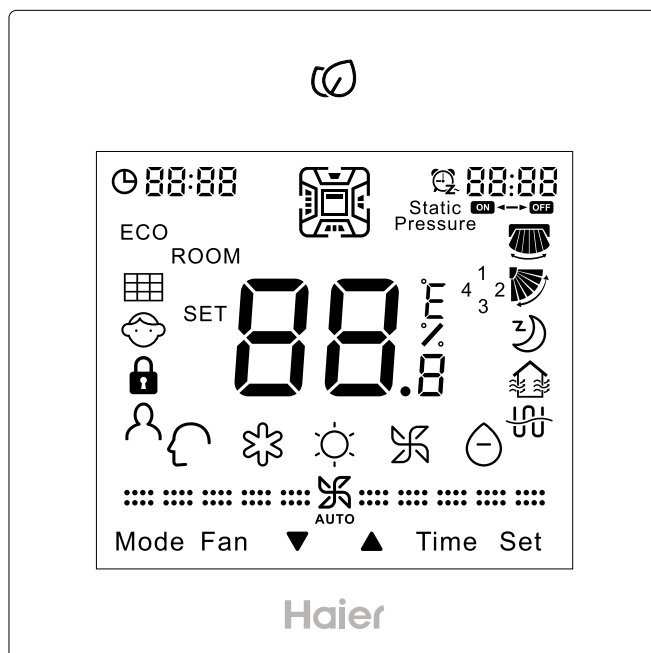
26. CODE:

- Function reserved.

27. INQUIRE

- Processing by Indoor unit

9.2 Wired controller: YR-E17

**Key**

ON/OFF



Adjusting key for temperature, clock, timer, sleeping adjustment, temp. compensation and energy saving;
 Inquiring key for detail parameter and malfunction inquiry;
 Switching key for function switch.

The adjusting accuracy of temperature is 0.5°C. If energy saving mode is not set, the adjusting range is from 16°C to 30°C. If energy saving mode is set, the lowest temperature limit of cooling/dry and the highest temperature limit of heating are decided by the setting of the chip, the default cooling/dry temperature is 23°C, and the default heating temperature is 26°C.

Note:

- If the dip switch Sw2 is “on”, it displays the ambient temp., as well as when powered off. From power off to power on, mode switching and set temp. adjustment, it flashes to display SET icon and statically displays the set temp.. And then statically displays the ambient temp. and ROOM icon after 3 seconds. In energy saving mode and temp. compensation mode, the adjusting step is 1°C a time.
- If using Fresh Air unit, set temp. cannot be adjusted. If there is no Central/Lock set, the temp. will be fixed at 18°C in cooling and 22°C in heating. The Up/Down key will not display in normal state, but will display and valid in timer setting, function selection, unit shift in malfunction inquiry, parameter shift in parameter check, unit No. setting, sleeping time adjustment, etc.
- If Sw2 is set to be on, meaning ambient temp. display, ambient temp. will be displayed in off state; when in the state of OFF→ON, mode shift, set temp. adjustment, the set temp. will display statically, SET icon flashes and after 3s, ambient temp. and ROOM icon display statically.







24-hour, press ▼ once to minus one minute. Keep pressing, minus 2 minutes in 1 second's pressing, then 10 minutes in 5 seconds. The time will keep decreasing at the pace of 10 minutes a time in 10 seconds. Vice-versa. Press SET to confirm or it will turn back to the previous state automatically in 10s.

Mode





Press this key to execute mode switch. For detailed information, please refer to mode setting.

Note: If using Fresh Air unit, default 3 modes will circulate from cooling→heating→fan→cooling.

Fan

Pressing this key, fan speed will be changed in sequence as follows:  (Low) →  (Medium) →  (High) → Auto →  (Low)

Note: Auto fan will be changed in sequence as follows:

 →  →  → 

There is no auto fan in fan mode; The fan icon will flash when adjusting the fan speed. It will statically display after the adjustment.

Note: If using Fresh Air unit, fan will be in auto fan and cannot be adjusted. If press FAN key, fan icon and FFFF on the top-right corner will flash, prompting fan speed cannot be adjusted, and will statically display after 3s. Fresh Air unit fan speed will be controlled automatically by indoor unit and wired controller will always display auto fan.






Time

Timer ON, Timer OFF, Timer ON/OFF.




Set

Press this key to enter function circulation.



1. Press  to select the functions in sequence as follows:

 →  →  →  → ECO → 









2. Press  to select the functions in sequence as follows:









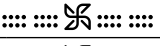
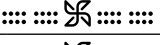
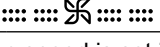
 → ECO →  →  →  → 

3. Press Set to confirm function selected. If there is function selected, press Set can cancel this function.

Note: The Left/Right swing  is valid only after the dip switch is set, the filter icon  is shown only after the filter requires cleaning.

Icon

 88:88	Clock; Parameter setting/inquiry; Malfunction display; Mode setting.
 88:88 ON ↔ OFF	Timer ON/OFF: Sleeping; Parameter setting/inquiry; Malfunction display.
ROOM SET 88.8 °C	ROOM/SET temp. and humidity display, each step is 0.5°C. For example, if the temp. is 25°C, it will display 25.0°C instead of 25°C. Humidity display function is reserved.
ECO	Energy Saving, This icon will be displayed only when energy saving function is set.
	Filter Cleaning.
	Child Lock. This icon will be displayed only when child lock function is set.
	Lock/ Central
	Motion Sensing (Reserved).
	Left/Right Swing. This icon is displayed in swing mode; no display without swing mode.
	Up/Down Swing. This icon is displayed in swing mode; no display without swing mode.

	Sleeping. This icon is displayed when setting the sleeping, and left time of sleeping is displayed by 88:88.
	Heat Reclaim Ventilation. This icon is displayed when setting the heat reclaim ventilation.
	Electrical Heating. This icon will display when electrical heating is set on DC wired controller.
	Intelligent Mode.
	Cooling Mode.
	Heating Mode.
	Fan Mode.
	Dry Mode.
	Low Fan Speed.
	Medium Fan Speed.
	High Fan Speed.
If the fan speed is set in auto fan, it will change in the following sequence: Low→Medium→High→Low, AUTO icon will display simultaneously.	

Operation

Dip Switch Interpretation (for AC)

DIP switch	On/Off station	Function	Default setting
Sw1	On	Slave wired controller	Off
	Off	Master wired controller	
Sw2	On	Ambient temp. display on	Off
	Off	Ambient temp. display off	
Sw3	On	Collect ambient temp. from PCB of indoor	Off
	Off	Collect ambient Temp. from wired controller	
Sw4	On	Non-volatile memory invalid	Off
	Off	Non-volatile memory valid	
Sw5	On	Fahrenheit	Off
	Off	Celsius	
Sw6	On	reserved	Off
	Off	reserved	
Sw7	On	Model with Up/Down and Left/Right swing	Off
	Off	Model with Up/Down swing	
Sw8	On	Fresh Air unit	Off
	Off	General unit	

Difference between the Function of the Master Wired Controller and Slave Wired Controller

Comparison item	Master wired controller	Slave wired controller
Function	All functions are available	1. ON/OFF, Mode, Fan Speed, Temp. Setting, Swing, Energy Saving, Clock function, Heat Reclaim Ventilation function, Mode Setting, Screen Saving and Child Lock are available 2. Cancel the filter cleaning icon 3. Look up the detailed parameter and malfunction code

Initialization

(1) The wired controller will display all the icons after powering on or reset, then get into the initializing process. The controller will display in sequence as follows: 88:88 (the top-left corner) → 88:88 (the top-right corner) → 88. → 88:88 (the top-left corner), the green LED flashes all the time until the initialization ends.

(2) If the wired controller can't be communicated with the indoor PCB normally after powering on, the initialization will be finished in 4 minutes, and then the communication malfunction can be checked from the malfunction inquiry function.

Screen Saving

(1) In the state of off and non screen saving, keep pressing Time and ▼ for 5s to set screen saving time, which will be shown after the top-right colon 88 statically. Press Up/Down key to adjust screen saving time and press Set key to confirm.

(2) Screen saving time should be 0s (backlight always on), 15s, 30s, 60s, default value is 15s. If it is not the first time of entering, it will display the screen saving time adjusted last time.

(3) In the process of changing screen saving time, press ON/OFF key to quit screen saving time setting function, it will recover to screen saving time before adjustment and start-up the unit.

Note:

When controlling Fresh Air unit, the controller main interface will not display Up/Down key in normal state. When in screen saving setting, press Time key first to display Up/Down key at the main interface, and then press together Time and Down key to enter screen saving time setting.

Clock Function

(1) 24-hour system is used, and at first time of powering on, it will display default 12:00.

(2) When first powering on wired controller, 12:00 will be displayed on the wired controller interface, clock time can be adjusted within 10s. At the same time, clock icon ☉ and minute-place of time will flash, meaning the current time can be adjusted. Press Up/Down key to adjust minute-place with flashing of clock icon and no flashing of minute-place. Press Time key to shift to hour-place, and then press Up/Down key to adjust hour-place with flashing of clock icon and no flashing of hour-place. After adjustment, clock icon and hour-place will flash and press Set key to confirm and clock icon and time will display statically.

(3) Press Time key for 5s to enter clock setting function. It will show ☉ 12:00 after first powering on (if not first time of powering on, clock time is the memorized time), with clock icon and minute-place flashing, meaning current time can be adjusted. Press Up/Down key to adjust minute-place with flashing of clock icon and no flashing of minute-place. Press Time key to shift to hour-place, and then press Up/Down key to adjust hour-place with flashing of clock icon and no flashing of hour-place. After adjustment, clock icon and hour-place will flash and press Set key to confirm and clock icon and time will display statically.

(4) Clock time adjustment: when adjusting time, press ▼ one time to reduce one minute/hour while press ▲ one time to add one minute/hour. Keep pressing ▼ or ▲ key to accelerate time adjustment, with 2 times/s change after 1 s, 10 times/s change after 5s. After 10s, it will change by 10 minutes and frequency is 10 times/s.

(5) In the process of time adjustment, if there is no operation for 10s, it will quit and restore previous state.

(6) In the process of time adjustment, press ON/OFF key to quit clock setting function and execute turning on/off operation at the same time.

(7) When setting timer or sleeping function, clock time cannot be adjusted. If press Time key for 5s to enter clock adjustment, clock icon and clock time will flash indicating time cannot be adjusted.


Timer Function

(1) Timer mode setting: Timer ON, Timer OFF, Timer ON/OFF.

(2) Default: Timer ON is  8:00^{ON}, Timer OFF is  12:00^{OFF}.


(3) Precision: The time precision is 1 minute. Timer clock is based on the current clock time; the adjustment is the same as clock time.

(4) Screen display: The icon is set to be presented on the top-right of the screen.

(5) Relation to the  (ON/OFF): The ON/OFF button has no affection on timer setting. Under power off state, the Time key is valid.


(6) Timer display:


Timer ON:

Press Time key, it displays default  8:00^{ON} for the first time (previous setting will be displayed if there is setting before).

Then hour position and "ON" are flashing. Press ▼▲ to adjust the timer, minus/add 1 hour a time. Keep pressing to accelerate the adjusting speed. Press Time key a second time and then the minute position and "ON" are flashing. Press Set to confirm the setting, the setting time is displayed and "ON" will not flash. If there is no input for 10s, this setting will be cancelled and the timer will come back to the previous state.


Timer OFF:



Press Time key, it displays default  8:00^{ON} for the first time (previous setting will be displayed if there is setting before). Then hour position and "ON" are flashing; Press Time key again, the minute position and "ON" are flashing;


Press Time key again, it displays default  12:00^{OFF} for the first time (previous setting will be displayed if there is setting before).

Then the hour position and "OFF" are flashing. Press ▼▲ to adjust the timer, minus/add 1 hour a time. Keep pressing to accelerate the adjusting speed; Press Time key again, the minute position and "OFF" are flashing. Press Set to confirm the setting, the setting time is displayed and "OFF" will not flash. If there is no input for 10s, this setting will be cancelled and the timer will come back to the previous state.

Timer ON/OFF:

Press Time key, it displays default  8:00^{ON} for the first time (previous setting will be displayed if there is setting before).

Then hour position and "ON" are flashing; Press Time key again, the minute position and "ON" are flashing; Press Time key again, it displays default  12:00^{OFF} for the first time (previous setting will be displayed if there is setting before). Then the hour position and "OFF" are flashing; Press Time key again, the minute position and "OFF" are flashing; Press Time key again, it displays default  8:00^{ON} for the first time (previous setting will be displayed if there is setting before).


Then the hour position and "ON" are flashing. Press ▼▲ to adjust the timer, minus/add 1 hour a time. Keep pressing to accelerate the adjusting speed; Press Time key again, the minute position and "ON" are flashing; Press Time key again, it displays default  12:00^{OFF} for the first time (previous setting will be displayed if there is setting before). Then the hour and "OFF" are flashing. Press ▼▲ to adjust the timer, minus/add 1 hour a time. Keep pressing to accelerate the adjusting speed; Press Time key again, the minute position and "OFF" are flashing. The controller will judge the order of timer on and off and use the arrow to show the order. First ON then OFF: ON→OFF; First OFF then ON: ON←OFF. Press Set to confirm the setting. If there is no input for 10s, this setting will be cancelled and the timer will come back to the previous state.

Timer Setting Cancellation


(1) If there is no Time key related operation for 10s, this setting will be cancelled and the timer will come back to the previous state.

(2) Sequence: Pressing Time once, it displays default  8:00^{ON} for the first time (previous setting will be displayed if there is setting before). The hour position and "ON" are flashing;


Pressing for a 2nd time, the minute position and "ON" are flashing;

Press for a 3rd time, it displays default  12:00 for the first time (previous setting will be displayed if there is setting before). Then the hour position and “OFF” are flashing;

Pressing a 4th time, the minute position and “OFF” are flashing;

Pressing a 5th time, it displays default  8:00 for the first time (previous setting will be displayed if there is setting before). Then the hour position and “ON” are flashing;

Pressing a 6th time, the minute position and “ON” are flashing;


Pressing a 7th time, it displays default  12:00 for the first time (previous setting will be displayed if there is setting before). Then the hour position and “OFF” are flashing;

Pressing a 8th time, the minute position and “OFF” are flashing;

Pressing a 9th time, cancel the setting.

(3) Relation to other buttons when timer is set.

Press the Mode key or Fan key to exit the current setting, press them again to operate the function accordingly;

Press the  (ON/OFF) key can exit the timer setting and power ON/OFF directly. If there is a timer before, the wired controller will operate by following the previous setting. If not, the wired controller will have no timer operation.

Swing

(1) If Sw7 is off (default): only Up/Down swing is available.





Press SET key to enter function circulation, Up/Down swing icon flashing, then press SET key again to confirm with swing icon statically displaying. If swing function is set, execute the above operation to cancel.

(2) If Sw7 is on: Up/Down swing and Left/Right swing are available.

Press SET key to enter function circulation, Left/Right swing icon flashing, then press Up/Down key to enter Up/Down swing, with Up/Down swing icon flashing. Press SET key again when swing icon flashing to confirm, with swing icon statically display. If swing function is set, execute the above operation to cancel.

(3) If connecting to the slave wired controller, Sw7 dip code of master and slave wired controllers should be set the same and should match the actual wired controller unit.

Sleeping

(1) Press Set key to enter function setting, press  to the sleeping icon “” and it will flash, the sleeping time will display by the  which is on the top-right corner. Press Time key to enter sleeping time setting. “OFF” and sleeping icon are flashing. Press  to adjust the sleeping time by 0.5h once, the range of sleeping time is from 0.5h to 72h. After the adjustment, press Set key again to confirm the operation. “OFF” and sleeping icons are statically displayed.

(2) During sleeping icon is flashing, pressing Set key instead of Time key, the wired controller will take the converse operation of previous sleeping state. If there is sleeping set, cancel it; if not, come into the setting operation.

(3) If power off is executed during sleeping, the sleeping function is cancelled at the same time; there is no display when powered on again. It needs to be reset if any requirement.

(4) In sleeping set or modification state, if there is no operation in 10 seconds, it will keep previous state, and the setting or modification is invalid this time.

(5) Under sleeping and timer setting state, it will display setting time respectively; when setting simultaneously, it will display the prior executed time. When timer off is executed first, sleeping function will be cancelled and when sleeping is executed first, then timer off function will be operated after that.



(6) Under function setting state, it will exit function setting state by pressing Mode or Fan key.

(7) If set sleeping time to 1 hour, it will display 1.0h on the interface.

(8) Sleeping time and timer on should not be set at the same time.

(9) When setting sleeping function, press ON/OFF key to quit sleeping set and turn off unit.

Heat Reclaim Ventilation Function

(1) Press Set key to enter function setting, press  to the heat reclaim ventilation icon “” and it will flash, press Set key again to confirm the operation. The above operation can cancel the heat reclaim ventilation function if heat reclaim ventilation function has been set.

(2) After setting heat reclaim ventilation function, it is switched off together with off command from wired controller. Heat reclaim ventilation function is kept once the unit is switched on again.

(3) After you set heat reclaim ventilation function, change mode of wired controller, heat reclaim ventilation function is kept and heat reclaim ventilation function will be memorized when non-volatile memory valid.


Energy Saving

(1) Press Set key to enter function setting, then press ▼▲ to choose energy saving, press Set key again to confirm the operation and display energy saving icon ECO. If energy saving function has been set, the above operation will cancel it.

(2) The energy saving default parameter are 23°C (the lowest temp. limit of cooling and dry mode) and 26°C (the highest temp. limit of heating mode). The temp. adjusting range is 23°C-30°C in cooling and dry mode, the temp. adjusting range is 16°C-26°C in heating mode. If energy saving function is set, the indoor units will run at the default temperature.

Note: Fresh Air unit has no energy saving function.

Filter Cleaning

When filter cleaning icon  is displayed, the icon will display in function sequence. If filter cleaning icon is flashing, press Set key to clear it.

Mode Setting

(1) In off and non screen saving state, press Mode key for 5s, it will display 8 segment on the top-left corner of current mode circulation, default value being 0. Press Up/Down key to shift between 0, 1, 2, 3, then press Set key to confirm value. It will follow the altered mode circulation after turning on the unit again.

Corresponding mode of different value.

0-----[Intelligent] [Heating] [Dry] [Cooling] [Fan] 1-----[Heating] [Dry] [Cooling] [Fan]

2-----[Dry] [Cooling] [Fan]

3-----[Heating] [Dry] [Cooling] [Fan]

(2) If modes are reduced and the mode that is set before turning off is not in the newly set mode circulation, the initial mode is fan.

(3) The intersection of mode circulation set by wired controller and indoor unit is valid.

(4) Fresh Air unit can execute mode setting, it will execute the intersection with three modes of Fresh Air unit (cooling/heating/fan mode)

(5) This setting is ground floor setting and will be memorized whether non-volatile memory invalid or valid.

Malfunction Display

(1) The main interface does not display malfunction.

(2) Under no screen saving state, press Time key for 10 seconds to check all indoor units malfunction in the group, but at this time, the interface does not display clock information and timer information. Unit No. is displayed behind the top-left colon; current malfunction is displayed before top-right colon and historical malfunction is behind colon.

(3) Unit No. is displayed in decimal and malfunction is displayed in hexadecimal.

(4) All hexadecimal numbers of malfunction are in capital. But b and d is in small capital in order not to mix with 8.


(5) If there is no current malfunction, "--" is displayed before the right colon; if there is no historical malfunction, "--" is displayed behind the right colon.

(6) Press Time key to quit malfunction check state. The clock information and timer information are displayed.

(7) Malfunction records clearance: Keep pressing Time key for 10 seconds, malfunction is displayed. Then press Time key again for 5 seconds to clear current and historical malfunction of all the units.

(8) Press ▼▲ to choose unit No..

Child Lock

(1) Child lock function can be used to prevent false operation. All of keys are locked after pressing Set and ▼ together for 5 seconds. child lock icon  will display on the interface. All of settings will exit and keep the previous state. All of keys are invalid including "ON/OFF".

(2) The screen will unlock after pressing Set and ▼ together for 5 seconds, child lock icon will disappear and all keys are available.

Note:

When controlling Fresh Air unit, the controller main interface will not display Up/Down key in normal state. When in

child lock setting, press Time key first to display Up/Down key at the main interface, and then press Set and Down key together for 5 seconds to enter child lock setting. After setting child lock, Up/Down key will keep displaying for the convenience of cancellation of child lock.

Parameter Inquiry

(1) Keep pressing Set for 5 seconds to enter parameter inquiry. Unit No. is displayed on 88 area of clock while data type is displayed on 88 area of timer. Unit No. is displayed on the first two "88" fields of clock while data type is displayed on the first two "88" fields of timer. The data type includes A, b, C, d, E and F. The current data is displayed behind date type. For example, ambient temp. of 00 unit is 16 degree, then "00 A 16" is displayed. Press ▼▲ to choose different type of data from A, b, C, d, E and F.

Data	Type meaning	System
A	Indoor sensor Tai temp.	Actual value, decimal sys.
b	Indoor sensor Tc1 temp.	Actual value, decimal sys.
C	Indoor sensor Tc2 temp.	Actual value, decimal sys.
d	Indoor unit PMV opening/2	Actual value, decimal sys.
E	Indoor unit address	Actual value, hexadecimal sys.
F	Indoor unit central address	Actual value, hexadecimal sys.

(2) In parameter inquiry state, press Time key to change the unit No. address in the group.

(3) In parameter inquiry state, press the Set key again or have no operation for 10 seconds to exit.

(4) In parameter inquiry state, press Mode or Fan can exit the parameter inquiry and press above keys again, their corresponding functions will work.

(5) In parameter inquiry state, press "ON/OFF", it will exit the current state directly and then turn on/off.

Unit No. Setting

(1) Entering: Press Set key for 10 seconds to enter unit No. setting/ inquiring.

(2) Setting is available when the communication address between indoor and outdoor unit is flashing if the indoor unit's dip switch can set the address, then use ▼▲ to adjust within the range of 0-3F. If the indoor dip switch cannot set the address, the communication address between indoor and outdoor unit is static, which can only be inquired.

(3) Wired controller's address is displayed before the colon of clock on the top-left corner, ranging from 0 to 15 and displayed in decimal system.

(4) The communication address between indoor and outdoor unit is displayed on the top-left corner. The default value is the current unit's address, selecting other indoor units by the ▼▲.

(5) Central address is displayed on top-right corner which cannot be edited.

(6) Press Set key to confirm and exit the setting after changing the communication address of indoor unit. If press other keys or no operation in 10 seconds, it will automatically exit and keep previous setting. If press Mode or Fan key, exit and the current setting is invalid. If press "ON/OFF", turn on/off the unit directly and the current setting is invalid.

Static Pressure Grade Inquiry and Adjustment Function

(1) In the state of ON and non screen saving state, press Fan + Set keys for 5s to enter static pressure grade adjustment state with static pressure icon flashing and current static pressure grade statically displaying. Press ▼▲ key to change static pressure grade, then press Set key to confirm.


(2) The unit No. will display by two 8 segments after colon on the top-left corner, and static pressure grade will display by two 8 segments after colon on the top-right corner. Press Time key to shift unit No..


(3) Unit No. will show decimally from 00-15. Static pressure will be shown decimally from 01-04.

(4) In query and adjustment state, if there is no screen saving, press ON/OFF key to quit current state and turning on/off unit, with changed values not being saved.

(5) Static pressure is the inquired value with non-volatile memory invalid.

Communication with Central Controller

(1) The controller displays  to show central control mode after receiving central control signal from indoor unit;

(2) When  statically displays, all keys except "ON/OFF" of wired controller are invalid. central icon will disappear if no central control signal from indoor unit.

(3) When receiving locking signal from indoor unit,  statically display, all keys are invalid.

- (4) In central or lock state, screen saving is valid; press any key to wake up screen.
- (5) In central or lock state, malfunction inquiry, indoor unit parameter inquiry and child lock are valid.

Energy Saving Parameter Setting

- (1) Under cooling mode 30°C, keep pressing F_{AN} key for 5 seconds to set energy saving parameter in cooling mode. This cooling energy saving parameter is flashing behind top-left colon. The default value is 23°C. This lowest target cooling temperature can be adjusted by ▼▲. After setting, press Set key to confirm and exit.
- (2) Under heating mode 16°C, keep pressing F_{AN} key for 5 seconds to set energy saving parameter in heating mode. This heating energy saving parameter is flashing behind top-right colon. The default value is 26°C. This highest target heating temperature can be adjusted by ▼▲. After setting, press Set key to confirm and exit.
- (3) Energy saving parameter will be valid after energy saving icon ECO displays.

Non-volatile Memory

- (1) Set valid or invalid non- volatile memory through dip switch Sw4.
- (2) Info memorized: Mode, Fan Speed, Temp. Setting, Swing State, Heat Reclaim Ventilation function.
- (3) If timer or sleeping is set, it will be in OFF state after electrified again; it will memorize all the state before power failure except ON/OFF state.
- (4) For easy maintenance, no matter non-volatile memory is valid or invalid, malfunction record will be remembered.

Communication Malfunction of Wired Controller

If there is no communication between wired controller and indoor unit for 4 minutes, it will display error code "07" when checking malfunction.

Sensor Malfunction

If the dip switch is set to collect ambient Temp. from wired controller and the sensor can't work normally, it will display error code "01" when checking malfunction.

Temp. Compensation Setting

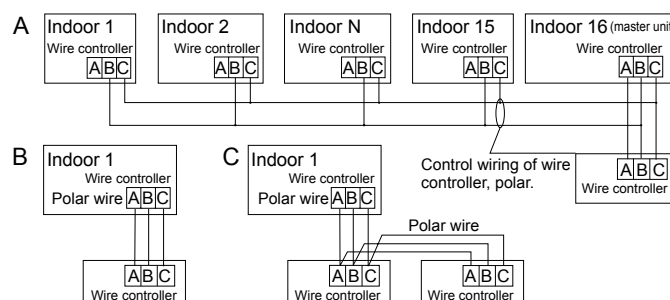
- (1) In OFF state, keep pressing F_{AN} key for 5 seconds, the current temp. compensation value is displayed on the top-right of the screen and flashes. "00" is the default value.
- (2) When in celsius system, ambient compensation value is -04~+04, while in fahrenheit system, ambient compensation value being -07~+07. The temp. compensation value can be adjusted by pressing ▼▲.
- (3) After adjustment, press Set key to confirm the setting.
- (4) The compensation value is used for ambient temp..
- (5) The compensation value is valid only in the state of collecting ambient temp. of wired controller.

Forced Cooling/ Heating

- (1) Powered off in cooling mode, keep pressing "ON/OFF" key for 10 seconds, it will enter into the forced cooling function, and the cooling mode icon will be displayed on the interface. "LL" is flashing in the temp. area at the same time. Press "ON/OFF" key to power off and exit forced cooling.
- (2) Powered off in heating mode, keep pressing "ON/OFF" key for 10 seconds, it will enter into the forced heating function, and the heating mode icon will be displayed on the interface, "HH" is flashing in the temp. area at the same time. Press "ON/OFF" key to power off and exit forced heating.
- (3) All the keys are invalid except "ON/OFF" key under forced cooling/heating mode, which can be cancelled by powering off manually or receiving "trial operation" finished order from the communication. The former one can operate power off directly while the later one will make the controller do by following the order.

Wired Controller Wiring Instruction

Wiring Connections of Wire Controller



There are three methods to connect wired controller with the indoor units

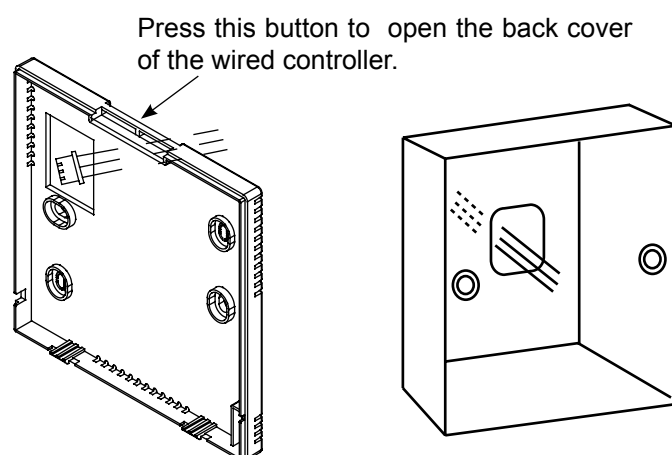
- One wired controller can control max. up to 16 sets of indoor units, and 3 pieces of polar wire must connect the wire controller and the master unit (the indoor unit connected with wire controller directly), the others connect with the master unit through 2 pieces of polar wire.
- One wire controller controls one indoor unit, and the indoor unit connects with the wire controller through 3 pieces of polar wire.
- Two wired controllers control one indoor unit. The wired controller connected with indoor unit is called master one, the other is called slave one. Master wired controller and indoor unit; master and slave wire controllers are all connected through 3 pieces of polar wire.

Communication wiring

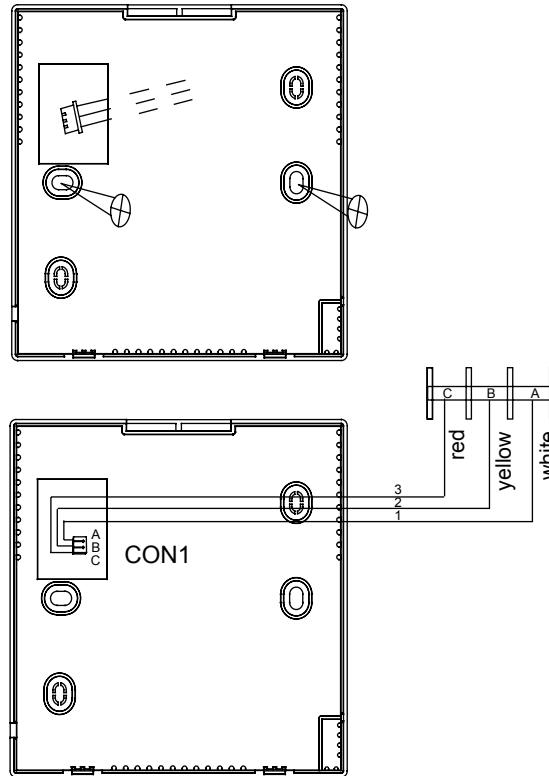
Communication wiring length (m)	Dimensions of wiring
< 100	0.3mm ² x3-core shielded wire
≥100 and <200	0.5mm ² x3-core shielded wire
≥200 and <300	0.75mm ² x3-core shielded wire
≥300 and <400	1.25mm ² x3-core shielded wire
≥400 and <500	2mm ² x3-core shielded wire

*One side of the shielded sheet of communication wire must be earthed.

- First, put communication wire through the hole in the back cover.



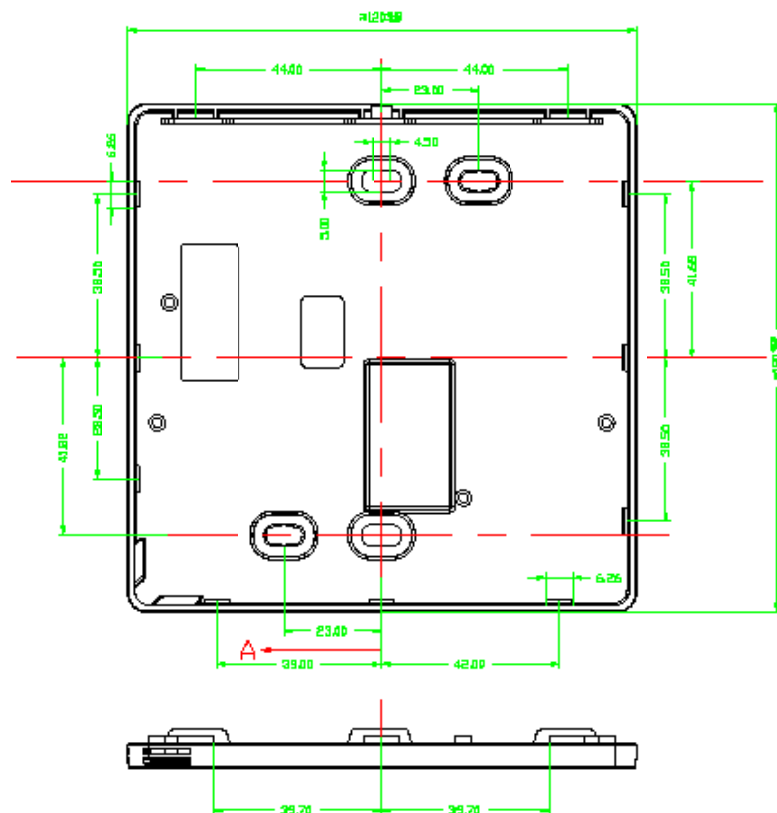
2. Fix back cover to the holder. After that, connect communication wire to CON1 port of wired controller. Finally put the front cover of wired controller to back cover to complete the installation.



9.3 Wired controller: YR-E16A










Dimension



Interface Display

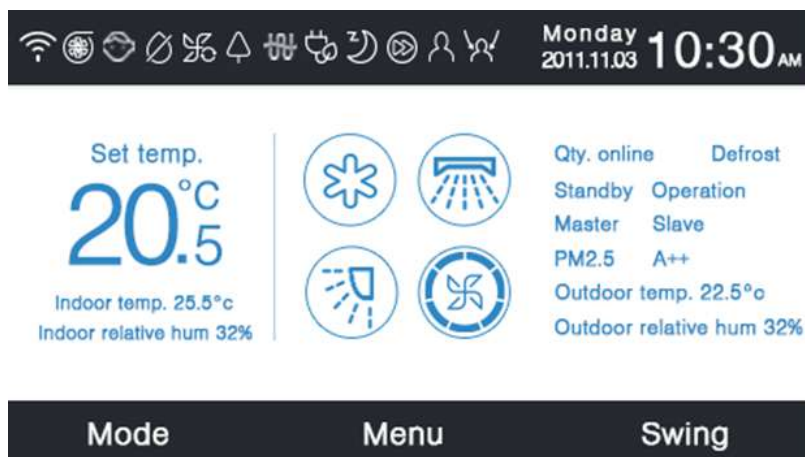


Key





Left 	According to the prompt message, mode key in the main interface, return key in other interface.
	Intelligent key, press it to intelligent mode directly.
	Left/Right key, fan speed adjustment key, swing angle adjustment key in the main interface, direction adjustment key in other interface.
	Up/Down key, temp. adjustment key in the main interface, shift direction and value adjustment key in other interface.
	Menu key in the main interface, enter key in other interface.
Right 	Swing key in the main interface, back to the main interface through the key in other interface. When the swing function is invalid, press the key to adjust fan speed.
	On/Off key











• Parts and Functions

Main Interface Display


















Icon Instruction

	Quiet function.
	Turbo function.
	Child lock function. Pressing Left and Right keys at the same time in the main interface for 5s can set or cancel the function.
	Forced defrost function.

	Ventilation function
	Health function.
	Quick start function.
	Night quiet function, the function operations only in the night when it is set.
	Electrical heating.
	Health airflow.
	Health airflow up.
	Health airflow down.
	Sleep function.
	Error code function, the icon will display in the main interface when the wired controller or the indoor unit linked to controller is malfunctioning.

• Parts and Functions

	Schedule.
	Filter.
	Temp. ECO.
	Motion sensing.
	Motion sensing follow.
	Motion sensing evade.
<div><div>Monday 2011.11.03</div><div>10:30 AM</div></div> <div>Date, week, clock display area, the type of date can be changed through the time function.</div>	
<div>Set temp. 20.5 °C</div> <div>Temperature display area, set temperature can be adjusted by Up/Down key. If energy saving function is not set, the range of set temperature is 16°C-30°C(60°F-86°F), or the adjustment range will be limited. The default lowest temp. of cooling/dry mode is 23°C(74°F), the default highest temp. of heating mode is 26°C (78°F). The adjustment step is 1°F when temp. is displayed in Fahrenheit, the range of set temp. is also limited by energy saving function.</div>	
<div>Indoor temp. 25.5 °C</div> <div>Indoor temperature display area, the value may be from the indoor unit or the wired controller, the display of this area can also be canceled through function setting.</div>	
<div>Indoor relative hum 32%</div> <div>Indoor humidity display area.</div>	
<div><div></div><div>Mode.</div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div>Intelligent</div><div>Cooling</div><div>Heating</div><div>Fan</div><div>Dry</div></div><div>The mode cycle depends on mode setting in basic setting function.</div></div>	

 	Up/Down swing and Left/Right swing function.
	Fan speed, the cycle type of fan speed can be set through basic setting.
Qty. online	The quantity of indoor units linking to the wired controller.
Defrost	Defrost function.
Standby	The state of indoor unit, this area also can display "operation".
Master	The state of wired controller, this area also can display "slave". "Master" means the wired controller major controller, "Slave" means the wired controller only can control parts of functions.
PM2.5 A++	Reserved function.
Outdoor temp. 22.5°C	Outdoor temperature display area. It can be set whether display or not.
Outdoor relative hum 32%	Outdoor humidity display area. It can be set whether display or not.
Above functions are only valid for parts of model.	

• Operation

Press menu key in the main interface to menu interface.



Schedule

Schedule concludes segmented timing and random timing, it can be selected through displaying setting.

Segmented timing

- The segmented timing will be operated only in cooling or heating mode. Time can be adjusted in 24 hours, the default format of time display is 12-hour. Temperature can be adjusted from 60°F to 86°F (16°C to 30°C), "OFF" also can be set meaning power off.
- Firstly, the left and right arrows flash beside the time of wake-up, then press enter key, the arrows will be static, continue to press left or right key to adjust time and enter key to confirm. Four direction keys can move the arrow when they flash.
- Press ok key to confirm the setting according the prompt below the screen.
- The default value is the same to the figure below.

Schedule		Monday 2011.11.03 10:30 AM			
		Heat (mon. - fri.)	Cool (mon. - fri.)	Heat (sta. - sun.)	Cool (sta. - sun.)
Wake	◀ 6:00 am ▶	21.0°C	OFF	21.0°C	OFF
Leave	8:00 am	21.0°C	29.5°C	17.0°C	17.0°C
Return	6:00 pm	21.0°C	29.5°C	OFF	26.0°C
Sleep	10:00 pm	17.0°C	28.0°C	17.0°C	17.0°C
Cancel		Ok			







- Keep pressing Left/Right key to accelerate time adjustment.



Random timing

- When  flashes in the schedule adding interface, press enter key to the setting interface.

Schedule

Monday 2011.11.03 10:30 AM

No.	Week	Mode	Temp.	Time	Enable
	Add				
⑤	Weekday		26.0°C	12:47	N
⑥	Everyday		22.0°C	14:22	Y
⑦	Monday		19.0°C	15:34	N
⑧	Tuesday		20.0°C	09:25	Y
	Delete				

Press   for page turning

Cancel

Ok

Schedule Setting

Monday 2011.11.03 10:30 AM

Mode	Temp.	On/Off	Time	Enable/Disable	Week
<input type="radio"/> Auto					<input type="radio"/> Week day
<input type="radio"/> Cool					<input type="radio"/> Every day
<input checked="" type="radio"/> Heat	20.5°C	ON	◀10:20▶	N	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Mon.
<input type="radio"/> Fan					<input type="radio"/> Tue.
<input type="radio"/> Dry					<input type="radio"/> Wed.
					<input type="radio"/> Thu.
					<input type="radio"/> Fri.
					<input type="radio"/> Sat.
					<input type="radio"/> Sun.

Cancel

Ok

- Intelligent mode, 24°C(76°F), power off, 12:00, enable and weekday is default.
- If the schedule that are setting has been set before, the interface will prompt you that the schedule is repetitive , you need to cancel it or revise relevant parameters. Press Up/Down key or Left/Right key to shift between “Cancel” and “Ok.”
- If the time of timer on you are setting is conflict with the existing timer off, the interface will prompt you to change the time. In the same way ,the time of timer off need to be different from timer on. In summary, if the later setting is conflicted with the previous, prompting interface will display.

The Timer ON of this Unit is in conflict with the existing Timer OFF,please reset the Timer ON.

Cancel

Enter

The Timer OFF of this Unit is in conflict with the existing Timer ON,please reset the Timer OFF.

Cancel

Enter

The Timing of this Unit has been set. Do you want to replace the previous setting?


Cancel

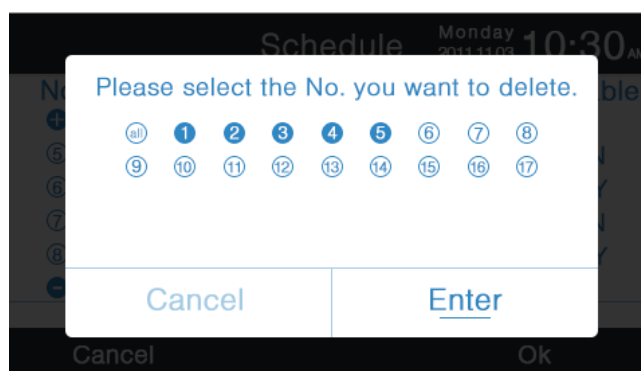
Enter

This Timing has been set,please revise relevant parameters.

Cancel

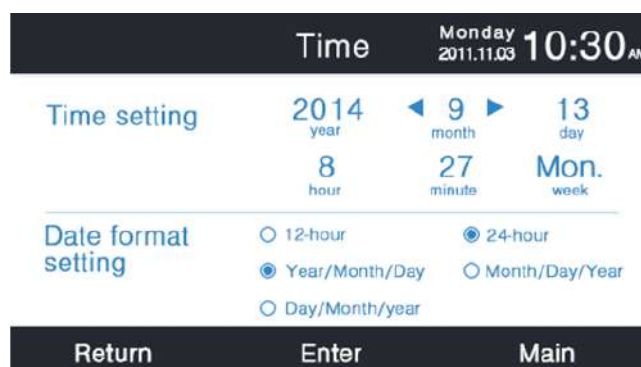
Enter

- After setting, press Ok to confirm the timing and back to schedule interface simultaneously.
- In schedule display interface, mode icon in blue color means timer on and the gray mode icon means timer off. Press Up/Down key to select different schedule, Left/Right key to turn page. When the number flashes, press enter key to display the setting interface ,it can be revised.
- Celsius and Fahrenheit can be shifted, 12-hour and 24-hour also can be shifted.
- Press enter key to delete schedule when  flashes. The delete interface will display and then choose the number you want to delete through the direction keys and enter key.



Time

When time icon is flashing, press enter key to the time interface.

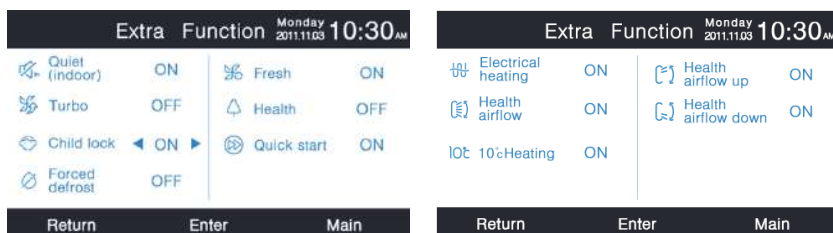


- The default date is December 12th,2014,the time is 12:00PM and the week is Friday. the adjusting way is the same to schedule time adjusting.
- The default format is 12-hour and Month/Day/Year.

Extra Function

Press enter key to the setting interface when the icon is flashing in the menu.

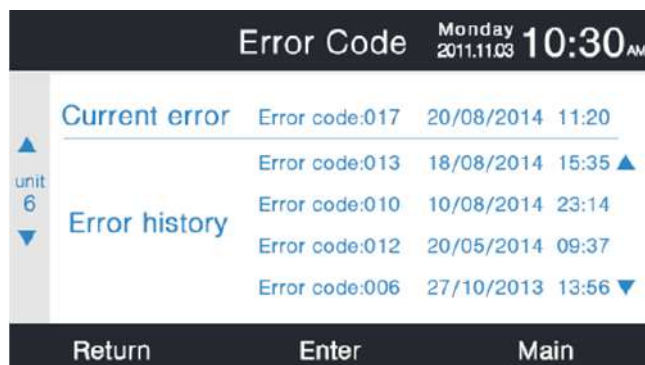
- The default information for each function is decided by indoor unit but child lock. Child lock function is off in default.
- Move the arrows through Up/Down or Left/Right key. Arrows will display statically when you press enter key, then press Left/Right key to choose "ON" or "OFF". After setting, press Up/Down key to confirm and move to the above or underneath function directly or press enter key to set again.
- The corresponding function icon will display in the main interface when set any function in extra function.
- Some functions are reserved for parts of models, the information is gray. Turbo and Quiet function is conflicting, the later setting will cancel the former. The same to health airflow up and down.
- When child lock is set ON, the interface skips to the main automatically , the function also can be set or canceled through pressing Left and Right keys together for 5s in the main interface.



Error Code

Press enter key to the error code inquiring interface when the icon is flashing in the menu.

- Up/Down key to choose the unit. Left/Right key use for page turning.
- One current error information displays only and thirty five error history information display at most for each unit.
- Press Left and Right keys together for 5s to clear away the error history information of the current unit. Press Up and Down keys together for 5s to clear away the error history information of all the units on line. The combination method is only valid in error interface.



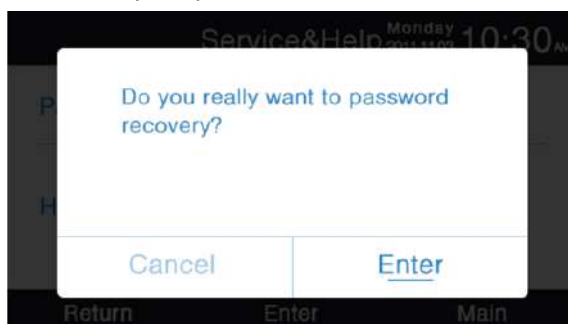
Service Help

Press enter key to the service help interface when the icon is flashing in the menu.

- Password function concludes password setting and recovery, the default code is 841226. When finished code input, press direction key to cancel or enter, then press enter key to confirm, or continue to press enter key to confirm after inputting six numbers.



- If password recovery is set, the interface will prompt as follows, then cancel or enter.



- Help function is reserved for parts of models. The information is gray when it is invalid.

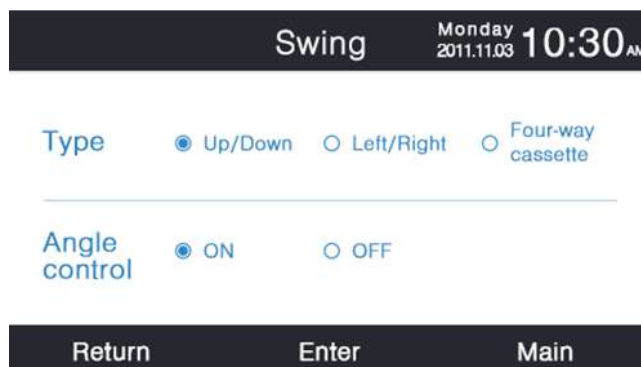
Sleep

- The function is reserved for some models.

Swing

Press enter key to the interface when swing icon is flashing in the menu. Code is needed.

- The default information of swing type and angle control is decided by indoor unit. When type and angle control are set in a different combination, the main interface will display corresponding icon and then swing function will be refresh by indoor unit at last.



- If some combination is limited, the information will be gray.
- If no swing is set, swing key in the main interface is used for adjusting fan speed.
- If Up/Down and Left/Right swing with no angle is set, swing key in the main interface controls open and close of swing.
- If Up/Down and Left/Right swing with angle is set, the swing icon will flash after pressing swing key in the main interface, then press Left/Right key to adjust angle. Swing key is used for shifting Up/Down swing and Left/Right swing. There is no operation for 5s after swing icon flashes, the icon will be static indicating quitting adjustment.
- If indoor unit is four-way cassette model, swing function in the menu is invalid. Swing key in the main interface is used for shifting deflector, the order is four deflectors→deflector 1→deflector2→deflector3→deflector4→four deflectors. The deflector flashes for 5s when it is selected ,then press Left/Right key to adjust swing angle of this deflector at the same time.



- Angle definition:

Up/Down swing:

1 stands for angle 1, 2 stands for angle 2, 3 stands for angle 3, 4 stands for angle 4, 5 stands for angle 5, 1 and 2 stand for health airflow up, 4 and 5 stands for health airflow down, the circulation of 1→2→3→4→5→4→3→2→1 stand for automatic swing.

Up/Down swing will be changed in sequence as follows: angle 1→angle 2→angle 3→angle 4→angle 5→automatic swing→angle 1.



Left/Right swing:

Left/right swing can be adjusted as per the user's

requirement. The circulation of 1→2→3→4→5→4→3→2→1 stands for automatic swing.



- The default angle in different mode as follows:
- Up/Down swing

	Intelligent	Heating	Cooling	Dry	Fan
Angle	Angle 1	Angle 5	Angle 1	Angle 1	Angle 1

Left/Right swing

	Intelligent	Heating	Cooling	Dry	Fan
Angle	Angle 1	Angle 1	Angle 1	Angle 1	Angle 1

Four-way cassette

	Intelligent	Heating	Cooling	Dry	Fan
Deflector	Four deflectors	Four deflectors	Four deflectors	Four deflectors	Four deflectors
Angle	Angle 3	Angle 5	Angle 3	Angle 3	Angle 3

Humidity Control

Press enter key to the humidity control interface when the icon is flashing in the menu. The function is reserved for some models. When it is invalid, the icon is gray.



- Current humidity is decided by indoor unit and can not be adjusted through wired controller.
- Target humidity can be adjusted. Press enter key to make arrows static, then adjust the humidity by Left/Right key, press enter key to confirm at last.

Display Setting

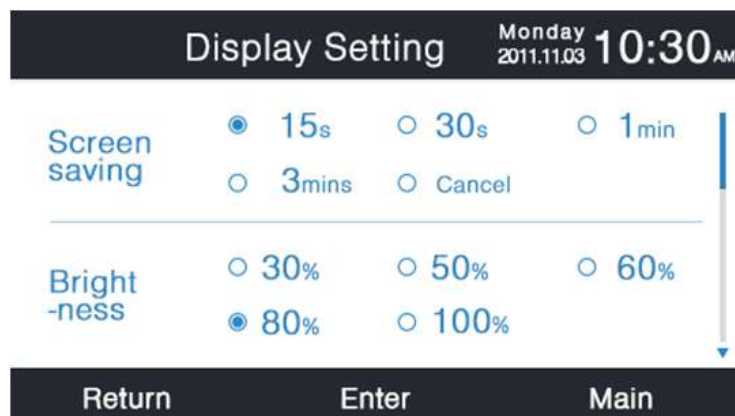
Press enter key to the next interface when the icon is flashing in the menu.

- Screen saving

There are five kinds of screen saving time. The time means that how long screen light continues after no operation. "Cancel" means that the screen light will never douse.

- Brightness

The function is used for controlling the light intensity.



Language

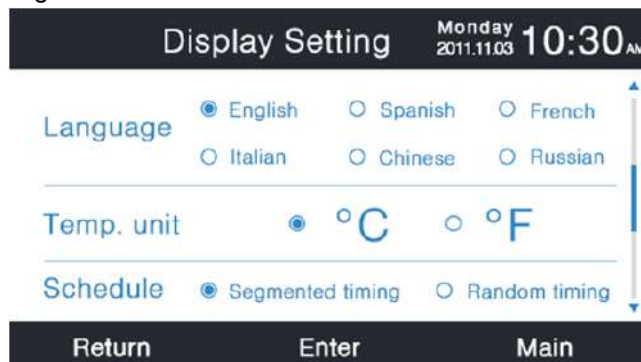
It is only valid for some models.

Temp. unit

Celsius and Fahrenheit can be selected through the function.

Schedule

Segmented timing and Random timing can be set.



Indoor temperature display

If the function turns on, the main interface will display indoor temperature. In opposite, the main interface will not display indoor temperature.

Indoor humidity display

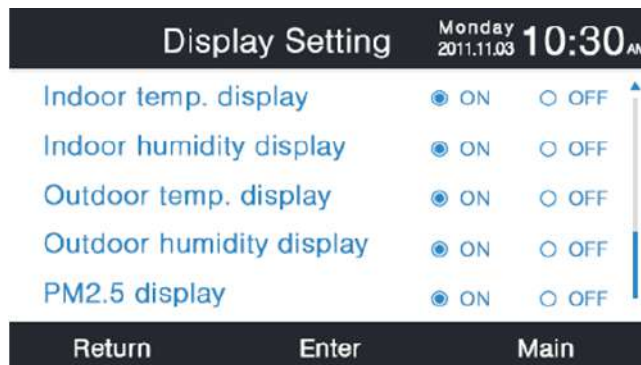
It is only valid for some models.

Outdoor temperature display

It is only valid for some models.

Outdoor humidity display

It is only valid for some models.



Installer Setting

Press enter key to enter the function when the icon is flashing in the menu.

Details

The corresponding parameter information will be displayed in this function. Up/ Down key to adjust unit number, Left/Right key to turn page. Some information is gray that can not be inquired.

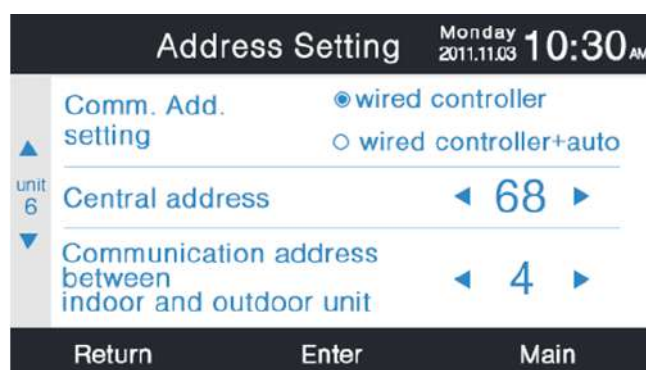




Address setting

The default entering code is 841226. The communication address can be set through two ways, one is wired controller set, the other is wired controller and automatic competing set.

Central address and communication address between indoor and outdoor unit both can be adjusted according to practical situation.



Basic setting

The information of model is decided by indoor unit and can not be changed, the same to capacity information.

Normal fan

The default information is decided by indoor unit.



Mode selection

Different modes combination can be set according to practical application.



New/old protocol

Self-adaption is default. The function is used for basic setting. You'd better not reset it, or the controller may not work normally.

Power off memory

If the function is set on, wired controller will maintain the previous state in temperature, fan speed, etc from in outage to power up again.

Master/Slave set

Wired controller can be set as master controller or slave controller through this function. Slave controller only can control parts of function.

Basic Setting		Monday 2011.11.03 10:30 AM
Outdoor fan fixed speed	<input checked="" type="radio"/> grade <input type="radio"/> rotational speed	↑ ↓
Power off memory	<input checked="" type="radio"/> ON <input type="radio"/> OFF	
Master/Slave set	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Master <input type="radio"/> Slave	
Return Enter Main		

Ambient temperature revision

The revision value is only valid for wired controller environment temperature

Press enter key to make the arrows static and adjust the temperature by Left/Right key.

Basic Setting		Monday 2011.11.03 10:30 AM
Ambient temp. revision	◀ -3.5°C ▶	↑ ↓
Twin energy judgement condition	<input checked="" type="radio"/> ON <input type="radio"/> OFF <input checked="" type="radio"/> 1 group <input type="radio"/> 2 group <input type="radio"/> 3 group <input type="radio"/> 4 group	
Return Enter Main		

Indoor temperature collection

The environment temperature may come from wired controllers or indoor unit through setting. The same to indoor humidity collection.

Basic Setting		Monday 2011.11.03 10:30 AM
Indoor hum. collection	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Wired controller <input type="radio"/> Indoor unit	↑ ↓
Indoor temp. collection	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Wired controller <input type="radio"/> Indoor unit	
Wifi module	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Available <input type="radio"/> Unavailable	
Return Enter Main		

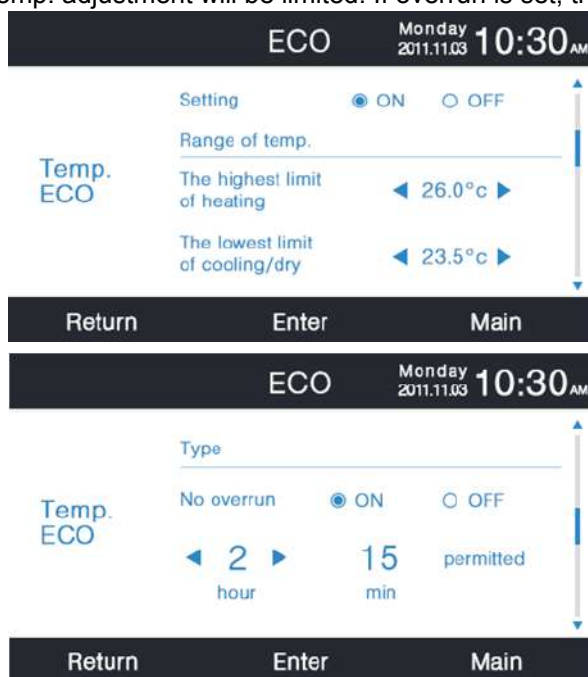
In basic setting interface, press Up/Down key to adjust unit number; press Left/Right key to move the cursor. Some functions are reserved for some models and the information is gray.

ECO

ECO function is default set as OFF. The default highest temperature is 78°F (26°C) in heating and the default lowest temperature is 74°F (23°C) in cooling/dry mode. It is default set as no exceeding of limit.

Four direction keys can move the cursor, when the arrows flash, press enter key to stop the flashing and press Left/Right key to adjust the value, then press enter key again to confirm.

After setting ECO function, the temp. adjustment will be limited. If overrun is set, the temp. can be adjust out of ECO rage in allowable time.



Running time

The function records both continuous running time and total running time. Power on means operate. When the bottom color of "Clear" change into white, press enter key to clear the accumulative running time.



Vip priority choice

The function is only valid for some models.

Special setting

ESP grade can be set, the setting method is same to the instruction mentioned above .

Parameter setting

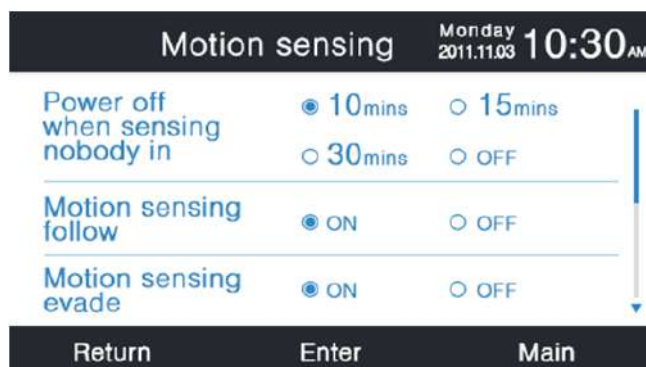
The function is only valid for some models.

Eeprom setting

The function is only valid for some models.

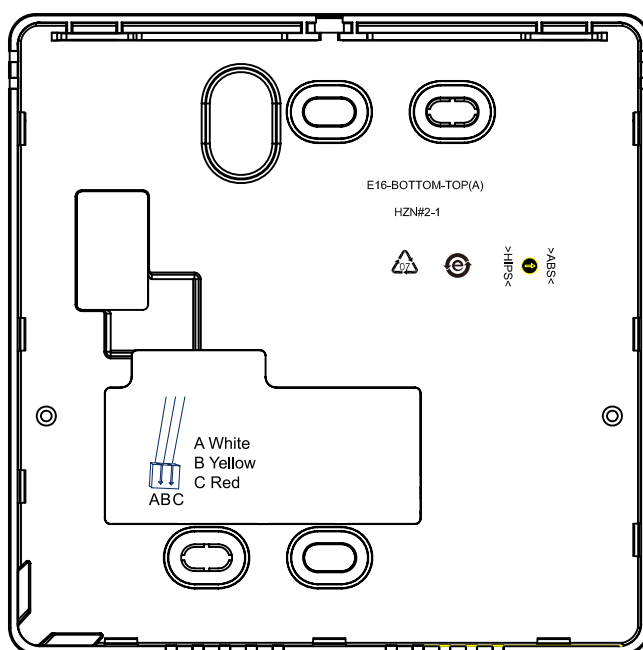
Motion sensing

The function is valid for some models. When motion sensing follow or evade is set, the angle of deflector will be decided by the man's location, the setting swing angle in the main interface is invalid at this time. When the function of automatic power off is set, indoor unit will power off after sensing nobody in for the setting time. All the functions in the interface default "OFF".



• Wired Controller Wiring Instruction

1. First, put communication wire through the hole in the back cover.
2. Connect communication wire to CON4 port of wired controller. Finally put the front cover of wired controller to back cover to complete the installation.



Wiring connection method between outdoor unit with Central controller

1. What you need to know first:

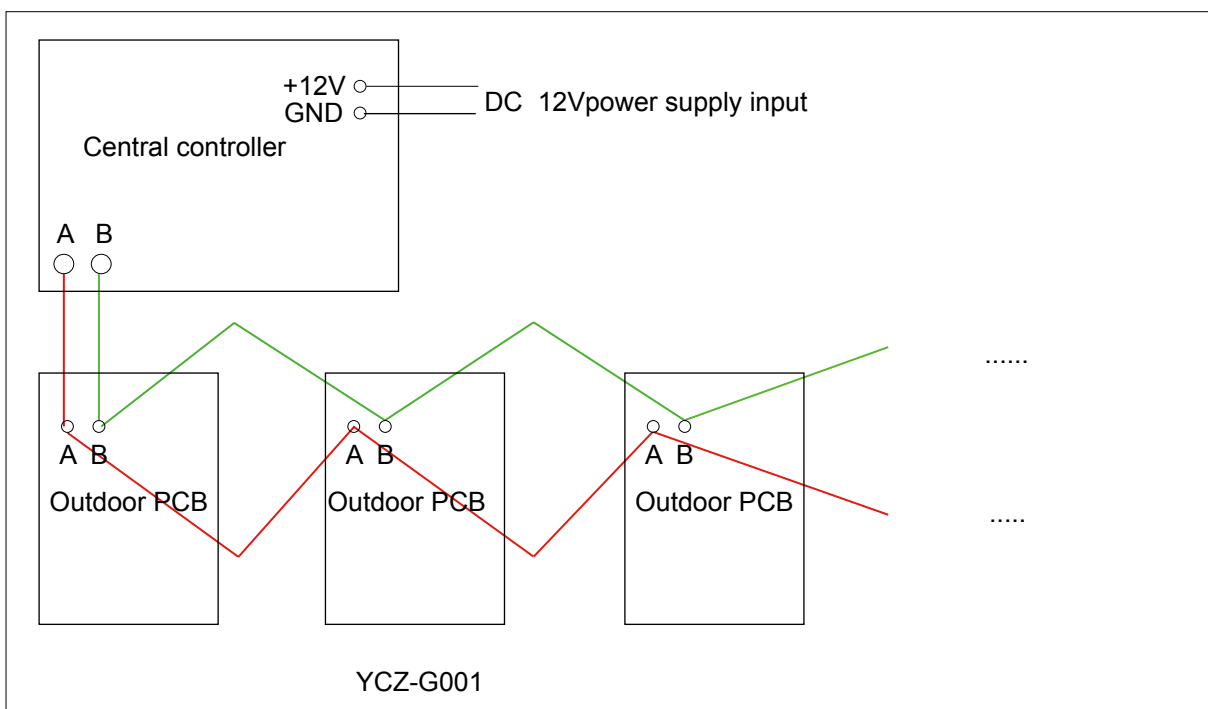
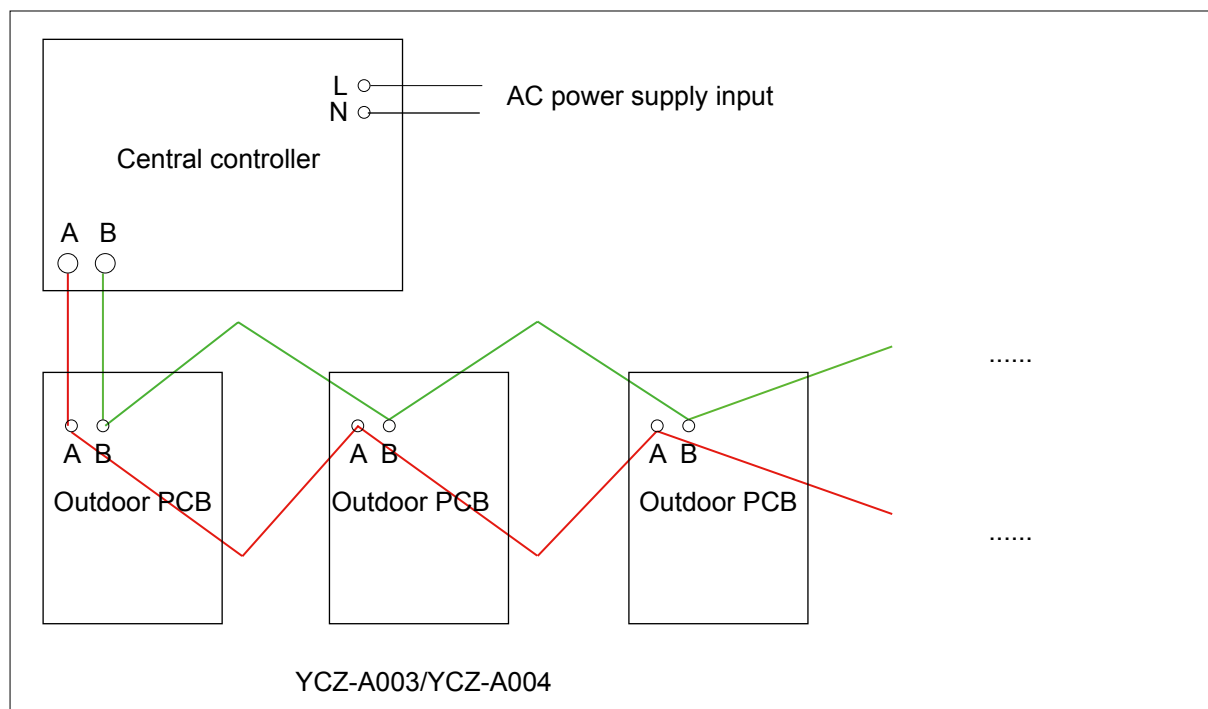
1.1 The max units number :YCZ-G001:32 ; YCZ-A003:128 ; YCZ-A004:256

1.2 Which terminal for the central controller :

outdoor unit PCB 0151800054B 0151800054H 0151800054E

terminal: CN10

2. .WIRING





The upper pin of
CN10---B

The lower pin of
CN10---A

UNIT ADDRESS NO. SETTING FOR CENTRAL CONTROLLER:

SW6-8	SW6-7	SW6-6	SW6-5	SW6-4	SW6-3	SW6-2	SW6-1	UNIT NO.(display on the controller)
ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	256
ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	255
ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	254
ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	253
ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	252
ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	251
ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	250
ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	249
ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	248
ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	247
ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	246
ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	245
ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	244
ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	243
ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	242
ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	241
ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	240
ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	239
ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	238
ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	237
ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	236

SW6-8	SW6-7	SW6-6	SW6-5	SW6-4	SW6-3	SW6-2	SW6-1	UNIT NO.(display on the controller)
ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	235
ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	234
ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	233
ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	232
ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	231
ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	230
ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	229
ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	228
ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	227
ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	226
ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	225
ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	224
ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	223
ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	222
ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	221
ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	220
ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	219
ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	218
ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	217
ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	216
ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	215
ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	214
ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	213
ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	212
ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	211
ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	210
ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	209
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	208
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	207
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	206
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	205
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	204
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	203
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	202
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	201
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	200
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	199
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	198
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	197
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	196
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	195
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	194
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	193
ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	192
ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	191
ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	190

SW6-8	SW6-7	SW6-6	SW6-5	SW6-4	SW6-3	SW6-2	SW6-1	UNIT NO.(display on the controller)
ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	189
ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	188
ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	187
ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	186
ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	185
ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	184
ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	183
ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	182
ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	181
ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	180
ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	179
ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	178
ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	177
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	176
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	175
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	174
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	173
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	172
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	171
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	170
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	169
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	168
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	167
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	166
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	165
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	164
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	163
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	162
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	161
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	160
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	159
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	158
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	157
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	156
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	155
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	154
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	153
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	152
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	151
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	150
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	149
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	148
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	147
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	146
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	145
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	144

SW6-8	SW6-7	SW6-6	SW6-5	SW6-4	SW6-3	SW6-2	SW6-1	UNIT NO.(display on the controller)
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	143
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	142
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	141
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	140
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	139
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	138
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	137
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	136
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	135
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	134
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	133
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	132
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	131
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	130
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	129
OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	128
OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	127
OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	126
OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	125
OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	124
OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	123
OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	122
OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	121
OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	120
OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	119
OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	118
OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	117
OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	116
OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	115
OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	114
OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	113
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	112
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	111
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	110
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	109
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	108
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	107
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	106
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	105
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	104
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	103
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	102
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	101
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	100
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	99
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	98

SW6-8	SW6-7	SW6-6	SW6-5	SW6-4	SW6-3	SW6-2	SW6-1	UNIT NO.(display on the controller)
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	97
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	96
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	95
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	94
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	93
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	92
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	91
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	90
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	89
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	88
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	87
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	86
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	85
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	84
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	83
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	82
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	81
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	80
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	79
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	78
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	77
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	76
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	75
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	74
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	73
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	72
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	71
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	70
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	69
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	68
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	67
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	66
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	65
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	64
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	63
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	62
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	61
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	60
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	59
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	58
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	57
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	56
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	55
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	54
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	53
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	52

SW6-8	SW6-7	SW6-6	SW6-5	SW6-4	SW6-3	SW6-2	SW6-1	UNIT NO.(display on the controller)
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	51
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	50
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	49
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	48
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	47
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	46
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	45
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	44
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	43
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	42
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	41
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	40
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	39
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	38
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	37
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	36
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	35
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	34
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	33
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	32
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	31
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	30
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	29
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	28
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	27
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	26
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	25
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	24
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	23
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	22
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	21
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	20
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	19
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	18
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	17
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	16
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	15
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	14
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	13
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	12
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	11
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	10
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	9
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	8
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	7
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	6

SW6-8	SW6-7	SW6-6	SW6-5	SW6-4	SW6-3	SW6-2	SW6-1	UNIT NO.(display on the controller)
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	5
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	4
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	3
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	2
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	1

Appendix Sensor Characteristic

Model	Sensor name	Part code	Charcteristic
ABH071H1ERG ABH090H1ERG ABH105H1ERG ABH125K1ERG ABH140K1ERG ADH071M1ERG ADH071M3ERG ADH090M1ERG ADH105M1ERG ADH125M1ERG ADH140M1ERG	Ambient temp. sensor	001A3900159	R25=23K Ω ±3% B25/50=4200K±3%
	Indoor coil temp. sensor	0010401922	R25=10K Ω ±3% B25/50=3700K±3%
ADH105H1ERG ADH125H1ERG ADH140H1ERG ADH160H1ERG	Ambient temp. sensor	0010451323	R25=23K Ω ±3% B25/50=4200K±3%
	Indoor coil temp. sensor	001A3900006	R25=10K Ω ±3% B25/50=3700K±3%
1UH071N1ERG 1UH090N1ERG 1UH105N1ERG 1UH125P1ERG 1UH125P1ERK 1UH140P1ERK 1UH160P1ERG	Defrosting temp. sensor	0010450194	R25=10K Ω ±3% B25/50=3700K±3%
	Ambient temp. sensor	0010450192	R25=10K Ω ±3% B25/50=3700K±3%
	Discharging temp. sensor	0010451303	R80=50K Ω ±3% B25/50=4450K±3%
	Outdoor coil temp. sensor	0010451329	R25=10K Ω ±3% B25/50=3700K±3%
	Sunction temp. sensor	0010451307	R25=10K Ω ±3% B25/50=3700K±3%
1UH200W1ERK 1UH250W1ERK	Defroting temp.sensor	0010451307	R25=10K Ω ±3% B25/50=3700K±3%"
	Ambient temp.sensor	0010450192	R25=10K Ω ±3% B25/50=3700K±3%
	Discharging temp.sensor	0010451303	R80=50K Ω ±3% B25/50=4450K±3%
	Outdoor coil temp.sensor	0010451328	R25=10K Ω ±3% B25/50=3700K±3%
	Suction temp.sensor	0010450949	R25=10K Ω ±3% B25/50=3700K±3%

R25=23KΩ±3% B25/50=4200K±3%							
T(°C)	Rnom(KΩ)	T(°C)	Rnom(KΩ)	T(°C)	Rnom(KΩ)	T(°C)	Rnom(KΩ)
-10	149.07	27	20.94	64	4.52	101	1.32
-9	140.35	28	20.00	65	4.36	102	1.28
-8	132.20	29	19.10	66	4.21	103	1.25
-7	124.59	30	18.24	67	4.05	104	1.21
-6	117.46	31	17.43	68	3.91	105	1.18
-5	110.79	32	16.66	69	3.77	106	1.14
-4	104.54	33	15.93	70	3.64	107	1.11
-3	98.69	34	15.24	71	3.51	108	1.08
-2	93.20	35	14.58	72	3.39	109	1.05
-1	88.06	36	13.95	73	3.28	110	1.02
0	83.23	37	13.35	74	3.16	111	0.99
1	78.70	38	12.79	75	3.06	112	0.96
2	74.45	39	12.25	76	2.95	113	0.93
3	70.46	40	11.73	77	2.85	114	0.91
4	66.70	41	11.24	78	2.76	115	0.88
5	63.18	42	10.78	79	2.66	116	0.86
6	59.86	43	10.33	80	2.58	117	0.84
7	56.74	44	9.91	81	2.49	118	0.81
8	53.80	45	9.51	82	2.41	119	0.79
9	51.03	46	9.12	83	2.33	120	0.77
10	48.42	47	8.76	84	2.26	121	0.75
11	45.97	48	8.41	85	2.18	122	0.73
12	43.65	49	8.07	86	2.11	123	0.71
13	41.46	50	7.75	87	2.05	124	0.69
14	39.40	51	7.45	88	1.98	125	0.67
15	37.46	52	7.16	89	1.92	126	0.66
16	35.62	53	6.88	90	1.86	127	0.64
17	33.89	54	6.62	91	1.80	128	0.62
18	32.25	55	6.36	92	1.74	129	0.61
19	30.70	56	6.12	93	1.69	130	0.59
20	29.23	57	5.89	94	1.64	131	0.58
21	27.84	58	5.67	95	1.59	132	0.56
22	26.53	59	5.46	96	1.54	133	0.55
23	25.29	60	5.25	97	1.49	134	0.53
24	24.11	61	5.06	98	1.45		
25	23.00	62	4.87	99	1.41		
26	21.94	63	4.70	100	1.36		

R25=10K Φ ±3% B25/50=3700K±3%					
T (°C)	Rnom (K Φ)	T (°C)	Rnom (K Φ)	T(°C)	Rnom(K Ω)
-20	90.79	14	16.09	48	4.11
-19	85.72	15	15.38	49	3.97
-18	80.96	16	14.71	50	3.83
-17	76.51	17	14.08	51	3.7
-16	72.33	18	13.48	52	3.57
-15	68.41	19	12.9	53	3.45
-14	64.73	20	12.36	54	3.33
-13	61.27	21	11.84	55	3.22
-12	58.02	22	11.34	56	3.11
-11	54.97	23	10.87	57	3.11
-10	52.1	24	10.43	58	2.9
-9	49.4	25	10	59	2.81
-8	46.86	26	9.59	60	2.72
-7	44.46	27	9.21	61	2.63
-6	42.21	28	8.84	62	2.54
-5	40.08	29	8.48	63	2.49
-4	38.08	30	8.15	64	2.38
-3	36.19	31	7.83	65	2.3
-2	34.41	32	7.52	66	2.23
-1	32.73	33	7.23	67	2.16
0	31.14	34	6.95	68	2.09
1	29.64	35	6.68	69	2.03
2	28.22	36	5.43	70	1.96
3	26.4	37	5.6	71	1.9
4	25.61	38	5.59	72	1.85
5	24.41	39	5.73	73	1.79
6	23.27	40	5.52	74	1.73
7	22.2	41	5.32	75	1.68
8	21.18	42	5.12	76	1.63
9	20.21	43	4.93	77	1.58
10	19.3	44	4.9	78	1.54
11	18.43	45	4.58	79	1.49
12	17.61	46	4.42	80	1.45
13	16.83	47	4.26		

R80=50K Φ ±3% B25/80=4450K±3%					
T (°C)	Rnom (K Φ)	T (°C)	Rnom (K Φ)	T (°C)	Rnom (K Φ)
-30	11600	1	1775	32	366
-29	10860	2	1680	33	349.3
-28	10170	3	1590	34	333.5
-27	9529	4	1506	35	318.4
-26	8932	5	1426	36	304.1
-25	8375	6	1351	37	290.5
-24	7856	7	1280	38	277.6
-23	7372	8	1214	39	265.3
-22	6920	9	1151	40	253.6
-21	6498	10	1092	41	242.5
-20	6104	11	1036	42	232
-19	5736	12	983.2	43	221.9
-18	5392	13	933.4	44	212.3
-17	5071	14	886.4	45	203.2
-16	4770	15	841.9	46	194.5
-15	4488	16	800	47	186.3
-14	4225	17	760.8	48	178.4
-13	3978	18	722.8	49	170.9
-12	3747	19	687.3	50	163.7
-11	3531	20	653.8	51	155.9
-10	3328	21	622	52	150.4
-9	3138	22	592	53	144.2
-8	2960	23	553.6	54	138.3
-7	2793	24	536.6	55	132.7
-6	2636	25	511.1	56	127.3
-5	2489	26	486.9	57	122.1
-4	2351	27	464	58	117.2
-3	2221	28	442.3	59	112.5
-2	2099	29	421.7	60	108
-1	1984	30	402.1	61	103.8
0	1877	31	383.6	62	99.68

Service manual update record

No.	Version	Update time	Update instruction
1	F	2018.11.15	Add the information of 1UH140P1ERG



Haier Commercial Air Condition

ADDRESS: No.1 Haier Road, Hi-tech Zone, Qingdao 266101 P.R.China

Web: [Http://www.haier.com](http://www.haier.com)